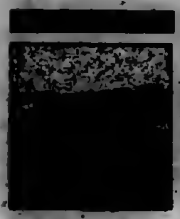
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2.00 A COPY; $44/YEAR | OCTOBER 29, 1984 | VOL. XVIII, NO. 44



Under lock and key
Special Report on securing the corporate information resource
Follows ID/16

In Depth
Mindware: Spreadsheets for ideas
ID/7

Sea, sand, and sun
On the beach with a surfing system/26

AT/370 unveiled, enhancements to XT/370, 3270-PC

By Eric Bender
CW Staff

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — The latest flood of IBM announcements, made last week, also featured a Personal Computer AT/370, enhancements to both the Personal Computer XT/370 and the 3270 Personal Computer, and a family of office automation software products designed to run on IBM Personal Computers, System/36 and IBM 370-architecture systems.

IBM's new Office System Family programs will provide full-function text editing, library services and electronic document distribution in networks of Personal Computers, System/36 and 370 systems, the company said. Among announcements are new ver-

See AT/370 page 6

IBM mainframes debut

Gives users choice between 3083 Model CX, high-end dual-processor 4381 Model Group 3

By Tom Hoehel
CW Staff

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week expanded its mainframe processor line with two systems: an entry-level addition to its 3083 processor line, called the 3083 Model CX, and a dual-processor version of the company's 4381 processor, called the 4381 Model Group 3.

Highlights of the announcement include the following:

■ The 3083 Model CX offers roughly 75% of the performance of the larger 3083 Model EX processor and is field-upgradable to other members of the 3083 processor line. IBM said users who install a 3083 Model CX have the option of gaining a ten-fold improvement in performance if they migrate from the Model CX to IBM's top-of-the-line 3084-QX processor.

The 3083 Model CX is available with eight or 16 channels and 8M, 16M, 24M or 32M bytes of main memory. The Model CX is capable of running the same programs as other models of the 3080 family of processors, and all peripherals that currently attach to 3080 series processors can be used with the Model CX.

The 3083 Model CX costs $330,000, including CPU, 3082 processor controller, 3087 Model 1 cool-

See IBM page 6

TOP OF THE NEWS

Memory loss. Some IBM 4300 series users who have tried to upgrade to a 4381 from a smaller machine have found doing so meant losing as much as 1M byte of virtual memory. Page 2.

■

Rising like a phoenix from the ashes, the U.S. Postal Service was able to restore its data communications network a mere 36 hours after a spectacular fire at its headquarters recently. Page 11.

■

AT&T said it will announce a service that nearly doubles the channel capacity of T-1 circuits, from 24 digital voice channels to 44 on a standard 1.5M bit/sec T-1 circuit. Page 12.

Now he's putting telephones in airplanes. John D. Goeken, the creator of MCI Communications Corp. and builder of one of the nation's largest terminal networks, speaks out on his pioneering efforts and future plans. Page 15.

■

Don't cash in your chips just yet. Although the wild growth in semiconductor shipments has abated, this may be just a temporary lull, according to industry indicators. Page 121.

■

Multiuser micro a tough DP sell

By Paul Korzeniowski
CW Staff

While MIS managers have been inundated with information concerning multiuser microcomputers, few have been persuaded to purchase one.

"Multiuser microcomputers are a small- to [medium-size] business phenomenon; they really do not have a place in large corporations," said George F. Colony, president of Forrester Research, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass., consulting firm.

See MIS/PC page 8

Debate stirs anew over VDT health concerns

Study suggests VDT emissions have adverse biological effect

By Maura McEnaney
CW Staff

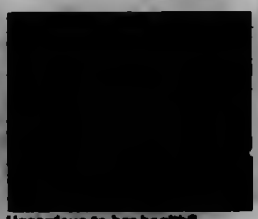
The controversy over health hazards related to VDTs is surfacing again.

Latest developments in the issue stem from recent scientific reports suggesting that very low-frequency radiation emissions from VDTs could be biologically harmful.

Some scientists now say magnetic field pulses from a VDT's fly-back transformers — which control an electron beam's movement across a screen — are similar in shape and intensity to the magnetic pulses that Dr. Jose Delgado of Madrid used in experiments in 1982. Those experiments suggested that certain pulsed magnetic fields — vastly weaker than the Earth's own natural magnetic field — altered the development of chick embryos.

The so-called "Delgado effect" has been a topic of controversy within scientific circles, particularly because the findings have

See VDT page 4



Hazardous to her health?

Union members seeking redress via contracts

By Kathleen Sullivan
CW West Coast Bureau

Although close to two dozen states have introduced legislation regarding the use of VDTs, none has been successful in passing protective laws for VDT operators. But some clerical workers have found another avenue to address their concerns — union contracts.

"In all of our contracts negotiated during the last year or so, we have certainly seen that office automation is a big factor," said Denise Mitchell, a Washington, D.C.-based spokeswoman for the Service Employees International Union, District 925.

In Canada and the U.S., clerical workers have identified a number of issues of concern relating to the introduction and use of new technology in the office.

They have raised questions on a broad range of topics: the importance of ergonomically designed computers and work areas; health and safety issues, including a concern

See UNIONS page 4

CW
W14810GUTVMUIVM FCNB C
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NEWSPAPER

IBM DOS/VSE users lose memory in 4381 conversion

By John Desmond
CW Staff

ST. PAUL, Minn. — When the Sisters of St. Joseph Data Center, serving two hospitals, two high schools, a private college and a junior college here, recently switched from an IBM 4341 to a 4381 mainframe, the center experienced an unanticipated operating system glitch that the DP director called "a shock."

An IBM spokesman told the installer, A. Gordon Thomas of Davis, Thomas & Associates, Inc., DP consultants in Minneapolis, that other IBM 4381 users have also complained about experiencing the problem during installation.

The problem affects users who run IBM's DOS/VSE operating system on an IBM 4321, 4331, 4341 or 4361 and who then switch to an IBM 4381 running DOS/VSE. Such users lose some of their 16M-byte virtual memory in the conversion to a 4381; one user said he lost 1M byte of storage in virtual memory.

As Thomas explained, E mode is a microcode option that splits 16M bytes of virtual memory among 12 partitions in the DOS/VSE operating system. For example, a user could run 12 payroll jobs at the same time, one in each partition, each relying on a portion of the 16M-byte virtual memory.

The 4381 running DOS/VSE is not shipped with the E mode option. Instead, the 4381 runs in the IBM 370 mode, which subtracts the amount of real storage used to set up partitions from the 16M-byte virtual memory, according to Thomas. The result is that users have less than a 16M-byte virtual memory and thus cannot bring up the 4381 before making corrections, Thomas said.

Ron Mumm, St. Joseph's DP director, said that during the installation at Sisters of St. Joseph, the 4381 had been carefully scheduled, and, "we were physically switching everything over to the 4381," when the company was told the new machine would not run E mode. "We were not prepared for it. We had to abort [totally] and start over again," Mumm said. Sisters of St. Joseph completed the installation two and a half weeks later, after Thomas had worked out a solution.

To correct the problem, Thomas said, certain operating system parameters must be changed and tested, and the size of DOS/VSE partitions must be recalculated. "IBM is forgetting to tell people that VSE only runs in a 370 mode on a 4381. It's not the type of thing that will keep you down forever, but it's one of those little snafus you go through that costs time during the installation," Thomas said.

> *'IBM is forgetting to tell people that VSE only runs in a 370 mode on a 4381.'*
> — A. Gordon Thomas, DP consultant

Asked if IBM salesmen are telling customers that E mode does not run on the 4381, spokeswoman Anna Bishop said, "I have no way of knowing whether any individual person is telling anybody anything." She did say the information is contained in the customer's company literature.

Mumm said the information was in literature given to him, "but we were not aware of it. No one nailed it down and said you've got to be aware of this," Mumm said.

Asked why IBM does not offer E mode on the 4381, Bishop said that E mode "does not significantly add value over 370 mode in processors in this performance range. The continued evolution of DOS/VSE function and structure has resulted in performance in 370 mode on the 4381 that is roughly equal to what performance would have been in E mode." She added that E mode is being supported in the VSE/SP Version 2.1 scheduled for release in April, but that this still will not make E mode available for the 4381.

Another user, Kroy, Inc. of Scottsdale, Ariz., lost approximately 1M byte from virtual memory when the firm began running DOS/VSE in the 370 mode on the 4381, according to Michael Dillon, senior systems programmer with the firm. "We had 15M bytes left," he said of his virtual memory. As a result of the loss, his DP shop cannot run as many jobs at once. Dillon said he has taken no scientific measurements to verify IBM's claim that the lost capability is made up by greater throughput.

Dillon said he has invested about 16 man-hours to correct for the loss of the E mode option.

Another user, J. Gene Burger, operations manager at the Baltimore Life Insurance Co., said he was alerted to certain 4341-to-4381 conversion problems from a July meeting of Guide International IBM users in Montreal. Despite "a lot of research and advanced planning" for the switch, Burger said, he was still surprised by problems experienced during installation.

As a result of the problems, Baltimore Life could not immediately run its policy administration system program — described by Burger as the company's "lifeblood" — nor the report writer for that program. "Running in 370 mode automatically meant we lost 2.6 partitions," or approximately 600K bytes of virtual memory, Burger said. "It's caused a scheduling bottleneck, but with the 4381 I can get the work done so fast that it almost doesn't matter."

But because the company needs to run two IBM CICS programs, one for production and one for testing, he needs more virtual memory than his operating system provides.

Asked if IBM informed him about the potential problems of switching to the 4381, Burger said, "It needs to be spelled out more in their planning guide that this can really get you. It's all there in the books, but they don't tell you what you might lose. They don't like to say those things. But it would have saved me a lot of time. It cost me more time than it should have."

CORRECTION

The purchase price for Sperry Corp.'s 1100/92 processor was incorrectly listed in the *Computerworld* Hardware Roundup on mainframes [CW, Aug. 20].

The price should have been $4,854,953 for a 16M-byte configuration.

NEWS SUMMARY

SPECIAL REPORT
Corporate data security/Follows ID/16

As part of a settlement in a recent suit, the city of Los Angeles agreed to make changes in its computerized warrant system/10

The U.S. Postal Service was able to restore data communications at its headquarters 36 hours after a fire ravaged the building/11

Computerized stock trading will be kept under federal scrutiny, according to the Securities and Exchange Commission/12

Upcoming AT&T service will nearly double transmission capacity of T-1 circuits/13

CW at Wang Users Meet: Users of the Wangnet local-area network said any problems they have experienced with the net have been resolved . . . If fear of computers is left unattended, it can adversely affect the success of office automation in an organization . . . The same methods used to manage the growth of DP can be used to manage OA/14-18

CW interviews John D. Gaskin, the man behind both MCI Communications Corp. and Satellite Business Systems/15-16

Users at the recent Intech '84 conference balked at the idea of single-vendor OA solutions/19

A teenage hacker recently took a trip to London, where he demonstrated the need for computer security in British computer systems/22

The MIS department at a small New York bank was unprepared for the twofold growth that resulted from a merger, but it is catching up rapidly/23

Credit reporting services have spread as automation gives lenders instant access to information/24

In a year, a telecommunications company transformed its manual business and manufacturing processes to automated systems with few problems/25

Unscheduled downtime has become the norm for the designer of a computerized surfing scoring system/26

There are enormous opportunities in the computer industry for people who have positive attitudes, according to the inventor of the industrial robot/31

Computers used during an archaeological dig at a New York construction site have helped scientists find and preserve a part of the past/32

IN DEPTH
Electronic banking/Follows 84
Mindware/ID/7
Interactive video/ID/13

International Report/33
Turnaround Time/40
Call for Papers/50
Managers on the Move/61
Calendar/62

EDITORIAL/66
SOFTWARE & SERVICES/69
COMMUNICATIONS/86
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/97
MICROCOMPUTERS/103
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/121

ADR® WARE™

ADR/IDEAL®

Introduced just last year and already more than 200 major companies are using it to break their application backlogs.

ADR's 4th generation application development system, IDEAL, has been receiving rave reviews throughout the computer industry. But none is better praise than the fact that in the one short year since its introduction, more than 200 major companies have chosen IDEAL as the way to break their application backlogs. And for some very good reasons.

First and foremost, because in current, everyday use, IDEAL is improving the productivity of programmers in a major way. Real productivity gains of up to 10 times are not unusual with IDEAL. Even larger gains, while not as usual, are occurring too.

IDEAL is the only true functional replacement for COBOL. It integrates with DATACOM/DB,® our high performance relational data base management system, and our active DATADICTIONARY® to provide the first system with full interactive facilities for prototyping, development, testing and maintenance of on-line and batch programs—including large commercial applications—using a high level language. IDEAL's easily understood language simplifies the maintenance of programs and enables applications to be updated in a matter of hours—rather than days.

And since IDEAL automates most of the application development life cycle, it reduces the programmer training while increasing programmer expertise. Not only that, but IDEAL also gives non-programmers an opportunity to tailor applications, data entry screens and other systems to suit their individual and departmental needs.

More than 200 major companies have already found that by using IDEAL they are significantly reducing their application backlogs. Just call 1-800-ADR-WARE or mail us the coupon and we'll show you how to help your company's computers do everything they promised.

Before you make a software decision mail in the coupon below. Or call in N.J. (201) 874-9000 or toll free 1-800-ADR-WARE

Attend a 1984 RIME Seminar
(Relational Information Management Environment)

Albuquerque, NM	Nov 13	New York, NY	Nov 8
Boston, MA	Oct 30	Oklahoma City, OK	Oct 25
Buffalo, NY	Nov 29	Pittsburgh, PA	Nov 1
Cleveland, OH	Oct. 30	Providence, RI	Nov 1
Columbus, OH	Nov 20	Raleigh, NC	Nov 20
Detroit, MI	Nov 27	Washington, DC	Oct 25
El Paso, TX	Nov 15		
Erie, PA	Nov 13	**Canada**	
Grand Rapids, MI	Nov. 29	Calgary, AB	Nov 6
Huntsville, AL	Oct. 25	Ottowa, ON	Nov 15
Milwaukee, WI	Nov 27	Winnipeg, MB	Nov 8

CW 10/29/84

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH INC.
Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540

☐ Please send me more information about IDEAL® and ADR WARE.
☐ Please send me information about ADR WARE seminars.

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number _____
Computer Equipment _____

ADR® WARE™
From idea to application, we get you there faster.

UNIONS from page 1

about the effect of computer use on general health, stress levels, vision and pregnancy; the impact of computers on the quality of work; and the changing nature of work under the new office technologies.

During the past few years, a growing number of union members have been successful in translating some of these concerns into clauses in their union contracts. It hasn't been an easy task, Mitchell said, because these unions are charting new territory. "We're still breaking new ground," she said. "Each contract takes the issues a little further along or addresses the issues in a slightly different way."

Many unions use a 1980 study by the U.S. government's National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (Niosh) as the starting point for developing their own contract language. The Niosh study made a number of recommendations concerning visual testing, rest breaks and workplace design.

In addition, the SEIU distributes a pamphlet on model contract provisions, which covers wage and job classification changes, planning and timing of the introduction of new equipment, ergonomic specifications, health and safety considerations, transfers for pregnant operators, training and job redesign.

Mitchell described District 65, an office worker's union affiliated with the United Auto Workers that has a contract with Boston University, as the union that has done "the most far-reaching work" in VDT contract language.

Last spring, the 9,000-member Hospital and Service Employees International Union Local 399, based in Southern California, ratified a contract with the Kaiser Hospital Foundation that granted a number of union requests regarding VDT use. Included among them was "super seniority rights" for pregnant VDT operators, which allows staff members to transfer to another job for the duration of their pregnancy even if the work carries a higher seniority rating.

The hospital also agreed to allow VDT workers the right to "periodically move about" the office, in addition to regular breaks, said Tom Ramsay, a union spokesman, who explained that some research has identified lack of mobility as a possible cause for some health problems associated with VDT use. In addition, the contract provides for extended vision benefits for VDT operators, Ramsay said.

In San Francisco, the Office and Professional Employees International Union recently won an accord with the University of the Pacific's School of Dentistry in which the school agreed to "make a reasonable effort" to find alternative work for pregnant VDT operators.

However, other unions have been stonewalled in their efforts to include protective VDT language in their contracts. In recent talks with Australian-owned Quantas Airways, a Calif.-based local of the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers (IAM) failed to win its VDT-related requests.

"We asked for the Niosh recommendations," IAM spokesman R. W. Thomas said. "But they wanted to hear nothing of it."

VDT from page 1

never been repeated. In a story published last week in "VDT News" (an independent newsletter covering health and safety topics published in New York City), several researchers reported that the waves and intensity of the magnetic fields being emitted from VDTs are similar to those used in the Delgado experiment.

One of those researchers is Dr. Arthur Guy, director of the Bioelectromagnetics Research Laboratory at the University of Washington's School of Medicine in Seattle. Guy reported in June that the magnetic field pulses from VDTs have some similar characteristics to those used in Delgado's experiments. But Guy also said there are more dissimilarities, particularly in the pulse widths and their shapes.

Richard Tell, a physicist with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) radiation lab in Las Vegas, reported the measurements of the VDT magnetic field pulses at a July meeting of the Bioelectromagnetics Society.

"VDT News" reported that "At up to 50cm from VDT screens, Tell measured time rates of change of the magnetic field to be in the same range as those used by Delgado."

To date, however, no definitive link has been established between VDT emissions and health problems.

Last week the EPA's Tell said "I don't think what we know today shows there's any kind of a hazard involved with VDTs." Although the findings are "worth looking at . . . I don't think it's a reason for alarm," he added.

David Duarte, press officer for the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), refuted a published statement that the FDA would come out with a revised policy statement. "We are going to have to say something about these studies," he said. "At this moment, we haven't changed our position that VDTs are safe. . . . One study would not cause us to change our opinion."

Charlotte LeGates of the Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Association said her association has no reason to believe that the new finding is cause for alarm. "The reason that Delgado's study was difficult to repeat was that he was using a particular wave form that does not come from VDTs."

Elaine Taber, program director at 9 to 5, the national organization for office workers and a critic of VDT safety, maintained that VDT precautions still need to be taken until more concrete evidence on the safety of the machines is available.

WINDOWS ON A 3270

DYNAPLAN, the first MVS/TSO and VM/CMS spreadsheet, is first again with windows for mainframe spreadsheets.

No other mainframe applications program comes close to giving you the power of New DYNAPLAN:

WINDOWING
3-D SPREADSHEETS
HELP, PROMPTING, AND MENUS
GRAPHICS
DATABASE ACCESS
WORD PROCESSING
MICRO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATION
LOTUS 1-2-3* COMPATIBILITY

*1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corp.

Join the ranks of over 350 satisfied users in 24 countries, a list that includes Exxon, Shell, Princeton University, and Rolls Royce.

Use DYNAPLAN in your own shop for 30 days.

CALL (312) 944-2822.

DYNAPLAN from Chicago Soft

738 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 2, Chicago, IL 60610.
(TWX 910-997-5857)

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (6 issues), February (6 issues), March (5 issues), April (7 issues), May (5 issues), June (7 issues), July (6 issues), August (6 issues), September (7 issues), October (7 issues), November (6 issues), December (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701. ISSN 0010-4841/84 $3.00 + $.50. $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABP MCC

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

"SHOCKING!"

The Facts of Life About Maintenance and Documentation.

(And how SYDOC can change 'em!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

SYDOC: Structured Documentation System

SYDOC: STRUCTURED DOCUMENTATION SYSTEM

In keeping with our tradition of printing "all the DP news that fits," we present *Six Unexpurgated Facts About COBOL Maintenance and Documentation:*

1. Very few programmers—male of female—have ever established a meaningful relationship with documentation. What they produce is seldom very good—and it's almost never updated.

2. The result is a generation that might be called "Orphan COBOL Programs." They may have fathers. And they may have mothers. But birth certificates they have not got!

3. The rub comes when you try to update these orphans to meet the demands of the brave new world of DP. You can try to deduce the logic of such orphans by referring to the source code. But that's a slow and dangerous business. And your name had better be Sherlock Holmes.

4. Or you can simply ask the author of the program about the underlying logic. But guess what? He or she has just left for an exciting new job in Tahiti.

5. What you're probably left with is hand-drawn hierarchical charts—a long bus ride from structured programming techniques. And if you try to insert new code without understanding the logic, watch out. You'll probably introduce so many bugs you'll never be free of the exterminator!

6. The cost to society is high. It's been estimated that as much as 80% of your entire DP budget may be going into modifying complex COBOL programs!

WITH SYDOC YOU CAN SAY GOODBYE TO ALL THAT: SYDOC is not a sort but a new and exciting Structured Documentation System for OS/VS. It takes the responsibility for documentation out of the hands of programmers and puts it on the broad shoulders of the computer. SYDOC works three ways:

1. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR MAKING MODIFICATIONS: It works like an X-Ray. It analyzes existing programs and prints out charts that tell you everything you need to know about the program's logic, hierarchical structure, variables, and relationships between statements. You can quickly and safely pinpoint code to be changed. And you're far less likely to introduce bugs because you *know* the logic.

2. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR DOCUMENTING NEW BORNS: It tracks new programs and automatically produces first-rate structured documentation. You have an accurate and concise record of every program your staff develops. A record that can never be lured away by an executive recruiter.

3. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR MANAGERS: It permits you to establish uniform, structured-documentation standards and stick to them. You don't have to nag programmers about documentation. The ball is in the computer's court.

So if you'd like to reduce the size of your COBOL maintenance budget, give us a call. Dr. SYDOC will be glad to put you on his famous "Waste Watcher" diet!

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

IBM unveils office software

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — The new IBM Office Systems Family software programs are designed to boost links between Distributed Office Support System (Disoss) and Professional Office System (Profs) environments. They provide common text and personal services functions across IBM office networks, including Personal Computers, System/36s and 370s.

New family members include:

■ Personal Services/PC, a package permitting users to exchange text documents, Personal Computer files and messages with System/36 and 370 users via Disoss/370. Availability is planned for the first half of 1985 at a cost of $250.

■ Personal Services/36, a product allowing System/36 users to exchange documents locally and with Personal Computers through networks and other System/36 systems, Displaywriters, 5520 systems and Disoss users. The $3,000 package will be shipped by July.

■ Personal Services/370 gives IBM 3270 terminal users access to Disoss/370 electronic mail and library functions and the ability to create electronic distribution lists, IBM said. Initial license fees are $2,250 for MVS and $1,050 for VSE, with monthly fees of $750 and $350, respectively. Availability is planned for April, 1985. Disoss/370 Release 3.3 will enable Disoss and Profs users to exchange final-form documents when available in March, 1986. Initial license fees are $4,280 for MVS and $1,605 for VSE systems; monthly licensing fees are $1,390 and $535, respectively.

■ An enhanced version of Profs for VM users that permits exchange of final-form documents with Disoss. It will be available in the fourth quarter of 1985 at an initial licensing fee of $4,000 and a $700 monthly fee.

IBM is located in Rye Brook, N.Y.

Honeywell offers Gcos 7 for DPS 7s

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. last week unveiled Gcos 7, a replacement for its older Gcos 64 operating system for users of the firm'e DPS 7 line of mid-range mainframes.

Users of the most current version of Gcos 64, Release 501, reportedly can convert to the Gcos 7 operating system without having to recompile programs. A spokesman said most DPS 7 users will be able to make the conversion to Gcos 7 over a weekend.

Basic features include multitasking, a virtual memory capability, diagnotics resource allocation, CPU dispatching and load balancing. Gcos 7 is also said to provide features to handle data base management functions, query and transaction processors, as well as a data dictionary and screen editing and networking functions. Gcos 7 can be used in centralized and distributed environments in either batch or interactive modes, the company said.

DPS 7 systems running Gcos 7 can communicate with a variety of terminals and remote processors including Honeywell's DPS 6 and DPS 7 systems. Gcos 7 products support file exchange and host-to-host distributed job processing through Honeywell's Distributed Systems Architecture networking software and via terminal concentration and emulation.

Gcos 7 will be available late in the second quarter of 1985. The basic components of Gcos 7 have a monthly license fee of $1,121. Basic system options such as support for coupled systems, distributed job processing, file transfer and a remote batch feature range in price from $18 to $104 per month. Software packages that allow Gcos 7 to function in production, information processing and development environments cost from $37 to $883 per month.

Honeywell is located at 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

AT/370 from page 1

sions of the Distributed Office Support System/370 and the Professional Office System that allow users in those environments to exchange final-form documents (see story above).

The Personal Computer family introductions include a new version of the Personal Computer AT — the Personal Computer AT/370 — said to process host computer programs from 25% to over 100% faster than the current Personal Computer XT/370. The AT/370 can act as an IBM 370 CMS workstation, as an IBM 3278/3279 display terminal or as a standard AT. The AT/370 reportedly can support up to 8M bytes of virtual memory. The system is priced at $9,795 and will be offered in January. IBM is offering a $3,095 upgrade from the AT.

A new model of the XT/370, the 5160 Model 589, includes an adaptor option allowing the system to act as a 3278 or 3279 terminal connected to a host processor via controller. The Model 589 costs $8,395. Basic XT models can be field-upgraded to the new XT/370 model at a cost of $3,095, according to IBM.

IBM also announced a new application program interface for the 3270 Personal Computer, part of the controller, said to allow users to send host data directly into personal computer spreadsheet applications without making programming changes on the host. The interface will be available in the second quarter of 1985.

Two new 3270 Personal Computer versions scheduled for shipment next month accept a 17-in., flat-panel plasma display monitor, available as an option for $3,695. The System 5271 Model 24 with dual floppy drives costs 5,990. The Model 26 with one floppy disk drive and a 10M-byte hard disk drive costs $7,550.

IBM is in Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

IBM from page 1

ant distribution unit, 8M bytes of main memory and eight channels. The system will be available in the second quarter of 1985.

The purchase price for an additional 8M bytes of main memory is $130,000. An eight-channel upgrade to the Model CX also costs $130,000. Those upgrades will be available in the third quarter of 1985. The cost of upgrading a 3083 Model CX to a 3083 Model EX costs $175,000. That upgrade will be available in the first quarter of 1986, IBM said.

■ The 4381 Model Group 3 is a dual-processor version of IBM's 4381 Model Group 2. Each processor in the Model Group 3 complex has its own channels and a high-speed buffer, but they share a common main memory. The Model Group 3 uses IBM's 256K-bit memory chips to offer between 8M and 32M bytes of main memory. Up to 18 channels can be attached to the Model Group 3 processor.

IBM said the Model Group 3 offers between 1.7 and 1.9 times the internal throughput of the 4381 Model Group 2. A spokesman said users of the Model Group 3 in a commercial job mix will get up to 1.7 times the throughput of the Model Group 2, while users operating the Model Group 3 in a scientific or engineering environment can realize a performance improvement of up to 1.9 times. Up to 18 channels are available on the Model Group 3, IBM said.

The 4381 Model Group 3 processor with 8M bytes of main memory and 12 standard channels costs $825,000. Current users of the 4381 Model Group 2 processors can field-upgrade to the Model Group 3. A conversion from a 4381 Model Group 2 to a Model Group 3 with equivalent channels and memory costs $249,420. The Model Group 3 will be available in the second quarter of 1985, IBM said.

IBM also said it will make the 256K-bit memory chips available to users of the 4381 Model Group 2. In doing so, IBM said the main memory capacity of the Model Group 2 has been increased from 16M to 32M bytes. Main memory upgrades for the 4381 Model Group 2 cost $80,000 for 8M bytes and will be available for field installation in June 1985, IBM said.

Industry analysts had been expecting IBM to unveil a dual-processor version of the 4381 for some time. The low-end 3083 Model CX took some analysts by suprise. Hank Janson, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., noted that the performance of the newly announced 4381 Model Group 3 seems to overlap the performance of the 3083 Models CX and EX. He said that IBM has not made it clear why a user would want one system over the other.

One analyst noted that IBM did not appear to unveil any new technology with either processor announced last week. The anlayst said the 4381 Model Group 3 appears to be a throwback to the attached processor concept IBM used on its earlier 3033 line of mainframes, and the 3083 Model CX appeard to be a lower priced, less powerful version of other 3083 models.

SILENT LASER* PRINTING
for your IBM™ PC/XT/AT

- FAST 8-10 times faster graphics than HP Laser. 8 pages per minute. Equivalent of 400LPM
- QUIET non-impact printing means virtually *no* noise
- TEXT and GRAPHICS on SAME PAGE letterhead or bond in letter or legal size

$3,395 Qty. 1

- COMPATIBLE—direct buss connect to IBM PC/XT—less overhead—100% compatible interface
- LETTER QUALITY multiple fonts downloadable and high resolution graphics
- GUARANTEE we will refund your money, if it doesn't work!

call
NATIONAL COMPUTER
260 West Ave.
Stamford, CT 06902
800-243-9006
(CT-357-0004) Ask for Barbara

Sales Offices

Atlanta	404 634-8330
Boston	617 444-6822
Chicago	312 296-0830
Cincinnati	513 563-2500
Long Island	516 433-4334
New Jersey	201 843-3800
New York	212 354-9866
Philadelphia	609 665-6240
Stamford	203 357-0004

™IBM Trademark of International Business Machines

*Manufactured By corona data systems, Inc.

INQUIRE®/Information Center:

The long-term software solution.

Information Center software always promises to help you, not hurt you.

But the reality is that this kindness is killing a lot of users.

In some cases, the software seems gentle as a lamb at the beginning, but murders you with inefficiency as soon as you add users or share data.

In others, the language alone is so complicated that it scares off end users before they start.

But with INQUIRE/Information Center, you can have the best of both worlds: a fast, smooth start. And steady, easy growth.

INQUIRE/Information Center offers a powerful, integrated set of tools for both beginning end users and MIS professionals. Beginning users create their own reports through simple fill-in-the-blanks screens—without having to learn a language. MIS professionals use more advanced facilities for specialized application development.

And beyond meeting immediate needs, INQUIRE/Information Center can expand into a comprehensive system encompassing text management and multi-user relational DBMS for both mainframes and PCs—the kind of system that makes an Information Center a true corporate resource.

INQUIRE/Information Center, from Infodata. It's the one system that really helps. And doesn't hurt.

For more information call or write Infodata Systems Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041. (800) 336-4939. In Virginia call (703) 578-3430.

INFODATA®

MISFIT from page 1

Colony's sentiments were echoed by industry analysts and MIS managers recently interviewed by *Computerworld*. A scarcity of software, an inability to integrate multiuser microcomputers with mainframe and microcomputer systems and the lack of a powerful, multiuser microcomputer from IBM (the IBM Personal Computer AT only supports up to three users) were listed as reasons for the dearth of large companies using multiuser microcomputers.

"A chief problem with multiuser systems is that they do not run existing application software," noted Margaret H. Levine, manager of office systems at Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. in New York.

Current multiuser software is too specific to meet corporate needs, according to Colony. "The corporate user is not looking for a specialized package like a medical general ledger package," Colony said. "Yet [a specialized package] is usually what is offered on these microcomputers. Rather, he is looking for integration with larger systems."

Often the larger system is an IBM mainframe. "We are looking for microcomputer-to-mainframe integration," said Warren Kress, microcomputer manager at Volkswagen of America, Inc. in Warren, Mich.

"Since we have an IBM mainframe, we are [biased toward] IBM and look to IBM products like Profs and Dissos for integration rather than to a multiuser microcomputer," he added.

"We had 200 employees working with [Information Builders, Inc.'s] Focus," Kress said. "It has a simultaneous update feature that allows two people to concurrently work with one file. That feature was used less than 5% of the time. Since so few users simultaneously access the same file, it is probably more cost-effective to use a package like Focus than to buy a multiuser microcomputer."

Levine added, "We are more interested in a network rather than a multiuser microcomputer. Generally, users want to share peripherals, not a CPU. Personal computers gained popularity because they reduced mainframe CPU contention. A multiuser system would result in additional contention problems."

IBM's recent announcement of the IBM Personal Computer AT, which included a three-user version of Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix, may heighten interest in multiuser microcomputers, but it is not clear if the Big Blue stamp will lead to multiuser purchases.

"We are interested in the AT's multiuser capability and plan to explore its uses," said Gene Malmin, project manager for microcomputer support at Columbia. "But, I have some reservations. We are a mainframe shop, and whenever we need a multiuser application, we turn to the mainframe."

Kress questioned IBM's commitment to Xenix. "Xenix should not be taken seriously as an answer to the question of multiuser systems," he said. "IBM could push [it] seriously as a programming tool, but not as an operating system. Unix is just not user-friendly."

Colony concluded, "I just don't see multiuser microcomputers ever playing a significant role in large corporations."

Check and Compare.

ISDM Outperforms the Competition.

Before you buy a system development methodology, check the features that make Interactive Systems Development Methodology (ISDM) the most convenient-to-use system devised to date.

For more information, call (215) 265-1550 or write: ACS Management Systems, Inc., 880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406. Telex: 510-6603320.

ACS Management Systems INC

The World's Leader in Project Management Systems

Features	ISDM	Competitive Methodology A	B
Interactive (automated) version	✓		
Structured (generic) version	✓		
Standard version	✓		
Integrated automated estimating	✓		
Integrated project management systems from same vendor	✓		
Project administration guidelines	✓		
Quality assurance guidelines	✓		
Extensive tutorials	✓		
Classes held regularly	✓		
Maintenance methodology	✓		
Data dictionary/data base integration	✓		
Full support by consultant staff	✓		

Microsoft tool delayed again

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. has again postponed the initial shipment of Microsoft Windows, a device-independent microcomputer operating system environment. Announced in November 1983, the product's shipment date has slipped from April 1984 to June 1985.

The product promised to bring portability to microcomputer software. An application written to Windows reportedly would run on any microcomputer that supports the operating system environment.

In addition to portability, when released, Windows reportedly will allow users to load and manipulate concurrently a number of applications and move data from one application to another. The product will boast significant graphics capabilities, since it will support bit-mapped graphics and a mouse, according to the vendor.

Microsoft is located at 10700 Northrup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

WHEN THE BOSS'S KID STARTS REWRITING THE FINANCIALS, WHAT'S YOUR DEFENSE?

VMCENTER:

THE ONE INDISPENSABLE SURVIVAL TOOL FOR VM DATA CENTER MANAGERS.

Breaking into your online system isn't supposed to be child's play. But all too often, it is.

Unless, of course, you have VMCENTER.

VMCENTER is the one comprehensive system that addresses all your key concerns as manager of a VM data center. And none of those concerns is more important than the security of your system and data.

That's why VMCENTER provides multiple authorization levels—for maximum control over system usage.

It's also why we've designed VMCENTER to make it easy for you to customize your protection to meet specific needs. You can change passwords in a flash, encrypt data through simple commands, and use on-line reports to keep top management informed of potential security problems *before* they happen—not after.

But if you think VMCENTER is great for security, you should see what it does for disk and tape management, resource scheduling, workload balancing, and system accounting. In one stroke, VMCENTER eliminates all your biggest headaches. And does it in an integrated manner that's more effective than any possible collection of quick fixes.

VMCENTER. It's not much fun for the boss's kid. But it can be a lifesaver for his dad—and for you.

For more information on VMCENTER, call or write VM Software, Inc., 2070 Chain Bridge Road, Suite 355, Vienna, Virginia 22180, telephone (703) 821-6886.

VM SOFTWARE, INC.

1-CWX-1084

Civil rights issues fuel L.A.'s warrant system changes

By David Gimes
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Early one morning in March 1979, William Jones was driving along Century Boulevard here to the grocery store to buy milk for a friend's baby.

Suddenly, Jones was stopped by a Los Angeles County sheriff because of a minor traffic violation. The sheriff took Jones' driver's license, returned to his patrol car and radioed the information to the computerized warrant system used by the county.

The computer check showed that several outstanding warrants had come up under the name William Jones. Despite his protests that he was the wrong man, Jones was taken to the police station and booked.

Jones spent two weeks behind bars before several courts cleared him of each warrant. The time spent in jail cost him his job and forced him to drop out of junior college. Also, the National Guard called him to active duty after he missed weekend training.

Violation of plaintiffs' rights

The Center for Law in the Public Interest, a nonprofit legal firm, filed a class-action suit against the city of Los Angeles, which operates the system, on behalf of Jones and four other people who had been falsely arrested — some of them 10 or more times. The suit charged that the city's Automated Wants and Warrants System (AWWS) violated the plaintiffs' constitutional and civil rights.

Last month, in a precedent-setting case, the Los Angeles Superior Court approved a settlement that requires the city to adopt policy and procedural changes in the AWWS.

"This is the first time this kind of settlement has been reached, despite the fact that computerized warrant systems are a problem that is being increasingly recognized around the country," said Joel Reynolds, a staff attorney for the firm.

In New Orleans, the police department's computerized crime system is also facing a legal test. The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) has filed a class-action suit charging the city of New Orleans and Jefferson Parish, La., with falsely arresting several hundred people because of computer programming errors [CW, March 21, 1983].

A settlement in that case is still pending, according to Martha Kegel, executive director of the ACLU's Louisiana affiliate, who said she was encouraged by the Los Angeles court's finding.

Stricter criteria required

The Los Angeles settlement requires the Los Angeles Police Department to use stricter criteria when matching a suspect to a computerized warrant. The system uses a complicated mathematical formula whereby a certain percentage of weighted descriptions, such as license number, hair color and address, must match in order to have a "hit." The percentage required for a hit has now been increased from 62% to 72% — a software change that should significantly lessen the chance of an accidental arrest, according to lawyers for both parties in the suit.

The settlement also requires police to search all available manual records before jailing a person who claims to have been falsely arrested, rather than simply relying on what the computer tells them. Warrants involved in a wrongful hit must be purged from the AWWS until new information is added to enhance their reliability.

William Jones, the man who was falsely arrested, won a $5,000 settlement from the city. The four other plaintiffs received a total of $32,500.

The suit, filed in 1980, was not intended to force the city to shut down the computer system, Reynolds said. "I think the focus of the lawsuit from the outset was trying to impose certain safeguards on the use of the computer system rather than to eliminate use of it entirely."

Byron Boeckman, a Los Angeles deputy attorney, said the city chose to negotiate a settlement to the suit rather than fight it in the courtroom.

Corrections needed in the system

"The lawsuit pointed out to us that there were some corrections which needed to be made in the system, and we decided to find out what those corrections were and then make them," Boeckman said.

He said the city has no statistics on the number of false arrests resulting from the computer system. The Center for Law in the Public Interest put the number at about 2,000.

One key improvement made by the city, Boeckman noted, was the installation last year of the Emergency Communications, Command and Control System (ECCS) [CW, March 21, 1983]. The communications system, based on four Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 and two PDP-11/34 minis, enables patrol cars equipped with E-Systems, Inc. mobile digital terminals to make on-line queries to AWWS.

With ECCS, a police officer can obtain a detailed printout of a particular warrant. In the past, Boeckman said, suspects were often hauled to a local police station until a copy of the warrant was sent by telex from another station.

AT&T IS IN PEACE OF MIND.

How? By participating in an exciting new plan for computer disaster recovery in conjunction with Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services.

It works like this:

Let's say your company uses a computerized system for accounts receivable. You depend on speedy, accurate functioning of this system to maintain your cash flow. So if your system goes down for any substantial length of time, it's nothing short of disaster.

What you need is peace of mind.

And that's where Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services and AT&T Communications can help.

In the event of failure, all you have to do is ship your data to Comdisco.

Following a pretested plan, Comdisco computers are then loaded with your software to them to function just as your system did.

Then a communications link is established between Comdisco's computers and your company's terminals. And suddenly, you're back in business!

What makes this amazing high-speed transmission of data possible? AT&T ACCUNET® Reserved 1.5 Service. A digital-switched network that permits simultaneous, two-way transmission of data at a speed of 1.54 megabits per second.

Raymond Hipp, President of Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services comments: "We look to

© 1984 AT&T Communications

Recovery plan rescues USPS data net

The fire at USPS headquarters

By Mitch Betts
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Postal Service (USPS) was able to restore its data communications network in 36 hours after a spectacular four-alarm fire Oct. 15 at its headquarters building here, said Chuck Kernan, assistant postmaster general for information resources management.

Kernan, in an interview, said that a prepared disaster recovery plan and around-the-clock work by a team of 12 to 15 persons from the staff and communications vendors enabled USPS to replicate its telecommunications node in temporary offices nearby. The internal administrative network links six data centers to 350 locations through dedicated circuits.

Vendors assisting with the data communications recovery included NCR Comten, Inc. of St. Paul, Minn., for front-end communications processors; Dynatech Data Systems of Springfield, Va., for a large electronic matrix switch, test equipment and interfaces; Rixon, Inc. of Silver Spring, Md., for new modems; Racal-Milgo, Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, Fla., for servicing salvaged modems; and AT&T and the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co.

Mainframes not involved

Because the USPS computer center is located in Raleigh, N.C., its mainframe computers were not involved in the fire, Kernan explained.

He explained that although USPS was well prepared for recovery of its telecommunications network, it was not prepared for the damage done to the diskettes used on the 1,200 desktop personal computers at the headquarters.

Many end users had failed to make backup copies or to put backup copies in secure places, Kernan said, so USPS workers and contractors were locating smoke- and soot-damaged diskettes, cleaning them and making fresh copies for users. He said that even diskettes kept inside desks, flip files and filing cabinets were contaminated with fine grit from the fire.

USPS is also exploring methods to salvage diskettes that were warped by the fire. About 4,000 user diskettes have been discovered so far, and a total of 10,000 replacement diskettes have been ordered, Kernan noted.

He added that the 1,200 personal computers are being cleaned, certified as operational and returned to users. Working on the microcomputer and diskette recovery project are Blackmon Mooring Steamatic Catastrophy, Inc. of Fort Worth, Texas, and Office Technology Plus, the federal government's microcomputer store.

Ongoing recovery projects

Other ongoing disaster recovery projects, Kernan said, include servicing and replacing office automation equipment and replacing the IBM 370/158 computer used with an IBM optical-character reader for a forms-reading application.

The fire in the 11-story building at L'Enfant Plaza was described as one of the largest ever fought in the District of Columbia, causing an estimated $100 million in damage. Fire department officials speculated that the fire spread quickly because the building lacks a sprinkler system.

SORRY.
I'M HAVING A
BREAKDOWN_

AT&T Communications, with its ACCUNET® family of Digital Services to be the backbone of our service."

Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services and the people of AT&T.

Working together across the country to meet your company's need to restore critical computer operations in the event of a disaster.

We're thinking about your business in ways you never thought of. Whatever business you're in. Retail. Banking. Travel. Financial Services. Insurance. The list goes on and on.

So get peace of mind. Find out more by calling your Account Executive at AT&T Communications. Or 1 800 821-2121, Ext. 260.

AT&T

Seta conference set for Nov. 5-7

ORLANDO, Fla. — The Southeastern Telecommunications Association (Seta) has announced that its 1984 annual conference, "Balancing Technology and Management," wil be held Nov. 5-7 at the Orlando Hyatt Hotel here.

The conference will feature Robert Wiggins, president of Paradyne Corp., as the keynote speaker, as well as exhibitors displaying telecommunications equipment and services and sessions covering the industry.

Session subjects will include cellular radio, coordinating in a multivendor environment, teleconferencing, regulatory update and network enhancements, the sponsors said.

Seta is an organization of some 300 companies devoted to the development and enhancement of telecommunications management. Registration for the conference, which is open to the public, costs $275. More information is available from Seta, P.O. Box 901, Richmond, Va. 23207.

Computerized stock trading subject of SEC caveat

Commission warns investors on using delayed quotations, says problems may worsen

By James Connolly
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has warned the brokerage industry that more safeguards are needed to protect investors who use computers to buy and sell stocks.

The SEC, in an advisory to operators of computerized brokerage systems this month, issued guidelines for handling electronic ordering and execution and said more guidelines can be expected as the human involvement at brokerages decreases.

The advisory by SEC Assistant Director Michael J. Simon was directed at the increasing number of banks, on-line data base services and brokers operating systems where investors use personal computers to trade stocks.

"As a general matter, the commission believes that computer brokerage systems may benefit investors by increasing the efficiency of the order entry and execution process. As the commission has reviewed the systems being developed or operated, however, several issues have arisen which the commission believes should be highlighted," the advisory said.

The primary SEC target was the unavailability of current quotations, as customers opt for less expensive delayed quotations during normal trading hours.

"Concerns do arise when investors rely entirely on delayed information during normal market hours. In that event, investment decisions may be effectuated by sending an order execution through the computer brokerage system without knowing whether any unusual price changes have occurred in a security during the delay period," the SEC said.

The commission noted that the delay will have its greatest impact when the next generation of services eliminates the human element — the broker who reads the customer's request on a printout, checks to ensure that the quoted price is comparable to the current price and then executes the order.

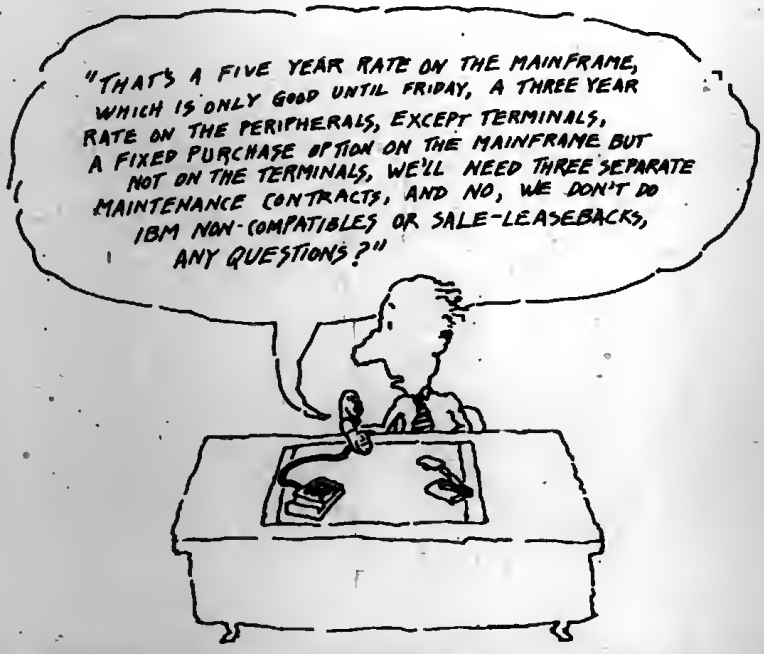
The SEC suggested a computerized override to detect significant differences in prices, a bar on market-hour trading except for customers with current information or a provision for the system to provide investors with current prices only as a final step before executing an order.

Other concerns addressed by the SEC were the need for documentation and surveillance of trading activity, the qualifications of customers to make risky investments and the need for system safeguards to protect customer account information.

Some computer brokerage systems already address most of the SEC's concerns, according to Frank Faeth, manager of Chemical Bank's Investment Access Project, a project to provide the bank's Pronto home-banking customers brokerage services.

"There is protection. The system itself will not accept a price that is 20% different from the current price," said Faeth, noting that Chemical Bank's service will use manual execution when offered in January.

But Faeth and other observers noted that the SEC advisory raises new questions. Faeth said it does not address the possibility that a quotation service may post the wrong prices, which could be costly to a customer.



IF YOU NEED A COMPUTER TO SORT OUT YOUR LEASING ALTERNATIVES,

WE HAVE A BETTER IDEA.

Phoenix Leasing now offers one stop lease shopping for IBM, IBM compatible, and IBM non-compatible computer systems and peripherals.

Configure your own system, *and* select your own lease plan, with terms ranging from 1-5 years for IBM and IBM compatible equipment and 3-5 years for IBM non-compatible equipment.

If our standard lease plans don't fit you, let us custom design one that does.

Contact Phoenix Leasing today. You'll find you don't need a computer to appreciate our flexible lease terms. We have a better idea for you.

1891 Francisco Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94901

San Francisco (415) 485-4500
Boston (617) 890-7522
Atlanta (404) 872-2406

PHOENIX LEASING

A new standard in leasing. Flexibility.

Federal OA plans topic of meeting

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Office automation plans and strategies of key federal government agencies will be presented during a special executive-level Office Automation Program Directors Roundtable, at this year's Federal Office Automation Conference (Foac), Nov. 7, at the Washington Convention Center here.

Foac's exposition and conference includes a six-track main program Nov. 7-8 as well as eight all-day seminars on Nov. 6. The theme of the conference is "Office Automation: Getting Down to Business."

According to Chuck Gularson, Foac industry chairman and round table moderator, the purpose of the round table will be to facilitate the exchange of information among government agency executives who are setting OA and information management policies.

Highlights of the round table agenda are:

- Policy statements from the General Service Administration, the Office of Management and Budget and the National Bureau of Standards.
- OA plans and strategies of two Fortune 500 companies: Exxon Corp. and ITT Corp.
- Planning and implementation strategies in major agencies.

More information is available from Morris Edwards, Federal Office Automation Conference, P.O. Box N, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

AT&T service to nearly double capacity of T-1 circuits

CW AT NDC

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

MIAMI — A service that transmits 44 digital voice channels, instead of the usual 24, on a standard 1.5M bit/sec T-1 channel is about to be tariffed by AT&T Communications, a company official said here last week.

Known officially as M-44, the offering will be a part of AT&T's Accunet T-1.5 service, W. A. France explained at a telecommunications seminar held here by International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm. France, who is Accunet T-1.5 service manager, said M-44 will enable users to reduce their transmission costs 15% to 30%.

The telephone company, he reported, has asked the Federal Communications Commission to let the M-44 tariff become effective 45 days after it is filed; AT&T is now waiting for a response. If the commission grants the request, France added, the M-44 tariff will be filed immediately.

M-44 will enhance [this network-provided multiplexing/demultiplexing feature] by nearly doubling the number of circuits that can share a T-1 channel.

Before the end of this year, he reported, AT&T also plans to tariff a customer-controlled reconfiguration capability. It will enable a user — with the help of a nonintelligent terminal and a simple set of commands — to reroute individual Accunet T-1.5 channels at will.

Several more improvements are coming, he added. At the moment, France said, Accunet T-1.5 service is a point-to-point offering that runs between customer premises. It can accommodate voice, data, facsimile and video in digital form.

The first major upgrade is scheduled to occur next month, when AT&T plans to add a network-provided multiplexing/demultiplexing feature. A user will be able to terminate a 1.5M bit/sec Accunet channel in a multiplexer located at a local or remote AT&T central office; from there, the phone company will fan out the individual channels to different final destinations that can be either close to the central office or far from it.

M-44 will enhance this capability by nearly doubling the number of circuits that can share a T-1 channel; it will also reduce a typical user's transmission costs between 15% and 30% for the same number of individual analog voice circuits, France said.

Not only will customer-controlled reconfiguration allow the fan-out pattern to be altered at will by the user, but it will also enable the user to reroute the T-1 channel, France claimed. A typical example, he explained, would be a company with an office headquarters and a computer center in different parts of the same city. Customer-controlled configuration would permit the 1.5M bit/sec channel to be connected to headquarters during the day and to the computer center at night.

France also highlighted what he said are other Accunet T-1.5 improvements in the offing, including the following:

- Automatic protection capability — a secondary circuit that can be turned on if the primary one fails. To provide added protection, the secondary will follow a different physical route than the primary.
- Extension of Accunet service into Canada in the first quarter of 1985. This is intended to be the first step in deployment of an international version of the service.
- Implementation next Jan. 1 of a signaling system, which reportedly will reduce the user's network testing expense.

The target customer for Accunet T-1.5 service is a large company now using Digital Dataphone Service (DDS) and/or mutiple individual private lines. Although the present Accunet service accommodates 24 digital voice channels, it can be less expensive than DDS, depending on distance, if the user has as few as six voice channels, France said.

He added that the M-24 multiplexing service that AT&T plans to launch next month will be priced at $400/mo per multiplexer location. France declined to say what M-44 and customer-controlled reconfiguration will cost, but other sources revealed that the former offering — which requires a second multiplexer — will cost $500/mo per multiplexer location. Customer-controlled reconfiguration reportedly will be priced at $375/port per month.

Currently, France said, there is a nine- to 12-month wait for Accunet T-1.5 channels; he hopes to get this down to six months by 1985.

What IBM can't tell you about TSO.

1 How to have Full-Screen Windows into Parallel TSO Sessions with ONLY ONE USER ID.

2 How to use ISPF and TEST on your terminal at the same time to debug, modify source, and browse listings simultaneously.

3 How to have immediate access to multiple ISPF's, INFOSYS, Q/SDSF/IOF, DIDOCS, OMEGAMON/RMFMON, and more from a single terminal, without entering any commands. Have all your tools instantly available, always.

4 How to cure inconsistent TSO response time by cutting out 90% of non-trivial transactions' overhead.

5 How to have 3 CICS's, 2 IMS's, IDMS, and even another TSO ID running concurrently from your TSO terminal.

6 How to create virtual terminals from TSO to talk to any application on any CPU.

7 How to turn any 3270-type terminal into a "soft 3290" without any hardware changes when you need access to more than one terminal.

8 How to execute multiple TSO commands asynchronously from a single terminal, for instance, EDIT while doing a foreground Assembly.

9 How to have performance monitors for MVS, IMS, CICS (on the same or different CPU's) all display on the same terminal when you need to see everything at once.

10 How to create PC and UNIX-like Directories and Sub-directories of datasets to group datasets logically and access them without typing.

11 How to capture any 3270 display screen to disk. Great for documenting CICS, IMS, IDMS, etc. applications.

TSC can tell you how to do all the above and more and improve overall TSO response time while reducing resource consumption with the PIE family of software products: Sessions, Network Access, File Access, and View. Send for our free *TSO Tips & Hints* newsletter and learn the latest on TSO and more information that IBM can't (or won't) tell you.

Call us or fill out the coupon and send it to Technologic Software Concepts, Inc., 150 El Camino Real, Suite 216, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 730-1290. TSC

___ Yes, send me information about TSO and PIE Sessions, Network Access, File Access, and View.
___ Call me. I want Full Screen Parallel TSO Sessions.
___ Start my *Free* subscription to *TSO Tips & Hints*

TSC, Inc., 150 El Camino Real, Suite 216, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 730-1290.

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____ CPU: _____
MVS release: _____ VTAM/TCAM release: _____

Wangnet users relate experiences, long-term plans

Despite initial growing pains, Wangnet local-area nets up and running

CW AT WANG USERS MEET

By John Desmond
CW Staff

BOSTON — Several users of the Wang Laboratories, Inc. Wangnet broadband local-area network interviewed at an International Society of Wang users meeting here last week described plans to use Wangnet to communicate to non-Wang equipment.

Richard Raybould, director of data processing for the state of Utah, uses Wangnet to connect 350 workstations in two buildings — the state office building and archive building — to one of four Wang VS 100 systems. He plans to add a third building, the state capitol, to Wangnet as well.

Although Raybould's DP shop has two Amdahl Corp. mainframes and an IBM 3081 mainframe, only Wang equipment is connected on Wangnet at present, Raybould said. But he does have plans to communicate with the mainframe data bases over Wangnet, and he said he is waiting for the company to ship the appropriate product.

Wangnet may catch on more in Utah, because the Utah Building Board has established Wangnet as a standard in all new state office buildings, Raybould said. As for performance, "We had initial growing pains, mainly because the Wang technician who installed the network didn't understand the importance of getting all the components [synchronized]. Once they got their act together, everything went smoothly," Raybould said. The system's installation was not disruptive, and the cost of installation was 10% to 20% over estimates, which satisfied Raybould.

David Horak, chief of the Systems Operations Unit in the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice, said the department is using Wangnet at two sites to connect workstations to VS 100 systems. Wangnet was chosen because of its flexibility for adding workstations and peripherals and because installing coaxial cable as an alternative would have been difficult in his offices, Horak said.

'Maximum flexibility'

"With Wangnet, we can run cable all around the office and have maximum flexibility for plugging stuff in and out," Horak said. His office has some 80 devices on the floor, so he would need 80 pairs of dual coaxial cable to connect each one without Wangnet, he said. Although the department had some initial problems bringing the Wangnet up, specifically in the network multiplexers, the performance has been satisfactory since then, Horak said.

If plans go through for a consolidation of Justice Department offices in Washington, D.C., Horak said, other local-area networks will be considered. "Our hope is to install our [network] with the Justice Department data center," Horak said. Given the department's experience with Wang, he said, Wangnet would be considered for the connection at that time.

Michael Greco, manager of office systems for General Foods Corp. of White Plains, N.Y., said his shop is about to become a multivendor user of Wangnet. Within three weeks, General Foods expects delivery of a Wangnet system that will allow Wang workstations through a Wang OIS processor to access data bases on IBM 3081 and 3033 mainframes, Greco said.

The company chose Wangnet because a decision was made early in planning that a broadband net was required to integrate voice, data, text and images. "We looked at what was available," Greco said, and the firm felt only Wangnet was advanced enough for its needs. "It is a very effective way to link all departments together," Greco said of Wangnet.

Wang will provide software to run on the OIS host, said to allow a Wang terminal to emulate an IBM 3278 terminal to gain access to the IBM mainframe. The company hopes to use Wang word processors to access IBM's Professional Office System software as well. "We want to give our whole population total access to our information universe," Greco said. "It should be transparent to them and very simple." The company had an advantage in that Wangnet is being installed in a new building; disruption was minimal.

One of the largest Wang installations in the world, the Department of Social Security of Australia, centered in Canberra, Australia, chose not to use Wangnet to link up its ambitious nationwide computer network, nicknamed Stratplan.

N. J. Tanzen, deputy director general of the department, said, "Wangnet, as I understand it, is basically to allow Wang [systems] to talk to Wang [systems]. We needed the Wang [systems] to talk to the mainframes."

The Australian Department of Social Security spends some 30% of the total national budget and processes some 70 million checks per year in the country with a population of 15 million, Tanzen said. The organization has 200 offices nationwide, some in remote locations. All of its mainframes are Amdahl 5800 series, and the department has some 300 Wang VS systems and some 7,000 Wang color workstations linked to them, Tanzen said.

One of the department's goals is to be able to download software from mainframe to minicomputer to workstation, something they are relying on IBM's Systems Network Architecture to do. "That's not what Wangnet is trying to do," Tanzen said.

Initial problems

John Mraz, manager of specifications for technical documents at Ethicon, Inc. of Somerville, N.J., manufacturers of surgical sutures and a subsidiary of Johnson & Johnson, Inc., said his department had initial problems when bringing up Wangnet.

He qualified the experience by saying that Johnson & Johnson was one of 20 sites nationwide selected to pioneer Wangnet.

Mraz's department added the equivalent of 200,000 pages of text to the Wang VS 100 processor when they went on-line to Wangnet. "We experienced some down time and some slow response times as a result," Mraz said. At times, it would take minutes for a screen to come up, he said. But since the early stages, the problem has been resolved, and the company plans to move forward with plans to connect five U.S. plants with Remote Wangnet, a distributed processing system for connecting Wang equipment.

BIM-EDIT vs. IBM ICCF:
Higher productivity is the better deal.

When you compare program editor capabilities, there's no comparison between BIM-EDIT and ICCF. BIM-EDIT has more than 25 features that ICCF can't match. Time-saving, productive features like:

- fast, automatic recovery after CICS failure
- library backup without interrupting on-line users
- concurrent library member addition and deletion from batch and on-line
- immediate logoff from any point, including mid-edit session
- logon returns immediately to logoff point and status
- log session maintained per user of commands and responses
- line block group commands — copy, move, delete (cc-cc, mm-mm, dd-dd)
- easy switching between concurrent edit and display sessions
- access to all system commands from any screen or session
- high-speed, highly functional, POWER spool queue access
- spool access, edit, other session types, all use same scrolling commands
- multiple commands for one or multiple sessions may be entered at any time regardless of session type or position
- may end an edit session without permanently affecting the member
- edit lines up to 256 characters wide
- support for 3270 models 2, 3, 4, and 5
- statement change auditing, and change backout
- character string search across library
- Help screens
- library directory always in alphabetical order

Compare the features. Compare the price ($4000 purchase, $2000 yearly, or $200 monthly). You'll agree, the higher productivity of BIM-EDIT is the better deal.

BIM has more than a dozen other DOS/VSE system software products, also performs systems programming consulting, and provides computer time services on a 4381-2 system.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn.

JES 32XX RJE SUPPORT

CPMS the CICS Print Management System!

- Fully menu driven
- Automatic & selective report printing
- Standard FCB forms control
- Route reports to any CICS printer
- Reduces need for RJE and couriers
- Display batch reports on CICS 3270s
- VS1, MVS, CICS
- Over 450 users

For more details on CPMS™ call: (208) 377-0336

HW

GOEKEN from page 15

the FCC said we needed unbiased people to come in and say they needed the service. As it turned out, those people said, "We don't want it for two-way radio; this is what we need." So we modified the MCI system to meet corporate telecommunications requirements.

In 1968, the case was closed with the FCC, and we were looking to expand the system on a nationwide basis. To get the company in financial condition to do that, I hired Bill McGowan to raise the financing. We formed what is basically now the MCI network. We had 17 MCI operating companies; and each company was independent and financed by different individuals. MCI Communications acted as the nucleus for marketing and engineering standards. Once we found out that the FCC was looking for competition for the Bell system, we consolidated all of these companies into one nationwide network in 1971.

Q Why did you leave MCI?

The whole purpose of MCI was to open up new markets, come up with new services. As new technology evolved, it had to be incorporated into the existing telephone network, so you had a mixture of old, obsolete technology mixed in with new, more efficient technology. MCI was coming in with the state of the art of the '70s, coming up with a brand-new network with the ability to sell bandwidth rather than individual circuits.

"I just wish you had a thousand lives to live because you could do so much."

The financial people, [however], wanted to go after the long-distance telephone user, where I wanted to open up services like air-to-ground telephone service and specialize in specific areas to take advantage of a network built with the latest technology.

Q What was your relationship to Satellite Business Systems?

At one time, MCI thought that satellites would be ideal for long-haul telecommunications services. To try to make MCI into a more uniform company, in 1969, we formed a company with Comsat [Communications Satellite Corp.] and [Lockheed Corp.] called CML. With the legal battles MCI was facing, we sold CML to IBM, Aetna Life and Casualty Co. and Comsat. They switched the name to SBS.

Q What did you do when you left MCI?

I resigned from MCI in 1974 to start Goeken Communications, Inc. The first company we started under Goeken Communications was the Business Telecommunications Corp. [BTC]. This company has its own microwave system from Chicago to Milwaukee and has been expanding ever since it started; it now earns 40% on the bottom line.

The next company we formed was Goeken Systems, Inc., which designed and installed the FTD Mercury network, which today is the largest computer network, supporting 10,000 on-line terminals.

Q When did you start Airfone?

Airfone was started in 1975. In 1981, Western Union came in as a 50% partner when we were still doing the preliminary engineering and didn't have an FCC license, [Federal Aviation Administration] approval or any airlines under contract. It was strictly a start-up company.

Q What was the hardest thing to do in putting Airfone together?

There was no one easy thing to do. Like any new business, one thing was the money. But we also had to obtain regulatory approvals from two government agencies and had to design, develop and get into production the equipment needed.

Q Do you have any regrets? Do you wish you had seen any of these companies through further?

With MCI, we recognized that there were two avenues we could go down. Once you pick one, you can never prove that the other would have been more profitable. But MCI had, in my mind, a golden opportunity to open up new avenues of communications that the Bell system couldn't compete with.

There is no way to say if it would have been better or worse, but I would have liked to have had the opportunity to see. But I left MCI and ended up doing most of the stuff I wanted to anyway.

Q Given the AT&T divestiture, do you think there are more opportunities for new communications services or less?

Divestiture should, theoretically, open new opportunities for new areas. From a practical aspect, given the resources of AT&T, it's hard for a new company to compete. Divesting long lines from the local loops does, however, open new areas. The next battleground will be local distribution. I think it's a fantastic market.

Q Can you share with us any of your future plans?

For now, the main thing is to keep Airfone up and operating, to make sure it is a success. I have another company I'm interested in, called Aid, which would market a wrist-watch-type thing that could summon help for people that need it. As technology advances, things become possible that you couldn't do a short while ago. I just wish you had a thousand lives to live because you could do so much.

Reactive or resourceful?

Action rather than reaction marks the resourceful and successful manager. As an MIS/DP specialist, you can anticipate the needs of your colleagues and act in your company's best interests by introducing Dow Jones News/Retrieval® into your corporation.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval can be accessed with most standard time-sharing terminals, personal computers or word processors with communications capability. . .or even integrated into your office automation systems.

It's one way to be certain any manager and staff member, in any department, can have the reliable business and financial news, corporate analyses and economic forecasts needed to anticipate and respond quickly to opportunities for growth and profits.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a powerful, versatile, time-saving and, above all, extremely easy-to-use information resource that has application at every level of corporate activity. It will give your entire management team an immediately accessible selection of high-quality data bases they can use to solve problems, analyze trends and increase productivity.

Only Dow Jones News/Retrieval provides instant electronic access to *The Wall Street Journal*, *Barron's*, the Dow Jones News Service *and* Dow Jones Current and Historical Quotes that are continuously monitored for accuracy by our staff.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval can even accommodate departmental usage billing if you wish.

Users may also purchase Spreadsheet Link, the Dow Jones Software package that allows you to download data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval into three of the leading spreadsheets: Visicalc®, Lotus™ 1-2-3™ and Multiplan®.

For every action there's a reaction. Call Dow Jones News/Retrieval right now and watch your colleagues applaud a very smart decision.

For full details, call Eric Bradshaw, National Sales Manager, during office hours at (609) 452-2000, Ext. 2678.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones and Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones "News/Retrieval" is a registered trademark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

CALL ERIC BRADSHAW AT 609 452 2000 EXT 2678

Training prescribed for treating OA user phobias

CW AT WANG USERS MEET

By John Desmond
CW Staff

BOSTON — One of the first things Wes Gibson does when he begins an end-user training session is hand a screwdriver to his charges and tell them to disassemble the computer. "That way we get all the gremlins out," Gibson said last week at a meeting of the International Society of Wang Laboratories, Inc. here.

The fear of computers can adversely affect the success of office automation implementation efforts, he said, and training should recognize that different users have different requirements for the system.

The most commonly overlooked process in office automation is the training required to support and sustain the new automated environment, said Gibson, a senior vice-president with Computer Dynamics, Inc. A viable training program is mandatory for an organization to achieve maximum productivity from an OA system, he said.

He defined four types of learners. The first is the rigid, inhibited type of person confronted with a complex situation, similar to a person who walks into a computer store and is confronted "with 21 buzzwords," Gibson said. "I think they [the vendors] want to intimidate the user so much he won't ask any questions," Gibson said. Such learners have trouble getting started unless the information is simplified, Gibson said.

The second type is the undisciplined learner. This person performs better autonomously rather than by following directions and often requires special training, Gibson said.

The third type of user possesses both acceptance and anxiety. Such types see criticisms as rejections of their worth as individuals. They are more comfortable in passive learning situations.

"Did you ever see a classroom of Marines in front of CPUs?" Gibson asked. "They lock up. They're afraid to touch a key because they're afraid a gremlin will come out and get them." This type of fear must be allayed by a prerequisite, such as tearing down the computer with a screwdriver, Gibson said.

The last type is the creative and open learner, who is not frightened when errors are made and who persists in completing a task out of an interest in conquering the problem. How are users trained? Gibson cited a recent Exxon Corp. survey that showed 33% of users are trained manually, 28% are trained on the job, 23% are trained by vendors, 22% are trained by coworkers and 12% are self-taught. (The overlap was caused by some trained by more than one method.) Gibson noted that only 3% of the Exxon respondents said they were afraid of computers. "We're not being honest with ourselves," he said.

Computer-based training typically takes four times longer than classroom training, Gibson said. A session that takes 2½ days in a classroom may take 60 to 80 hours of self-teaching to duplicate, he added.

The most important aspect of any training program is hands-on exposure, Gibson said. "If there are no hands-on applications, you're wasting your time."

For a successful OA training program, Gibson advised the following:

- Identify desired outcomes with specific objectives.
- Identify the level and type of training required.
- Start with classroom training.

"OA is not just the installation of equipment," he said. "Training is paramount."

One user in the audience said his company recently bought a Wang VT 100 system and installed it in 89 U.S. sites. But then, the user said, management cut the budget for training. Gibson said, "Management has to accept the fact that [it] can put in as much hardware as [it] wants, but the system will not run until people can operate it. The company will lose money unless the system is used to its full effectiveness."

IBM 3270 USERS

SEEKING CANDIDATES WISHING TO EXPAND THEIR PC CAPABILITIES TO INCLUDE IBM[1] 3270 REMOTE EMULATION.

Candidates should possess either an IBM PC or Digital Rainbow 100[2] with MS-DOS or CP/M-86/80 operating system.

Your goals should include converting your PCs into IBM 3270 display stations and printers.

In return, Polygon[3] offers data entry, on-line updating, program development and text file transfers at speeds up to 9600 baud.

There are a variety of additional opportunities for applicants seeking asynchronous and synchronous terminal emulation and file-transfer capabilities on the mini, micro, and mainframe levels.

Candidates should contact Polygon's Department of Sales Recruitment. Phone calls please!

Representatives from Polygon will be available to speak with prospective candidates personally at COMDEX/Fall, Las Vegas Convention Center, Booth 4300.

THE DIFFERENCE IS EXPERIENCE.

polygon associates, inc.
1024 Executive Parkway
St. Louis, Missouri 63141
314/576-7709

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SOFTWARE VENDOR M/F

1 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
2 Rainbow 100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
3 Polygon is a trademark of Polygon Associates, Inc.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '84
November 14-18, 1984
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

HOW VULNERABLE ARE YOU?

RISK PAC HAS THE ANSWERS.

Risk Pac — microcomputer software that helps you assess data processing risk and exposure.

Another data processing product from Chemical Bank Information Products.
Call (212) 701-6512 or (205) 431-8720

Methods for DP growth work for OA as well: manager

CW AT WANG USERS MEET

By John Desmond
CW Staff

BOSTON — Saying that the dichotomy between data processing and office automation should not exist, Finbar Donovan of the Allied Irish Banks Group in Ireland said last week that the same approaches used to manage DP growth can be used to manage the transition from one stage of OA to the next.

Donovan, assistant general manager of group technology for the Irish Banks, reminded his audience at a meeting of the International Society of Wang (Laboratories, Inc.) Users here that the four stages of DP growth in a corporation are:

- Initiation.
- Contagion.
- Control.
- Integration.

As computers are introduced into an organization and gain acceptance and use, management realizes a need for control, management and planning. This is a theory first outlined by Prof. Richard L. Nolan of the Harvard Business School in 1974. As the different stages are reached, the responsibility for managing DP is pushed higher in the organization, Donovan said.

In the initiation stage of DP in an organization, most functions were related to accounting. DP staff was, for the most part, reporting to senior finance officers. The initiation phase of OA was similar in that priorities had to be set for serving many users, but OA was unlike DP in that relationships were closer to end users. "DP had been a staff support function, whereas OA can be regarded as a line function," Donovan said.

From the end-user point of view, the transition from DP to OA has been like changing from wholesale to retail, Donovan advised. "Acceptance by the end user has to be the objective rather than imposition of new systems," he suggested.

The contagion stage of DP growth is marked by a proliferation of independent applications. End users gained their first hands-on experiences with on-line, real-time processing and time-sharing. But cost overruns and delays were common, and management became disillusioned at ballooning DP budgets. Growing demand led to capacity problems, and incompatible equipment was being introduced into different parts of the organization, Donovan said.

"I believe many operations have now reached the contagion stage in OA," Donovan said. More comprehensive applications are now being supported with a greater number of OA functions. Donovan said this stage requires a broad perspective on the business environment and an eye towards integrating systems.

DP has a role in OA as well. "The DP function cannot be totally ignored by the end user," especially since much of the relevant data is already stored by DP. The DP department should be available to evaluate vendors, for testing and networking and for support and training. End users left on their own will be unable to identify problems, will lack adequate advance preparation, will duplicate files and will buy incompatible equipment, Donovan suggested.

To manage the contagion stage of OA growth, organizations need a system design catering to clerical staff, secretaries, professionals and management. OA should free the professional from drudgery and enhance the quality of work. Justifying the costs of OA to management or "putting a value on timely, pertinent information" is difficult, Donovan said.

Donovan said, "The time has come for an information-handling infrastructure which gives each office worker the capability of accessing electronic files, the ability to handle text automatically and to communicate electronically with fellow workers."

Moratorium on development

In the control stage of DP development, management imposed a sort of moratorium on development. A backlog of applications built up, and departments began to buy their own minicomputers and software to keep up, Donovan said. Thus, the original DP shop was often "reduced to keeping old systems patched up," he said. With an overall system plan, this stage should be avoided in OA.

The integration stage was never really reached in DP; Nolan came out with a revised theory that added stages of data administration and maturity. Data administration referred to managing information as a corporate resource, while maturity is the "hoped-for utopia," Donovan said.

Donovan quoted one authority who listed six critical issues for OA:

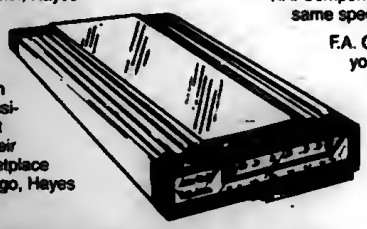
- Maintain a human perspective in the office.
- Design meaningful, satisfying jobs.
- Create user-oriented systems, not equipment-oriented systems.
- Manage as part of a long-term strategic plan.
- Create job satisfaction and make key data bases available.

Smart cookies know the value of Hayes Smart Modems

Available At Better Computer Dealers Everywhere

When you buy a modem—you're looking for high quality performance. Together, Hayes Smart Modems and F.A. Components brings you the quality modems and service you deserve!

There's a communication revolution sweeping the business world—Hayes is right there keeping pace with their Smart Modems. In a marketplace where products come and go, Hayes Modems are becoming the standard bearer for speed, efficiency and reliability in telecomputing. And, when you purchase a Hayes Modem from F.A. Components, it's delivered to you with that same speed, efficiency and reliability you expect.



F.A. Components is eager to work with you to help your business grow. Call us to find out the many advantages of the Hayes Modems. If telecomputing is a part of your business, you can't afford to be without one.

F.A. Components Distributor
4700 76th Street, Elmhurst, NY 11373 Telephone (718) 507-1444
TOLL-FREE: (Outside NYS) (800) 847-4148 TELEX 645020/FREEMAN NYK MODEM (718) 779-5091

Users balk at idea of single-vendor OA solutions

By Bryan Wilkins
CW Washington Bureau

DALLAS — The majority of top management users at a recent Intech '84 conference here voiced universal allegiance to the concept that they will not be forced to accept single-vendor solutions to their office automation plans.

Instead, they pleaded with Joseph DeBlasi, IBM's director of standards, for some direction to the company's product lines that will permit standardized interconnection routines for non-IBM. equipment.

DeBlasi opened the session with a statement supporting efforts now under way to produce universal standards following the International Standards Organization's Open System Interconnection (OSI) model.

On their own

Other vendors at the session, who are competing against IBM, also voiced support for universal interconnection and the standards work involving OSI, but iterated that they are having to take their own steps to link with the dominant force in the market — IBM.

Al Malinger, director of product strategy at Datapoint Corp., challenged DeBlasi on IBM's support for the OSI model, pointing out that the company's recent announcement of a network to link its new generation of personal computers follows a coaxial communications architecture and not the seven-layer OSI model.

DeBlasi responded that IBM's move with regard to the IBM Personal Computer network does not mean the company is not supporting standardization. "The market hasn't settled down as far as standards are concerned. Where's the market going? We are looking at a multiple approach," DeBlasi said.

DeBlasi said that in the future, vendors will have to make OSI a network requirement in their products. He pointed out that IBM's proprietary Systems Network Architecture (SNA), which links differing IBM data processing products together, is capable of connection to OSI because they have a similar layered structure.

DeBlasi said IBM is currently performing some experiments in Europe that are testing solutions to an OSI-SNA link. He predicted that an agreement on standards for the top two layers of the OSI model will not be ready until the end of the 1980s.

Other vendors in attendance at the session pointed to their own efforts to support a multivendor environment in the face of increased customer impatience at delays in finding a solution to incompatibilities.

Data General Corp.'s director of marketing for information systems, Frank Pinto, said, "compatibility and connectability are absolute priorities [for DG]. . . . DG has always recognized the imperative of conforming to industry and IBM standards."

Pinto noted that DG has attempted to provide its users with an IBM connection through a joint agreement with Cullinet Software, Inc. and its Information Data Base. A similar agreement was announced recently between Digital Equipment Corp. and Cullinet. Both agreements would provide users with a non-IBM link to IBM's SNA environment.

VAX
• BUY
• SELL
• TRADE
AMERICAN

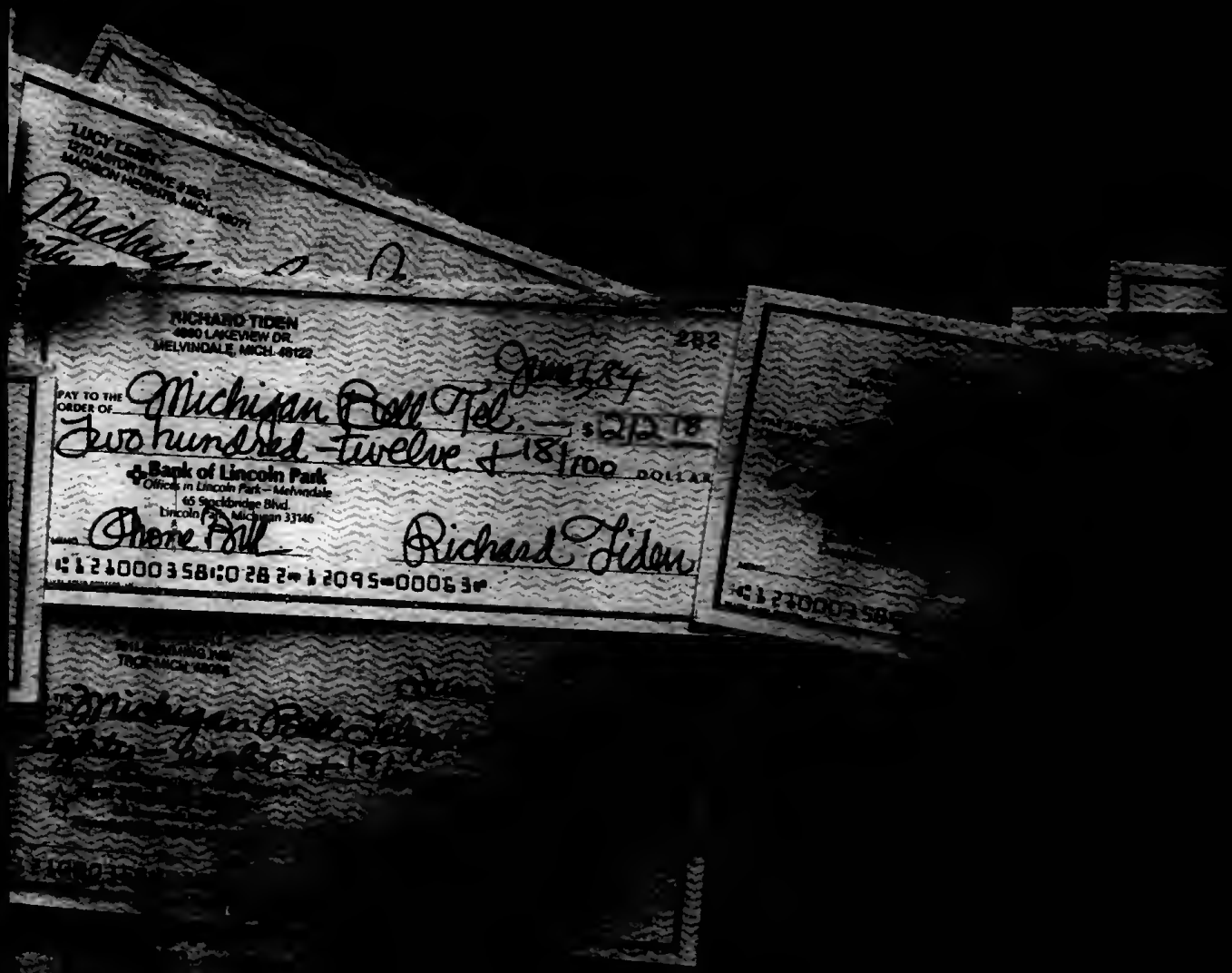
TO: J. Barry, VP Marketing
Interactive Products Division
Harris Corporation
16001 Dallas Parkway, P.O. Box 809022
Dallas, Texas 75380-9022

In Canada: Canadian Sales Manager
Information Terminals Group
Harris Corporation
19 Lea Mills Road
Don Mills, Ontario M3B2T3

We're ready for a perfect fit! Send more information on 9116.

NAME TITLE
COMPANY PHONE ( )
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
CW 9-84

157
June 22 84
Phone Telephone 208.00
DOLLARS
Rosemary Sutton
MR. & MRS. JOHN NELSON
1449 HAMILTON
AUBURN HEIGHTS, MICH. 48057
278
June 2 84
PAY TO THE ORDER OF
Michigan Bell
Sixty-seven + 29/100
$67.29
DOLLARS
FIRST OF ROYAL OAK
2433 Auburn Ave.
Royal Oak, Mich. 48068
MEMO
Phone Bill
⑆122000358⑆0278⑈12095⑈00063⑈
Bill Telephone 45.00
DOLLARS
Augusta Williams
PAY TO THE ORDER OF
Michigan Bell
Forty-nine & 25
$49.25
DOLLARS
June 12 84


RICHARD TIDEN
4660 LAKEVIEW DR.
MELVINDALE, MICH. 48122
282
June 5, 84
PAY TO THE ORDER OF Michigan Bell Tel.
$212.18
Two hundred Twelve & 18/100 DOLLARS
Bank of Lincoln Park
Offices in Lincoln Park – Melvindale
65 Stockbridge Blvd.
Lincoln Park, Michigan 33146
Phone Bill
Richard Tiden

LEAR SIEGLER ADM-11
List Price $695
call
NATIONAL COMPUTER Communications Corp
800-243-9006
(in CT 357-0004)
ask for Barbara or Becky
Our Price
$250 under list
minimum order
50 units
limited time offer

ADM-12, 24E & other units also available.

NEWS

Hacker shows Brits how it's done

Teen's alleged access of Nasa computer spurs UK invite

By Maura McEnaney
CW Staff

HUNTSVILLE, Ala. — A 16-year-old computer hacker accused of breaking into a National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa) computer system this summer, has found that crime sometimes pays. In this case, it came in the form of a free trip to London to show them how it's done.

When staffers on the *London Daily Star* saw reports of how the U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation seized computer equipment from Robert Grumbles and three other area teenagers after they had gained access to a computer at the Nasa Marshall Space Flight Center here [CW, July 23], the newspaper thought it would give Grumbles a shot at the British computer network. The newspaper invited Grumbles and his parents to London as part of a story to demonstrate the need for computer security in England.

According to Lenora Grumbles, the teen's mother, as part of his week in London, Grumbles was invited to a local computer store to demonstrate how easy gaining access to computer systems can be.

Grumbles found a hacker's bulletin board containing passwords and access numbers of British users, including the University of London and Barclays Bank.

Onlookers in the store were surprised when Grumbles not only showed them how to write the sequential dialing program he and his friends used on the Nasa computer system, but also when he uncovered an active hackers' underground.

"There's a big underground of information over there," Grumbles told *Computerworld*. He said he easily found a hacker's "very large" bulletin board containing passwords and access numbers of British computer users, including the University of London and Barclays Bank. More than 400 users were accessing the bulletin board that originated from an IBM Personal Computer XT or Personal Computer AT with about 50M bytes of online storage, Grumbles said.

The largest hacker's bulletin board Grumbles could recall in the U.S. had about 150 users, he said. The British hacker's bulletin board also revealed that passwords and access numbers in England are not changed as frequently as they are in the U.S., Grumbles said.

Asked if her son actually accessed any of the computer systems listed in the hacker's bulletin board, Grumbles' mother said, "I stood there over his shoulder and made sure he didn't."

Bank finds growth puts squeeze on MIS department

By Charles Babcock
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — Four years ago, when the Bank Leumi Trust Co. of New York acquired the 13 branches of Bankers Trust Co. it discovered some problems in its MIS department.

Until then, Bank Leumi had been a quiet subsidiary of Israel's largest bank. It had a dozen branches in New York with a base of Jewish depositors and a commercial lending practice to the New York fur, jewelry and garment industries.

With the acquisition of the Bankers Trust offices, it doubled in size to become the 74th largest consumer bank in the country, and its MIS department was not ready for the growth.

The department had purchased general ledger software before it had a mainframe on which it could run. The bank was an NCR Corp. installation, but its NCR system could not handle the transaction processing of 25 branches.

"It was not a very good conversion plan. . . . When a terminal went down at a branch bank, we'd call the telephone company to ask what was wrong. We had no internal diagnostic capability," said Robert E. Woodrow, senior vice-president for MIS services, who joined the bank two years ago.

And while Bank Leumi is still lagging behind the more aggressive money center banks, it is beginning to catch up. It is hoping to put its data processing shop in order within a year so it can move beyond transaction processing into tactical information gathering and strategic planning, bank officials said.

Uniform environment

Part of catching up is moving away from a mixed environment into a more uniform one. "I convinced management to change completely to IBM," Woodrow said, although he acknowledged that the task was made easier by the fact that the bank's president, David Novick, had overseen IBM's largest installation in Israel at Bank Leumi le Israel BM.

Part of the bank's transition will involve establishing an 18,000-sq-ft data processing center to consolidate operations that are now scattered over three locations.

The upgrade will help ensure that Bank Leumi does not risk losing customers because of outmoded equipment, according to Woodrow. When a customer cannot find out his balance because the computer is down, he tends to become annoyed, Woodrow noted.

Another side to it, however, is the need for quick information processing to stay competitive, he said.

"A bank's profit results from the narrow spread between the rates it pays for the money it takes in and the rates it gets lending it out," noted Arthur C. Johnson, assistant secretary and head of microcomputer training at the bank.

While the bank's minis and mainframes do accounting and transaction processing, an assortment of IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. personal computers help the bank monitor its operations.

Eliot S. Robinson, senior vice-president for asset-based lending, said his office keeps track of $100 million in loans on an IBM Personal Computer XT. The bank lends money to "fast-growing businesses that pledge us their customer receivables."

The bank is willing to advance 80% of a firm's receivables minus the loans already outstanding. So a firm's credit line may need to be calculated and recalculated at short notice as the figures change, Robinson said.

Over the past two years, Herman P. Strauss, assistant vice-president, has seen the number of department reports grow from 35 to 80, but he still has only two staff people to produce them.

Standardizing reports on, first, an Apple III and then on a Personal Computer XT has allowed the staff to keep up.

"When money comes into the bank, it gets all mixed together," Strauss said, but his staff is able to report which branches are generating the most deposits, what the overall loan portfolio is yielding and what the bank's cost of funds is.

Because of uses like these, the bank has expanded its number of micros from two in 1982 to 60 in 1984.

Three people on the 83-person MIS staff are devoted to helping micro users, and that commitment "relieves some of the pressure on the mainframes," Johnson said.

"The key to a bank's survival will be the quality of its data processing, its information," Woodrow said.

Bank holds mixed bag of systems

Bank Leumi Trust Co. recently decided to supplement its IBM 4341 with an IBM 4381, the top of the line in the 4300 series, Robert E. Woodrow, senior vice-president for MIS services, said he had also considered an IBM 3083, but the 4381 won out on both lower cost and the prospect that IBM may upgrade the model to 3083 sooner.

The 4381 will run all the bank's transactional systems, including deposits, loans, investments, expenses and special applications, such as the general ledger program. The 4341 will be used for program development and as backup for the 4381, Woodrow said.

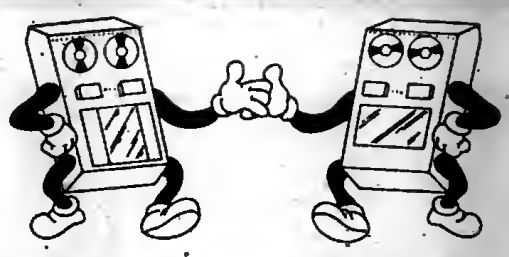
Two DEC VAX-11/780s that replaced two VAX-11/45s 15 months ago will continue to be used for the integrated money-transfer system that connects on-line [illegible] between the bank and overseas banks, other New York banks and the Federal Reserve System, Woodrow said.

Foreign exchange [illegible] are now done through a time-sharing service, but are scheduled to be run on an IBM System/36 beginning early in 1985.

Bank Leumi will continue to use its NCR Corp. 8675 and 8665 processors for check processing transactions.

"We decided to keep check processing on NCR because of the investment made in software and equipment," according to Woodrow.

OUR SWITCHES MAKE YOUR IBM SYSTEMS WORK LIKE A TEAM!



If you have more than one IBM or plug compatible processor, Digital can help you get the most for your hardware investment. Our switches allow you to achieve backup and peripheral configuration flexibility at a fraction of the cost you're probably thinking.

Whether you have two processors or more, Digital has a switch to suit your requirements.

- Model 4101 The lowest priced matrix switch on the market.
- Model 3421 The only manually operated channel switch in the industry.
- Model 3403 A remote controlled channel switch designed for underfloor installation.

For More Information call toll-free 1 800 421-0203

DIGITAL CONTROLS

2779 Orchard Run Road • Dayton, Ohio 45449 U.S.A. • (513) 435-5455
Dallas 214-669-0089 New York 201-585-9416
Atlanta 404-284-0692 *Registered Trademark

PROTECT YOUR DATA FROM HACKERS

ENCRYPT IT

SEND YOUR
PC* BINARY DATA VIA ELEC MAIL
thru TYMNET, TELENET, UNINET or
YOUR COMPANY'S HOST COMPUTER
or to ANOTHER PC
Only people with the key can read it

CYCOM™ uses DES Encryption
PC Board with communications package
$1160

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-237-4433
IN FLORIDA CALL 800-282-8432
quantity discounts available

TLC
SARASOTA, FL 33577
*-IBM and DEC Rainbow Compatible

Data base provides instant credit reports to lenders

By Bryan Wilkins
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — For 350 businesses here that make daily decisions whether to extend credit to customers, on-line information on the credit worthiness and the repayment record of a borrower is now available.

The National Association of Credit Managers' (NACM) National Capital Region recently concluded an agreement with TRW, Inc.'s Information Services Division for instant access to TRW's credit data base, which maintains the largest on-line collection of data on American consumers — 120 million of them — as wall as the credit histories of eight million businesses.

Members of the NACM's National Capital Region can now obtain a comprehensive file of information on the past and current financial health of a firm, before large debt losses occur, as well as use the data base as a financial management tool to accelerate cash flow and expand sales.

The market for business credit reporting is expanding at an 8% annual rate, according to Link Resources, Inc., a New York-based market research firm and subsidiary of International Data Corp. The firm estimates that the market for public-access data bases produced more than $1 billion in revenues in 1982 and is likely to reach $3 billion by 1987.

The largest segment of this market is business information, which accounts for more than 75% of the data base revenues, according to Link. This includes financial, economic and credit information services, as well as legal, medical, agricultural and real estate data bases.

According to Paul Palermo, vice-president of TRW's information processing services, a customer's system can link directly into the credit history data base and appears as another on-line terminal to TRW's system.

Software applications that manipulate the TRW data base permit users to perform selective tasks with the data. Among them are Prescreen, which allows TRW data base users to prequalify potential customers for credit lines, aimed at users such as banks that send direct mail solicitations to individuals who hava been screened as acceptable credit risks.

A second software application is called Quest, which provides TRW customers with periodic reviews and reports on the status of current consumer credit holders.

Additional features

The Alert and Signal programs notify TRW customers when the credit standing of a credit holder deteriorates. Other features available from the data base include keeping track of the number of inquiries received from TRW customers for a particular credit history as well as the automatic handling of billing for each credit report requested.

Update and Monitor modules review and keep track of a subject's existing account payment practices and automatically produce business credit reports according to criteria selected by the contributor. The package of applications options are generally known as Asset Control Techniques.

Generally, credit executives receive a Business Profile Report that summarizes how a company has paid its bills for the last six months. The reports range in cost from $4.50 to $5.50 each. The reports detail dates of each credit trade, payment terms, amount of credit extended and account balance.

Other services provided by TRW's Information Services Division include a Trade Line Industry Profile that compares the particular business credit record with that of the industry average, and a Composite Industry Profile that summarizes a firm's overall payment performance to suppliers in industry groups.

Finally, where possible, the Profile gives the business's bank identity as well as the firm's estimated annual sales, number of employees, estimated market share at that location and other ownership facts.

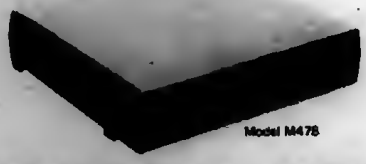
Upgrading the information in the data base is accomplished through the regular submission by TRW customers of the accounts receivable files on their customers. TRW obtains these files each month on magnetic tape. Tha tapes are then analyzed and edited by TRW before being entered into an update system that then transfers them into the credit and trade balance files.

The communications network linking the TRW customer to the data base is called Datalink and provides a turnaround time between three and 10 seconds. Datalink is composed of dedicated, leased communications lines operating as a virtual circuit packat switch, routing the data through a network of 29 intelligent nodes and 56 statistical multiplexers for two-way access between each of 72 cities and TRW's data center in Anaheim, Calif.

According to TRW, a total of 112 cities are linked to 18,000 teleprinters that can access the data base. The software located at these nodes establishes the most efficient transmission path for the data, whether satellite, microwave or private land lines.

The heart of the information service division is the Anaheim data center, where two IBM mainframes — an IBM 3033 and an IBM 3081 Model K — reside and hava recently been joined by an IBM 3084 Model Q.

Behind the processors are 192 disk drives containing the data base. They include 32 IBM 3350s, 24 IBM 3330s, 80 Control Data Corp. 33502 disk drives, 30 IBM 3420 tape drives, 100 IBM 3380 disk actuators and one IBM 3851 mass storage system.



Now MTI brings you MICOM's eight-channel short-haul multiplexor for under $1000. Call today.

Instamux470™ is designed to reduce in-building or on-campus cabling and data transmission costs. Model M478 permits eight asynchronous terminals to be connected to an in-house computer facility or data PABX using only two pairs of wires at distances of up to 5000 feet. The M478 multiplexor is transparent to terminal coda and speeds to 19,200 bps.

MTI is an authorized distributor for MICOM, so we get their latest equipment first and fast. And we have the expertise to put your data communications network together in the most cost effective way.

Whether you buy, lease or rent, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the computer and data communications equipment, applications expertise and service you'll ever oeed. At great prices. Call us.

mti systems

A DUCOMMUN SUBSIDIARY

Computer & Data Communications Equipment Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration

DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard, Dataproducts, Diablo, Lear Siegler, Esprit, C.Itoh, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Ven-Tel, Develcon, PCI, U.S.Design, Digital Eng., Cipher, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon & Select.

New York: 516/621-6200, 718/767-0677, 516/449-5959
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Pennsylvania: 412/931-9351
Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/891-7060
California: 818/883-7633
Outside N.Y.: 800/645-6530

ESS RELEASE 2 AVAILABLE NOW

The Best MAINFRAME ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET for VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

Our NEW ESS release 2 features sorting, consolidation, color graphics and an external file interface. It's fast and powerful for ease in building spread sheets with thousands of rows and columns.

Satisfied users worldwide and in the Fortune 500 have proven the usefulness of ESS. ESS is compatible with LOTUS and VisiCalc files. ESS is easy to install – just load it – no additional program products or languages needed.

30 DAY FREE TRIAL

ESS gives all your terminal users access to personal computing capabilities for only $220 per month – just a fraction of the cost of one PC and spread sheet package.

Call us at

(213) 475-TRAX

For more information call or write:

TRAX

TRAX Softworks Inc.
10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp
LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp

MIS dispersal ushers in smooth system automation

By Donna Raimondi
CW Staff

ANDOVER, Mass. — In 13 months, a telecommunications company here transformed its totally manual business and manufacturing processes to totally automated systems with nary a hitch.

Infinet, Inc. (formerly Intertel) produces modems, multiplexers, other communications products and network control and management information systems and services, said Tom Cormier, director of corporate MIS. Infinet's board of directors decided in 1983 that it wanted the company to capture a larger share of the communications market and that the company would have to automate in order to facilitate expansion, he said.

Until this time, Infinet had used service bureaus to handle some material requirements process (MRP) needs and payroll, said Nick Papantonis, vice-president of MIS and developer of Infinet's MIS plan. The company's order processing and business systems were manual and in-house, he said.

Two Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780s running under DEC's VMS operating system now service 150 users, and a third VAX-11 will come on board next summer to take care of a growing waiting list, Cormier said.

Papantonis said the conversion was successful because "we distributed MIS in users groups and gave people the feeling it was their system," he said. Each section has an MIS manager to work on its particular problems or needs, he said.

The push toward MIS was internally driven, Papantonis said. "You need someone inside at the right level. That person must be able to get money and must be believable to the chief executive officer, the board of directors and the operating groups. With this, you have a commitment from the top."

Extensive homework

Extensive homework helps find the best system, he said. Papantonis talked to each vice-president to find out what his major areas of concern were and then decided on secondary needs and desires, he said. He attended seminars on hardware and software and visited several small companies that had just automated, he said. He talked to vendors and sat through many presentations over a period of several months, he added.

After all that, he came up with a three-year plan to implement the new system. So far, the company has spent less than the anticipated amount, Papantonis said. He had figured on $1.5 million for the first year and so far has spent about $1 million, he said.

"We decided on VAX-11s because our network information management product is VAX-based, so we get a 26% discount on anything we buy from DEC," Cormier said. The company also wanted a system that could use other manufacturers' equipment, so it could shop around for good prices, he added.

Infinet bought 150 Micro-Term, Inc. Ergo 301 terminals — which are DEC VT100 look-alikes — and 22 M120 printers from Dataproducts Corp., Cormier said. The company was entitled to OEM discounts on the printers because this type of equipment is sold with Infinet's own products, he said.

Company managers then hired an MIS staff and software people, none of whom had any experience on DEC equipment, Cormier said. The company's management decided that known quantities were more important than DEC experience, so everyone that was hired was known by someone in the company, Cormier said. All company employees were trained in computer literacy during 20 hours of courses, and now they are trained as they need it in specific applications, he said.

Infinet's programmer/analysts design, program, test and debug interfaces and modifications to purchased software, and they work directly with users on a day-to-day basis to work out problems, he said.

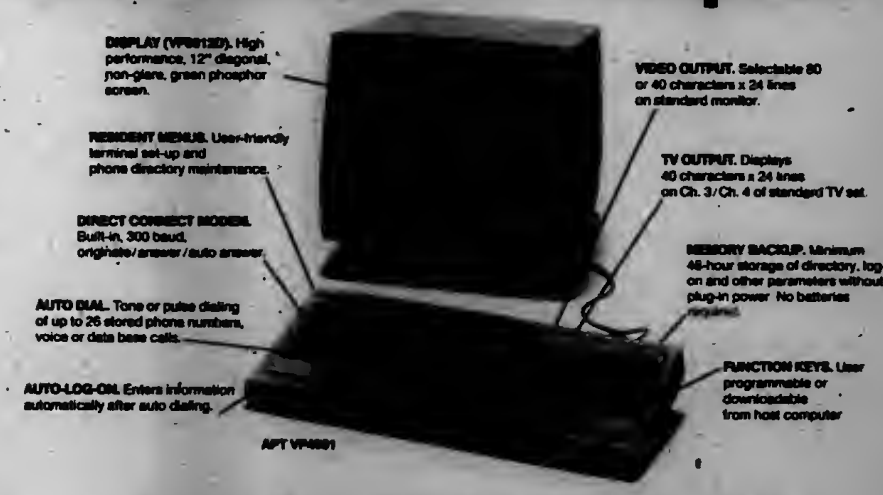
The company now has fully implemented NCA Corp.'s Maxim MRP system with modules for purchasing and payables, Papantonis said. This system has saved the company $15,000 to $20,000 per month since its installation, he said. Infinet canceled its contract with the service bureau doing MRP for the company and is streamlining the concomitant business systems, he said.

An order management system was converted for use on VAX-11s by Cardinal Data Systems, and Infinet's staff heavily modified the package for their special needs, Cormier said.

A staff programmer wrote a dispatch system that has increased by two to three times the number of calls a dispatcher can handle, Papantonis said, and sometime next year the package will be linked with a logistics program. A Software International Corp. general ledger package and Access Technology, Inc.'s Supercomp spreadsheet are also being used, he said.

Cormier added DEC's ADE and Datatrieve packages for users who want to create and manage their own data and a DECgraph graphics package to use on a recently acquired VT244 graphics terminal and DEC's LA100 graphics printer, he said.

You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.



The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence on the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

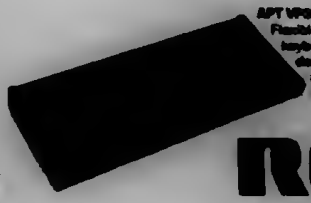
Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $499, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $697 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $199 list.

For more information—or to order—call 800-722-0094. In Penna., call 717-295-6922. Or write for fully descriptive brochure to RCA Data Communications Products, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. OEM and dealer pricing available. The new RCA APT. Expansive. Not expensive.

OTHER FEATURES

RS232C port for direct computer connections at data rates to 9600 baud, or for connecting high speed modems and other accessories. Parallel printer port for hard copy. Numeric keypad, can dial phone numbers not in terminal directory. Built-in speaker with adjustable volume control for audio monitoring of phone line. Smooth scroll display. Automatic screen blanking to reduce possibility of burn. Briefcase size: 17" x 7" x 2". Weight: under 4 lbs.



APT VP4001. Flexible membrane keyboard version designed for travel and hostile environments.

RCA

Surfing scoring system survives waves of adversity

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

HUNTINGTON BEACH, Calif. — Unscheduled downtime has become a way of life for George Stokes, designer of a computer-based system for scoring surfing competitions. For more than a year, his travels on the professional surfing tour have taken him and the system, Compusurf, to the corners of the earth — Hawaii, Japan, Australia, South Africa, England and Southern California. Along the way, the system has fallen victim to nearly every environmental trauma known to man and nature. To say the least, the abuse has taken its toll.

"The system is constantly breaking down," Stokes lamented as he surveyed Compusurf's parts lying temporarily idle on his living room floor. Two days earlier, at a formal reception on the eve of one of the pro surfing circuit's biggest competitions, the system had been the victim of a bug. Somehow an errant moth had infiltrated the system's electronic innards and had produced a short circuit when it landed on an electrically conductive surface. The hapless insect died on impact — and so did the system.

If Stokes' creation was a mainframe, life would be cushy — air conditioning, air filtration, first-class accommodations all the way. But Compusurf is no pampered behemoth, just a humble Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/23-based system with six hand-held data entry terminals.

Nor does the scoring system enjoy any of the special environmental amenities that are routinely accorded its mainframe cousins. On the contrary, Compusurf necessarily operates outdoors by the seashore and lies fully exposed to the same hostile elements as the judges who use it.

Since it first went into service in June 1983, the system has endured the ravages of withering heat,

A judge using Compusurf.

oppressive humidity, corrosive salt spray and wind-borne sand. Moisture has also proved a continuing bugaboo.

"I remember one competition where a rainstorm broke out, and the canvas cover that was serving as a roof over the judges' stand suddenly collapsed," Stokes said. "A wall of water came pouring down on the CPU, printer and other pieces of equipment."

Mother Nature, however, accounts for only about half the system's trials and tribulations. An equally serious threat to Compusurf's well-being comes from a wide assortment of human handlers.

"Sometimes the judges spill food and soft drinks on the system's [data entry and operator] terminals," according to Alan Wright, Stokes' former technical assistant who recently quit the pro surfing tour to pursue other professional interests.

The system also frequently runs afoul of airport baggage handlers. More times than they care to remember, Wright and Stokes have watched helplessly in horror as surly baggage handlers have vented their frustrations on Compusurf's delicate, carefully crated hardware.

A box containing minicomputer equipment weighs a lot more than it looks. "So when they [the baggage handlers] try to lift our boxes, they're often surprised at how heavy they are, and they get real aggravated," Stokes said.

Wright agrees. "Our equipment gets thrown and bashed around in airports all the time," he said with a pained expression on his face.

However, even the intrusions of wayward insects fail to stagger the equipment for long. Three days after Compusurf's disastrous collision with its kamikaze moth, Stokes had secured the necessary replacement parts and had restored the gear to full operation.

Stokes marvels at the system's toughness and resilience, which he attributes at least in part to its Scientific Microsystems, Inc. packaging. "By all rights, it shouldn't have lasted as long as it has," he said. "It just keeps on trucking."

But even the most durable palooka can absorb only a limited amount of punishment, and Compusurf is no exception. After going for more than a year without preventive maintenance, the system is finally nearing the end of its rope. Corrosion scars its metal skin and deepest recesses like old war wounds. "At this point, it could go out at any moment," Stokes said.

So irreparably weather-beaten, in fact, has the globe-trotting system become that its hardware will soon have to be replaced. So Stokes is working feverishly these days to raise the necessary funds for replacement, estimated at $85,000, including maintenance and transportation costs. Thus far, efforts to woo prospective sponsors have proved fruitless. But the search continues.

In the meantime, Compusurf will keep plugging away. Or so Stokes hopes.

The TI855 Printer from MTI does it all for under $900.

- 150 cps draft-quality mode, 35 cps letter-quality.
- Front-loading font modules act as electronic daisy-wheels for letter-quality printing.
- Change font styles at the touch of a button.
- Prints raster graphics.
- Both serial and parallel interfaces are standard.
- Small, lightweight and quiet for office environment.
- Single-bin cut sheet feeder available.

MTI is an authorized distributor of Texas Instruments' full line of portable terminals, matrix printers and Professional Computers. Whether you buy, lease or rent, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the computer and data communications equipment, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At great prices. Call us.

mti systems

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
Texas Instruments
Data Systems Group

A DUCOMMUN SUBSIDIARY

Computer & Data Communications Equipment
Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration

DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard, Datapoint, Diablo, Lear Siegler, Esprit, C.Itoh, Rural-Vadic, MICOM, Vea-Tel, Devices, PCI, U.S.Design, Digital Eng., Cipher, Microtrix, Microsoft, Polygon & Select.

New York: 516/621-6280 718/767-0677 516/440-5060
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Pennsylvania: 412/881-9351
Ohio: 216/464-8686 513/891-7060
California: 818/883-7633
Outside N.Y.: 800/645-6530

WHAT'S GOING ON BETWEEN THE SHEETS

Not those kind of sheets but SPREADSHEETS!!!
UNICALC/DB allows you all of the flexibility and power between separate spreadsheets that allows allow on a single sheet. Arithmetics, formulas, comparisons, consolidations, commands, windows, in fact, all of the great features you have come to expect in an electronic spreadsheet may be applied to multiple sheets at the same time.

UNICALC/DB — The DEFINITIVE SPREADSHEET for IBM mainframes.
Supported under — CICS (MVS & DOS), TSO and IDMS-DC.
FAST • EFFICIENT • POWERFUL • EASY

UNICALC CORPORATION
TWO ACADEMY LANE
WAYNE, PA. 19087
(215) 687-3495

NEWS

Portable system wipes out surf meet scoring delays

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

Ian Cairns no longer travels the professional surfing tour as a competitor. But he still recalls the depressing listlessness of the crowds that watched him cut and maneuver his way to a world surfing championship.

Back then, surfing matches rarely if ever drew much of a visible rise from the people who came to view them. Only in comparatively formal events like tennis or chess did the degree of spectator restraint surpass the emotional reserve of surfing buffs.

No one, however, could justifiably fault the fans for their lack of demonstrable enthusiasm. Nor did the blame lie with the quality of the competition. On the contrary, the problem stemmed from an antiquated scoring system that robbed the sport of much of its immediacy and erected barriers to spectator understanding and participation, Cairns said.

For years, surfing tournaments were scored manually by a six-member panel of judges who rated each competitor's performances on a scale of one to 10 and jotted down their marks on prepared scoring sheets. After each surfer's ride, the judges compared their scores, dropped the highs and lows, averaged the remaining figures and used the resulting total to compute the competitor's relative ranking.

In all, the process of calculating the scores for a single four-man heat frequently took as long as 20 minutes. So much time elapsed between the completion of a particular heat and the announcement of the competitor's final scores that surfing matches were frequently dull and difficult for spectators to follow, Cairns said.

"What the competitions have always been missing in the past is a clear understanding by the spectators of who is winning and losing," he added.

The old method of keeping score manually was also said to be prone to error. Clearly, the situation was in dire need of reform.

The wave of the future

So when Cairns retired from competition and became executive director of the Association of Surfing Professionals (ASP), he vowed to find a remedy. His search for an improved scoring system soon convinced him that high technology was the wave of the ASP's future.

So in June 1983, an improbable marriage of silicon and beach sand took place when the association began using Compusurf, its first computer-based scoring system. Since then, the high-tech wave has taken the ASP on a long, mostly satisfying ride, Cairns said.

Under the Compusurf system, the judges who officiate at ASP-sanctioned events still rely heavily on manual scoring techniques for backup. But the judges also record their scores on Computerwise, Inc. Trans Term-1s, hand-held data entry terminals with touch-sensitive keyboards and liquid crystal displays.

From the six terminals, the raw scores are fed into the system's Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/23, which automatically totals the figures, determines each competitor's ranking and displays the results on two DEC VT100-compatible CRT units. Within seconds, the scores and standings are announced to the crowd over a public-address system.

Gone are the lengthy delays between the completion of individual heats and the announcement of scores. The result is a substantial improvement in the ability of surfing spectators to understand and enjoy the sport, Cairns said.

Compusurf's hardware was packaged by Mountain View, Calif.-based Scientific Micro Systems, Inc., but its software owes its existence to George Stokes, head of Innovative Data Processing Co., a Huntington Beach, Calif.-based consulting firm.

Stokes, a former competitive surfer who later went into programming, described members of the pro surfing circuit as his system's biggest fans, and Greg Day wholeheartedly agreed. Day, a four-year veteran of the ASP tour, has a career history reminiscent of Stokes'.

Surf by day, program by night

Until 1980, Day programmed by night and surfed by day in his native Australia. But when he lost interest in programming, he swapped his printed circuit boards for a board of a different sort and devoted himself full time to riding the waves.

For the first two years or so of Day's professional surfing career, the ASP was still relying exclusively on its manual scoring system, which most tour members reportedly disliked. Under the previous method, Day recalled, "the competitors often didn't know where they had scored in relation to the other surfers or whether they needed another wave to move up in the standings." But today, with the adoption of Compusurf, access to scores and competitive rankings have improved.

As for the future, Stokes hopes soon to replace all his system's existing hardware, which is already in an advanced state of disrepair. Thus far, however, the search for a corporate sponsor willing to underwrite the replacement has failed.

Introducing
Software for the operations manager

CCA introduces the most effective solutions

Application development. End user computing. Office automation. These are probably the three hardest challenges facing every MIS department.

Now there's a way to crack all three. From CCA. With three of the most innovative solutions ever developed.

Only CCA could do it. Because CCA has 20 years experience in researching and developing software technology.

1. WORKSHOP/204. The single most powerful set of tools for crushing the application backlog.

Our new WORKSHOP/204 is a collection of integrated tools that is unparalleled for speeding up application development.

WORKSHOP/204 guides the developer through the entire process. Databases are designed automatically. Prototyping becomes a simple task with fill-in-the-blank forms. Screens and menus are "painted" with a powerful electronic palette. And the most complete application development language lets you add processing logic.

WORKSHOP/204 even allows a PC to be used as a development workstation. A dictionary drives the entire process and provides complete control and integration.

WORKSHOP/204 does all this in a fourth generation environment. And because it's interactive and menu-driven, it's also easy-to-use.

If you want to get complete applications online 5 to 50 times faster, WORKSHOP/204 is the way to do it.

2. INTELLIGENT INFORMATION CENTER. An integrated system for giving executives access to the database.

Business managers need useful information, not meaningless data. The INTELLIGENT INFORMATION CENTER is a complete set of tools that allows them to get what they need themselves. Without having to understand anything about mainframe technology.

The INTELLIGENT INFORMATION CENTER includes an easy-to-use PC/mainframe link that downloads data and creates spreadsheets automatically. There's also a powerful, menu-driven query and reporting system and a completely automated application generator. Plus interfaces to tie into other decision support systems. And a utility to quickly load data from commercial databases to your own. In addition there's an administrative tool that controls data access and documentation.

The INTELLIGENT INFORMATION

to today's three toughest MIS problems.

CENTER is the smart answer to automating corporate end-user computing needs.

3. PROD/NET. The only OA system that can integrate PC's, word processors, LAN's and hosts using existing hardware.

PROD/NET is the first and only system that lets you totally integrate office automation equipment and host computers into a single communications system. Using the hardware and technologies you already own.

No other product comes close to the completeness of PROD/NET. For one thing it lets you connect PC's into efficient local networks so they can communicate with each other, handle multi-tasking, and share expensive peripherals. It also allows documents to be translated automatically from one type of word processor to another. And host-based SNA communication transfers data between host terminals, word processors and the PC networks.

PROD/NET can give everybody in the office direct access to the corporate database. Probably no investment you could make will make your company more efficient and effective.

MODEL 204 DBMS. The kernel of a complete corporate information environment.

CCA's relational MODEL 204 is the fastest growing DBMS for IBM mainframes. It gives you productivity with performance, plus ease-of-use, efficiency, flexibility and capacity. Qualities that make it the perfect foundation for your corporate information system.

WORKSHOP/204. The INTELLIGENT INFORMATION CENTER. PROD/NET. MODEL 204 DBMS. Only CCA offers the total solution to managing the corporate information environment.

To get more information in your hands, please call 1-800-258-4100. Or write Computer Corporation of America, Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Computer Corporation of America.

A Crowntek Company

For surf circuit analyst, job hazards ride with the tide

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

No one knows better than Alan Wright the physical and mental perils that await a computing professional on the international pro surfing circuit.

Last March, Wright joined the tour as an analyst and maintenance specialist for Compusurf, a computer-based system for scoring surfing competitions.

A few months later, he quit the job to expand his professional horizons. But before doing so, Wright encountered many of the same physical hardships as the system he was charged with tending.

Although he was retained primarily for his prowess as a technician, his duties inevitably included a variety of menial tasks as well. One such chore was the repeated packing and unpacking of Compusurf's heavy hardware.

As a technician, Wright quickly proved his mettle, according to his former boss, George Stokes, an independent consultant who designed all the system's software. But Wright never claimed to be a champion weight lifter.

So before long, the strain of manually lugging Compusurf's parts from one remote corner of the globe to another began to take its toll. Wright suffered a hernia.

Injuries, however, are by no means the only hazard the scoring system's caretakers face during their worldly international travels. Consider the nettlesome matter of customs officials.

What aggravates Stokes most about having to deal with customs agents is their capriciousness and seeming arbitrariness. "You never know what's going to happen when you take a computer system to customs for inspection," he complained.

"Sometimes, they let you through with no problem at all. Other times, you take the same equipment to exactly the same place and they hassle you. It all depends on who happens to be on duty at the time," he said.

To dispel any doubts about their authenticity, Stokes and Wright always pack their equipment with official documents, including customs entry forms and proof-of-purchase papers. In Australia, the pair was forced to post a $1,500 bond before officials would allow Compusurf to enter the country, Stokes said. "They don't care that you've traveled halfway around the world and that you've got to get to a contest on time. They still want you to fill out forms."

By no stretch of the imagination are Stokes' brushes with the nonsurfing world universally distasteful. He encounters unexpected generosity, cooperation and goodwill almost everywhere he goes.

Stokes related a recent incident involving the Computer Co-Op, a Costa Mesa, Calif., hardware repair shop, which offered to service his system for free when it failed during a major Southern California surfing championship.

When a similar problem arose during an earlier competition in South Africa, one of the repair shops there "let us camp out on their property while we waited for our broken equipment to be fixed," Stokes recalled.

See how INFO will make your company more efficient and your life a lot easier.

SOFTWARE

YOUR HEWLETT-PACKARD SOURCE

Portable 110 & ThinkJet

SALES • SERVICE • LEASING

Model 110 Portable
Model 150 Touch-Screen/Desk-Top
LaserJet 300 CPS Letter Quality
ThinkJet under $500.
Plotters—6 and 2 pen

WESTWOOD COMPUTER CORPORATION

Probe the unknown, advises founder of robotics

By Dennis Rahmandi
CW Staff

FORT LAUDERDALE — "There are enormous opportunities for people in the computer industry if they have a positive attitude and don't have to follow the leader all the time," said George Devol, engineering entrepreneur, inventor of the industrial robot and self-made man.

At the age of 72, when most men are retired, Devol is starting a new business to design, build and lease completely computerized manufacturing facilities for large manufacturers.

Projects do not always end up where the inventor wants them to, Devol said. In 1946, Devol applied for patents on a magnetic recording device and the machine tool that controls it, he said. His vision was that the device would be used with computers.

From Remington to robot

Remington Rand Corp., which later bought the Univac Co., bought his patent, but returned it in the late 1950s when Remington Rand decided the device was too slow for their computer. "I looked around and decided to use it for a robot," Devol said.

'I am inquisitive. I read. Look at the big companies — they were all started by people who were inquisitive.'
— George Devol, entrepreneur and inventor

That was the birth of the industrial robot, now used in manufacturing operations around the world, Devol said. The first practical uses of the industrial robot were to operate die-casting machinery and to weld automobile bodies, he added, a practice that is now standard in the auto industry.

"I was the founder of the [robotics] industry," Devol said.

He sold his patents in 1958 to Consolidated Diesel Corp. The company used them in 1962 to start Unimation, Inc. of Danbury, Conn., the first robot company in the world, Devol said.

From patent to printers

Devol also worked with researchers at Remington Rand Research to develop high-speed printers. "We developed a serial printer that could produce 7,000 line/sec of hard copy, but there wasn't a user in the late '50s who could think of a need for such speed," Devol said, so the printer was never produced.

Devol knew at age 18 that the traditional college-to-career-to-retirement path was not for him, he said. Instead of enrolling in MIT in 1932 as his father wanted him to, he started a motion picture sound recording company, United Cinephone Corp. "I had good ideas, but unfortunately [RCA Corp.] had similar ones," he said.

Devol used his knowledge of photoelectric cells, which picked up the sounds on motion picture projectors, to invent industrial electronic registration controls used for printing presses, package machinery, photoelectronic doors and other projects, he said.

Devol

Devol and his co-workers at United Cinephone were pioneers in the use of electronic controls, he said. "No one else was in that business, except for a couple of departments of major companies," he added.

In wartime 1939, research on industrial projects stopped, Devol said. The market for his products dried up, according to Devol, and he went to Sperry Gyroscope Co.'s research lab to work on radar products for the U.S. military.

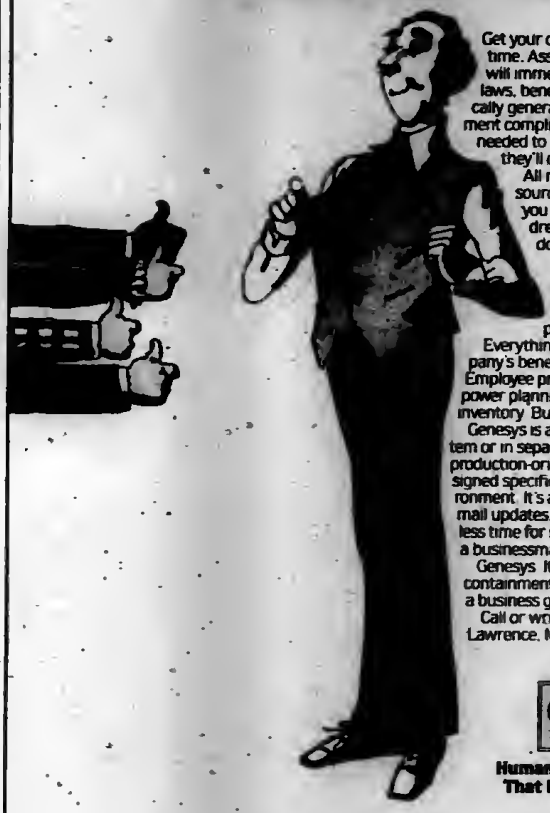
Devol soon saw a need for radar countermeasures that would interfere with the enemy's equipment, he said. With researchers from MIT and the U.S. Navy, Devol formed General Electronic Industries, which was a major company that lasted until the end of the war, he said.

Going to college would not have helped him, Devol said, because "I always went into areas of industry where nobody else knew anything either. There was nowhere to go to get information, so I generated it."

When asked how he accomplished so much with no college education, Devol explained, "I am inquisitive. I read. Look at the big companies — they were all started by people who were inquisitive."

His advice to would-be inventors is the following: "Learn all you can about general things and, beyond that, try to find something new to get into."

EVEN IF YOU CHOOSE THE GENESYS HRMS FOR STRICTLY TECHNICAL REASONS, YOU'LL STILL LOOK LIKE A BUSINESS GENIUS!



Get your company's 401(k) up and running on time. Assure payroll that employees' paychecks will immediately reflect any changes in tax laws, benefits, or union settlements. Automatically generate all the reports required for government compliance, as well as all the information needed to respond to discrimination suits. And, they'll call you a business genius.

All it takes is Genesys. The human resource management system that shows you how to contain costs and add hundreds of thousands, even millions, of dollars to your company's bottom line.

Genesys is the only human resource management system to offer a comprehensive benefits module, as well as leading edge personnel and payroll packages.

Everything you need to manage your company's benefits program. Minority tracking. Employee promotions. Applicant control. Manpower planning. Training and development. Skills inventory. Budget analysis. And more.

Genesys is available as a fully integrated system or in separate modules. With or without a production-oriented IMS/database system designed specifically for your IBM mainframe environment. It's also the only HRMS with electronic mail updates. Which means it'll take that much less time for management to see just how smart a businessman you are.

Genesys. It's more than an HRMS. It's a cost containment system that makes you look like a business genius.

Call or write today. Genesys, 20 Ballard Way, Lawrence, MA 01843. (617) 685-5400.

Genesys
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
Human Resource Management That Helps Your Bottom Line

High-tech tools fuel debate over archaeological dig

Searching for 17th-century artifacts beneath N.Y. construction site

By Maura McEnaney
CW Staff

NEW YORK — At an office building construction site in this city's financial district, computers and other high-tech equipment have played a somewhat controversial role in preserving the past.

When construction plans were announced for the 28-story Broad Financial Center, they raised the concern of the city's Landmarks Preservation Commission, which believed that developer HRO International Ltd. was locating its building on a site important to New York's history. Beneath the site, the Landmarks Preservation Commission suspected, were 17th-century artifacts from the days when the location was part of Manhattan's original shoreline, serving as a trading port for the Dutch West India Co.

Greenhouse Consultants, Inc., a Manhattan-based firm specializing in "rescue archaeology," was hired by HRO last November to coordinate the excavation. As principal investigator of the project, chief archaeologist Joel Grossman was responsible for overseeing excavation, identifying artifacts found and reporting those findings to the commission. Unlike other archaeological digs that can take years to complete, Grossman had just months in the dead of winter to complete his field work in order to clear the way for construction.

To help meet its deadlines, Greenhouse employed various types of technology, including microcomputers for inventory control and artifact analysis, electronic distancing equipment for site identification and a digitizer that produces full, three-dimensional images of broken artifacts.

Grossman reconstructing artifacts

According to Grossman, with the help of the computers all information had been read into the data base within three months, and the project was near completion. The final project report is expected by year's end. Despite Grossman's belief that technology significantly helped the company meet the project completion date, others in the archaeological community have their doubts.

Archaeological controversy

City archaeologist Sherene Baugher of the Landmarks Preservation Commission said the use of computers and other high-tech equipment used in the Manhattan dig has created a controversy within archaeological circles. According to Baugher, the dig was completed no faster than other similar Manhattan projects, some of which reaped many more artifacts.

Grossman contends, however, that without the help of the computers, it could have taken several more months to complete. Baugher maintained that "Other firms in New York City don't use the high-tech stuff, and they are questioning whether they need it." The answer remains to be seen, since the cost of the dig is not known, and the final report has not yet been seen, she said. "We know it didn't save time, but we don't know if it didn't save money. It's sort of like having a new surgical technique that no one has used," Baugher said. Without seeing the results or having anyone else do it, it is hard to make a decision, she said.

Archaeologists have experimented with computers since the mid-1970s, relying on mainframe systems to process the volumes of information that result, Grossman said. However, heavy usage, system crashes, the need for a systems support staff and poor telephone communications have created some problems for scientists, he said.

Faster access

By using micros, scientists can get faster access to the data base, Grossman said. In this instance, however, electrical capacity prevented Greenhouse from installing the computers on the construction site.

An IBM Personal Computer with expanded memory and a 5M-byte hard disk and an Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe were used in creating the project's archaeological data base. Entering descriptive information about the type and location of more than 43,000 artifacts found at the site allowed Grossman to create a factual data base that avoided any sort of scientific interpretation.

In addition to the micros, Grossman used Micro Control Systems Inc.'s Perceptor, a three-dimensional digitizer that can draw an artifact composite from a fragment. "I don't have the time to spend two months reconstructing pots," he said. Using the graphics system, the computer can calculate the volume of the pot from a single broken chip, Grossman said.

IBM proudly presents
a brand-new, letter-quality printer
for personal computers.

IBM Quietwriter" Printer

Introducing the first two letter-quality printers specially designed and built by IBM for personal computers.

The IBM "Quietwriter" Printer is a technological breakthrough, featuring a new and innovative system for transferring ink to paper that gives you whisper-quiet operation.

And this new printer gives your letters the crispness of an IBM typewriter along with the deep, rich gloss of a carbon ribbon. All at up to 60 quiet characters per second.

Our other new printer, the IBM Wheelprinter, is the only daisy wheel printer that offers both a sheet feed and a pin feed built into the machine. The Wheelprinter prints with precision on plain paper, letterhead, multi-part forms and even envelopes.

NEWS

INTERNATIONAL REPORT
CW International News Network

AUSTRALIA

SYDNEY — Information Engineering Pty. Ltd. has released the first is a series of products that will eventually result in an expert system generator for use on the IBM Personal Computer, according to the vendor. The User family of software will reportedly focus on the user's definition of his own data and generate an expert system that matches the user's requirements exactly.

■

CANBERRA — A committee that will examine software protection issues has been formed here by the attorney general's office. Members of the committee include copyright lawyers David Walsh, Jane Levine and Robin Drury; Bob Monic of the Australian Computer Equipment Suppliers Association; and Lindsey Cattermole of Aspect Computing Pty. Ltd.

BRAZIL

BRASILIA — In the wake of the Brazilian Congress's vote into law of a project creating the National Informatics Policy, Brazil's computer market will be formally reserved for Brazilian vendors only for a period of eight years. The Congress also acted to reduce the power of the Special Informatics Agency (SEI) and gave decision-making power to the National Informatics and Automation Council (Conin). Conin will be composed of federal ministers along with industry representatives and will operate under the direction of Brazil's new president, Joao Baptista Figueiredo. In response to this announcement, SEI leaders drafted an emergency informatics plan to take to Congress that will cover one year.

CHINA

BEIJING — The Shenyang Research Institute of Computing Technology has developed a network called Shenet that is based on and is fully compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet. Supported by the RSX-11M/S operating system, it is said to link DEC PDP-11 series computers to form a network with a combined layered/star topology.

■

BEIJING — Optical-fiber cables have been used for computer network transmissions in China for the first time. A data optical-fiber transmission system made by the Telecommunications Equipment Factory has been installed at the Shanghai Research Institute, where it connects the Institute's Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS 100 system to nearby terminals.

FRANCE

PARIS — The French data processing giant, Group Bull, recently signed a letter of agreement with Spain's Department of Electronics and Information Technology, under the Spanish Ministry of Industry and Energy. The two groups will form a Franco-Spanish consortium and will release its production plans in the coming months. The pact calls for the joint development and manufacturing of office automation and communications equipment, sources reported.

■

PARIS. — Compagnie Generale D'Electricite (CGE) has announced its intention to acquire a 19% share of the Dallas-based Communications Corp. of America (CCA) with an option to raise its stake to 40%. If finalized, the deal would give CCA U.S. marketing rights to products from Telic-Alcatel and Thomson-CSF, CGE's two subsidiaries.

INDIA

DELHI — The Parliament of India is expected to announce this week the deregulation of computer imports. Although stiff import duties will continue to be paid to the government, India's Department of Electronics will no longer regulate what kind of computers a company chooses to import. The new licensing policy is intended to grant freedom of decision to companies while maintaining import revenues. The revised duty rate structure is, subsequently, similar to its precedent: Computers valued at up to $17,000 are taxed at 350%, machines costing between $17,000 and $41,500 are taxed at 250%, and computers that cost between $41,500 and $83,000 pay 210% in duties. Computers valued higher than this rate structure still appear to require Ministry approval and are taxed on an individual basis.

JAPAN

TOKYO — In November, it is expected that a new company will be established here to introduce the AT&T Information Systems AIS/Net1000 to the Japanese marketplace. The final start-up of the company, planned by Japan's Network Committee in conjunction with the Industrial Bank of Japan and a consortium of Japanese high-tech companies, has so far been delayed by AT&T. Meanwhile, it is thought that several other Japanese companies are planning to enter the value-added network arena here, including Den Den Kosha.

ENGLAND

LONDON — Four of the UK's largest computer and electronics firms here are currently being investigated by Britain's Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for alleged breaches in trading regulations. The DTI is scrutinizing the practices of Rank Xerox, Texas Instruments Ltd., General Instruments Microelectronics Pty. Ltd. and a fourth, unnamed company.

Ditto.

IBM Wheelprinter

Both of these new IBM personal printers easily attach to IBM personal computers and to many other microcomputers.

The "Quietwriter" Printer and the Wheelprinter are just two examples of the more than 70 printer models we build. But they all serve a single purpose: To make your printing an effective up your processing. To give your work the finishing touch.

Contact your IBM marketing representative or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90/3P, for the IBM Product Center or authorized IBM dealer nearest you.

IBM

DP center steers production at GM's Mexican arm

Software translates Detroit's designs into localized manufacturing plans

MEXICO CITY — While General Motors Corp. rolls out hundreds of thousands of cars and trucks each year in the U.S., its Mexican subsidiary churns out another 40,000 vehicles annually. To keep the complex and distributed business operations moving along, General Motors de Mexico's (GMM) state-of-the-art data center got a shot in the arm last year.

GMM produces a lineup of Chevrolet-based vehicles at two assembly plants and two engine facilities in Mexico. The company uses an integrated production system for its vehicle manufacturing, which means the design and certain stampings come to Mexico from GM in Detroit, but are locally adapted to the requirements, regulations, vendors and facilities of Mexico.

To handle general business, engineering and design processing, the GMM computer center relies on two IBM 4341 Model 1 systems. One system is dedicated to the production environment, while the second handles development work.

There are roughly 100 terminals scattered between Mexico City and the Mexican cities of Ramos Arizpe and Toluca. In addition, GMM has two other IBM 4341s and one IBM 370/148 system to support manufacturing operations in Ramos Arizpe and one Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 supporting operations in Toluca. For the company's software, GMM turned to Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) to meet its wide range of needs.

Guillermo Perez, administrator of information services at GMM's central office here, explained why the company chose ADR when it went shopping for software back in 1983: "With the ADR products, we are developing modules to handle everything from material scheduling and control to production scheduling and control, marketing, credits and collections, vehicle distribution and several other functions."

He said GMM has been able to streamline operations with the installation of ADR/Datacom/DB, ADR/Datadictionary, ADR/Datapquery, ADR/Datareporter, ADR/Vollie, ADR/DL, ADR/Email and ADR/Etc.

Perez said the company sought versatility and performance in its applications software. "GMM is involved in all aspects of automobile manufacture," he said. "We assemble, we manufacture parts, we buy and sell, we import and export, and we use local vendors and parts from [the U.S.]."

He also emphasized the need for products that demonstrated productivity gains, ease-of-use features, an integrated data dictionary, capability for concurrent on-line and batch processing and ease of movement from DOS to MVS operating environments.

The number of tables and fields in place after less than two years is impressive, Perez said. The production data base contains 216 tables with 18 more for test, 100 tables for history and 18 that are still being completed. There are 3,867 fields in the production data base; 1,715 for test and 838 for history.

"We recently selected ADR/Ideal — ADR's fourth-generation application development system — because it seems to be the solution to our backlog problem," he said. "Our work load in development is very heavy and we must get it down as soon as possible."

General Motors de Mexico sought versatility and performance in its applications software because the company is involved in all aspects of automobile manufacture, such as assembly, buying, selling, import and export.

Another ADR product helping GMM is Dataquery. Jaime Mejia, manager for planning in GMM's purchasing department, explained how Dataquery enables him to track parts for the company's 1986 models through a system implemented on Datacom/DB. "The system is in four modules," Mejia said. "One has part information, such as part numbers, description, engineering data and usage. Another contains the information for sample development, including whether or not the part requires engineering approval, how many parts there are, samples for quality control and if the part must undergo design checking."

Mejia said the third module is used to track parts in actual release and by purchase orders; material delivery is handled by the fourth module.

DON'T TAKE ON ANOTHER SMALL COMPUTER WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE BIG PICTURE.

You buy more than a computer. You buy the people who stand behind it. Or don't.

So we offer more than a compatible personal computer that runs all the most popular software and has beautiful graphics.

We even offer more than a truly exceptional value, with special keyboard enhancements that make it easier to work with spreadsheets and databases, plus hardware and software standards way beyond industry standard.

You see, to us our NCR PC is more than a product. It's a way to serve users at their desks. And the moment people turn it on, they notice the difference this attitude makes.

Special free tutorial programs make sure everyone gets off to a great start. And that's not all. You'll find our "service

attitude" shows in all the other ways we've made the NCR PC so easy to use. So easy to upgrade. So easy to find room for on a desk.

Now you might feel all this sounds rather traditional. After all, we've been in business for more than 100 years. And in computers for more than 30.

But the fact is, the computer on the desktop is just the tip of an iceberg. And we'd hate to see anyone get the cold shoulder.

NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, Personal Computer Division, Dayton, OH 45479. 513-445-7478.

NCR THE BIG, PERSONAL, COMPUTER COMPANY.

'Guess what Dad? I've been exchanging data with somebody called IRS and your name came up.'

Firm's computer-based training pays off in fast results

WINNIPEG, Manitoba — The task was a formidable one: Train nearly 200 claims adjusters to use an upgraded computerized claims entry system in one week, without requiring anyone to leave the office. It needed to be done for everyone at once, at minimum expense, and most importantly, with no interruption of service to insurance customers.

The Group Insurance Division of the Great-West Life Assurance Co. here had identified a need to upgrade its dental claims processing system, nicknamed "Ben." Management at the Group Benefits Payment department had targeted improvements in productivity that detailed how the cost of the upgrade could pay for itself within the first year of use.

But the problem of how to train all adjusters in the new system's use without interrupted service to customers nagged Mike Sampson, director of group benefit payments. Because Great-West depends on its computerized entry system to help fulfill its promise to policyholders, claims had to be processed within two weeks.

Sampson sought counsel from Ken Lamoureux, associate manager of technical education, and Garry Slobodian, senior systems training specialist.

"Because of the large number of people to be trained in nine different Canadian offices, and because the training time was severely limited, we began to search for a computer-based training solution," Slobodian said. "It was December 1983 when we started looking. Our absolute deadline for a final solution was April."

Courses anyone could take

Armed with over two years' experience in computer-assisted training, Slobodian looked for an authoring system that would allow Great-West people to create courses that could be taken by anyone on the company's IBM CICS network using existing terminals in branch offices.

"Most of the authoring systems I found were either very comprehensive or very easy to use. I only found one system that provided both flexibility and simple operation — the Phoenix System from Goal Systems [International, Inc.] of Columbus, Ohio," he said.

"We looked at Phoenix in December, attended workshops in applying the system in January, evaluated how it could be adapted to the Ben project and by February had made a commitment to purchase the system. We were impressed that Phoenix would allow us to apply virtually any computer-based training techniques without requiring course developers to be computer programmers.

French version produced

"The system even allowed us to produce a version of the course in French with no appreciable redesign," Slobodian added. He said a French version was needed for personnel who spoke only French.

Subsequently, the course was designed on storyboards to outline what it would teach and the language it would use. The storyboards were turned over to the translation department. Meanwhile, all of the data and screen layouts were entered into the system.

By the time the data was entered, the French language version was ready to be entered into the system. Once work had begun, it took Slobodian and two staff people five weeks to create the course in two languages.

The revised Ben system and the training course were previewed in seminars by branch office supervisors. "We wouldn't normally bother branch supervisors with a simple update in our systems, but this was the first time we had proposed to teach people through computer-based training," Slobodian explained.

At the end of the first week of training, 198 adjusters had spent the required 3½ hours learning the system at their own pace. The course had not tested their proficiency along the way, but the company's training staff in Winnipeg was satisfied that the course had been thoroughly absorbed.

By the end of the first month, the revamped system was operational.

100% productivity claimed

Lamoureux qualified early indicators, but he reported that some people who had never before achieved 100% productivity in their claims entry were at 100% consistently after training. A few people attained 138% of old productivity standards during the first two weeks. The Group Health Benefits area had set itself a goal of 16% productivity improvement, which was revealed in the first three weeks of Ben system operation.

"We have adopted Phoenix as another tool for our information center, which has become quite popular with our end-users," Lamoureux said. "Though we haven't authored any specific courses for the information center, we use Phoenix as a delivery system for packaged courses from other vendors such as Deltak, Inc. and Crwth Computer Courseware, Inc.

"Phoenix is such an easy tool to apply, we may well create courses for our own needs in the information center as specific training areas are identified."

INTRODUCING DECISION DATA'S DUAL-PURPOSE COMPUTING WORK STATION

THE NEWEST CRT TERMINAL FOR THE IBM/34/36/38 IS A PERSONAL COMPUTER, TOO.

One machine. Two separate functions. A multi-feature work station for easy access to your System/34/36 or /38. And your own personal computer which runs programs from the IBM Personal Computer software library.

The Decision Data Computing Work Station combines the power of on-line computing with the freedom of independent processing. For less cost. And in less space.

Our Computing Work Station boosts your productivity two ways: First, it adds many new working conveniences to your standard CRT operations. Second, it makes it easy to use thousands of versatile personal computer programs.

You get the power you expect from an advanced system: a basic 256K-bytes memory, two disk drives, two serial ports and one parallel port—plus four expansion slots.

A special "hot key" lets you switch back and forth between terminal emulation and personal computing.

Operating as a terminal, the CWS permits computer output to be printed on your personal printer or stored on diskettes. Six memory keys let you enter or retrieve up to 78 characters each —with a single key stroke, cutting down on repetitive typing.

Decision Data also provides you with nationwide service and support. Software operation and assistance during installation are provided through a toll-free 800 line that connects you to our software support center. A variety of maintenance options are also provided.

With the Computing Work Station, Decision Data can help you get more from your System/3X and more from personal computing than ever before.

Decision Data Computer Corporation

Box 42105, 400 Horsham Road, Horsham, PA 19044

☐ Send me more about the CWS, Decision Data's dual-purpose work station.

☐ I want to know more now. I'll phone **(800) 523-6529.** In PA call (215) 757-3322

Your Name

Company Telephone

Address

City State Zip

DECIDEDLY BETTER

IDMS/R.
The relational dbms that's proving to be what most people expected it to be:
Simply the best.

"The issue is elegant integration. It has to all work together. Cullinet's new software looks like it will continue to provide the superior integration with these new features. That's a tremendous step forward."

Bernie Boar, Consultant and Author of APPLICATIONS PROTOTYPING

For nearly a decade, in survey after survey of the data processing community, one database management system was consistently rated first in user satisfaction. And that was IDMS.

So when we announced IDMS/R in April of 1983, expectations naturally were high for a versatile database management system that would combine the ease-of-use of a relational architecture with high performance.

That was the promise we made. And that, in fact, is the product we've delivered.

IDMS/R has demonstrated its capacity to satisfy the end user community. People whose only data processing experience is an encouraging "you can do it" from the dp department are finding themselves able to create their own customized applications using the Automatic System Facility of IDMS/R. They're doing it quickly, they're doing it easily and, best of all, they're doing it *independently*. And that comes as a welcome relief for overburdened dp personnel.

As for complex, high-volume production applications, IDMS/R is simply without peer. With an exclusive Cullinet feature called "Relational Fastpath," data processing can tune the database and thereby benefit from a

"One person developed a problem tracking system and had it in operation in less than an hour using Automatic System Facility."

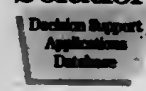
Data Systems Supervisor
Central and South West Services

dramatic boost in performance. (Believe it or not, IDMS/R is some 10–20% faster than the previous release of IDMS.) Moreover, IDMS/R has the most sophisticated back-up and recovery capability of any dbms—an absolute must for on-line applications.

IDMS/R is also richer in facilities than any other dbms. Tools like the Integrated Data Dictionary, which documents the source and use of all data. ADS/OnLine, a proven fourth generation applications generator that enables data processing personnel to create simple and complex applications far faster than they ever thought possible. And OnLine Query, a conversational system that allows developers and end users to retrieve information from the database promptly and easily. And when one further considers that IDMS/R is the cornerstone of the only information management system available today that fully integrates database, applications and decision support software, choosing a relational dbms becomes a very simple decision.

To find out more about IDMS/R and the way Cullinet is making it possible for organizations to implement a true information management strategy, plan to attend a Cullinet Seminar. More than 700 are conveniently scheduled throughout the year and throughout the world. A toll-free call to 1-800-225-9930 will provide the details. (In MA, the number is 617-329-7700.)

The Complete Software Solution



"For end-user access, Cullinet gets an A+. Our end users have been raving about ASF. And OnLine Query is simple enough for anyone to start with. With these new products, the end user can never outgrow the tool."

Joseph Jones, Database Coordinator,
Public Service of Indiana

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198

NEWS

TURNAROUND TIME
Larry Long

Q I am currently seeking a programming job with another company. I have seven years of experience in Cobol programming, but it seems to be on the wrong mainframes. Every company I call would prefer that I had experience on their mainframes. Is there a publication that lists companies and the types of computers they use? Such a publication would make my search for employment easier.

Several marketing services and a number of computer periodicals keep this type of information, but it is old in the form of marketing data and mailing lists. The cost is prohibitive for your purposes.

Just because some potential employers would prefer that you had experience on their hardware does not mean that you are not a candidate. I can understand an employer's reluctance to hire systems programmers who have experience on another vendor's hardware, but Cobol programmers?

Cobol programming skills are very portable. A good Cobol programmer should take no more than a month to learn the idiosyncracies of another vendor's Cobol compiler. An employer who is unwilling to trade a month of reduced productivity for a good Cobol programmer is shortsighted.

Q Three years ago, my boss bought a microcomputer, and it sat idle for six months. I was, and continue to be, the only one interested in using it. During the past 2½ years, I've taken at least one computer science course a semester and have installed several small applications on the micro at work.

In my current position, I spend no more than one day a week with the micro. Another user department and our DP department have both offered me positions that would allow me to work full time on computer-based projects.

The opening in the user department does not involve any development work since all of its applications are supported by DP. They would like someone to do all of their spreadsheet work and generate one-time reports on their microcomputer. Requests involving mainframe systems would continue to be sent to DP. The opening in DP is a Cobol programming position.

I would feel more comfortable in the user department but would prefer the job in DP. Which do you think offers greater opportunities?

Many user-based positions offer technical challenge and career opportunity. The one you described does not. It sounds to me like they want a gopher. Micro applications, especially the interactive spreadsheet packages, are user-friendly and designed for use by the decision maker. Asking an intermediary, like yourself, to obtain information from a spreadsheet is like asking someone to go to lunch for you. It just does not make sense.

If the user position does not offer opportunities to work with DP development and maintenance personnel, take the DP job.

Q Two years ago, I finished the year as one of the leading salesmen in the country for my company's line of office equipment. Our most sophisticated product was a memory typewriter. Seeing that the future was in computers, I took a job with another company selling minicomputers. My 14 months with this company have been a disaster. I feel inadequate trying to sell computers to DP people with 10 to 20 years' experience.

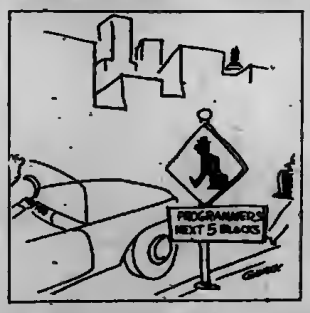
I have not sold one computer and have lost two existing accounts to competitive systems. Is there anything that I can do to turn this situation around?

First, know your product line. Over the years, customers purchasing major computer products have been spoiled by knowledgeable and experienced marketing representatives. Computer types see right through representatives that recite sales handles but cannot respond to the most basic technical questions. If your company does not support a solid educational program, consider night school.

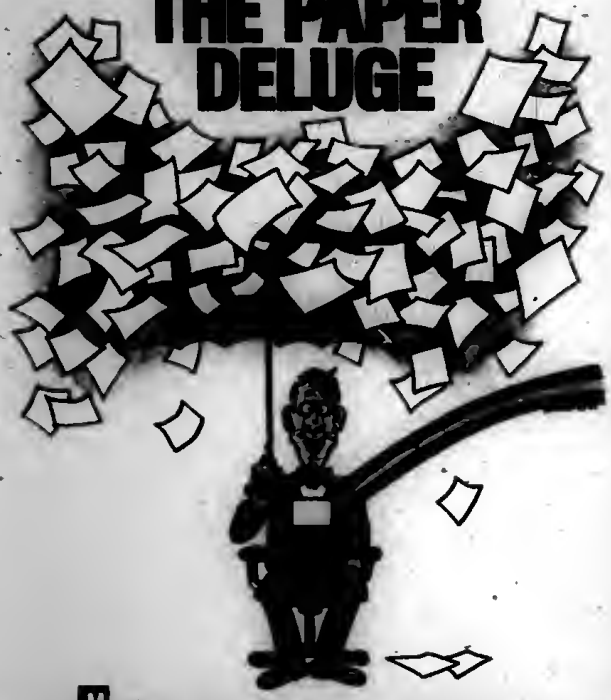
Second, know your client. Learn all you can about the company before you make your first call, then patiently work with it until you understand its current environment and future computing needs. Then you can begin to sell the features of your product. Traditionally, hardware decision makers are not very responsive to high-pressure sales. What worked with office equipment, as you have already found out, does not work with computers. Remember, a company selects both a computer and the support organization.

If you are peddling a second-call product, I would suggest that you seriously consider changing companies. The buyers of mid-size equipment are just too smart now to be sold a bill of goods.

Long, president of Long and Associates, is a consultant, lecturer and author in the field of information services. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*



MAN AGAINST THE PAPER DELUGE



Man invented information and man invented paper to put it on.
Man marches on, inventing more and more information. Where's he going to put it all?

NCR has the answer. Computer Output Microfiche Systems, ranging from the fastest, most sophisticated intelligent COM systems to cost-effective Personal Computer driven COM systems.

Man marches on—with NCR Call or write today for a look into your future with COM.

Computer Output Microfiche

NCR
Micrographic Systems Division

NCR, Micrographic Systems Division, 520 Logue Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 965-5700, (800) 227-6864

NEWS

Dairy group milks system for wide array of benefits

SAN ANTONIO — Three years ago, Associated Milk Producers, Inc. (Ampi), a cooperative of more than 31,000 dairy farmers headquartered here, needed an electronic mail system.

Ampi markets milk and processed milk products and has regional headquarters in Arlington, Texas, Schaumburg, Ill. and New Ulm, Minn. In addition, over 40 offices are spread throughout the central United States, each serving the needs of its local members.

As Ampi evaluated the benefits of writing its own package to share information with its members, Hewlett-Packard Co. announced HP Mail, an electronic mail system that ran on HP's 3000 series minicomputers. Rather than start from scratch with its own package, Ampi installed HP Mail, which has subsequently been

Wilson using the HP Deskmanager

enhanced to become HP Deskmanager. "Because our managers frequently have to communicate with managers in other regions, HP Deskmanager was a natural for our needs," said Jim Wilson, Ampi assistant to the controller.

HP Deskmanager integrates electronic mail, filing, word processing and personal calendar functions. Currently, 450 Ampi employees at local offices use HP Deskmanager on terminals that communicate with regional headquarters' HP 3000 minis.

Electronic mail provided a number of functions — from tracking one location's milk processing activities to notification of a dairy bill that has been acted on in Washington, D.C. "Due to the amount of government activity on dairy issues daily, we get information on new rules that must be communicated to our offices," Wilson explained.

In addition to managerial duties, clerical and secretarial tasks are also performed with HP Deskmanager: Accounting clerks make direct entries into the company's general ledger, and secretaries distribute memos directly from their terminals.

Employees use the software's electronic filing cabinet to keep copies of correspondence. In addition to permanent copies within the system, Wilson mentioned that he and others at Ampi create hard copy on their terminals' thermal printers.

Ampi uses another HP Deskmanager subsystem, the pending tray, a tracking feature, to allow the sender to follow up on messages and determine if they have been received and read. Managers ensure that their messages have been read by sending an acknowledgement request.

The time management feature of HP Deskmanager, an automated personal calendar, provides reminders of important activities and notification of meeting conflicts, Wilson said.

"We didn't evaluate our needs in terms of dollars before we chose the system," Harry Pickens, Ampi corporate controller, said. "So we don't have a benchmark to measure against. However, in terms of time saved and office productivity, we feel the system has certainly justified itself."

MR. V.P. AND MR. DIRECTOR OF MIS...

DON'T BUY A COMPUTER

✔ DID YOU KNOW HAMILTON U.S.A. WILL RENT YOU THE LATEST DEC AND DWA GENERAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR YOUR U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS?

✔ DEC AND DG 32-BIT SYSTEMS, ARRAY PROCESSORS, GRAPHICS AND OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, AND NETWORKING ARE AVAILABLE FOR QUICK DELIVERY FOR 3-MONTH THRU 36-MONTH TERMS.

✔ AND YOU CAN ENJOY FULL CONFIDENCE IN HAMILTON'S SYSTEMS AND INSTALLATIONS EXPERTISE GAINED FROM OVER 400 SYSTEMS INSTALLED WORLDWIDE FROM OMAHA TO PEKING.

✔ CALL HAMILTON TODAY AND ASK FOR BILL WARREN OR GEORGE PIAK-DANCHAK.

TOLL-FREE 800-631-0200 IN NEW JERSEY 201-327-1444

HAMILTON

NOT ALL IBM 3270 USERS ARE WASTING FORMS

THE ISI 487 CONSERVES.

Not long ago, all IBM 3270 users were treated alike. Anyone that needed immediate access to a printed form was forced to waste a form for each form removed. Simple tasks turned into costly and frustrating procedures on the IBM 3287 printer.

Then the ISI 487 arrived. With tractors tucked neatly away and a tear-off scale positioned conveniently up front, the ISI 487 allows users to tear-off forms right after printing without any waste. Designed to fulfill any application, the ISI 487 handles continuous forms or single sheets and delivers dot matrix, near-letter quality, and incredibly sharp large character label printing.

The ISI 487 has satisfied a variety of IBM 3270 users. Isn't it time you joined them? This plug-compatible replacement for the IBM 3287 carries a price tag as low as $3,350 and belongs anywhere forms are dispensed immediately after printing. *Hospitals, insurance companies, manufacturers, and ticket outlets* — put an end to unnecessary waste!

For more information about the ISI 487 and our other IBM compatible (fully integrated, *no box*!) printers, like the ISI 736 letter quality printer with twin sheet feeder, call, write, or TWX us today!

Interface Systems, Inc.
5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
Call toll-free 1-800-544-4072, or in Michigan call (313) 769-5900
TWX: 810-223-6058

Consulting firm molds DBMS to fit project control aim

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — After a difficult and time-consuming development project, Management Analysis Center (MAC), an international business consulting firm here, brought on-line approximately 100 programs using the data base management system (DBMS) it acquired last year.

MAC employs more than 150 consultants in five domestic and four foreign offices. The consultants have expertise in organizational studies and strategy formulation and implementation.

The company's projects range from one-day speaking engagements to six-month consulting efforts. MAC consultants have conducted zero-based budgeting projects for foreign governments — including Peru and Argentina — upon recommendation from the International Monetary Fund.

With more than 2,000 projects on file, each consultant has billing responsibility for multiple jobs. A complex accounting system was required to support flexible billing instructions established by consultants to determine when time, travel and supply expenses are charged to clients.

MAC's overall goal was to develop a project information library that consultants — through the use of a personal computer — could access and use to design and monitor projects.

Project management system

Using a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/750, MAC developed an interactive project management system.

In branch offices, IBM Personal Computers run emulation programs for the DEC VT100 operating system, communicating via multiplexers and phone lists with the Cambridge headquarters' host computer.

Modifications made to time and expense reports automatically update all other accounting functions — keeping project costs and specifications current.

The latest version of MAC's DBMS, Oracle Version 4 from Oracle Corp., is working fine, said MAC's data processing manager Michael Row, but it arrived six months after it was announced in December 1983, and the previous version, Version 3, he said, had "numerous reliability problems in the data base." MAC had been using Version 3 for applications development since February 1983.

The earlier version of Oracle also had what are called concurrency problems — it locked out other users from a table when that table was in use — and its documentation was "really, really cryptic," Row said. So cryptic, he added, that it become the butt of several office jokes.

Row also cited "performance problems" with Version 3, pointing out that users could establish several blocks or open files on their screens, but could not see the results when they made changes to each block's header field. "What they didn't allow you to do is reflect changes on the screen as you make them," he elaborated.

MAC's DBMS problems were eventually fixed with the arrival of Version 4, now running on MAC's VAX-11/750 minicomputer with between 25 and 30 terminals attached. Row, who spearheaded the development project, said he is "really happy" with Version 4 and, in retrospect, could probably not have avoided the development snags because Oracle "was then the most advanced product on the market."

A month to develop in Cobol

One alternative, he explained, would have been to write the applications all directly in Cobol and, although he did use Cobol for some of them, he said it would have taken a month to develop them all in Cobol and involved "a fortune in programming costs."

The Oracle applications developed by MAC are used for the firm's accounting, billing, project management and other functions. Because it is an integrated package, Row noted, postings to the general ledger automatically are recorded on the project management system as well.

Previously, the company had relied on a nonintegrated system it had brought on-line around 1968, Row said. When the firm found "business had increased dramatically," Row said, it began to look for an integrated DBMS.

At the time, he said, Oracle was largely in use for research applications. MAC, he said, became "one of the first [companies] to use a [DBMS] for any high-volume accounting applications."

As a relational DBMS, Oracle is reportedly based on a series of two-dimensional tables. At MAC, the data base consists of about 100 requirements and is being used to ease data base applications development, to implement internal accounting controls and to evaluate consultant performance.

Eventually, Row observed, an application using Oracle will be developed to allow ad hoc inquiries to the data base by consultants using personal computers at remote locations. An information library of work contact codes, industry codes and client information is now being established, and that data will be meshed with information on consultant skills and project histories.

'Fluid process'

Row singled out Oracle's report writer as a "fluid process for writing reports. By simply changing parameters, we can modify the reports so consultants receive data tailored to their specific projects."

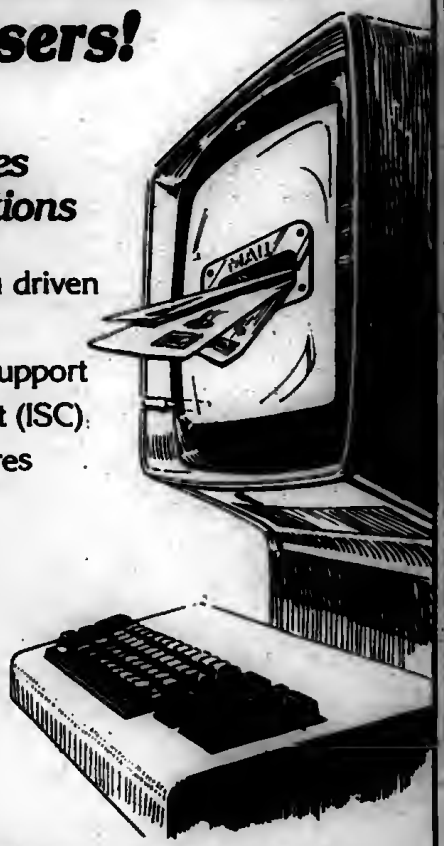
The short-term benefits of Oracle, Row noted, lie in gaining access to timely information and in stringent accounting controls. The long-term benefit, he added, is the access to data for project control and business planning.

"With Oracle, we can know instantly what the project status is and determine cash flow," he added. "We expect our level of business to increase as we use the system to its potential."

Now – Electronic Mail for CICS users!

SYSM® streamlines your communications

- Easy to use — menu driven
- In / Out baskets
- 327X / 328X / TTY support
- Multiple CPU support (ISC)
- All the needed features
- Over 200 users



For more details on SYSM® call: (208) 377-0336

HW™ H&W COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 4785 • BOISE, IDAHO 83711

DBMS serves as main ingredient in restaurant's growth

SEATTLE — Dilettante, Inc., a business owned and operated by the Dana Davenport family here, grew from a family-run restaurant into a nationwide conglomerate.

The company was formed seven years ago when the Davenports opened a restaurant that served candy and pastry based on family recipes. The public's response to the baked goods and chocolate encouraged Davenport to expand and include manufacturing and distribution facilities, three restaurants and retail stores.

At first, the accounting needs of the small business were relatively simple, so all the bookkeeping was done by hand. However, as the company grew from one restaurant to a million-dollar corporation, a computerized system was needed.

"We needed a system that could trace information and integrate inventory, billing, purchasing and accounting software," said Brian Davenport, who is in charge of systems development. "As we examined the market, we realized that we needed a relational data base management system."

Relational system

Davenport looked for a relational data base system that would run on the company's Victor Technologies, Inc. 9000 microcomputer system. He looked at two packages: Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and Microrim, Inc.'s R:Base 4000. R:Base is a microcomputer version of a mainframe data base system called RIM.

Davenport was introduced to RIM while taking a computer course at the University of Washington's graduate school of business.

"Most packages limit you with strictly defined information parameters," he said. "With R:Base, I can tailor specific programs to suit the data processing and analytical needs of our company. I can manipulate and extract data from our product distribution and retail divisions, as well as from cost centers, without re-entering the same facts."

Davenport used R:Base to track information for the marketing department; marketing had inquired about sales of a specific product during a given month. Using R:Base, he was able to compare accounts receivable with the invoice file to see how much of a product had been sold. The marketing department then used the results for supply estimates and sales strategy.

R:Base also helped the company during the Christmas holiday. "The production department needed to know how many gift boxes and baked goods containers to stock in the warehouse in order to supply all the retail locations adequately," Davenport said. "I used R:Base to generate a list of the inventory numbers of gift boxes used during last year's holiday season. From this list, I estimated the most cost-efficient number of boxes to order."

Davenport wrote programs so that R:Base can interface with other productivity software. His company is able to load files created by Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar and other packages.

SING-ALONG PC DISKETTE

A Fun-Filled CHRISTMAS Gift For IBM PC Users

At home or office, singers with access to any IBM Personal Computer will have the merriest Christmas ever with this unique GREETINGWARE™ gift. Your favorite PC person will enjoy viewing Christmas designs and listening to original musical arrangements of 6 much-loved carols, plus Jingle Bells. Guided by a bouncing ball, everyone viewing can sing along.

Only available directly from us, costs far less than $15.95 plus $4.00 postage & handling. For $5.00 more, includes personalized [illegible]. NY residents add tax. We accept VISA, M.C., Money Orders, Checks. Volume corporate discounts available.

Perfect for friends, clients, yourself! Order by phone:

Toll Free 1-800-[illegible]
In NY State 1-607-[illegible]
Or Write
[illegible] INC.
RD1, Box 171A
Roscoe, NY 12776

Ask about licensing our GREETINGWARE manufacturing programs.

Oh, the joys of being a DP professional.

Every job has its share of problems. But DP professionals seem to be blessed with more than their fair share.

We can help you do away with some of the grief and hassle. Things such as JCL errors, production foul-ups, and network breakdowns.

Our JCLCHECK™ program spells "relief" from JCL problems. It catches all JCL errors, gives you complete, on-line error validation and concise diagnostics. Plus full documentation on a job stream, or entire production system, suitable for insertion in the run book.

Our ProDict™ program is the instant remedy for production headaches. It's an automatic, on-line dictionary of all your production jobs, data sets and programs, that can save you the hours, days, even weeks now spent manually searching listings. It makes possible better scheduling, reliable contingency planning, and faster disaster recovery.

Our NetCheck™ program takes the pain out of taking control of your CICS network. It allows you to organize your network in manageable groups with easy-to-remember names. It enables you to bring up the network in just minutes. And troubleshoot problems in seconds. So things get done faster and easier, with you in control of your network, instead of vice versa.

For all the details on JCLCHECK, ProDict, and NetCheck send the coupon, or call us at (408) 554-8121. We'll deliver fast, long-lasting relief.

© 1984 Triangle Software Company
JCLCHECK, ProDict and NetCheck are trademarks of Triangle Software Company

Send me more about:
☐ the JCLCHECK program
☐ the ProDict program
☐ the NetCheck program
☐ Have your representative call me.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
PHONE _____
OPERATING SYSTEM _____ NUMBER OF CICS TERMINALS _____

Triangle Software Company
4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 108
San Jose, CA 95129

Service is the cross you shouldn't have to bear.

It's the first promise made.
It's the last promise kept.

But today, service may well be the most important consideration in the computer buying decision.

It may also be the best reason to choose Wang.

Wang has more than doubled its field service and support staff in the last three years.

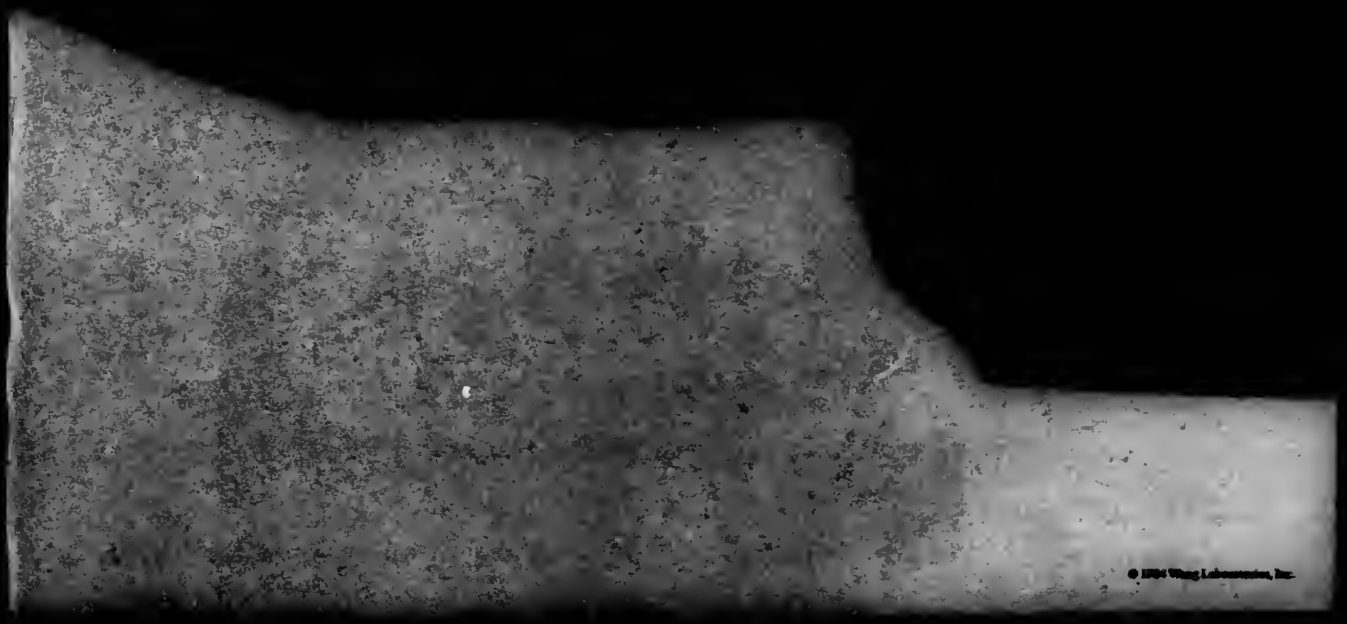
Wang has an ongoing, two-way dialogue with customers to keep them current and to respond to their changing needs.

Wang has designed its educational programs to not only fit the needs of every company, but to fit the needs of every person involved in office automation, from top management to end-user.

In fact, the way Wang looks at it, the more help we can give our customers, the more help they'll get from our computers.

WANG

We put people in front of computers.



Microfiche device services stock firm's account growth

NEW YORK — Two years after Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc. installed its Active Assetts Account (AAA) financial management package, business had multiplied 14 times to a total of 140,000 accounts that required two sets of daily report updates as well as monthly summaries.

The rapid growth in that heavily used package is among the reasons Dean Witter's DP Communications department needed to augment its two computer-output microfiche (COM) devices with a third. Dean Witter tries to replace as much paperwork as possible with COM, including daily and weekly stock records and the AAA package, according to Vincent T. Healey, manager of DP Micrographics at Dean Witter.

The DP Communications department studied products from four major COM vendors. A unit from Bell & Howell's COM division was chosen, primarily because it had roll film instead of cut film, and the company already had two roll film processing machines, acording to Healey.

The Bell & Howell 6700 COM printer was installed in December 1983.

Four operation centers

Each of four Dean Witter operation centers nationwide supports 5,000 account executives with a battery of stand-alone microfiche reader/printers, used by the executives to research account histories and look up stock reports. The New York center is served by two IBM 3081s and a 3033. Using an on-line COM system, it prints the equivalent of 13,500 to 20,000 paper pages daily on microfiche, Healey said. Nearly every type of information that has to do with Dean Witter's business is printed on the fiche, including ledgers and customer accounts, he said.

Additional volume from batch processing is also printed on the COM printer from a Storage Technology Corp. 2920 tape drive. This off-line system is used for large reports of up to 5,000 fiche, which would tie up the mainframe too long if performed on-line, Healey said.

The company is saving an estimated 200 production hours per year with the Bell & Howell COM system, because a microfilm technical operator can enter a magnetic tape from a Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminal while a programmer is working to develop new applications, such as a new type of stock listing. The two operations previously had to be performed one at a time.

The Bell & Howell COM system runs about 20 hours a day, five days a week, to produce in excess of six million frames each month.

Over 30.2 million frames, 120,000 fiche with an average of 250 frames per fiche, were produced on the system the first five months following its installation.

Bell & Howell did burn-in tests with the operating software before the unit was shipped. In Healey's 31 years in micrographics, he said, "It's probably one of the smoothest installations I've been involved with." The initial installation included operator training instruction, software installation and assistance hours.

Dean Witter also elected a biweekly preventive maintenance program with Bell & Howell COM service, according to Healey.

The Bell & Howell COM printer has been down less than .5% of operating time, Healey said. Except for preventive maintenance checks, he said, the system was out of production for only 10 hours during the first 2,200 hours of operation.

Because of the increased demand for new microfiche applications from users throughout the company, Dean Witter determined that all requests for new microfiche applications must be approved on a priority schedule. The company plans to replace sections of paper reports with microfiche and to convert voluminous reports in storage to microfiche, Healey said.

Italo Valentini (left), vice-president of EDP Communications, and Healey, manager of EDP Micrographics at Dean Witter Reynolds.

1200 Multiple CPU Users redefine the word:

S.I.S.SY

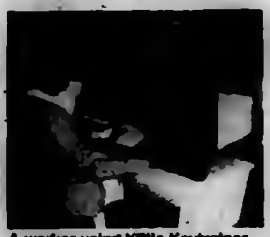
Training program ups productivity as well as work load

LOS ANGELES — In a department with a payroll of a $1.5 million a year, increased productivity can be a money saver in a big way.

A large insurance company here has found a way to budget $400,000 less this year for its data entry department because of that department's hiring changes and the elimination of overtime.

Late last summer, Transamerica Occidental Life Insurance Co. gave its 55-operator data entry department a new responsibility — handling data entry for the company's group insurance line. Picking up these additional tasks increased the department's work load by 20%.

That work load increase implied an immediate staff increase, with attendant costs in both salaries and equipment acquisitions, according to Rich Harry, special projects consultant in data processing corporate systems at Transamerica Occidental. In this case, however, those heavy additional costs were not incurred.


A worker using KPI's Keytrainer.

Transamerica Occidental turned to a training program conducted for the company by Los Angeles-based Keyboard Productivity, Inc. (KPI). The training had been taking place for several months, so the data entry department was ready when its sudden work load increase hit.

The program commenced with a six-month study, training and evaluation period conducted by KPI beginning in February 1982 for the data entry department's night crew, Harry explained. This evaluation provided a baseline measurement, which was compared with test results after the course was completed.

When the post-training results of the first dozen or so trainees were all in, he noted, Transamerica Occidental found that the night crew's productivity, measured by number of keystrokes, had increased by 33%.

A later study to determine how much the increased productivity would decline over time instead showed that the crew's productivity had increased another 34%, Harry said.

Marked improvement in error rate

Perhaps even more important was a marked improvement in error rate, which had dropped to 0.5%. This rate is about a quarter of the national average, according to statistics provided by the Data Entry Management Association, a professional organization for data entry managers, Harry said.

Impressed by the statistics, Transamerica Occidental proceeded to give its entire data entry staff the KPI training course, which consists of 30 hours of instruction in 15 two-hour sessions. The department's productivity is now 40% higher than it was two years ago, Harry noted.

The program itself consists of a series of systematic exercises designed to improve basic keyboarding techniques and eliminate bad habits.

KPI provided audiovisual teaching machines with several tape cartridges containing lessons on subjects such as posture, numerical typing and alphabetic typing. Supervisors learned how to monitor the courses and administer tests and to spot weaknesses in a typist's abilities.

The trainees worked on their own terminals and were connected to Transamerica Occidental's Sperry Corp. 1900/10 minicomputer. That way, test results could be accessed by managers to give them information on each typist's improvement needs.

The KPI program showed Transamerica Occidental the importance of good working conditions to good output by data entry operators. The company brought in chairs for better posture and made some lighting changes. Footrests were installed, and the company replaced all the data entry department's terminal tables.

Enthusiastic acceptance

Employees have enthusiastically accepted the program, noted department manager Amy Kamiyama. She attributed this to a combination of increased job satisfaction and decreased operator fatigue.

Harry said, "Everyone involved has benefited from this program. The cost for the course materials, the training and the complete evaluation of our data entry department by Keyboard Productivity has been returned to us many times."

He noted that his department does not hire new people and often does not replace staffers that leave. The typists that are left have doubled their productivity, he said.

The success of the training program in the data entry department has stirred interest in the insurance company's other departments as well. With the proliferation of video terminals throughout the company, keyboard productivity is not just a data entry issue.

S.I.S.S.Y (sis'ē) *n.* **A smart data processing professional who has used Single Image Software™ to solve multiple-CPU related problems.**

Whether your company has ten mainframes or just brought in its second computer, a multi-processor configuration that shares DASD complicates your operation. S.I.S. is the high performance family of Single Image Software products that makes things simple again for everyone, from technical staff to operations people, right through to end users.

Transparently, S.I.S. products work across all systems to safeguard data integrity, speed up the accurate flow of information and dramatically streamline operations. S.I.S. helps bring your multi-system complex up to peak performance while saving time, money and valuable on-staff talent.

SUPER
M S I

Multiple-CPU's let you distribute work-load between systems. Sharing DASD moves the jobs even faster. But what about the bottlenecks and job back-ups when hardware RESERVEs lock out entire devices? What are you doing to protect files from being clobbered when two users inadvertently modify the same dataset simultaneously?

If you're a S.I.S.S.Y, you give the problem to Super-MSI,™ the Single Image Software Multiple Systems Integrity facility. Super-MSI eliminates RESERVE lockouts and insures data integrity in a shared DASD environment. With no complicated job scheduling, elaborate control schemes or extensive software changes, Super-MSI guarantees your data integrity and eliminates your problems.

M S M

Do you want to save your operators from the tedious and error-prone chore of manual tape monitoring? Prevent tape overwrites? Relieve your budget of duplicate hardware costs and your systems staff of job reruns?

As every S.I.S.S.Y knows, you solve the problems of sharing devices in your multi-system complex with MSM.®

MSM, the Single Image Software Multiple-Systems Manager, automatically manages the allocation of shared tape and mountable disk drives across all systems in your complex. With MSM, your operating system controls which system can use which tape drive right now so your operators can concentrate on more productive tasks.

G C D

In a multi-system environment, monitoring systems can become a real run-around with an operator going from console to console reading messages, issuing commands, and responding to replies.

GCD,® the Global Console Director, is another valuable and powerful S.I.S. aid that routes all system messages through one console, taking streams of console messages and blending them into one. GCD allows each individual console in your complex access to and information from all systems in the complex, saving operator time, reducing hardware costs and improving operations. As a S.I.S.S.Y, you may find your hardware savings exceeding the cost of Single Image Software!

Single Image Software gives shared DASD users multiple CPU power with the operational simplicity of a single unit system.

It's no wonder more and more shared DASD users worldwide are proud they've turned S.I.S.S.Y. It's why you should, too. For more information on Single Image Software, call 800-237-2057. (In Florida, call (813) 263-5011.) Or be a S.I.S.S.Y free by just calling today for a 30-day trial of Single Image Software in your data center.

I'm sold on S.I.S.

cga
Software Products Group
960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, NJ 07733

Cobol compiler helps firm cut costs, enhance services

LAGUNA HILLS, Calif. — A Cobol language compiler for microcomputers has helped a remote computing company here save money and broaden the range of services offered to its customer.

About a year ago, Compudata Business Systems, Inc. decided to switch its on-line services and automobile leasing application software development from a single IBM 370 mainframe to multiple microcomputers. The company markets application software and provides on-line services to about 40 banks for managing their automobile leasing accounts. Compudata was running batch Cobol applications on the IBM system but was looking for ways to improve productivity and profits.

According to Richard Patenaude, general manager of Compudata, the company decided to stay with Cobol even after the switch to micros. "It's a complex language," he said, "but it is still the [language] most widely used by our current and potential customers."

But since running Cobol on a micro is sometimes slow and unwieldy, Compudata knew the choice of a Cobol compiler was vital to the success of the conversion. William Doernbach, data processing manager for Compudata, headed the review of Cobol compilers available to the firm. Doernbach narrowed the choice to Ryan-McFarland Corp.'s RMCobol and the MBP Cobol compiler manufactured by MBP GmbH in Dortmund, West Germany's oldest software house, and marketed in the U.S. by Software and Systems Technology, Inc. of Oakland, Calif.

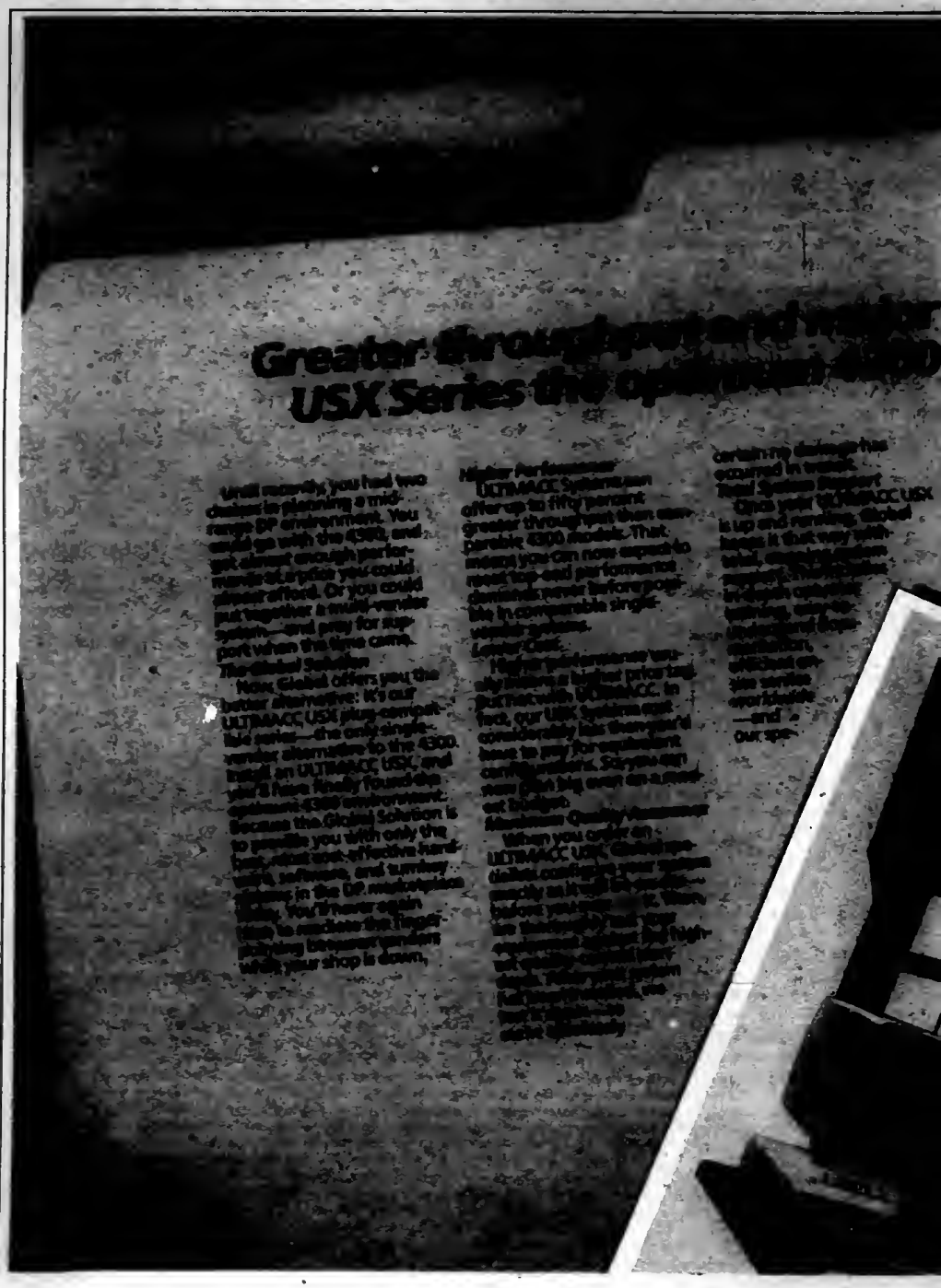
After testing both products, Doernbach selected the MBP Cobol compiler. "We chose it because it allowed us to overcome many of the drawbacks involved in using Cobol on micros," he said. "For example, we found the compiler could execute code four times faster than the other compilers we reviewed. That makes a big difference when you are working with bank leasing programs that contain 20,000 to 30,000 lines of code."

According to Doernbach, the MBP Cobol compiler generated native machine language code instead of the slower psuedocodes produced by traditional interpreter systems. Another advantage, according to Doernbach, was the compiler's portability. "We wanted to be able to use more than one kind of micro," he said. "That was a problem for most of the other compilers we looked at, which were tied to specific machines. The MBP Cobol compiler was compatible with most of the micros we wanted to use. We have already run our Cobol applications on micros from IBM, [Columbia Data Products, Inc.], [Eagle Computer, Inc.] and [Compaq Computer Corp.]"

According to Patenaude, the conversion from the mainframe to the micros went more smoothly than Compudata had expected. "Besides saving money on the mainframe itself," he said, "converting to micros has allowed us to cut down on the use of costly maintenance and operating personnel, saving us more than $50,000 annually." In addition, the conversion has cut Compudata's paperwork by almost 20% and has allowed it to keep its customer accounts more up-to-date.

Patenaude said the changeover has also allowed Compudata to increase its services to include features that are custom-tailored to individual banks' specific needs, something that was not economically feasible on the mainframe system.

The company is also expanding its auto leasing applications for its leading accounts to include investment of tax credit through leasing. "We anticipated that Cobol compiling would be a major operation, tying up a large number of man-hours," Doernbach said. "I never expected it would run so smoothly. Our competitors were surprised as well."



NEWS

Clothier's system tracks styles

April-Marcus, Inc.'s Plexus system

NEW YORK — It is tough for a menswear buyer with over 200 client stores to keep track of menswear sizes, prices, styles, colors and fabrics listed in 50 loose-leaf notebooks, so April-Marcus, Inc. here recently decided to enter the computer age.

April-Marcus is the third largest menswear buyer in the U.S., behind Sears, Roebuck and Co. and J.C. Penney Co. This year, the company, which has 120 employees, will generate an estimated $250 million to $300 million in sales.

"Our business was growing substantially, and we could no longer accommodate clients using a manual system," said Harvey Casher, vice-president of finance for the firm. The manual system was resulting in errors, was slow to process orders and provided little information on what products were selling well in each store.

Wanted: A system to grow

The company wanted a system that could grow for a reasonable price. Because the firm had no data processing department, Decision Systems, Inc. (DSI) of Mahwah, N.J., was hired in mid-1983 to evaluate available systems and make a recommendation.

According to Hirsh Fishman, director of marketing for DSI, systems from IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Plexus Computer, Inc. were considered. For reasons of price and performance, the firm recommended Plexus and a variety of custom software.

April-Marcus' first configuration was a Plexus P/40 16-bit supermicrocomputer running AT&T's Unix with 3M bytes of main memory and two 145M-byte Winchester disk drives. The firm also purchased 36 terminals and a Printronix, Inc. 300 line/min printer.

To automate the merchandising system, the order form was redesigned. Software was customized to print each order form for each vendor with correct sizes and price breaks. Sitting at terminals with their clients, buyers are now able to see how many suits of a certain style and size were ordered, how many were bought and how many are available.

The merchandising department has 60 to 70 programs of it own, addressing such areas as file maintenance, piece goods reservation, an advanced purchasing system, purchase contracts, purchase orders and seasonal reports.

Reports out in 30 minutes

Previously, reports showing whether or not goods are moving took two to three days to perform; they now take 30 minutes, according to Louis Green, vice-president of April-Marcus' merchandising and operations.

The system was first brought up about six months ago. Casher said a relatively smooth transition was made from manual to automated systems. The long-range plan for the firm is to integrate the system with the merchandising operation to monitor vendor performance on deliveries and payments and sales of commodities by store.

"If we're knowledgeable about what we're selling, we can sell more with the same inventory," Casher said.

The ultimate goal, he added, is to have a terminal in every store.

savings make Global-Ultimacc's
solution for your company.

dial Global Systems Hotline, which is ready to help you solve problems 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Discover the Global Solution.
Building the best possible DP solutions to your growing business needs isn't easy. But that's exactly what Global-USI is doing every day —with proven, quality systems

like our ULTIMACC USX Series.
Call today: 1-800-538-2908.
And discover for yourself how performance, price, and total system support make ULTIMACC the optimum solution for your 4300 environment.

2902 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
1-408-946-8800
Toll-free: 1-800-538-7908
A StorageTek Company

ULTIMACC SYSTEMS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Global-Ultimacc Systems

2000 OF THE FORTUNE 500.

In the past few years the biggest, the brightest, the toughest companies in America tried something new called a ROLM® digital phone system.

Then they ordered another. Then another.

And, suddenly, there were more than 2,000 ROLM systems up and running in more than two-thirds of the *Fortune 500* companies.

Today, nine of the ten largest banking companies rely on ROLM. Eight of the ten largest insurance companies. Nine of the ten largest brokerage houses. The top computer makers, EDP makers, airlines, retailers, hotel chains. The list goes on and on. And on.

Why ROLM?

Because ROLM systems are simply the most flexible, the most advanced, the most inevitable

business communications systems in the world today.

We'll show you how to manage voice and data together. On one system. (It's easy. We're the people who taught computers and telephones and people how to work together.)

You can grow from sixteen phones to ten thousand phones and terminals and computers. On one system. Today. Next year. Into the next century.

ROLM has the technical edge, the operational track record, the worldwide service organization to please the toughest customer.

You're not a *Fortune 500* company? Relax. Inside every great, little company is a great, big company scrambling to get out. All it takes is a lot of hard work and a little luck.

And, if history's worth anything, a ROLM business communications system couldn't hurt.

ROLM

4900 Old Ironsides Drive, M/S 626, Santa Clara, CA 95050 • 800-538-8154. (In Alaska, California and Hawaii, call 408-986-3025.)

Oil firm strikes balance to implement data sharing

CALGARY, Alta. — For the technical systems department of a fuel exploration company here, striking a balance between end-user and DP needs during a transition to a data sharing environment proved as complicated a task as striking oil in the field.

"It is too idealistic to expect that all the end users in an organization can readily accept the necessary changes in their approach to the social issues of data sharing, data ownership and privacy," according to Les Brough, manager of technical systems for Home Oil Co., an oil and gas exploration and production company.

To get users to share data, the DP department gave in to some inefficient user requests, knowing it could do away with clutter once users became comfortable with the idea of sharing data, Brough said.

The emphasis during this period was to achieve the corporate data base, but not to jeopardize the success of any of the individual application systems, he said. The data management team was constantly faced with the opposing forces of the corporate goal and the single user.

Shared data base

In one case, Brough said, users refused to identify the same oil wells by the same names. DP nonetheless constructed a shared data base in which users could access information about a particular well, no matter what they chose to call it. The users' names for wells are treated as pseudonyms for the actual well names in the data base.

The overall consideration, Brough said, was to build systems that users would use successfully. He felt that wherever a user refused to accept voluntarily the necessary changes implicit in the shared data concepts being implemented, a controlled compromise — which could later be reversed — would be made in the data base to deliver a successful system.

"We're compromising, but we're not forgetting what we're after," Brough said. "We're controlling the way in which [the compromises] happen so we can back out later."

With this approach, Brough's users became more confident that data processing could support their needs, and users have shared in the benefits of the corporate data base successes.

As a result, Brough said, user attitudes have evolved to the point where even those users who originally refused to adapt later encouraged DP to overcome the shortcomings brought about by the short-term compromises. Those reluctant users, in most cases, have adapted to the new approach, and the short-term compromises have been corrected.

MEET
THE SYSTEM
THAT MAKES
BORDERLESS
FACT.
NOT FANTASY.
INFORMATION EXPERT

Borderless. ■ You've heard the word enough. And until now, that's all it's been. A word. Not reality. ■ But Management Science America has changed that for good. ■ Introducing Information Expert™ (I.E.) The new mainframe software tool that gives you the level of system integration that some companies have been promising. But not delivering. ■ I.E. is truly borderless. ■ It removes the barriers between systems. Between the individual user and accounts receivable. And accounts payable. And general ledger. And more. So that the individual user can retrieve information and design reports from several application programs at once, even if they aren't all MSA programs. Simply and quickly. At one online terminal. ■ And I.E. is designed to

Conflicting analyses keep Nasa project on course

Software tracking package yields mixed results, flags weak points in system design

GREENBELT, Md. — A software insurance engineer at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (Nasa) Goddard Space Flight Center, located here, found that contradictory results often produce worthwhile benefits.

The software engineer and a project manager both worked with one software program that tracks the development of other packages. They used a menu-driven package containing more than 600 questions that tracked all phases of the software development life cycle for a space telescope subsystem project.

The product allowed the engineer and the manager to evaluate the progress of each phase of the project and to perform summary and trend analyses. With the results, each worker produced a composite assessment of the project's health.

'The areas where we disagreed proved most beneficial. The disagreements pointed to numerous aspects of the project that were overlooked. These disagreements produced a better system design.'
— Larry Hyatt, Goddard Space Flight Center

These assessments were then compared. "In many instances, we agreed on our progress, but there were areas where we disagreed," said Larry Hyatt, software insurance engineer at Goddard. "The areas where we disagreed proved most beneficial. The disagreements pointed to numerous aspects of the project that were overlooked and which [might] not have been evident if only one person was evaluating the system. These disagreements produced a better system design."

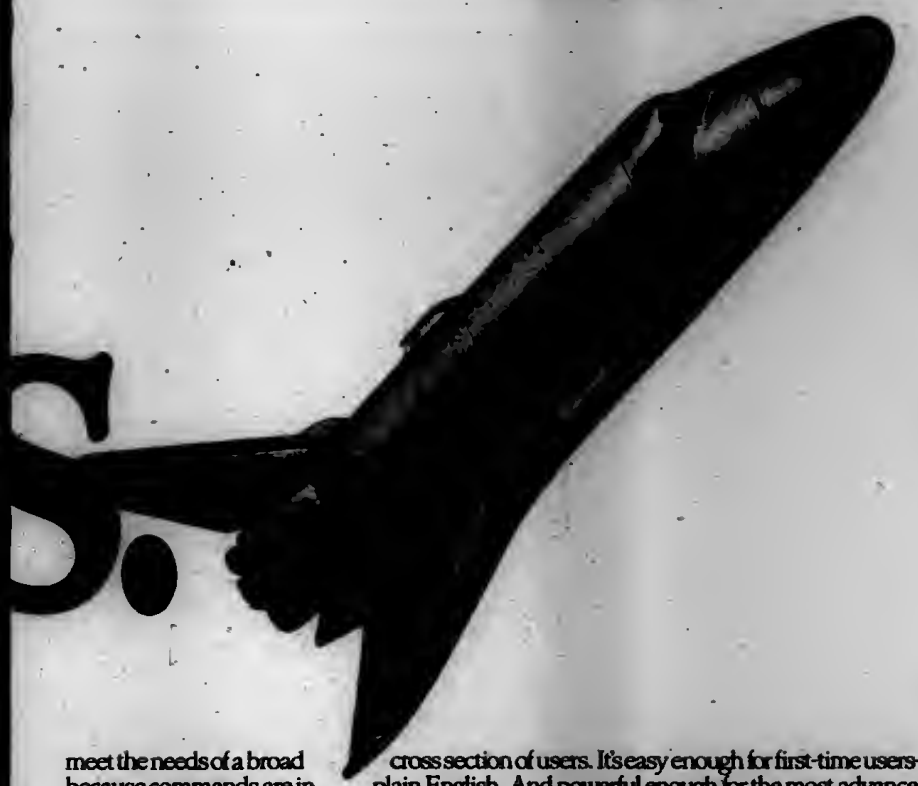
The software development package was the Project Observation Workbench and Evaluation Recorder (Power) from Expertware, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. Power runs on an IBM Personal Computer with IBM's PC-DOS operating system. Power presents a series of questions to the user and helps him pinpoint a project's weak or strong points. It can also work as a training aid and automated mentor for novice software managers or as a decision support tool for quality assurance managers, Hyatt said.

Nasa began working with Power in January on a space telescope system project that was completed in March. The results were positive, so Power is now being used in the design of a gamma ray observation product.

Although Hyatt was pleased with Power, he found a few deficiencies with the product. "The software consists of approximately 600 questions," he noted. "Initially, the user may not know what a question refers to. Only after completing a series of questions can one understand what information was desired."

A second, related problem was Power's Help screen and tutorial. "The Help screen and tutorial only tell one how to enter data," Hyatt said. "[They do] not help one discern what information is desired."

MSA WE ADD THE GENIUS TO COMPUTERS.™
The Software Company



meet the needs of a broad cross section of users. It's easy enough for first-time users—because commands are in plain English. And powerful enough for the most advanced DP specialist. ■ And I.E. also gives you higher levels of security than most other systems. ■ Only MSA gives you I.E. ■ It's a giant technological step into the future from the company that has quietly led the way in application software development. It will now be a part of all software MSA provides. The result of 3½ years of intense research and development, it's the tool that has taken the concept of total "system integration" out of the realm of theory and into the realm of fact. ■ To find out more about I.E., contact Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000. ■ Management Science America, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326. ■ I.E. from MSA. ■ It's one more way we're adding the genius to computers. ■ Today and tomorrow. ■ ©1984, Management Science America, Inc.

Electronic system spells success for Cornell publisher

ITHACA, N.Y. — James Mason, assistant director of Cornell University's Media Services, remembers the days when his department stored trays of metal type just in case a printing job had to be run again.

But today, Media Services, one of the largest nonacademic departments here on Cornell's campus, publishes some two million documents a year. It not only stores these printing jobs by bits and bytes, but creates, edits, phototypesets and even distributes many of these publications electronically. The electronic system has substantially reduced the department's cost of producing publications for its clients. It has also improved turnaround time and given the service group the flexibility it needed to enhance document quality.

According to Mason, the department provides all media services for Cornell's College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, the College of Human Ecology and the New York State Cooperative Extension education system. Cooperative Extension, part of the land grant mission of Cornell, has offices in each of New York's 57 counties as well as the five boroughs of New York City. In addition, Media Services accepts assignments from the endowed — or private — division of this Ivy League university and from government agencies as part of the grants and contracts awarded to Cornell.

"We provide the printed materials that support the extension program statewide," Mason said. "Since we publish and distribute nearly two million publications a year through our operation, we are a fairly large publishing group. At any given time, the department has between 65 and 85 publications in the mill, so to speak."

Mason explained the evolution of the department's electronic production system. "We found that more and more of the manuscripts were coming to us from authors, such as faculty members and extension staff, already using a word processing system. Our editors were dealing with manuscripts the old-fashioned way, with pencil and paper, yet the material was stored somewhere electronically. We were getting hard copy, but [a disk was] somewhere out there."

Thus, Mason's department purchased twin Ethernet local communications networks. The networks link five Xerox Corp. 8010 Star information systems, five Xerox 860 information processing systems and two Xerox laser printers. One network is located in the department's printed and visual communications wing, while the other connects devices in another campus building that houses the Media Services' printing shop.

Bypassing keyboard input

According to Mason, the installation of the Star workstations and the Ethernet networks allowed the department to bypass keyboard input of documents in cases where the original manuscripts existed in electronic form. "The first question we ask is 'Is this [document] on a word processor or a computer?' If so, we receive the data over the telephone. We do not have to rekey, so there is less chance for error.

"We can take our clients' word processing input via a modem and run it through the editorial process," he said. "Editing can be done on either the 860 or Star workstations. In addition, the department's design studio has a Star workstation at its disposal so graphics artists can pull a manuscript up on-screen to get a feel for the text and how they want the finished document to look."

One of the advantages of the Ethernet system, Mason said, is that any client with a computer or word processor with communications capabilities can dial into the department's system and dump material directly. Once edited copy is ready for phototypesetting, it is sent via a modem to a phototypesetter across the Cornell campus.

"If we telephone in a manuscript in the morning," Mason said, "we will have galley proofs back in the afternoon. Before the electronic system, we built in a 20-day period to get galley proofs back. Now they are here within one working day."

The Ethernet system allows Mason and his staff of 42 in Printed and Visual Communications to communicate not only with word processors and computers on campus, but also with systems scattered across the country and the world.

"We can format and typeset heads in an italic or boldface font, and the documents look much more professional," Mason said. "This system gives us the flexibility to make a piece much more attractive."

The electronic system has also enabled Media Services to save its clients a good deal of money. "Our word processing costs are $12.50 an hour, but if a client already has committed copy to disk, the costs incurred will only be for Star enhancement. Time on a Star workstation is billed at $14.50 an hour, but if page enhancement takes half an hour, which is about average, the cost to the client is a negligible $7.25."

That savings is also reflected in the cost of the document sold to the public. "All of our publications are priced on a cost formula that includes publishing, printing and distribution," Mason said.

"Designing a revolutionary concept in software demanded a computer with extraordinary performance. The Tandy 2000 delivered." —Bill Gates
Chairman of the Board, Microsoft

Bill Gates has been at the leading edge of personal computing from the very beginning. His company is a leading producer of microcomputer software.

"Our newest software product, MS-Windows, is an integrated windowing environment. It will let personal computer users combine individual programs into a powerful, integrated system.

"When we set out to design MS-Windows in color, we knew that the Tandy 2000 computer would let us turn an extraordinary product into a work of art. The graphics are sharp and crisp, and gave us a degree of creativity like nothing before.

"Our engineers were quite impressed with the processing speed of the Tandy 2000's 80186 microprocessor, too. And while the finished product will utilize the 2000's Digi-Mouse, the well-laid out keyboard has helped us speed through the design stage.

"We're proud of our work. So when we want to show someone how great MS-Windows really is, we give them a demonstration. On the Tandy 2000."

Isn't it time you enjoyed peak performance from a

personal computer? Go ahead, watch how much faster today's most sophisticated programs run on the high-technology Tandy 2000.

You can choose from the hottest programs around, thanks to our exclusive Express Order Software service.

Tandy 2000 systems start at $2999, and can be leased for only $105 per month. Come in today and see what you've been missing.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send for our New 1985 computer catalog.
Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-514
300 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

*Plus applicable sales tax. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SERIES

Engineered for Excellence!
We've introduced the latest in technology for over 60 years. The Tandy 2000 offers twice the speed, graphics resolution and disk storage of other MS-DOS systems.

Design steers Saddledome clear of weather damage

Bhatia in front of Calgary's Olympic stadium

CALGARY, Alberta — The Saddledome, a sports and rodeo stadium which recently opened here, can buck this region's severe weather — despite its unusual, saddle-shaped design — because the stadium's stresses were modeled on a computerized system, according to the building's architects, Jan Bobrowski & Partners, Ltd.

The key to the design analysis system, said Ted Maciag, one of the architectural firm's partners, was its use of GTSTRUDL software from Boeing Computer Services Co. (BCS). The GTSTRUDL software, Maciag said, was used to model the design, analyze the structure and test the movement in a ring beam that ran the circumference of the roof.

The ring beam, made of 16 sections of precast, reinforced concrete, rests on exterior columns, each equipped with multidirectional bearings. The bearings allow the ring beam to adjust in and out horizontally to accommodate changes in Calgary's rigorous weather patterns. Cables are suspended from the ring to create a stress net that holds 391 lightweight concrete panels.

Precise computation of static and dynamic loads is critical when dealing with a large-span suspended roof.

Sudarshan Bhatia, design engineer on the project, explained that the structure's design was analyzed using GTSTRUDL: "The ring beam must continually twist to align itself with the roof. That geometry was very complex. We needed several three-dimensional views from various angles to create visual impact [and] demonstrate to the architect how the structure would look.

"The cable net was very challenging because not many software programs make provisions for cable elements," Bhatia added, noting that Ansys software from Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc. was used for the cable net analysis.

"Ansys has large deflection capabilities, stress stiffening and very good pre- and postprocessing facilities," he explained. "We used this program to calculate various loading conditions."

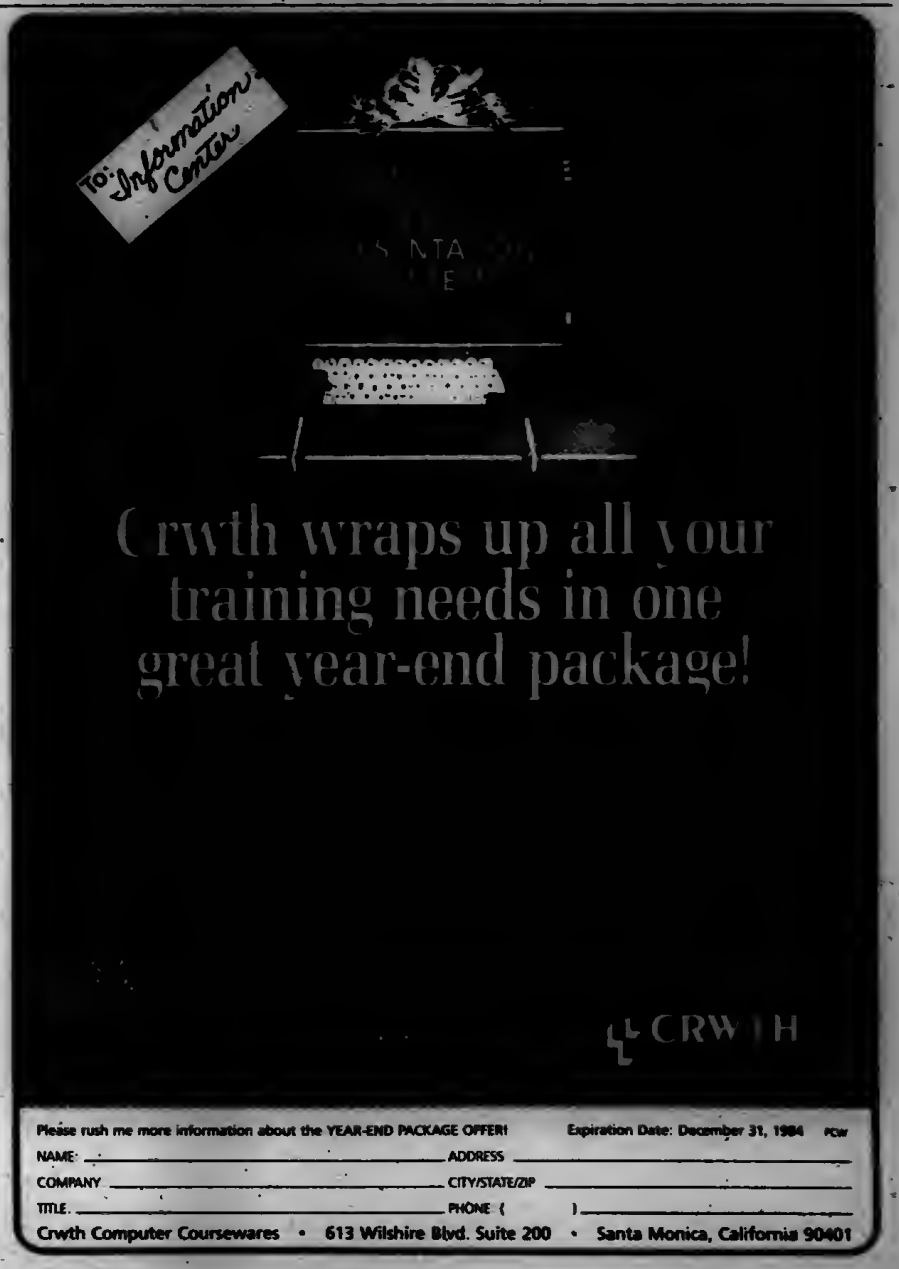
At this point, a second model, implemented with GTSTRUDL, took over and was used to measure all other types of loading, including snow loads, temperature cases and internal suspended loads. Precise computation of static and dynamic loads is critical when dealing with a large-span suspended roof, Bhatia pointed out.

The GTSTRUDL software, Maciag said, ran on a BCS mainframe — a Control Data Corp. Cyber 760 located in Seattle — and was accessed by terminals at the stadium construction site and at the architectural firm's Calgary offices. It took six to 10 months to design the stadium, he said, and about two years to build it.

Throughout the design project, Maciag noted, support from BCS was available "to help us along constantly." Early in the design project, he said, the architects found GTSTRUDL would not permit them to obtain graphic representations of stresses, but, he added, this was later corrected.

The Saddledome's strength — and the architectural firm's design system — were both recently put to the test by a rock music concert at the facility. The event called for an additional 30 tons of equipment to be suspended from the Saddledome ceiling, which already held a 15-ton central scoreboard and a 500-ton catwalk system.

Originally, the designers said no to the idea, but, Bhatia noted, "We reanalyzed the roof for this equipment, checking to see if there would be undue stress concentration anywhere. And we found that there was no distress of any kind."



Sun Pipe tasks flow smoothly with upgraded system

WAYNE, Pa. — When you are responsible for 1,400 miles of pipeline located in some highly populated areas, computer-controlled monitoring becomes a necessity.

That was the thinking behind Sun Pipe Line Co.'s decision to upgrade the system used to monitor conditions in pipeline stretching across five Northeast states.

The subsidiary of Sun Co., which is based here, monitors pipelines that connect oil tanks, pump stations and valve junctions in Michigan, Ohio, New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania.

From a central control room in the operations department, shifts of two dispatchers are on duty around the clock, 365 days of the year. The dispatchers monitor valve positions and line pressures, along with tank volumes and temperatures for the fuel oils, gasolines and other petroleum-based products that flow through Sun's pipes on some lines at the rate of 6,000 barrels every hour.

The company had been using some kind of electronic monitoring system for years, but several years ago decided to upgrade the equipment.

"What we needed was something that could get out there and back quickly, and a lot of vendors just didn't have it," said Jack Cromwell, supervisor of the computer operations department.

"We have to be very careful," Cromwell said. "The valves and pumping stations are, for the most part, automated and unattended. Some are in relatively high-population areas. A contractor can hit a pipeline and send gasoline spewing out of a pipe at 1,200 pounds of pressure, causing a multitude of problems. So whenever there's a problem anywhere on the pipeline, we have to know about it immediately."

"We rewrote our entire operations-control software, which improved our scan rates tremendously," Cromwell said. "And we shouldn't have to look around seriously for a new configuration for at least another 10 years."

At the heart of Sun's monitoring system are two central processing units, Honeywell, Inc.'s DPS 6/54 small business system and the Level 6 Model 43. The system also includes three Intelligent Systems Corp. color terminals, a Honeywell 80M-byte hard disk drive and software that was developed in-house.

The system is a far cry from Sun's original method for monitoring pipeline conditions. In the late 1950s, Cromwell remembered, "we actually went out to 17 locations and by means of telephone wire, tied them back to the central station, where we had huge control panels with lots of buttons." Unfortunately, he recalled, "operators then had to sit and watch the boards all the time to see what was happening."

Sun purchased its first Honeywell computer in the early 1970s for several reasons. "We needed to expand our system, add more locations and automate more facilities in the field," Cromwell said. "And our business was growing." With a Honeywell H-316, Cromwell's department was able to monitor 28 remote stations, and alarms were set up so that operators did not have to watch their control panels constantly.

With its business growing, Cromwell's operations department in 1976 traded up to the faster and more powerful Honeywell 716. But after several years of designing their own software and even making their own interface boards to tie various machines together, Cromwell and his staff realized that their operations-control system needed a complete overhaul.

With a consultant's help, Cromwell and his staff spent two years examining hardware and software from 17 vendors. Of all his concerns, said Cromwell, the basic one was that Sun's monitoring system included "an awful lot of nonstandard pipeline devices, made specially for us by our engineering department. The hardware and software available from a manufacturer had to be able to talk to all these strange devices. Not many vendors were able to do this.

"The deciding factor in staying with Honeywell," Cromwell said, "was their multiline communications processor. This enabled us not only to talk to our devices in the field, but also to give all messages a common structure which allowed the mainframe to understand them, even though one message might be a tank-level reading and another might be from an analog or digital device."

Another vital part of Sun's decision was moving up to a Honeywell Level 6 Model 43 small computer, which uses a newly rewritten software system for operations control. Almost immediately, Cromwell said, "we transferred this system to a Honeywell DPS 6/54, which is faster than the Level 6. It was a fairly easy conversion because the software for the two machines is compatible."

Today, these two CPUs handle practically every task that Cromwell's staff, and the pipeline itself, can generate. While the DPS 6/54 makes its 30-second scans, receives data and alerts the dispatchers who send out instructions, the Level 6 serves as a completely functional backup system.

ALUMINUM
Personal Computer Cases

#5582 Computer & Keyboard Case for IBM* PC or XT
#5583 Printer & Monitor (9") Case for IBM* PC
#5584 Computer & Keyboard Case for IBM* AT
#5585 IBM* Color Monitor Case
#5620 Case for Macintosh* Computer. Keyboard Extra disc Drive. Key Pad Mouse and Printer
Cases for other personal computers also available
Macintosh is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer
* IBM Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
See your local dealer, or call/write —
DIVISION OF SH-LO ERS, INC.
ALUMINUM CASE CO.
3333 W. 48th Pl. • Chicago, Illinois 60632 (312) 247-4611

Put your finger on a better dataswitch

AISwitch™ has the features of other dataswitches...and more.
In a smaller package.
At a better price.
■ port selection/contention ■ high reliability
■ 4-256 ports with 9.8 megabaud bandwidth
■ security control ■ soft configuration control
■ backup host switching
■ rapid fault isolation
Call or write:
Applied Innovation Inc.
2764 Sawbury Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43085.
(614) 764-2488
AI SWITCH SERIES 170

HP 3000
Financial Software
COLLIER JACKSON, INC.
We bring software to life
813-872-9990
3707 West Cherry Street, Tampa, Florida 33607

NEW COURSE ANNOUNCEMENT
SEND YOUR IMS PROBLEMS TO SCHOOL
Our instructors encourage students to bring actual programming assignments, debugging and/or design problems to class. Because they're committed to providing a real-life learning experience . . experience that makes programmers immediately productive in an IMS environment.
Atre/SysEd courses, from Data Base Design, DB (DL/I) Application Programming, DC and Message Format Services Programming, and Utilities to advanced Recovery and Restart, are for highly motivated programmers who want to become IMS professionals and are willing to work hard. Our intensive training provides state-of-the-art instruction: a solid foundation in IMS fundamentals and insights into advanced material; extensive "hands-on" experience, and individual attention from highly qualified instructors.
Classes are held regularly at our fully equipped classroom/computer facilities in New York City and Chicago. Class size is limited, so applications are accepted on a first come first served basis. Customized course offerings are available for on-site sessions at company installations.
For more information, call David Shapiro (212) 564-9147.
35 West 35th St. off 5th Ave.
New York, NY 10001
atre SYS-ED

SOFTWARE AG

One perfect action creates a perfect reaction that grows and grows.

A pebble dropped into the water creates circle after circle, each growing from the one before it—and each one reaching out farther than the last.

At Software AG, each product in our integrated system grows naturally from your center of data.

- Our relational data base management system readily adapts to meet your current and future needs.
- Our data dictionary defines how that data is used throughout your organization.
- Our communications system provides a secure network to give your users precisely the data they require.
- Our fourth generation language system transforms the data into information.
- Our end-user products deliver up-to-the-minute data to support better and faster decisions.
- And tomorrow's products will meet your needs by putting information power into wider and wider circles of users.

Every Software AG product comes naturally from the one before it, and all products in our system speak the same language. That's because at Software AG, each product has been created as part of a master plan.

When we introduce a new product, we don't have to spend time struggling to make it fit with the rest of our products. We just move quietly on to prepare the next product to meet your needs.

We don't believe in surprises—we believe in anticipating the trends of the future and meeting them with new products today.

Now, it's up to you. You can take the one perfect action that will lead to perfect solutions. Call us today.

1-800-336-3761

SOFTWARE AG
ADABAS • NATURAL • COM-PLETE
Where the future comes as no surprise.

© 1984 Software AG of North America, Inc.
ADABAS and NATURAL are trademarks of Software AG of North America, Inc.

Users gain desktop insight from information center

Insurer saves $250,000 through staff efficiencies, elimination of time-sharing costs

COLUMBUS, Ohio — At the headquarters of Nationwide Mutual Insurance Co. here, marketing executives are charting sales trends, actuaries are studying automobile insurance premium rates and claims representatives are checking the firm's loss frequency — all using programs they developed themselves.

Those employees did not have backgrounds in data processing, noted Virgil L. Pittman Jr., Nationwide's vice-president of systems and data processing. Instead, he explained, the computer users owe much of their expertise to the company's establishment in 1980 of an information center for those needing desktop computing power.

The information center, Pittman said, has since saved Nationwide $250,000 through staff efficiencies and elimination of outside time-sharing costs.

Separate organization

The information center, he explained, is a separate organization within his department that is "dedicated to promoting, directing and coordinating end-user involvement in general data processing." Its existence came about, he noted, from the rise of easy-to-learn programming languages, more accessible data base technology and easy-to-use computers and terminals.

"As time goes on," Pittman observed, "I believe professional and management personnel will increasingly perceive the personal computer as another office tool, such as the telephone, typewriter or calculator. The computer will increasingly make its presence felt in the day-by-day work process of employees at all levels of Nationwide's professional and management staff."

The 1,250 information center users at Nationwide, a $7 billion international firm composed of 60 companies, can use the center's services at the home office, regional offices and client service sites. "In a typical month, about half of all users participate in personal computing," Pittman noted.

Advises users

The center, with a staff-to-user ratio of 1:60, advises users regarding a project's technical feasibility, equipment and costs for time-sharing and staff. The user then makes a choice whether to implement the application.

Among the software in use at the center are several IBM products: VS Basic, a programming language; A Departmental Reporting System (ADRS), a system for processing and outputting data based on specific questions; Executive Presentation System (EPS) for graphics; and Graphics Data Display Manager (GDDM), a utility that permits users to create color business charts.

The information center also uses IBM's VM/CMS in one of its three VM-based 4341 processors. Business graphics and reporting capabilities have since been added to ADRS, Pittman noted.

Personal computing power was initially provided to users via a time-sharing system of IBM 3278 display stations and 3278 printers, while the center itself met the walk-in needs of users with its own seven IBM 3279 color graphics terminals, four IBM 3287 color printers and two IBM Personal Computers.

Nationwide has since also installed 12 Personal Computers — mostly stand-alone micros, but several with mainframe access — and several other microcomputers in areas of the firm with special user needs, he said.

Pittman said the IBM Personal Computers are becoming "a de facto standard at Nationwide" because of their hardware, software and their "potential for serving as intelligent workstations."

Personal computers are being purchased by the center and rented at cost on a monthly basis to users. They are amortized over two years. The rental arrangement "provides clients with an economic incentive to obtain personal computers through the center," he said, while aiding device standardization and avoiding duplication of effort. Quarterly cost justifications are required from users.

The information center, with its staff of eight consultants, supports applications in Nationwide departments ranging from underwriting to claims, finance and marketing. "Each on-line application enables the end user to satisfy needs that could not be met without personal computing capabilities," he said.

In addition, he noted, several applications are being "carried out to satisfy end-user requirements." A regional administration system is used to automate some budgeting and reporting functions, and the marketing department is employing a marketing analysis system to create and analyse information to support rate making. Another system supports accounting functions in Nationwide's Money Market portfolios.

Introducing the smartest tools ever created for the business mind.

The Smart Software System.

Smart Software, featuring The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics, The Smart Word Processor and The Smart Data Manager, is the first software system with the unique intelligence and inherent logic to perform the way you think. Which makes applying the power of a computer to business tasks more effortless and effective than ever before.

It's awesomely powerful, yet amazingly simple. And with its greatly advanced and unprecedented capabilities, it sets new standards by which all other integrated business software will be measured.

ACHIEVING FULL INTEGRATION WITHOUT COMPROMISE

Unlike all-in-one integrated packages, Smart Software is structured on the concept of modular integration. Where each dedicated application can achieve its own maximum potential. So you get the full power and features of dedicated software in an integrated system.

Each application module maintains its own data structure. Yet all are capable of transferring data, passing commands and sharing information automatically.

This unique system of integration also allows for multiple windows; relational files, documents and spreadsheets in memory at once; graphics printed within text; external data interfaces; and open-ended application development.

It's a system of integration without compromise. Integration that is not only better; it's smarter.

NEWS

CALL FOR PAPERS

1985 SYMPOSIUM ON SECURITY AND PRIVACY
Oakland, Calif., April 21-24

The meet is being sponsored by the Technical Committee on Security and Privacy and the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc.

Papers and panel session proposals are being solicited in the following areas: security testing and evaluation; applications security; network security; formal security models; formal verification; authentication; data encryption; data base security; operating system security; privacy issues; and cryptography protocols.

Send three copies of the paper, an extended abstract of 2,000 words or panel proposal by Dec. 14 to: J.K. Millen, Mitre Corp., P.O. Box 208, Bedford, Mass. 01730. Final papers will be due by Feb. 25 in order to be included in the proceedings.

FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SUPERCOMPUTING SYSTEMS
Tarpon Springs, Fla., Dec. 16-20, 1985

The conference is being sponsored by the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc.

Papers on supercomputing systems, software, hardware and applications should be submitted by April 15, 1985 to Prof. S.P. Kartashev, Dynamic Computer Architecture, Inc., Suite No. 6, 933 Oleander Way S., St. Petersburg, Fla. 33707.

Four copies of the paper should be submitted. Length should not exceed 25 double-spaced pages. Authors will be notified of acceptance by June 15, and camera-ready final papers will be due by Aug. 1.

1985 TRENDS AND APPLICATIONS CONFERENCE UTILIZING COMPUTER GRAPHICS
Silver Spring, Md., May 21-22, 1985

The Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc. will sponsor the conference.

Papers are being solicited in applications, hardware advances, robotics, distributed graphics workstations and standards.

Submit three copies of the complete paper or a 500- to 1,000-word abstract by Jan. 15 to: Trends and Applications '85, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

COMPUTER VISION AND PATTERN RECOGNITION
San Francisco, June 9-13, 1985

The Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) will sponsor the conference.

Papers are being solicited in the following areas: edges, lines and contours; image representations; texture analysis and reconstruction; segmentation and two-dimensional descriptions; shape and three-dimensional descriptions; motion; stereo; matching; robotic vision; vision for navigation; shape from shading texture; vision hardware; pattern analysis and classification; applications of computer vision; and human perception.

Each paper should have a cover sheet with the title, authors' names, primary address, index terms — including at least one of the above topics — and type of paper (long, short or poster). The body of the paper must contain an abstract of about 250 words. The length of the paper should be appropriate for the final length of the selected type (the number of double-spaced typed pages will be reduced by a factor of about three when typed onto the model paper).

Deadline for papers is Jan. 7. Final papers will be required by IEEE on April 1. Send four copies to: Keith Price, CVPR Program Chair, Electrical Engineering Systems MC-0272, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif. 90089.

DESIGN AUTOMATION CONFERENCE
Las Vegas, June 23-25, 1985

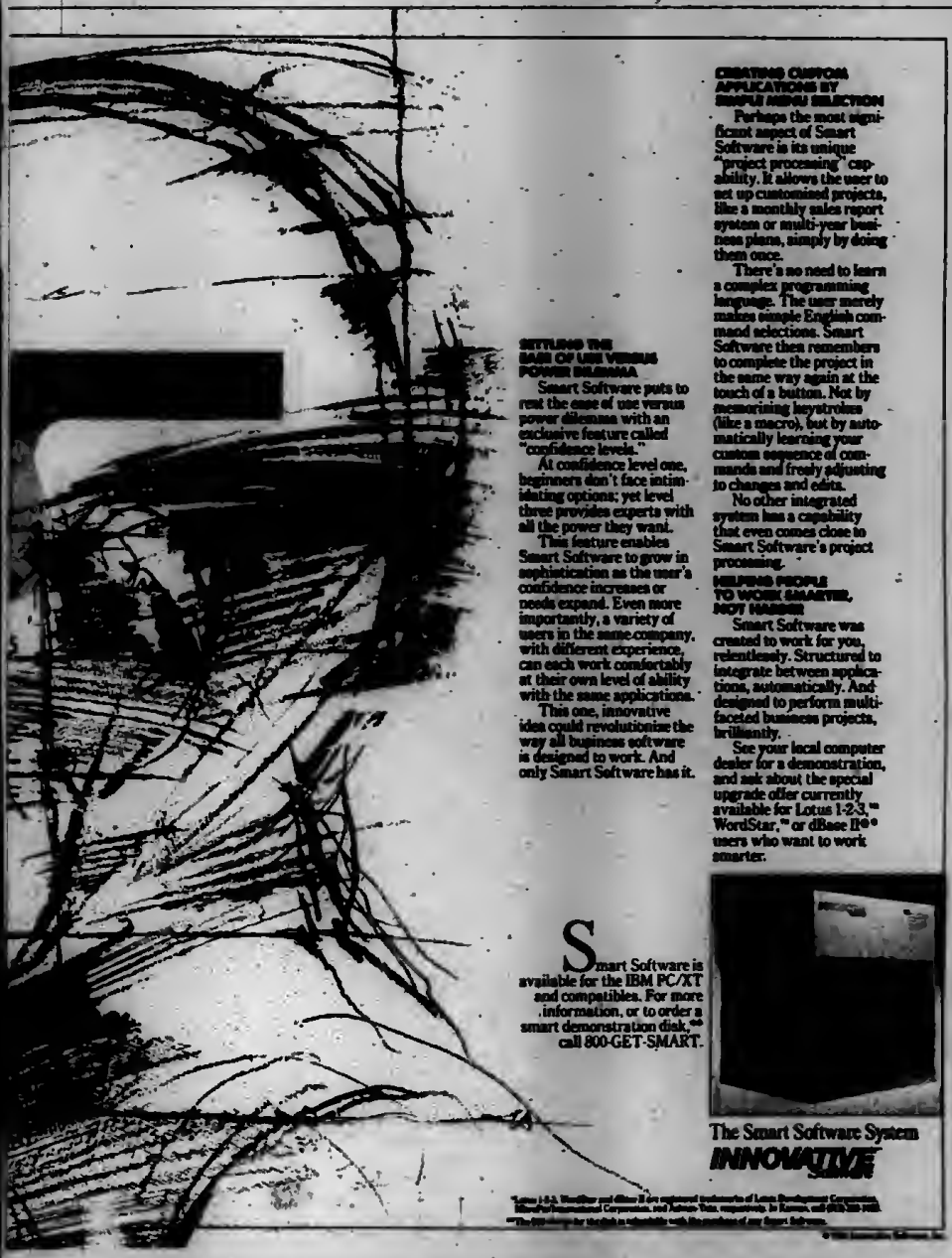
The Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) is sponsoring this conference.

Authors are invited to submit original papers of recent and novel developments in all areas of design automation. Topics include, but are not limited to: computer-aided engineering, computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM); data bases; computer-aided testing, simulation and diagnosis; robotics; integrated circuit layout and silicon compilation; printed-circuit board placement and routing; layout verification and design rule checking; design and synthesis of expert systems; hardware description languages; special purpose hardware for design automation; solids modeling and mechanical CAD; and human factors and software engineering in design automation.

Authors should submit five complete copies of their papers to the program chairman, Lawrence A. O'Neill, Bell Laboratories (2E327), Crawfords Corner Road, Holmdel, N.J. 07733, no later than Nov. 16.

Each copy should include a cover sheet with authors' names, affiliations, complete addresses, identification of principal author and telephone numbers; a title and abstract page with the title of the paper; and a 100-word abstract indicating the significance of the contribution and the numbers of the categories that most closely match the content of the paper. The complete text of the paper in

See PAPER page 60



NEWS

PAPER from page 59

English, including illustrations and references, should not exceed 5,000 words, and the following signed statement should be included: "All appropriate organizational approvals for the publication of this paper have been obtained.

If accepted, the author(s) will prepare the final manuscript in time for inclusion in the conference proceedings and will present the paper at the conference."

THE 12TH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Boston, June 17-19, 1985

The conference is being sponsored by the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc. and the Association for Computing Machinery.

Papers are being solicited on any aspect of computer architecture. Topic areas include, but are not limited to, the following: fifth-generation architectures; knowledge-based systems; artificial intelligence engines; data base machines; support for operating systems and languages; workstation architectures; graphics subsystems; and data- and demand-driven architectures.

Papers will be accepted for evaluation until Nov. 30. Five copies of the manuscript in English, not exceeding 20 double-spaced pages, should be sent to Dr. Tilak Agerwala, IBM Research Division, P.O. Box 218, Yorktown Heights, N.Y. 10598.

CONFERENCE ON SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE — 1985

Washington, D.C., Nov. 11-13, 1985

The conference will be sponsored by the Association for Women in Computing, the Data Processing Management Association, the Institute for Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc., the National Bureau of Standards and the Special Interest Group on Software Maintenance in cooperation with the Special Interest Group on Software Engineering.

Papers are being solicited in the following areas: controlling software maintenance; software maintenance careers and education; case studies — successes and failures; configuration management; maintenance of distributed, embedded, hybrid and real-time systems; debugging code; developing maintainable systems; software maintenance documentation and environments; eod-user maintenance; software maintenance error distribution; software evolution; software maintenance metrics; software retirement/conversion; technology transfer; and understandiog the software maintainer.

Submission deadline is Feb. 4, and five double-spaced copies are required. Papers should range from 1,000 to 5,000 words in length.

The first page must include the title and a maximum 250-word abstract; all the authors' names, affiliations, mailing addresses and telephone numbers; and a statement of commitment that one of the anthors will present the paper at the conference if it is accepted.

Submit papers and panel session proposals to: Roger Martin (CSM-85), National Bureau of Standards, Building 225, Room B266, Gaithersburg, Md. 20899.

COMPINT '85

Montreal, Sept. 9-12, 1985

Compint '85 will embrace the theory, design and implementation of computer-aided technologies. Subject areas include robotics; computer-aided design and manufacturing and industrial operations; advanced software for industrial systems; computer-assisted education; computer graphics; computer communications; man-machine interfaces; and computer-aided decision making.

Authors are requested to prepare a long paper of no more than 5,000 words or a short paper of no more than 2,000 words. Long papers will be reviewed on the basis of a complete manuscript. For short papers, a 200- to 500-word summary is required.

Three copies should be submitted, indicating the subject area in which the paper is to be reviewed, by Jan. 15 to: Renato De Mori, Compint '85, P.O. Box 577, Desjardins Postal Station, Montreal, Que. Canada H5B 1B7.

NEWS

MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

KENNETH C. KASER has joined Nationwide Insurance Co. as director of its data center operations in Cincinnati.

Kaser has 28 years of experience in data processing, serving most recently as director of data operations at Bank One in Columbus, Ohio, a subsidiary of Banc One Corp. He previously headed production management for Bancohio Corp. and was regional sales manager for Control Data Corp. He attended Texas Christian University and the University of Hartford.

■

JOHN J. MIKA has been appointed vice-president of information services for Santa Fe International Corp. in Alhambra, Calif. Mika will provide overall direction and management for computing, office automation, communications and information technology.

During his previous 23-year association with Getty Oil Co., Mika held a variety of managerial and administrative positions in operations, engineering, manufacturing and marketing. He is a 1960 graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, where he earned a B.S. in civil engineering.

Santa Fe International engages in oil and gas exploration and production, contract drilling of oil and gas wells and engineering and construction services.

■

The New York Clearing House Association has elected WILLIAM M. WALSH a senior vice-president and director of data processing. Walsh is in charge of the Data Processing Division, which operates the Clearing House Interbank Payments Systems and the New York Automated Clearing House.

He joined the clearing house in 1963 as director of data processing after an extensive career in that field with Burroughs Corp., Booz, Allen & Hamilton, the Federal Reserve Bank in New York, Carteret Savings & Loan Association and the Connecticut National Bank, where he was senior vice-president for data services. He is a graduate in economics from Franklin & Marshall College.

■

Deloitte Haskins & Sells recently announced the appointment of DANIEL L. ROBERTS to executive-in-charge of information systems and management consulting for their Los Angeles office.

Roberts joined the firm with more than 16 years of experience in information management, data processing and management consulting. He was previously affiliated with another Big Eight firm and has served a number of Fortune 500 firms and similarly sized financial institutions.

■

JOHN FINEGAN has been appointed vice-president, finance and administration, at Faraday Electronics, a Palo Alto, Calif. manufacturer of standard-format board-level products.

Previously, Finegan was vice-president of finance at ECS Microsystems in San Jose, Calif., and had held positions at Altex Scientific and Beckman Instruments. He holds degrees from the University of Massachusetts and Tufts University.

■

THOMAS E. MATTAUSCH has been named director for communications programs of GTE's Diversified Products and Services Group. He will be responsible for developing and implementing employee and public affairs programs for the group.

Mattausch has been with GTE for the last two years. Prior to that time, he was communications and community relations manager for IBM's Information Systems Center in Warwick, N.Y. He received degrees from the University of Iowa and Ball State University in Indiana.

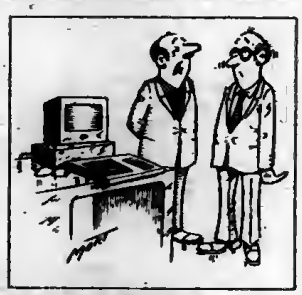
■

Comnet Technology Products has announced the election of three vice-presidents. JAMES A. COLE has been elected vice-president, marketing and development; DR. WILLIAM P. OSBORNE, vice-president, advanced technology; and ALAN KOROBOV, vice-president, finance.

Cole, who will be responsible for the Comnet's marketing and business development, is a founder of Amplica, Inc.

Osborne, who will oversee the development of Comnet product offerings, most recently served as associate professor of electrical engineering at the University of Nebraska. He was vice-president of engineering for Comnet Telesystems from 1980 to 1981 and earlier held positions with Comnet Laboratories. He received a B.S.E.E and M.S.E.E. from the University of Kentucky and a doctorate of science from New Mexico State University.

Korobov most recently served as director of budgets for Comnet. Since 1977, he has held a variety of positions involving the management of the budget functions of Comnet and its subsidiaries. Previous to that time, he had been with TRT Telecommunications. He holds a B.S. in accounting from Benjamin Franklin University.



'It thinks, therefore I am.'

ADABAS

Our relational data base management system.

NATURAL

Our fourth generation language system.

COM-PLETE

Our communications system.

At Software AG, each product in our integrated system grows naturally from the one before it, and all of our products speak the same language. We don't believe in surprises—we believe in anticipating the trends of the future and meeting them with new products today. And that's the proper plan for the world leader in systems software.

Call us today. 1-800-336-3761.

SOFTWARE AG

Where the future comes as no surprise.

©1984 Software AG of North America, Inc.
ADABAS and NATURAL are trademarks of Software AG of North America, Inc.

CW1029

CALENDAR

WEEK OF OCT. 28

OCTOBER 31, SANTA CLARA, CALIF. — **Conflict Management: A Workshop for Engineers and Technical Professionals.** Contact: Georgyne Purcell, American Electronics Association, P.O. Box 10045, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

OCTOBER 31-NOVEMBER 1, SAN FRANCISCO — **1984 Voice Messaging Tutorials.** Contact: John A. Gutman, Probe Research, Inc., P.O. Box 590, Morristown, N.J. 07960.

OCTOBER 31-NOVEMBER 1, DALLAS — **Advanced Vsam.** Contact: Data Base Management, Inc., 1075 Tolland Tnpk., Manchester, Conn. 06040.

NOVEMBER 1, NEW YORK — **Introduction to Dbase.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 1, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Assertive Management.** Contact: Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

NOVEMBER 1, NEW YORK — **Dbase Applications Development.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 1, KALAMAZOO, MICH. — **Local-Area Networks.** Contact: Director of Education, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held Nov. 2 in New York.

NOVEMBER 1, CHICAGO — **Executive Strategies for the Information Age.** Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90402.

NOVEMBER 1, BROOKFIELD, WIS. — **Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3.** Contact: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Executive Education Department, Floor 28, 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

NOVEMBER 1-2, SAN FRANCISCO — **IBM vs. AT&T: Round One.** Contact: Marilyn Chasteen, The DMW Group, Inc., 2020 Hogback Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

NOVEMBER 1-2, BOSTON — **Data Base Design.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 01281.

NOVEMBER 1-2, FREDERICK, MD. — **Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3.** Contact: Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

NOVEMBER 1-2, BOSTON — **Managing Time Effectively.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

NOVEMBER 1-2, NEW YORK — **Office Automation Networks.** Contact: Server Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 50340, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. Also being held Nov. 7-8 in San Francisco and Nov. 12-13 in Los Angeles.

NOVEMBER 1-3, NEW ORLEANS — **Workshop on Languages for Automation.** Contact: Prof. S.K. Chang, Department of Electrical Engineering, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Ill. 60616.

NOVEMBER 2, NEW YORK — **Introduction to Symphony.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 2, NEW YORK — **Advanced Displaywrite 2.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 2, BROOKFIELD, WIS. — **Advanced Lotus 1-2-3.** Contact: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Executive Education Department, Floor 28, 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

WEEK OF NOV. 4

NOVEMBER 4-7, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Eighth Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care.** Contact: Gail E. Mutnik, M.P.A., George Washington University Medical Center, 2300 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

NOVEMBER 4-7, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Ninth Annual Conference of the Southeastern Telecommunications Association.** Contact: Southeastern Telecommunications Association, P.O. Box 901, Richmond, Va. 23207.

NOVEMBER 5, NEW YORK — **Introduction to the IBM PC.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123

NOVEMBER 5, NEW YORK — **Word Processing with Multimate.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 405 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 5-6, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **How to Manage Data Information as a Resource.** Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

NOVEMBER 5-6, NEW YORK — **International Taxation.** Contact: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Executive Education Department, Floor 28, 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

NOVEMBER 5-6, SAN FRANCISCO — **Computer Literacy for Managers and Business Professionals.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

NOVEMBER 5-6, DALLAS — **User's Role.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

NOVEMBER 5-6, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Local-Area Networks.** Con-

See NOV. page 64

JÀ VU DÉJÀ
U DÉJÀ VU L

DLI/ONLINE.
So familiar, you'll think you've used it before.

DLI/ONLINE supports the DL/I commands you already know — like "get" calls, ISRT, REPL and DLET. It's the full-screen, interactive editor for all your IMS databases. And DLI/ONLINE is as easy to use as your text editor.

One screen does it all. You can make a few changes and get in and out of the database quickly. Test calls faster, validate logic, look at PSB, PCB and DBD information. Zap test data and keep development moving.

DLI/ONLINE. You'll want to be there. Find out more about DLI/ONLINE today by calling DBMS, Inc. toll-free at 1-800-323-6361. In 312 area, dial 961-5700.

DBMS, Inc.

DBMS, Inc. We haven't come out of the blue.

1801 Mill Street, Naperville, Illinois 60540

WHEN IT COMES TO LINKING PC's TO MAINFRAMES, ONE COMPANY IS A MILLENNIUM AHEAD.

You don't have to look hard to see why McCormack & Dodge has linked more PC's to more mainframes than any other business software vendor.

It's a classic case of a superior product leading to superior sales.

To begin with, our link does more than just link. It works like you do. Selectively. Analytically. And in real time—so that company decision-makers always have the freshest, latest data available. Current and accurate up to the second you display it on your PC screen.

If you've tried out other PC links, you'll notice the M&D difference the moment you start downloading information from the mainframe to your desk. For example, you'll see that you can access all applications, no matter who designed them—not just those designed by McCormack & Dodge. And you'll discover the ease of working with a system that lets you pinpoint and selectively summon exactly the portion of data you need.

Once you've called the data down to your PC, the Lotus 1-2-3 software in our link lets you crunch numbers backwards, forwards, up and down—anywhere your mind wants to take them. You can instantly construct detailed spreadsheets. You create brilliant color graphs.

And the moment you finish massaging the data to your liking, our link lets you shoot it back to the mainframe (assuming you have the proper security clearance). You do it yourself on the spot—in real time. Without keyboard operators or programmers. So the entire company has the benefit of the latest information immediately. Not days later.

The M&D PC link is one of several products in our highly acclaimed Millennium family of borderless business software. When you compare the entire Millennium concept to anything else claiming "total integration," you'll see that M&D isn't just out-linking the competition. We're out-thinking them.

WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT TOMORROW, MILLENNIUM MAKES SENSE TODAY.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760
Sales and Support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa. 800-343-0325. Telex: 710-325-0329

NOV. from page 62

tact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

NOVEMBER 5-7, PHILADELPHIA — **Design of On-Line Systems.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

NOVEMBER 5-7, SAN FRANCISCO — **How to Create and Use a Data Base with Dbase II.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technolofy, 6003 Executive Blvd. Rockville, Md. 20852

NOVEMBER 5-7, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Balancing Technology and Management.** Contact: Southeastern Telecommunications Association, P.O. Box 901, Richmond, Va. 23207.

NOVEMBER 5-7, CHICAGO — **DL/1 Application Programming.** Contact: Data Base Management, Inc., 1075 Tolland Tnpk., Manchester, Conn. 06040.

NOVEMBER 5-7, NEW YORK — **CICS/VS Application Design.** Contact: Data Base Management, Inc., 1075 Tolland Tnpk., Manchester, Conn. 06040.

NOVEMBER 5-7, BOSTON — **Second Annual Sun Microsystems, Inc. User Group Conference.** Contact: Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043

NOVEMBER 5-8, DALLAS — **National Data Base and Fourth-Generation Language Symposium.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

NOVEMBER 5-8, BOSTON — **Structured Programming.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

NOVEMBER 5-9, NEW YORK — **CICS Command-Level Programming.** Contact: Sysed, Inc., 35 W. 35th St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

NOVEMBER 5-9, BOSTON — **Systems Design.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

NOVEMBER 5-13, BEIJING, CHINA — **China Comm '84.** Contact: Clapp & Poliak International, P.O. Box 70007, Washington, D.C. 20088.

NOVEMBER 6-8, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Federal Office Automation Conference.** Contact: Dallas Kinney, Federal Office Automation Conference, P.O. Box N, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

NOVEMBER 6-8, NEW YORK — **Financial Information Systems.** Contact: National Institute for Management Research, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

NOVEMBER 6-8, SAN FRANCISCO — **Telephone Systems: Their Selection, Operation and Management.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

NOVEMBER 7-8, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Association for Information and Image Management Manufacturers Meeting.** Contact: Director of Member and Public Relations, Association for Information and Image Management, 1100 Wayne Ave., Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

NOVEMBER 7, NEW YORK — **Advanced 1-2-3 and Graphics.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 7, NEW YORK — **Lotus 1-2-3 Macros.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

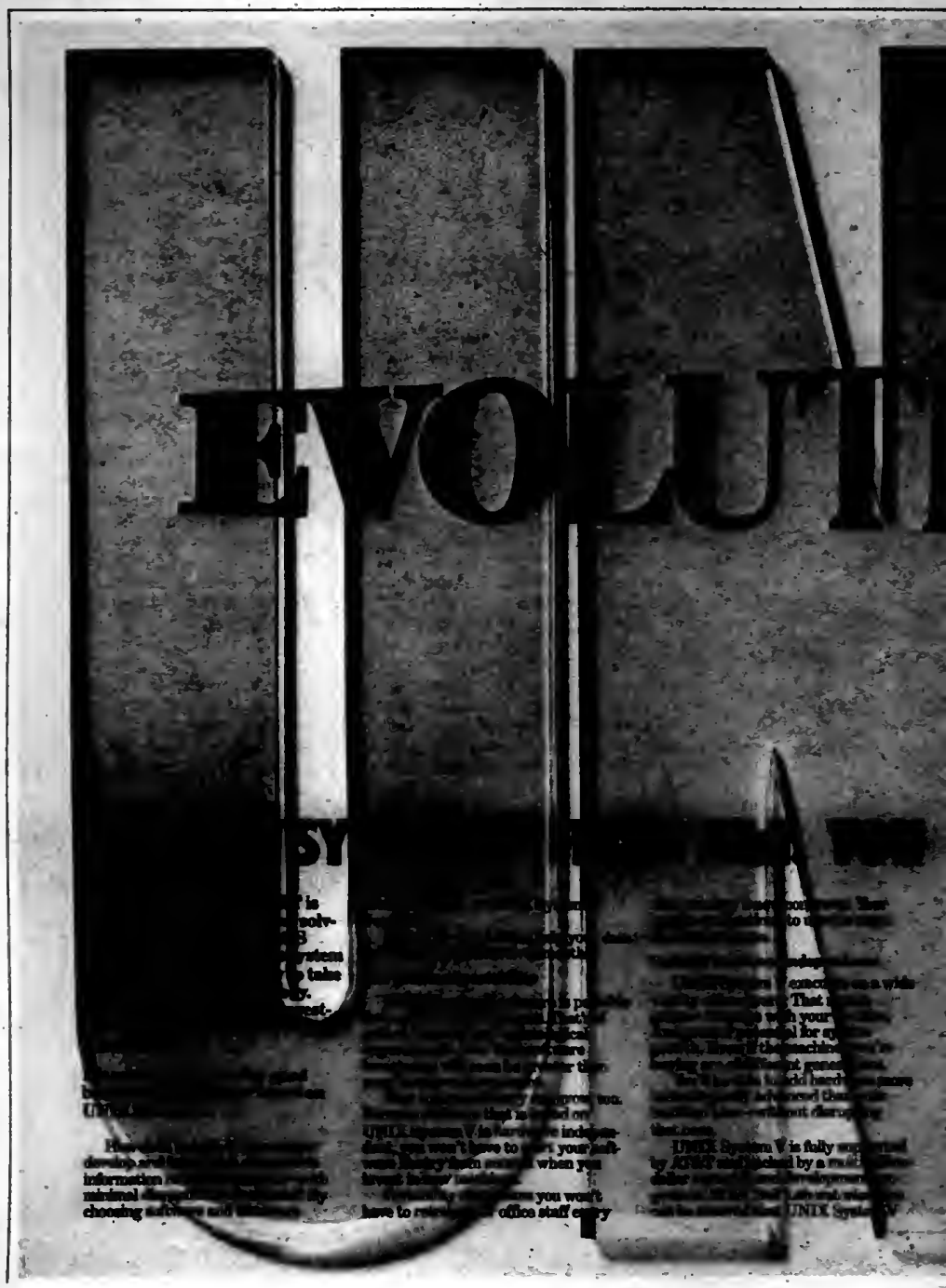
NOVEMBER 7, MIAMI — **Artificial Intelligence — Opportunities and Limitations in the '80s.** Contact: Intelligent Computer Systems Research Institute, University of Miami, P.O. Box 248235, Coral Gables, Fla. 33124.

NOVEMBER 7, NEW YORK — **Displaywrite 2.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 7-8, ST. LOUIS — **Autoweld '84.** Contact: Argenia Ford, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

NOVEMBER 7-8, NEW YORK — **Telecommunications World Update: Innovative Applications and Opportunities.** Contact: Marilyn Chasteen, The DMW Group, Inc., 2020 Hogback Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

NOVEMBER 7-8, CINCINNATI — **Advanced Product Design and Development Techniques.** Contact: Mary Ward, Seminar Activity, General Electric CAE International Inc., 30



NEWS

Technecenter Drive, Milford, Ohio 45150.

NOVEMBER 7-8, HUNT VALLEY, MD. — **Understanding the Income Tax Aspects of Real Estate Transactions: Updated for Proposed & Judicial Administrative & Legislative Laws & Regulations.** Contact: Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

NOVEMBER 7-9, MILWAUKEE — **Systems Project Management.** Contact: Director of Education, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44138.

NOVEMBER 7-9, CHICAGO — **Eighth International Computer Software & Applications Conference (Compsac '84).** Contact: IEEE Computer Society, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

NOVEMBER 7-9, DEARBORN, MICH. — **Manufacturing & Industrial Engineering with the Personal Computer.** Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Drive, P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

NOVEMBER 7-9, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **How to Build and Use a Data and Information Resource Directory.** Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

NOVEMBER 7-9, PARSIPPANY, N.J. — **MVS Dump Debugging.** Contact: Chubb Institute, 8 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

NOVEMBER 7-10, TOKOYO — **Nippon Computer Graphics (Nicograph) '84.** Contact: Nicograph '84 Secretariat, Nikkei-Bekkan 2F 1-2, Uchikanda 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan.

NOVEMBER 8, NEW YORK — **Symphony for 1-2-3 Users.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Suite 402, 450 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

NOVEMBER 8, TIMONIUM, MD. — **Management Skills for Women in Business.** Contact: Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

NOVEMBER 8-9, MINNEAPOLIS — **C: Concepts and Status.** Contact: Architecture Technology Corp., P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

NOVEMBER 8-9, BOSTON — **Structured Testing.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, 170 Linden St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

NOVEMBER 8-9, NEW YORK — **Subchapter C Planning.** Contact: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Executive Education Department, Floor 28, 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

NOVEMBER 8-9, NEW ORLEANS — **Premiere System W Users Conference.** Contact: Rachael Gardner, Comshare, Inc., 3001 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

NOVEMBER 8-9, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Software Quality Assurance and Verification & Validation.** Contact: Education Foundation of the Data Processing Management Association Seminars, P.O. Box 3608, Department SQA, Torrance, Calif. 90510.

NOVEMBER 8-9, WICHITA, KAN. — **Third Annual Workshop on Computers and the Handicapped.** Contact: Dr. Elmer Hoyer, Box 44, Wichita State University, Wichita, Kan. 67208.

NOVEMBER 8-9, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Structured Documentation: A Team Approach.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

NOVEMBER 8-10, SAN JOSE, CALIF. — **Edcompcon '84: The Changing Role of Computers in Education.** Contact: Edcompcon '84, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

WEEK OF NOV. 11

NOVEMBER 11-15, PHILADELPHIA — **Fifth Data Training Conference and Exposition.** Contact: Sandra Mack, Conference Coordinator, Warren/Weingarten, Inc., 38 Chauncy St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

A UNIVERSAL SOLUTION for High Density Node Applications
see pg. 92
Microcom

EDITORIAL

DP crime bill: It's a start

Senate Majority Leader Howard Baker: *Mr. President, a parliamentary inquiry. Has there been a motion to reconsider the vote by which the Senate did not table amendment No. 5727?*

The Presiding Officer: *There has not been a vote to reconsider the motion by which the Senate did not table the appeal with regard to that amendment.*

Mr. Baker: *I thank the Chair for that abundantly lucid explanation of the parliamentary situation.*

— from the Oct. 1 *Congressional Record*

It was not a pretty picture, not a prime example of legislative workmanship by the U.S. Congress. As 535 politicians scurried to go home for heavy-duty election campaigning, there sat computer crime legislation tangled up with aid to Nicaraguan rebels and a "continuing resolution" to keep the federal government operating.

The budget resolution, because it was a must-pass bill, attracted a variety of amendments on such issues as U.S. policy towards Nicaragua, gun control (which prompted the Senate to tie itself in parliamentary knots over amendment No. 5727) and criminal justice.

But at the close of the 98th Congress, the 1,000-page budget resolution — including parts of the computer crime bill, H.R. 5616 — was approved, thanks to some hasty compromises that undoubtedly leave more work to do next year (CW, Oct. 15).

What survived this messy, convoluted process were computer crime provisions that tell hackers and malcontents everywhere they could spend 12 long months in a federal prison for tampering with data in a federal government computer — 10 years if they gain access to classified information. And the legislation makes it a crime to hack into the financial and credit data bases protected by federal privacy statutes.

Along with this good news comes the bad: The House-Senate compromise that produced the legislation also wiped out protection for most private-sector computers, which is a major disappointment for the DP community.

Nevertheless, this legislation is an important first step. In a practical sense, it provides a way to prosecute those who abuse the government's data bases, which are known to be highly vulnerable. In a political sense, the legislation overcomes inertia by putting the word "computer" in the federal criminal statutes for the first time.

Building on this foundation, then, the crucial second step is for the DP community to help Congress develop solid, carefully drafted legislation next year to cover computers used in interstate commerce, as well as data communications. These are areas that clearly warrant federal jurisdiction.

Maybe next year this legislative activity will occur in a calmer, more reasonable climate that befits the drafting of important public policy.

LETTER

Help for VS Fortran users

I have a useful tip for users of VS Fortran in IBM shops. The past compilers utilize an I/O module called Ibcom, for which an ingenious subroutine called Infilq was written to allow in-storage formatting.

The new compiler does not support this because it provides the same ability using new language features. A transparent fix for older programs is simple to implement, however.

Simply provide the link editor with a dummy subroutine with no arguments called Infilq. At runtime, allocate the file(s) using UNIT=VIO in the JCL or Clist. This transfers the in-storage formatting responsibilities to the operating system. Runtime is even improved in my experience and no source code needs to be altered.

This ubiquitous subroutine has caused great concern in the VS Fortran user community. Fortunately, the cure is simple.

Chris Clement
St. Petersburg, Fla.

Computerworld welcomes letters from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less; they may be edited for the purposes of clarity and brevity.

Letters should be addressed to Editor, Computerworld, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

COMPUTERWORLD

Donald E. Fagan
Publisher

Editor John C. Wilmerah
Executive Editor Rita Shaw
Managing Editor Bill Laberis
Assistant Managing Editor Donovan White

Senior Editors:
Software: Paul Gillin
Communications: John Dix, Phil Hirsch
Systems: Tom Hankel
Microcomputers: Eric Bender
Industry: Peter Bartolik
Features: George Harrar
Design Editor Marjorie Magowan
International Editor Susan Blakeney
Associate Features Editor Barbara Van Scoyoc
Assistant Features Editor Elizabeth Morse
Special Reports Editor Janet Fiderio

Assistant Special Reports Editor Becky Batcha
Senior Writer John Gallant
Staff Writers: James Connolly, John Desmond, Paul Korzeniowski, Maura McEnaney, David Olmos, Donna Raimondi, Edward Warner
Correspondents, New York Correspondent: Charles Babcock, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 N., Paramus, N.J. 07652, 201/967-1350
Washington, D.C. Senior Correspondent: Bryan Wilkins; Correspondent: Mitch Betts, 1273 National Press Building, 529 14th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045, 202/347-6718
West Coast Bureau Chief: Jeffry Beeler; Correspondents: Kathleen Burton, Kathleen Sullivan, 1080 Marsh Rd., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025, 415/328-8084
Chief Copy Editor Kathie Gow
Assistant Chief Copy Editor Charlotte Ziems
Copy Editors: Christine Cassidy, Deborah Fickling, Patricia Heal, Penny Janzen, Joseph Selvey, Barbara Sutton, Kimberly Valloch, Lory Zuttola

Assistant to the Editor June Fettig
Editorial Assistants: Lorraine Brien, Cheryl Tynan
Contributing Editor J. Daniel Couger
Human Computing Jack Stone
Textbound Tips Larry Long
Microcomputer Thomas Madron
The Data Center John P. Murray
Locks on Science Charles P. Lecht
Special Publications
Computerworld Select: George Harrar, Editor
Computerworld on Communications: Bruce Hoard, Editor
Computerworld QA: Ann Dooley, Editor

Main Editorial Office: Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 93 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld Argentina; Asia's The Asian Computerworld; Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World and Directions; Brazil's Dataworld and InfoAmerica; China's China Computerworld; Denmark's Computerworld Danmark and Microbrugeren; Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple) and OPC (IBM); Germany's Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Editor/Seminar, Computer Business and Commodore Magazine; Italy's Computerworld Italia; Japan's Computerworld Japan and Pasa Computer; Mexico's Computerworld Mexico and Computerworld; Netherland's Computerworld Benelux and Mikro Info; Norway's Computerworld Norge and Mikrodata; Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld; Spain's Computerworld Espana and Micro Sistemas; Sweden's ComputerSweden, Mikro Datorn, Min Hemdator and Svenska PC World; the UK's Computer Management, Computer News and Computer Business Europe; the U.S.' Computerworld, Air CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine and 80 Micro.

VIEWPOINT

Put graphics in the corporate picture

THE DATA CENTER
John P. Murray

Some time ago I published a column here describing my firm's (Rayovac Corp.) fledgling approach to the use of computer graphics and the success we were experiencing with it [CW, March 14, 1983]. During the past year, the use of graphics to provide information in the form of pictures rather than numbers to all levels of the organization, but particularly to the senior management level, has seen dramatic acceptance and growth in our organization. We currently produce in excess of three hundred individual graphs throughout the company each month.

The technology associated with computerized graphs continues to make steady improvement and consequently, the battle to justify the use of graphics becomes easier all the time. Some of these technical advances include:

- A continuing decline in the cost of both graphics hardware and software.
- Significant improvements in the quality of the graphics software. It is now possible — and easy — to produce graphs of very high quality in-house.
- The ability, at least in some of the data base management systems, to tie a graphics capability into the use of the system's fourth-generation programming software language. This offers significant advantages, particularly when the MIS clients can do all the work themselves.

It has been our experience that the acceptance of computerized graphics has been an evolutionary process. We had to do a considerable amount of marketing to senior management to obtain permission to install the required equipment. Once we had the ability to produce graphics via the computer, we had to convince people of the value of using the graphics capabilities.

CW graphic by H. Fling

There are some inherent cultural problems in moving to the use of graphics information. I suspect it has more to do with the general reluctance to change than anything else, but gaining acceptability for the process has taken time. It is interesting that once the use of graphics was accepted in one department, the resistance to its use was much less in other departments. Generally, seeing several side-by-side examples of numbers and graphs, particularly if there is a large volume of detail, is sufficient to sell the idea of the use of graphics. The difficulty comes in getting people to listen to your sales presentation.

Once a department begins to explore the uses of computerized graphics, the areas which can be enhanced through its use tend to expand at a rapid pace. The climate will change from "Why would I want to use graphics?" or "Graphics is too expensive," to one of "I have a number of ideas for new uses of graphics." As has been the case with our information center effort, once the initial skepticism is overcome, the growth of the demand for the process will be rapid.

What areas of an organization find uses for graphics? The short answer is, any area which has a use for numbers will be better served by the use of graphics. The areas within our organization where extensive use is made of graphics include: sales, marketing, finance, manufacturing, accounting, engineering and of course, MIS. In addition, we are producing a growing number of graphs for the members of our executive staff.

As experience with the use of graphics has increased, the complexity of the graphs being produced has also increased. Several separate graphs are now being combined to produce more information on one graph. The graphs themselves are becoming more intricate, and we are beginning to see increased demand for the use of more colors in the graphs and for three-dimensional graphs. As we become more sophisticated in producing these graphs (more detail, more colors, three dimensions), their visual impact becomes more dramatic. Not only do these more sophisticated graphs provide increased information with greater clarity, they also allow those making the presentations to do a more professional job.

There is increasing emphasis on the combining of outside information with the organization's data to produce graphs that provide an increased ability to analyze the business compared with various trends

See GRAPHICS page 68

Murray is director of management information services for Rayovac Corp., Madison, Wis., and author of Management Information Systems as a Corporate Resource, *published by Dow Jones-Irwin.*

Managers: Reclaim system design responsibility

READER'S PLATFORM
William L. Raser

Text books which deal with organizational planning unanimously point out that the data and communications infrastructure is the key element giving form to a business and direction to its development. However, the management system, a major new element in that infrastructure, is being designed by DP personnel rather than management. The future business will, therefore, most likely be the relatively unplanned result of numerous thoughtful decisions by the wrong people. This can change only if the system design process is reconceptualized.

Just as highway engineers are crucial to the successful building of modern interstate highways, computer systems analysts and designers are crucial to the successful building of modern business computer systems. In neither case, however, should these specialized professionals determine system goals, broad concepts of the structure and functioning of the system or the priorities employed for achieving such goals and structures. Those are management decisions.

Initially, the computer was a tool to facilitate transaction processing. Transactions were simply processed more quickly with less people using the computer. DP appropriately performed an essentially technical function. No fundamental changes occurred in the business.

Today, the situation is significantly different. We are in the process of developing management information systems and decision support systems. We are learning that data is a valuable resource and deserves to be managed as such. Information is becoming the stuff of business.

This is roughly what happened with money. Initially, it was simply a tool to facilitate the processing of trade transactions. The real business had to do with the production and distribution of goods. That, obviously, is no longer the case. Money management is no longer a peripheral issue. In fact, our approach to money management has fundamentally reshaped the nature of business organizations.

Those businesses which wish to thrive in the future must recognize that they are in the midst of another fundamental reshaping of the business organization. Such a reshaping must be the focus of management attention. Appropriate organizational structures are not built as the result of the gradual accrual of numerous individual system design decisions. The individual system part makes sense because of its relation to other system parts of a sensible whole. Coherence and subsequent organizational effectiveness begin at the top.

Those businesses which wish to thrive in the future must recognize that they are in the midst of another fundamental reshaping of the business organization.

Top management commitment to such a view will result in the creation of a relatively new executive position, that of the chief information officer or vice-president for information. This position will parallel that of the chief financial officer or vice-president for finance. Under that person, the data base administrator will parallel the controller. Just as the financial officer is charged with responsibility for the monetary resources of the organization, the information officer will be charged with conserving, managing and creatively utilizing the information resources of the organization. Such an organizational change will preceed or produce a fundamental reevaluation and possible restatement of the goals of the organization. Now, however, that reevaluation will occur at the top where it is most appropriate.

The chief information officer will combine strong management skills, in-depth computer information system skills and a broad perspective of the industry. Initially, that person must be extremely creative and must more closely resemble the artist than the logical problem solver.

The primary short-term task of the chief information officer will be twofold. He must define the position of chief financial officer and must gain broad-based organizational recognition and support for that definition. He must also be an integral and highly creative part of the executive team as it undergoes the process of reevaluating the goals and priorities of the organization in this fundamentally different world.

Top management is supposed to have the big picture and long-range strategies for the organization. All too often, however, their time is consumed by much more mundane concerns. The press of such concerns makes it all too easy for management to allow system design specialists in the DP department to proceed piece by haphazard piece to build the future structure of the organization. If the future is to make sense and function effectively, managers must once again manage, and specialists must once again assume their rightful staff, rather than de facto line, position. ‡

Raser is a professor of computer science at Graceland College, Lamoni, Iowa.

VIEWPOINT

Telecommuting: An option for homebound workers

READER'S PLATFORM
Kirby L. Morgan

So you finally talked your boss into letting you work at home using your own home computer.

What happened? Has your productivity fallen off? No, probably not; in fact, you may be able to get a lot more done because you can arrange your work schedule so that there are fewer interruptions.

Are you out of touch with what is going on at the office? Perhaps; especially if you are the only one working at home. But chances are that if your office has a good electronic mail system, you are able to communicate very effectively with your coworkers. Moreover, if your job is in a highly technical field and you have access to a nationwide computer network, you are very likely in touch with more people in your field than you ever could expect to be at any office.

No, despite the worst fears of much of America's corporate management, telecommunicating can work if the conditions are right. Two of the major considerations are the characteristics of the job and the traits of the employee.

The characteristics of the job are generally such that:

- The work requires a minimal amount of equipment, most likely, only a microcomputer (or terminal) and a modem.
- The work is project-oriented and has specific goals and deadlines.
- The work does not require a great deal of immediate communication, but can be handled via electronic mail and an occasional phone call.

The desirable traits of a work-at-home employee include:

- A high degree of motivation and a good deal of self-discipline.
- The possession of specialized technical skills and the ability to communicate ideas effectively through electronic messages.

If you are one of the 50,000 people who telecommutes, this information is probably not new. And if you are one of the 20 million people expected to telecommute by the year 2000, you probably have already thought about the advantages and disadvantages of working at home.

Why do I reiterate all this? Many magazines have had extensive articles on telecommuting. One of the special points made in most of these articles is how beneficial this new working arrangement can be to the homebound handicapped.

By now you may have guessed it. Yes, I am one of those handicapped persons; I am completely bedridden by arthritis. I have no choice but to telecommute — to work at home. I do it — and it works — but believe me, it's not easy. There are still those employers who only see a person's disabilities and not his abilities. Couple that with management's distrust of unsupervised employees and you already have two strikes against you.

What does it matter to you? Well, it may mean a lot to you someday, if you or someone you love becomes handicapped due to an accident or illness. If that happens and you have no other choice but to work at home, will the opportunity be there? You'd better hope so — and you'd better try and do all you can do now to see that your company includes qualified handicapped workers.

Telecommuting isn't for everyone. But if your job and personality meet the criteria listed here, then perhaps someday you will be dialing in, instead of driving to the office. For your sake and the sake of society, make sure that the homebound handicapped have the same chance. ‡

Morgan is a technical consultant and computer programmer based in Charlotte, Mich.

For a tighter grip on manufacturing productivity... grab hold of RMS/38

Not many IBM/38 software packages offer tight-fisted MRP control. Perhaps you already found that out by using another system. If this is your first time, check out the features that are important to you. Our users enjoy the benefits of a closed-loop MRP II system that allows direct access for anyone to all the information stored. We have a query facility that lets you generate user reports. And we utilize an advanced data base architecture which increases programmer productivity, making changes needed for expansion simple and economical. We even have a PC link which lets you transfer information to your IBM Personal Computer for interaction with popular planning micro products such as 1-2-3™ from Lotus.®

Loaded with RMS/38 the patent IBM System/38 can make your business hum with the precision these economic times demand. With anything else, you may have to settle for second best. In the fiercely competitive arena for manufacturing management efficiency, where survival depends on increased productivity — and profits — the software system you use can spell the difference between satisfaction or frustration, maybe even success or failure.

Only RMS/38 has 15 powerful applications to provide you with all the strength you'll ever need for total control. Control not only of manufacturing but all those vital support functions as well, including distribution and finance. Total software...RMS/38!

Reduce inventory; eliminate parts shortages; acquire time for skillful buying; schedule production based on demand, not parts availability; determine whether to buy or build needed components; improve part number, inventory, and routing accuracy; and order in time for delivery on time. You can with RMS/38. If your present MRP system, whether manual or automated, represents something less than a total integration of business and manufacturing systems; if it doesn't offer the distribution and financial support of closed-loop MRP II; if it doesn't offer you control in an unpredictable environment; then maybe it's time you investigated the building block software of RMS/38.

For a free demonstration or more information, contact PCR, Professional Computer Resources, 2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 60521 (near Chicago). Also in New York, San Francisco, and Los Angeles.

pcr
ALL THE SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED
312/932-2200

1-2-3™ is a trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation.

GRAPHICS from page 67

and situations to support new activities within the organization. As the clients gain experience in these processes the task becomes increasingly easier.

As is the case with most aspects of information processing today, there are many, perhaps too many, options in the field of computer-based graphics. The range of expense associated with the effort can be broad, and there is not necessarily a correlation between cost and quality. While the selection of the products used to produce graphics in your organization should not assume the proportions of a major project, some time and effort should be devoted to this decision. Careful selection of a mix of products can provide a very good graphics environment at a very reasonable cost.

If your information processing department cannot offer graphics capabilities to your information processing clients, you're doing them a disservice. If you have the capability, you should continue to support the effort and be as receptive as is practical to the pressure for growth in this area. The expense associated with the production of computer graphics is small in relation to the beneficial results that can be obtained. Computer graphics is not some type of technical oddity, but a practical, effective business process.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

DEC introduces manufacturing system for mini

LAS VEGAS — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced the Dectap manufacturing system, intended to run on DEC's Micro/PDP-11 Team Computer and other members of the PDP-11 minicomputer family.

A typical Dectap system consists of a Micro/PDP-11, the Dectap manufacturing operating system, Inventory Management and Order Management software modules, 512K bytes of total memory, two DEC VT220 terminals, a DEC LA 120 printer and two DEC RD52 disk drives, the company said.

The system is said to provide small manufacturers with the ability to evaluate material on-hand, generate competitive quotes and requisitions and plan and release shop orders. Four software modules are available to provide status reports, inventory and production management and quote capability. The modules can be tailored to individual businesses by changing such variables as labor rates or overhead, the company said.

DEC's Dectap manufacturing system

The Inventory Management software provides access to material information needed to fill customer orders and control raw materials. The module also provides stock status reports and supply/demand analysis. With the order management module, manufacturers can manage customer quotes and orders as well as manufacturing orders. The system can also identify possible material shortages, generate purchase recommendations and plan and release shop orders, the company said.

The Product Data Management module

See DEC page 84

Cooperation key to productive audit

SOFTLINE
Les Gilliam

You've no doubt heard it said, "An auditor is someone who comes in after the battle is over and shoots the wounded." Maybe that has been your experience with auditors, but it should not be so. The obstacles that keep the auditing process from providing maximum benefits can, of course, be associated with the intent and qualifications of the auditor. They could also be related to the attitude of the information systems manager and his receptiveness to someone "looking under the rug" of his department.

The pace and pressures to which most information systems managers are subjected these days are often extreme. They rarely have the time to back away from the forest and identify those trees which are very productive — and why — as well as those trees which are not fulfilling their purpose.

An auditor can be very helpful if the right one is used and if the information systems manager cooperates with and

See AUDITOR page 82

Gilliam is a Ponca City, Okla.-based independent consultant with 28 years of data processing experience. He is a regular contributor to Softline.

Job scheduling cuts time 70%, reduces errors

STRATFORD, Conn. — Faced with scheduling problems that were dramatically impeding its data center operations, Avco Corp.'s Lycoming Division here has automated its job scheduling and execution procedures with notable results.

Avco Lycoming is a worldwide manufacturer of gas turbine engines. About two years ago, the company began to modernize its Information Systems and Services Department (ISSD). An IBM 3081 mainframe replaced an IBM 3033, and the terminal network was expanded to more than 600 terminals with remote job entry and batch support for two of its divisions. Work load production of ISSD grew in two years to an average 45,000 jobs a month, including about 7,100 for production and the remainder for tests.

Using two automated software packages from Dallas-based Uccel Corp. (formerly University Computing Co.), Avco Lycoming has decreased production scheduling time by more than 70% and has eliminated many errors that existed under the previous manual system, according to Mario Salvatore, ISSD computer operations manager. The automation was done specifically in scheduling and rerun/restart systems. The packages chosen were UCC-7, an automated production control system, and UCC-11, an automated rerun and job management system.

"Under our old manual system, information was stored on punched cards," Salvatore said. "Each job required a separate card, which meant thousands of decks had to be filed. It was very easy for a deck to be dropped or misfiled. And it didn't allow us to be as productive as we knew we had to be."

Additionally, if a particular job needed an override instruction in the job-control language (JCL), the instruction had to be punched onto cards manually and inserted into the deck. Such a system was labor-intensive, time-consuming and left room for errors, Salvatore said.

Avco Lycoming installed UCC-7 in May

See AVCO page 84

■ Boeing Computer Services Co. has extended its line of office automation software packages and services/70

■ A recent Input, Inc. report sheds some light on IBM's probable software strategy for the rest of the century/71

■ Goal Systems International, Inc. has announced an interactive performance monitor for IBM's VM operating system/72

■ Carleton Corp.'s mainframe data retrieval systems are now offered with a microcomputer link/72

■ Software Express, Inc. has added a package of development tools to its Appgen application generator/72

INSIDE

Systems Software/73

Productivity Aids/75

Application Packages/76

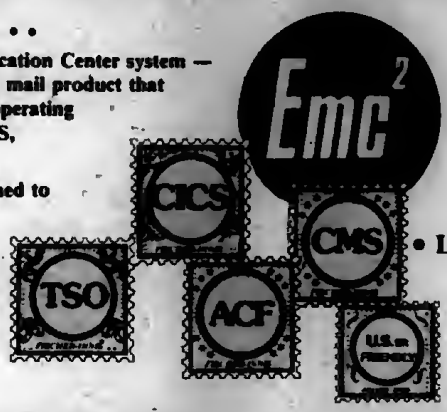
ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER

Lightyears Ahead . . .

The Electronic Mail Communication Center system — Emc2 — is the ONE electronic mail product that can link all three major IBM operating environments: VM/CMS, MVS, and DOS/VSE.

Emc2 is easy to use. It's designed to get the mail moving *fast.*

Now Emc2 functions as a super-efficient ACF/VTAM application. *Everyone* in your shop can use Emc2, even if they don't have a TSO, CICS, or CMS user ID!



• Full-screen menus and help panels
• Scrollable inbaskets and outbaskets
• Uncomplicated text entry
• Mailing lists • Bulletin boards
• Calendar features
• Efficient data base storage
• Simple installation
• Low administrative overhead

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO SET UP A FREE TRIAL: 800-237-4510
In Florida, call 813-793-1500

FISCHER INNIS SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4175 MERCHANTILE AVENUE • NAPLES, FLORIDA 33942

Copyright © 1984 by Fischer-Innis Systems Corporation
Electronic Mail Communication Center and Emc2 are trademarks of Fischer-Innis Systems Corporation

Boeing products enhance Mainstream service network

Document transfer system and value-added versions of Dissos, Profs released

VIENNA, Va. — Boeing Computer Services Co. has beefed up its office automation offerings with the announcement of a document transfer system and value-added versions of IBM's Distributed Office Support System (Dissos) and Professional Office System (Profs) on its Mainstream remote computer service network. The company also announced a management and consulting service to help organizations plan and build their OA environments.

The Boeing Document Transfer System passes documents among IBM's Displaywriter, Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s VS and OIS and Xerox Corp.'s 860 word processors with no loss of text, the spokesman claimed. Other features include document distribution via electronic mail and mainframe document storage and security. The system can be used on time-sharing for an average cost of $1.50 per page or purchased for an average price of $50,000.

Robert Bianchi, office information services manager at Boeing Computer Services, said the document transfer capability has been tested on more than 120,000 pages of documents with up to 98.5% fidelity. "The only place it loses fidelity is if the destination equipment does not have a feature of the originating equipment," he said. The system transforms data line by line with the objective of retaining the intent of the original operator while translating formats and commands to the language of the destination machine.

The Dissos service is for users of IBM office products, including the 8100 Information System, 5520 Administrative System, Displaywriter and Scanmaster I. Support for IBM Personal Computers and 3270-type terminals will be added, according to the spokesman. Dissos offers electronic filing, search and retrieval, electronic mail, a menu-driven format and system and document security.

An introductory price of $8,000 per month for the first three months increases to $12,000 per month thereafter. There is also a $2,500 one-time setup and training fee.

Profs offers the capability to create, file, print and distribute documents; manage personal schedules and meeting facilities; proofread documents and correct grammatical errors; and search and retrieve filed documents. Profs is available on Mainstream at a cost of $305/mo per user ID, not including IBM's Document Composition Facility. A one-time setup and training fee of $1,900 is required.

Boeing also plans to offer a set of management services for OA users. Boeing office systems personnel are available to prepare corporate and strategic office plans, define requirements, identify alternatives and analyze and design office systems.

Boeing is located at 7980 Gallows Court, Vienna, Va. 22180.

'. . . and the toe of a bear and three floppy disks . . .'

Research firm outlines four-stage IBM software strategy

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — IBM's software strategy for the next century can be roughly divided into four strategic periods, ranging from current emphasis on the computer giant's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) to an eventual focus on customized expert systems. Over the next 20 years, IBM's software strategies will continue to drive market trends.

Those are among the conclusions of a survey titled "Market Impacts of IBM Software Strategies" that was recently released by Input, Inc., a consulting and market research firm based here. In general, IBM will work to centralize control of information through the rest of this decade and then push broadly into vertical markets, the report concluded.

In the process, IBM's revenue from software and knowledge bases will grow from 7% of total revenues in 1984 to 27% in 2000.

The SNA/Distributed Data Processing (SNA/DDP) period, which will continue through the rest of this decade, will see IBM emphasizing SNA as well as its VM and MVS operating systems and its data base management systems, Input projects. "Large host processors and large central data bases will continue to dominate the software strategy," the report said.

The Electronic Office period will extend from 1990 to 1995 and will emphasize the integration of decision support systems, industry turnkey systems and applications packages with electronic office systems.

This will be followed by the Electronic Office Expert System period, which will extend through the year 2000. It will be characterized by expansion into more vertical markets using the electronic office systems created during the Electronic Office period, Input said.

The fourth major strategic period is the Custom Products period, which will extend indefinitely and will be characterized by automation of information services with the interests of the individual in mind. This will include merging of hardware and software products along with expert systems tailored to the individual.

Several recent IBM moves accentuate the company's interest in centralization, the report stated. These include the integration of various file structures through IBM's DB 2 data base management system (DBMS) and its emphasis on microcomputer-mainframe links, which will make workstations dependent upon mainframe data bases. IBM's agreement with Artificial Intelligence Corp. to market the Intellect query language indicates that IBM wants to integrate higher level languages with its mainframe data bases.

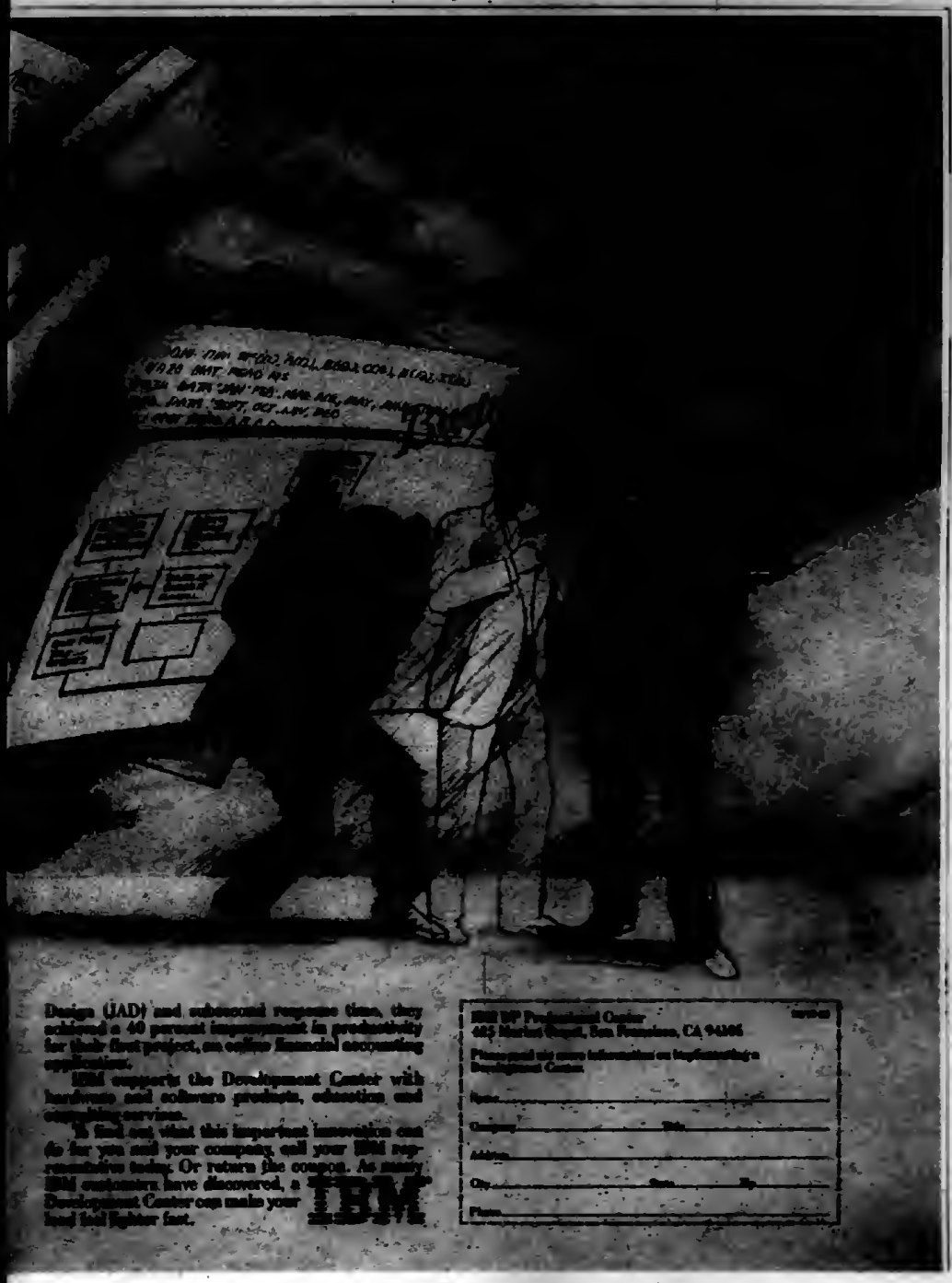
The report said it is difficult to forecast where the computer giant will move in the areas of turnkey systems and applications packages. But it said the potential revenues are too big for IBM to ignore.

But the move to centralize around SNA/DDP presents new problems to IBM, specifically, the question of storage management. "It is Input's conclusion that the demands for the means to manage large data bases may exceed even IBM's hardware/software technology," the report stated.

Consequently, opportunities exist for independent hardware and software vendors in the following areas:

- Products that help to manage and monitor performance better on central hosts. These include storage management systems, performance monitors, distributed applications and security systems.
- DBMS that have new data/information models for the integration of text, data and images and which incorporate optical disks.
- Specialized languages and decision support systems.

The report costs $1,950 from Input, 1943 Landings Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.



Design (JAD) and subsecond response time, they achieved a 40 percent improvement in productivity for their first project, an online financial accounting application.

IBM supports the Development Center with hardware and software products, education and consulting services.

To find out what this important innovation can do for you and your company, call your IBM representative today. Or return the coupon. As many IBM customers have discovered, a Development Center can make your land feel lighter fast.

IBM

IBM DP Professional Center
465 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

Please send me more information on implementing a Development Center.

Name
Company Title
Address
City State Zip
Phone

Carleton unveils networking products

Offerings link DBMS, formats with personal computer software

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Carleton Corp. has announced two products said to link multiple mainframe data base management systems (DBMS) and file formats with personal computer software packages.

CQS-Infolink includes a microcomputer-mainframe link and CQS-Infotec, which is a report writer and information retrieval package. CQS-Auditlink combines link capabilities with CQS-Auditec, a report writer and information retrieval package for data processing auditors. Both products run in IBM's OS and VM environments.

CQS-Infolink and CQS-Auditlink are said to be able to access and report on data from any standard file and many DBMS, including IBM's IMS and DL/1; Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas; Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS; and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total. Data is formatted internally for downloading to a variety of micros, Carleton said. Downloads are in Software Arts, Inc.'s Data Interchange Format and Common Separator Values formats.

Networking software in both products is said to control communications and access to extracted files and to insulate the user from the mainframe operating system and data structures. It includes a menu-driven interface, file extract capability, file transformation routines, a mainframe-based file server and micro-based file managers. The products also include CQS-Online, an option that allows users to run interactively under IBM's TSO and CMS.

CQS-Infolink, which includes CQS-Infotec, is priced at $48,000 for VM/CMS and $53,000 for OS. CQS-Auditlink, which includes CQS-Auditec, is priced at $43,500 for OS and $42,500 for VM/CMS. Release is scheduled for the first quarter of 1985.

Carleton is located at 45 First St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Imagine.™ Expand the way you think about information retrieval. It's the only query and reporting system built for CICS with: Entirely menu-driven architecture • Integrated on-line and batch query and report writing • Comprehensive system-managed control of CPU resources and data security. • Integration of production files into an on-line informational data base. For more information, call (617) 547-8050.

MULTIPLICATIONS ✳

UCCEL has selected Imagine for use with its application software products. Multiplications has offices in the following locations: Cambridge, MA. Atlanta, GA. New York, NY. Oakland, CA. Rochester, NY. Toronto, CN.

© Multiplications Software, Inc. 1984 Imagine is a trademark of Multiplications Software, Inc.

Goal Systems VM monitor released

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Goal Systems International, Inc. has released an interactive performance monitor for IBM's VM operating system.

According to the Goal Systems, Explore/VM can be customized by using IBM's CMS Exec, Exec2 and Rexx languages. Users can add commands, reports and functions and can log additional data.

Explore/VM is said to provide VM performance analysts with both real-time and batch facilities. The real-time facilities are used for monitoring VM's performance on a short-term basis. A series of plotting options are available for comparing data and generating reports immediately. The batch facilities are used for identifying long-term trends.

Historical records of performance data gathered by Explore/VM can be written to tape and/or disk for processing by Explore/VM's reporting facility. Some additional features of Explore/VM are exception reporting, degradation analysis and long-term archiving.

The price of Explore/VM is $5,600 for a permanent license or $140/mo for a three-year renewable license. More information on the system is available from Goal Systems, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

Generator aids offered

HOUSTON — Software Express, Inc. has announced Environment 5, a series of application development tools said to more than double the speed of the company's Appgen application generator. Appgen runs under AT&T's Unix, Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix and Pick & Associates, Inc.'s Pick operating systems.

According to the company, Environment 5 includes a screen painter, which reportedly allows a developer to paint new screens, menus and reports and pass the results to the Appgen Development Environment in real-time. Cost of the function is $1,200 for two to 16 users.

The Automated Quality Assurance (Auto QA) facility is said to provide an automated process for performing quality assurance on Appgen applications. Auto QA does the porting to a developer's machines and demonstrates the finished package. The price is $1,000/machine. Discounts are available for multivendor clients.

The Isis Integration Language uses the Independent Software Interface Standard to integrate Appgen applications with third-party software packages, the company said. The user language reportedly works the same way the query facility sorts and merges data in and out of Appgen applications. Retail price for the Isis Integration Language is $600 for two- to 16-user systems.

Software Express is at 2925 Briarpark Drive, Houston, Texas 77042.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

DATA 21
CICS.Help

Data 21 has announced CICS.Help, a software package that facilitates the creation, maintenance and attachment of on-line Help screens and windows for IBM CICS applications.

According to the vendor, CICS.Help creates windows and screens on-line, and no reprogramming or recompiling of user or systems programs is required for the addition of CICS.Help to any CICS psuedoconversational application. CICS.Help windows are displayed based on cursor location, ensuring specific help each time the CICS.Help key is pressed.

CICS.Help saves the applications screen at help request time prior to displaying a CICS.Help screen or window. It restores the applications screen, with all data entered prior to and during the display of CICS.Help, before returning control to the user application program. The one-time license fee for CICS.Help is $1,950.

Data 21, Suite 300-5, 3868 Carson, Torrance, Calif. 90503.

C.J. SOFTWARE
Showdata

C.J. Software has announced a batch utility for reviewing program test results that prints files and databases according to the Cobol copy member that describes the file or segment. Showdata runs under the IBM MVS operating system and requires 256K bytes of memory.

Showdata prints formatted reports where data fields are printed separately preceded by their Cobol names. Binary and packed fields are automatically converted to decimal before being printed. Fields that do not contain valid data are printed in vertical hexadecimal.

The package can print any physical sequential, Isam or Vsam file. Up to 15 Cobol copy members or 01 level record descriptions can be used to describe different record layouts.

The price of Showdata is $4,500 for a perpetual license or $1,500 for a six-month lease.

C. J. Software, Suite 904, 3308 Midway Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92110.

SIMPLAN SYSTEMS, INC.
Data Transfer

Simplan Systems, Inc. has released its Data Transfer package, which provides a two-way interface between three-dimensional Simplan data bases and two-dimensional matrices or spreadsheets. The package operates on IBM and plug-compatible mainframes running under IBM's OS and VM/CMS operating systems.

Most file transfer software can be used to transport the matrices between the host and microcomputer environments, the vendor said.

The matrices may be stored in any of three formats: a standard print file, a print file that accommodates file import numbers in Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Software Arts, Inc.'s Data Interchange Format.

Data Transfer can be purchased as an option to both permanent and annual Simplan license holders at a price of $5,000 and $750, respectively.

Simplan Systems, 300 Eastowne Drive, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514.

COMPUTING CAPABILITIES CORP.
Maestro

Computing Capabilities Corp. has released a batch job control system for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 computers. Maestro allows the user to specify timing, sequencing and dependencies for schedules and jobs on one or more HP 3000s.

A master console program is provided so the operator can see the production of any linked HP 3000 at any time from any linked HP 3000. The production schedule for several computers may be kept on a single machine.

The base price of Maestro is $9,000.

Computing Capabilities, Suite 122, 465A Fairchild Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

HORIZON DATA SYSTEMS CO.
Back/Rest Version 2

Horizon Data Systems Co. has announced Version 2 of Back/Rest, a file-oriented backup and restore utility for Digital Equipment Corp. computers running DEC's RT-11 or TSX-Plus operating systems.

Back/Rest works with individual files so that unused disk space is not copied and noncritical data-like swap files can be omitted. Routine functions can be predefined and executed as a command file. File selection criteria, including full wild card support and creation date checks, can be used to include or exclude files.

The price of Back/Rest is $595 for a single CPU.

Horizon Data Systems, 1901 Wildflower Terrace, Richmond, Va. 23233.

MICHAELS, ROSS & COLE LTD.
Free Formatter Release 6.0

Michaels, Ross & Cole Ltd. has announced Release 6.0 of the Free Formatter option for its MRC-Reporter, a report writing module, for the IBM System/38.

The Free Formatter option is said to provide users with report format control without the need to learn programming languages. The latest option includes built-in sum and average functions available for any field at any control break level, the vendor said. It also enables users to define new calculated fields based on the results of sums and averages.

Features of MRC-Reporter Free Formatter are said to include Help key documentation, multilevel security, multifile reports, relational file

Continued on page 74

To design and manage your VSAM files... Challenge VSUM.

The software to make everyone a VSAM pro.

Challenge VSUM to...

An EXPERT system for VSAM users...

Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies and Research, Inc.

VSUM as a Design Tool...

Modeling VSAM files:

- Determines storage requirements by device type
- Calculates efficient CI sizes
- Calculates freespace
- Generates record and device statistics
- Generates IDCAMS define parameters
- Analyzes VSAM data sets for existing applications
- Recommends data set design parameters

VSUM as a Management Tool...

Managing VSAM catalogs:

- Provides extensive catalog search capabilities
- Provides a concise catalog listing of VSAM/NONVSAM data sets
- Provides statistical archival for trend evaluation
- Provides additional statistics (i.e., LSR Buffer Table, Volume Allocation Chart...)
- Supports ICF catalogs

Managing VSAM files:

- Provides accurate space utilization and record statistics
- Provides user selectable reports: DATASET, RECOMMENDATIONS, CONTROL AREA GRAPH, KEY RANGE, CONTROL INTERVAL
- Provides backup of keyed VSAM data sets during analysis
- Provides proven VSAM performance recommendations
- Provides space allocation recommendations for DASD migrations

☑ **Yes,** I'm interested in the VSUM challenge. Send technical data (for MVS systems only).

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Street _____ Op. System _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Send to: Software Technologies and Research, Inc. 41 New Britain Avenue Rocky Hill, CT 06067

Or call toll-free **1-800-258-STAR** (in CT, 529-7128)

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 73

joining, single- or multimember file capability, "flat file" look, unlimited sequencing and total levels, Boolean selection criteria, summing and averaging at total levels, pagination, summary-detail report option, output device control and report modification.

A license for the Free Formatter option is available to current MRC-Reporter users for $800.

Michaels, Ross & Cole, P.O. Box 4533, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

ALTERTEXT, INC.
System II media conversion kit enhancements

Altertext, Inc. has introduced enhancements for its System II media conversion kit said to feature such improvements as advanced communications capabilities, built-in bisynchronous communications and four additional ports.

Other enhancements are said to include four disk drives in one cabinet, a newly designed keyboard and terminal and a library of more than 2,000 source-target combinations.

The vendor's computer disk conversion systems transfer documents from one incompatible system or disk to another while maintaining format integrity.

The enhanced communications capabilities are said to enable users to form their own network orchestrating protocol and format conversion as well as disk reading and writing. With the additional four ports, information can be sent asynchronously from a source system to the Altertext and then back out to a target system bisynchronously, the vendor said.

The System II includes a VDT, keyboard, cabinet with power supplies, circuit boards and disk drives. It carries a base price of $15,000.

Altertext, 210 Lincoln St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

CANDLE CORP.
Omegamon/CICS, RTA/CICS enhancements

Candle Corp. has announced enhancements to its Omegamon/CICS and Real-Time Analysis/CICS (RTA/CICS) software monitoring products for IBM mainframes.

According to a spokeswoman, the enhancements include color graphics displays, umbrella transaction support and IBM IMS 1.3 support. Color graphics support includes bar graphs for a number of commands and enhanced color usage for other displays.

Omegamon/CICS for IBM's MVS now supports CICS' use of IMS 1.3 and earlier versions. Omegamon/CICS for IBM's DOS now provides paging information, both under IBM's VM and native DOS/VSE. Both releases provide umbrella transaction support, providing the means to display information about subfunctions within other vendor products as well as in-house developed umbrella transactions.

Omegamon/CICS monitors the performance of CICS and displays the results in real time on an IBM 3270-type terminal. RTA/CICS monitors response time and transaction counts and displays the results in real time. For the first CPU, Omegamon/CICS is priced at $23,500 and RTA/CICS at $9,500.

Candle, Suite 2404, 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

EXECUCOM SYSTEMS CORP.
IFPS/Stat Interface

Execucom Systems Corp. has announced a software interface that links the company's IFPS decision support system to SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS statistical software.

According to a spokesman, the IFPS/Stat Interface allows users to share data between IFPS and SAS and eliminates the manual reentry of data from one system to the other. Using the nonprocedural modeling language of IFPS, the interface accesses SAS to transfer data in both directions between IFPS models and data files and SAS data sets.

In addition, IFPS model and data file solutions can be transferred into SAS data sets. SAS data can also be transferred into IFPS data files, the vendor said. One feature of the interface reportedly passes execution control to an interactive SAS session directly from IFPS and automatically returns control to IFPS after the SAS session is ended.

The interface can also pass commands directly to SAS and simultaneously maintain an active IFPS session. The IFPS/Stat Interface is compatible with IFPS Release 9.0 and 10.0 and SAS Version 82.4 in the IBM CMS and TSO mainframe environments. It is priced at $6,500.

Execucom Systems, 3410 Far West Blvd., Austin, Texas 78731.

INTRAK, INC.
Topics 5.1

Enhancements said to reduce job entry time have been included in the latest release of Intrak, Inc.'s on-line programming interactive control system for NCR Corp. V8500 and V8600 series mainframes.

According to the vendor, Topics 5.1 incorporates the alternate input function used in NCR's VRX 9.3 operating system, which reportedly reduces job entry time by two-thirds, as compared with the previous Topics version.

An execute job command allows the user to execute the existing image of the work file and continue editing, or the user may execute and keep, save or forget the work file, the company said.

Topics 5.1 will support terminals running on NCR 721 communications multiplexers.

The base price of the software is $3,000 per terminal, according to the vendor.

Intrak, 9999 Business Park Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92131.

Prime Computer has more solutions than you have problems.

Applications from accounting to CAD/CAM. From transaction processing to process control. From time-sharing to time series analysis. They can all work on the same Prime® system, at the same time. Prime's systems software is versatile, so you can do more.

Every software package runs on all Prime systems. There are systems for a few people, or for dozens.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

GEMINI MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Infopak

Gemini Management Systems has announced a data compression package for IBM's IMS/DL/1 data base management systems running on IBM's OS and DOS operating systems, respectively.

Infopak compaction is performed using scanning instructions, and fields of the same type are grouped for global packing and unpacking. Working directly with information in the DL/1 control block, the same compaction algorithm is applied to all segments.

The introductory price of Infopak is $8,000 for OS/IMS and $6,400 for DOS/DL/1.

Gemini Management Systems, 42 E. Rahn Road, Dayton, Ohio 45429.

RABBIT SOFTWARE CORP.
Rabbit 3270 Plus

Rabbit Software Corp. has expanded its series of IBM 3270 terminal emulators to allow workstation users to store, review and use host computer data without modifying the host environment or disrupting the 3270 emulation session to run local applications programs, the company said.

The Rabbit 3270 Plus is based on IBM's Systems Network Architecture/Sychronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) protocol. The Ctos/SNA is reportedly compatible with all 16- and 32-bit microcomputers running Convergent Technologies, Inc.. Ctos or compatible operating systems.

Cost of the software is $1,250 for one to four users and $1,500 for up to eight users.

Rabbit Software, Great Valley Corporate Center, One Great Valley Pkwy. E., Malvern, Pa. 19355.

DPI MARKETING, INC.
Vtoc/MGR; Help/MGR; Report/MGR

DPI Marketing, Inc., has announced three utility software packages for the IBM System/34 and System/36 computers.

The Vtoc/MGR is said to analyze the volume table of contents and to indicate the files that are near capacity or underutilized. According to the vendor, the operator can interact directly with the on-line Vtoc to select files and libraries that need to be deleted, reorganized, renamed or resized. Vtoc/MGR calculates the number of diskettes required to back up a file or library.

Help/MGR reportedly allows the DP staff to create and maintain its own help file. Help/MGR enables the user to create a prompt screen for a procedure, the company said.

Report/MGR reportedly provides a technique for the control and distribution of reports produced by the computer. According to the company, Report/MGR allows the user to modify the report distribution, the number of copy procedures and the printer spacing without the use of the DP staff.

It is also said to provide the ability to analyze print output by user and type of report. Report/MGR is said to allow up to 10 different variations of a report to be stored.

All three modules are available for $495; individual programs are available for $225, according to the vendor.

DPI Marketing, Suite 1A, 777 S. Central Expwy., Richardson, Texas. 75080.

AMPACK BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
PC-Mini

Ampack Business Systems, Inc., has announced a combination hardware and software package that emulates IBM's 5251 Model 11 terminal.

Designed for the IBM Personal Computer, the PC-Mini allows the micro to emulate IBM's 5251-11, 5291 or 5292 terminals, the company said. A "hot key" function allows the operator to switch from the Personal Computer mode to the 5251 mode. One mode is suspended while the other is processed.

According to the company, the PC-Mini card is compatible with IBM's emulation card and supports all IBM's file transfer software. The product is said to allow access to the device address and line termination switches, without removing the computer cover. The package includes a card, emulation software, diskette, manual and adapter cable. The PC-Mini costs $775.

Ampak Business Systems, 2640 Walnut Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680.

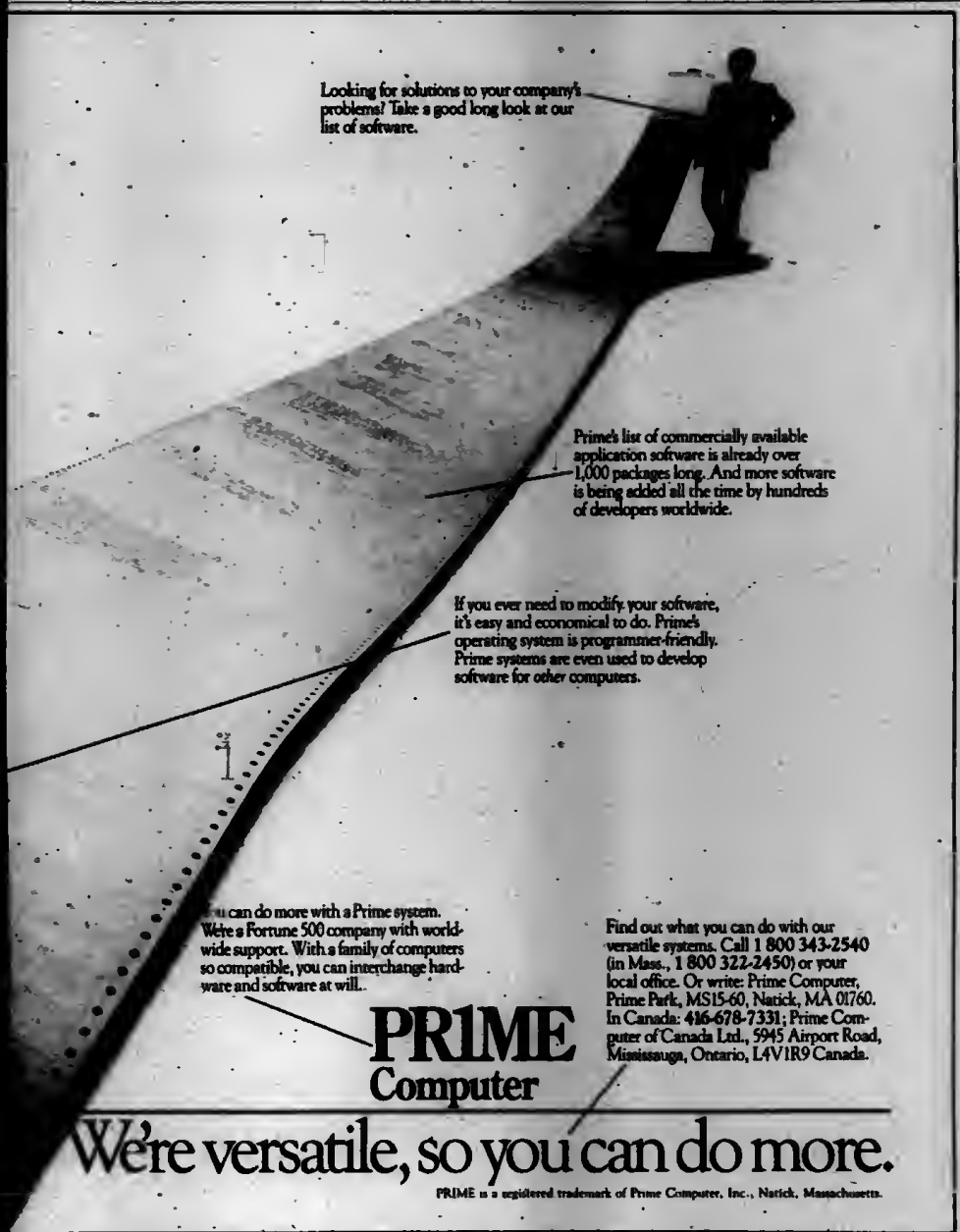
PRODUCTIVITY AIDS

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS, INC.
Productivity Plus

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc. has introduced a series of productivity aids said to be compatible with and include some of the features of the CPF 6.0 release of the operating system for the IBM System/38.

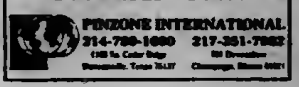
Productivity Plus is said to provide easier programming, analysis, debugging and cleanup. A program

Continued on page 76



Data General
- SYSTEMS / ADD ONS
- LOCAL FIELD SERVICE
- NATIONAL DEPOT REPAIR
- UP TO 60% OFF LIST
- ALL CABLES

BUY • SELL • LEASE



SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 76

and display file recompiler re-creates programs and display files; member, file and library selection is allowed, the vendor said. An entire source file or library reportedly can be recompiled, if desired.

A data base re-creation procedure is said to re-create physical files and all logicals based on it. Data is preserved, if requested, and all members re-created with correct data sharing among the logicals, the vendor said.

Another procedure is said to correlate source members and their objects. An object source locator finds source information for each object in a library.

Price for each utility is $95 or $500 for the entire package.

Advanced Systems Concepts, Suite S, 1350 Remington Road, Schaumburg, Ill. 60195.

REM ASSOCIATES
Remdoc enhancements

REM Associates has announced that its documentation package for the IBM System/34 and System/36 now includes a Cobol analysis.

The Cobol version of Remdoc contains 20 reports, a subset of the more than 30 reports available to RPG-II Remdoc users. Both Cobol and RPG-II reportedly can be analyzed and incorporated into the appropriate reports.

Reports include nested procedure explosions and system flow charts; field glossaries; file names and label reports showing file access, record length, key length and positions as well as file label information and menu and screen layouts; listings of called programs and subroutines; and programs using external modules.

The RPG-II version also includes report and record layouts plus an automatically generated data dictionary.

Remdoc costs $1,250 and has a 30-day free trial period.

REM Associates, 207 Virginia Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94110.

TOWER SOFTWARE, INC.
Updated Sleuth/3000

Tower Software, Inc. has announced its latest version of Sleuth/3000, the Cobol debugging system for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 users.

Sleuth/3000 now traces the results of all executed conditional statements, including nested "if" statements, the vendor said. The programmer reportedly can see the result of all condition testing and follow the flow of control, both within and between procedures.

Sleuth/3000 is said to create a symbolic runtime trace, structured for easy scanning and highlighting all control loops, that reportedly provides an audit trail of each Cobol test run. The package also provides cumulative execution counts, loop detection and a processing summary at the end of the job, the vendor said.

Sleuth/3000 is priced at $2,000.

Tower Software, 328 15th Place, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266.

APPLICATION PACKAGES

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Pace

Software International Corp. has announced its on-line, interactive Project Accounting & Capital Expenditure System (Pace) to provide construction-in-progress and general ledger tools for the utility and construction industries. It runs under IBM's OS or DOS operating systems.

Pace integrates on-line accounting and financial reporting capabilities with work order management and project control features, the vendor said. Features reportedly include user-controlled capitalization and transfer, complete recap for life-to-date activity, year-end statements and blanket work orders. It provides regulatory agency reporting, rate analysis, rate-case preparation and Internal Revenue Service statements, the vendor said. Pace accommodates automatic consolidations and eliminations, direct and indirect cost allocations, budgeting and performance reporting for project measurement.

Pace is priced at $111,000 for the DOS version and $130,000 for OS.

Software International, One Tech Drive, Andover, Mass. 01810.

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORP.
Maxicalc II

A graphics interface, consolidated three-dimensional worksheets, more flexible reporting capabilities and enhanced system administrator functions are additions to the latest release of Oxford Software Corp.'s electronic spreadsheet software.

Maxicalc II runs on IBM mainframes or plug-compatibles running under IBM's CICS.

According to Oxford, worksheet size has been increased to 64 col. by 999 rows, and the program can now consolidate up to 99 separate worksheets into a workbook.

The package is said to scroll up to four independent windows of data. Worksheet data can be displayed in conjunction with graphics on the same terminal screen, the vendor said.

Maxicalc II now is said to interface with IBM's Graphic Data Display Manager/Presentation Graphics Feature (GDDM/PGF) graphics package and has two new screens for menu-assisted graphics development.

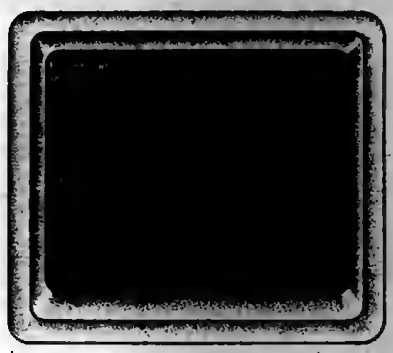
The package also reportedly has the option to password-protect individual worksheets and workbooks.

Maxicalc II is priced at $9,000 for IBM's DOS operating system, including installation, training and documentation, and $12,000 for IBM's OS. Lease plans are available.

Oxford Software, 174 Boulevard, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604.

The people who gave you INTELLECT introduce a new software product. And an incredible introductory price.

New INTELLECT/SX.



$30,000

if you order by December 31, 1984.

New INTELLECT/SX lets users define and maintain their own data.

Since its introduction, INTELLECT has provided hundreds of organizations with a new way of doing business. It makes data more useful by making it available to anyone who can ask a question in plain English . . . even the hopelessly technophobic.

Now there's new INTELLECT/SX. It enables non-technical users to define and maintain their own personal databases. It allows users to access existing sequential files, or to create their own. And INTELLECT/SX has an Interactive Lexicon that users can build and enhance in everyday English—so INTELLECT/SX is as easy to install as it is to use.

With INTELLECT/SX, users can get their own data and make decisions faster. Data processing and Information Center professionals are free to spend their time on their own productive tasks rather than chasing down data for others.

And between now and December 31, 1984, we're offering new INTELLECT/SX at a special introductory price of just $30,000.

New INTELLECT/FOCUS gets everyone in your organization into FOCUS.*

Until now, FOCUS has been a powerful productivity tool for Information Center and data processing professionals. But now there's a way for everyone in your organization to get the bene-

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

THE BRIDGE, INC.
Trak 2.2

The Bridge, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its Trak project management software for IBM and IBM-compatible mainframes. The enhanced software operates with IBM's CICS and TSO.

Trak 2.2 reportedly includes improved scheduling techniques that allow "what-if" scenarios, rescheduling for revision of project dates and a project comments capability. It can also communicate annotative comments on project status or other scheduling issues.

The enhanced version is said to provide for greater use of programmed function keys and other enhancements, such as date/task editing routines, time entry controls, program efficiencies and on-line scanning functions.

Base price for Trak 2.2 is $9,500, with lease terms starting at $360/mo. It can be used for a 30-day trial period.

The Bridge, 190 California Drive, Millbrae, Calif. 94030.

LANTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
EZ-Officemation-11

Lantor Information Systems, Inc. has announced an 11-module office automation system for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 and PDP-11 computers running DEC's VMS, RSX and RSTS operating systems.

EZ-Officemation-11 can be tailored to meet a user's needs, a vendor spokesman said. EZ Desk is the core of the system; additional modules add word processing, time management, formatting, communications, mail, file, document search, security, save and manager functions.

The entire system is priced at $17,500.

Lantor Information Systems, 8055 Manchester Ave., Playa del Rey, Calif. 90293.

TASVIR CORP.
Supercads

Tasvir Corp. has introduced a menu-driven mechanical computer-aided design package that runs on IBM's Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 computers and Elxsi's 6400 minicomputer. Tektronix, Inc. 4107 or 4109 graphics processors are included for machines with no graphics facilities.

The Supercads relational data base support acts as a repository for all design data and is the prime vehicle for report generation and interactive queries. The package allows users to create a three-dimensional model on the screen using construction primitives. Once the model is constructed, all drawings are fully automatic, the vendor said. Scaling is from one to 1,000,000.

Six standard orthographic views and a standard isometric view are available. The user can rotate an object or model at any angle of the X, Y and Z axes during design. It is also possible to see four different views of the same object at the same time.

Prices are as follows: for a turnkey system of IBM's Personal Computer AT, a Tektronix graphics processor and the Supercad software, $30,000; for Tektronix processor and the software for a customer's IBM Personal Computer XT, $36,000. For a user's VAX-11, a first-station, first-year license and a Tektronix processor is $25,000, with subsequent years at $15,000. A turnkey system of two Elxsi 6400 computers, 16 Tektronix graphics processors with a perpetual Supercad user license, a perpetual analysis program license, a relational data base management system and training for 16 users is $700,000.

Tasvir, 2490 Charleston Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

TESSERACT CORP.
The Rule Manager

Tesseract Corp. has added an enhancement to its line of Human Resource Management Software that allows users easier maintenance of rules required in applications. The enhancement is said to provide interactive problem solving to help users find and correct processing errors.

The Rule Manager has been added to Tesseract's personnel management, benefits plan administrator, claims processing and payroll packages, which run on IBM mainframes and compatible machines using IBM's DOS and OS operating systems. The package reportedly can accommodate thousands of federal and local government personnel rules as well as a company's own personnel policies in more than 32,000 categories.

The software modules are priced from $100,000 to $200,000, depending on the module.

Tesseract, 101 Howard St., San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

SWEDA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
L50 Reporting Software

Sweda International, Inc. has announced an addition to its Retail Information products. The L-50 Reporting Software system is used with Sweda's L-50 electronic cash registers and Sweda's SBS Level 10 computer under Convergent Technologies, Inc.'s Ctos operating system.

The software consolidates retail information from up to 32 L-50 cash registers. Consolidated information includes cash media, sales by clerk, productivity, department by group, and inventory data. It also monitors any L-50 transaction data and performs maintenance to inventory and price items.

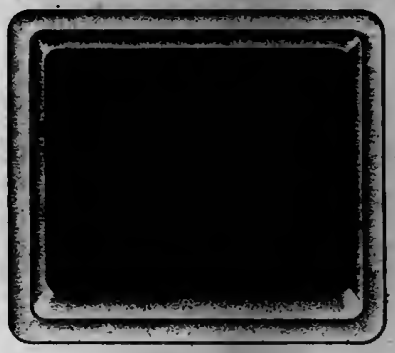
The menu-driven software has Help functions and was designed for noncomputer personnel. The price of the software is $500.

Sweda International, 34 Maple Ave., Pine Brook, N.J. 07058.

See TOOLS page 78

Ditto.

New INTELLECT/FOCUS.



$30,000

if you order by December 31, 1984.

fits of working with FOCUS. It's new INTELLECT/FOCUS.

INTELLECT/FOCUS automatically translates plain, everyday English into sophisticated FOCUS command language. So virtually any user can access data available through FOCUS, using INTELLECT/FOCUS.

INTELLECT/FOCUS can generate its own lexicon automatically, and build and maintain the lexicon in everyday English. So it's as easy to install and use as new INTELLECT/SX.

And like INTELLECT/SX, INTELLECT/ FOCUS is available at the special introductory price of just $30,000 if you order by December 31, 1984.

Call 617-890-8400

If you'd like, we'll send you a free demo diskette so you can get a look at new INTELLECT/SX and INTELLECT/ FOCUS. But be sure to order new INTELLECT/SX or new INTELLECT/FOCUS before December 31, 1984 so you can get the special introductory price of $30,000. In plain English, it could be the smartest move you've made all year.

*FOCUS is a product of Information Builders, Inc.

INTELLECT/SX and INTELLECT/FOCUS run on IBM and IBM-compatible mainframes.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254 617-890-8400

TOOLS from page 77

INTERNET SYSTEMS CORP.
Internet System

Internet Systems Corp. has announced an integrated, modular software system said to manage international banking transactions on Tandem Computers, Inc. fault-tolerant processors.

The Internet System reportedly includes 14 modular applications designed to help banks with international branches manage foreign exchange and funds transfers, handle risk management and accounting, track loans and deposits and process financial and management reports.

It also allows individual banks to interface their computers with international clearinghouses and networks such as the Clearinghouse Interbank Payment System and the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications, according to the vendor.

The system is said to be time-zone insensitive, allowing interactive transaction processing 24 hours/day, 365 days/year.

It runs on Tandem Nonstop II and TXP computers. The Internet System is written in Tandem languages TAL and Enform and will support user-written programs in Cobol, Fortran, Basic and Mumps, according to the vendor.

The Internet system is available now.

It is priced at $700,000, according to Internet Systems.

Internet Systems, 200 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 60606.

OPTIMUM USER SOFTWARE CORP.
TDS, Mira for DOS

Optimum User Software Corp. has announced that its application software for the financial industry is now available on IBM's DOS.

Originally designed for IBM's OS/MVS operating system, the Opus Master Individual Retirement Account System (Mira), which is incorporated into the Opus Time Deposit System (TDS), features on-line setup, display and update of customer account data and real-time posting for current account status, according to the vendor.

All transactions are edited and posted when entered at a branch or correspondent bank.

The DOS version reportedly has virtual storage capabilities. TDS costs $75,000; Mira sells for $60,000, the vendor said.

Optimum User Software, Suite G-3, Roswell Professional Park, 11205 Alpharetta Highway, Roswell, Ga. 30076.

TRANSCOMM DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Tolas Version 6

Transcomm Data Systems, Inc. has announced Version 6 of Tolas for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 CPUs.

Version 6 is the first version that uses standard DEC Record Management Services operating under DEC's VMS operating system, the company said.

With Version 6, users can now use DEC layered products such as Datatrieve, the Common Data Dictionary and the Decnet and Vaxcluster technologies.

Tolas modules include order entry and invoicing, inventory management, purchase order management, sales analysis, accounts receivable, accounts payable, financial reporting and fixed assets.

For remote customer or salesman input and inquiries, Tolas modules can be integrated with Tolas Salesstream, according to the company.

The price for Tolas Version 6 depends on CPU model and module, with the range per module being $3,000 to $26,000.

Transcomm Data Systems, 1360 Old Freeport Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15238.

SYSTEMS ASSURANCE CORP.
Fastpac

Systems Assurance Corp. has unveiled a version of its automated insurance processing and administration software system for small property and casualty insurance companies.

The version, called Fastpac, runs on IBM System/36

Continued on page 80

Data Processing

YOUR BEST CAREER INVESTMENT IS FLORIDA POWER.

Because Florida Power Corporation wants to invest in you. We see each Florida Power person as an extension of our success in bringing energy services to three million Floridians. So we help you achieve your potential through continued education, management training, and challenging job opportunities.

SR. TELEPROCESSING PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Bachelor's Degree and 6 years experience or equivalent. Extensive knowledge of online computer concepts, BAL, VTAM, NCP or MAF COMTEN also needed. You install, implement, and maintain teleprocessing information systems and utility support systems, and perform problem determination for both hardware and software problems.

INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST

BS Degree and 2-7 years experience in computer programming required. Detailed technical knowledge of mainframe and microcomputer operating systems, TSO, JCL, COBOL, CICS, VSAM, SAS and DYL required. Mainframe/microcomputer communications experience also desirable.

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

Bachelor's Degree and 2-7 years experience in programming. Candidates must be knowledgeable in structural programming techniques, ANS COBOL, IBM OS/VS JCL, and CICS. TSO and VSAM experience is highly desirable. You'll participate in the analysis, design, development, implementation and maintenance of computer systems and programs.

Florida Power Corporation offers a competitive salary and a superlative benefits package. Not to mention the Gulf Coast good life. Send your resume, in confidence, to:

D. Givens
Professional Staffing
Section 84023-CW
FLORIDA POWER CORPORATION
3201 34th Street South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33711

A CAREER WORTH LIVING

Florida Power CORPORATION

DEC→TO IBM/SNA

Full SNA capability for your DEC computer! Comboard™/SNA gives your terminals access to IBM interactive applications. Data can be transferred between systems, all in the complete *fully supported package*. Comboard/SNA from Software Results.

Proven and reliable. Comboard/SNA is a single-board 256kb communications computer that plugs into your DEC Unibus. Teamed with Comboard software the system is a *cost-effective* solution to troublesome SNA communications problems.

Your DEC emulates an IBM PU Type 2 communication node. You have a *full gateway into your SNA* without passing through a secondary network.

For further information call or write Software Results... the leader in DEC to IBM communications.

COMBOARD.

Communications Boards from

SOFTWARE RESULTS CORPORATION

Call Toll-Free

1-800-SRC-DATA

(1-800-772-3282)

In Ohio call collect, 1-614-267-3000

2007 SILVER DRIVE • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43211 • TELEX 457-416 SRC DATA CI

European Subsidiary

SRCommunication GmbH Eschborner Str 45 D-6000 Dreieichlel 30, FRG

Telephone (6103) 43-10-31 Telex 0 397 416

SEE US AT...

DEXPO™-WEST 84, Anaheim, CA, December 12-15, Booth #711

UNIFORUM,™ Dallas Interface, Jan. 22-25, 1985, Booth #1205.

MOST PEOPLE WHO TRY NOMAD2 BUY IT!

All 4-GL/DBMSs make the same claims as to features and attributes, but you have to look closer to see the difference between NOMAD2 and all the others. It's not only *what* NOMAD2 does. It's *how* it does it. And it's the *how* that leaves the programmer productivity issue in the dust.

As the saying goes, talk is cheap. So rather than just telling you about NOMAD2, we'd rather prove it to you through an application building demonstration, or a trial installation. Further, we invite you to compare NOMAD2 to the products of our leading competitors. And we wouldn't make that suggestion if we weren't fairly certain of the outcome of such a comparison.

Among current NOMAD2 users are some of the largest corporations in America including banking institutions, motion picture companies, supermarket chains, oil companies, pharmaceutical firms, insurance companies and major newspapers, to name just a few. And in most cases, NOMAD2 was chosen after head-to-head testing against the leading competitive products.

The products and services of D&B Computing Services have evolved over the years to keep pace with the rapidly changing business environment. And evolution is an essential part of our ongoing commitment to providing quality business tools to help you get more leverage from the way you do business. NOMAD, now NOMAD2, is a product which can help keep you on the right track.

Most people who try NOMAD2 buy it. You owe it to yourself to find out why.

NOMAD2: AN INNOVATION IN END-USER COMPUTING FROM DUN & BRADSTREET

D&B Computing Services

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For more information call: Roger Cox at (203) 762-2511. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to Roger at: D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 78

Model 5362 computer under IBM's SSP operating system.

Fastpac enables the small insurer to automate policy ratings, billings, renewals, claims, filings and reports. Fastpac features include menu-driven screen prompts, an integrated commercial data base management system, on-line terminal processing and modularly engineered security files with source rights.

The price of the Fastpac system ranges from $50,000 to $100,000.

Systems Assurance, P.O. Box 237, 16 Lafayette St., Yarmouth, Maine 04096.

THURMAC FINANCIAL AND DATA SYSTEMS

Account Analysis and Float; Call Report System

Thurmac Financial and Data Systems has announced two packages for use with NCR Corp.'s Banker 80 banking system.

According to a spokesman, the integrated Account Analysis and Float package uses account data from the Banker 80 data base to produce profit and loss data for commercial direct deposit accounts. Its features include daily float report, profit/loss per account, combined analysis, customer analysis statements, alpha profit/loss report and on-line analysis.

Thurmac's Call Report System is designed to simplify preparation of the Call Report required by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. and state and federal governments. It uses existing account and general ledger information in the Banker 80 system to prepare the required reports. According to the company, the system is designed to be set up on a one-time basis, and reporting thereafter is automatic.

Both packages are written in ANS Cobol and operate on any NCR mainframe. Account Analysis and Float is priced at $2,950, and Call Report System is priced at $2,750.

Thurmac, Suite 426, 22704 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364.

MANAGEMENT DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.

Express enhancements; Easycast

Management Decision Systems, Inc. (MDS) has announced enhancements to its Express product. Express is a data base management system for decision support and applications development on any IBM mainframe running under IBM's VM/CMS operating system and on any Prime Computer, Inc. system running under Prime's Primos operating system.

The Express language has been internally restructured to decrease CPU utilization and memory paging, the vendor said. Other enhancements include full screen data entry and editing, an integrated forecasting package, graphics improvements and interfaces with SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS, Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus, Informatics General Corp.'s Answer/DB and IBM's ISPF.

The price of the Express system is $85,000.

MDS has also announced a sales forecast system for marketing and production managers that runs on IBM mainframe computers under VM/CMS and on Prime computers under Primos.

The menu-driven Easycast package can be customized for sales trends, seasonality, strategic influences and cyclical effects. A security system protects the confidentiality of the user's information.

The price of Easycast is $120,000.

MDS, 200 Fifth Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02254.

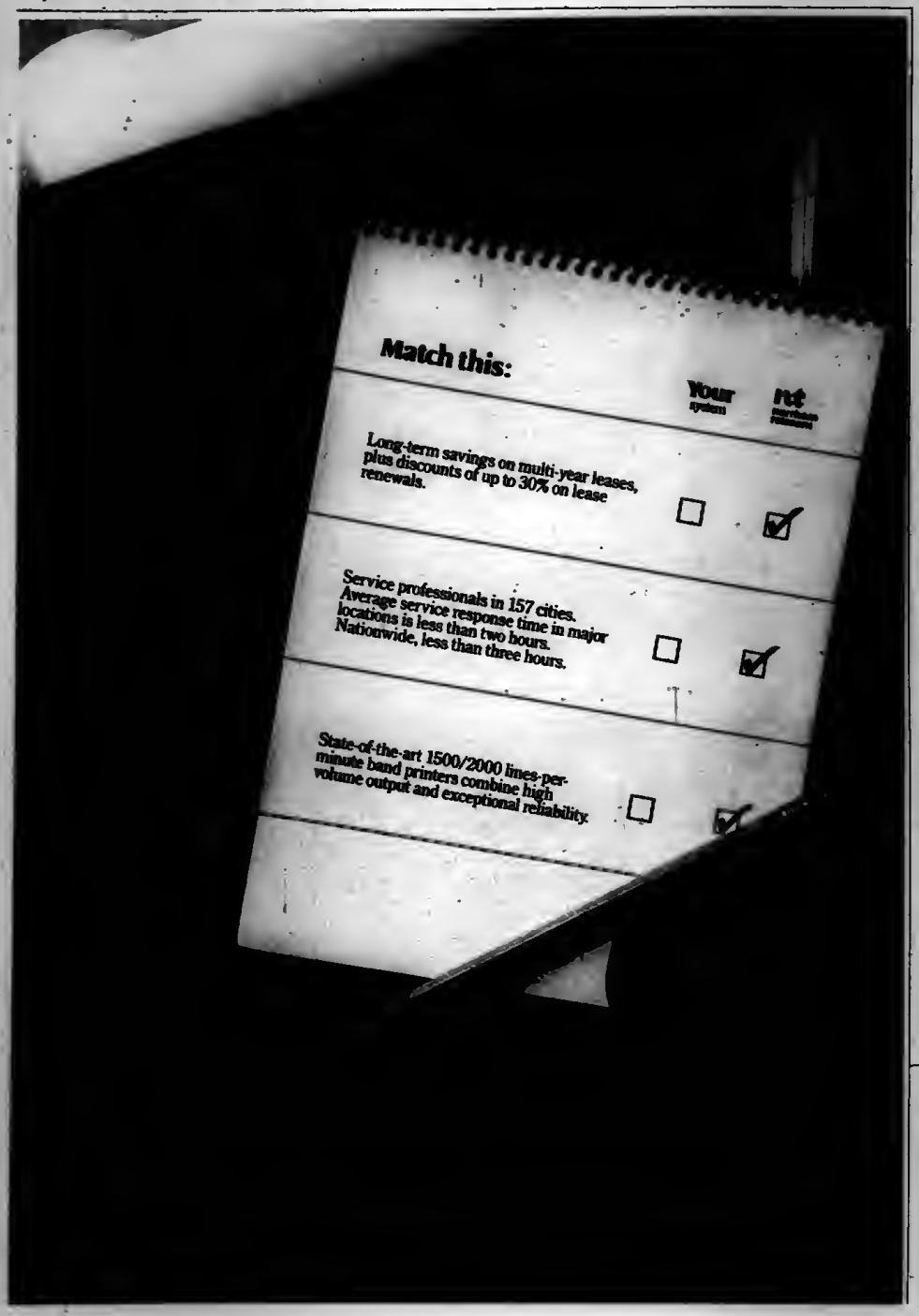
INFORMATICS GENERAL CORP.

Disbursement Interface; Accounts Payable II

Informatics General Corp. has announced two software systems designed for law firms.

According to a spokeswoman, the Disbursement interface system interfaces disbursement charge recording devices with the Informatics Legal Time Management System on Wang Laboratories,

Continued on page 83



A UNIVERSAL SOLUTION for Large Data Center Limited-Distance Multiplexing see pg. 92

Fibronics

DUNSPLUS: THE MICRO SOLUTION THAT REFLECTS THE WAY YOU DO BUSINESS

You've heard the buzzwords: user friendly, integrated, smarter, faster, cheaper. But when you push the rhetoric aside you're still asking the same question, "Why can't I get a system that solves more problems than it creates?"

You can. It's called DunsPlus and it's built to respond to your information-related business demands without creating demands of its own.

DunsPlus gives the IBM PC XT a built-in business environment. This lets you mold DunsPlus to fit the way you do business.

Within the DunsPlus environment is a software base of the best. Lotus, MultiMate, Western Union electronic mail (to name but a few), are all ready for immediate use. But additional programs to solve your unique problems can also be added with ease.

Instant, yet controlled, access to your choice of mainframes and subscription databases is also a part of the DunsPlus environment. And transferring data throughout the system is as easy as moving a piece of paper from the In Box to the Out Box.

Immediate end-user productivity is not an issue: DunsPlus is a menu-driven system requiring minimal keystrokes for maximum results.

Installation is not an issue: DunsPlus is installed by IBM.

End-user training is not an issue: Training and support are part and parcel of DunsPlus.

Flexibility is not an issue: Any part of the DunsPlus solution—hardware, software, or service—can be tailored to meet your precise business needs.

In fact, there are no issues. DunsPlus does what you want, the way you want it—now.

Designing systems that reflect the way you do business is business as usual for us. NOMAD2, the premier 4th-Generation-Language/DBMS from D&B Computing Services, has made us a leader in the field of information management services. And as your needs evolve, so do we. DunsPlus is just the latest step in translating technological advances into usable business tools—tools that reflect the way you do business.

DUNSPLUS: AN INNOVATION IN END-USER COMPUTING FROM DUN & BRADSTREET

DunsPlus

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For further information call: 800-DNB-PLUS. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to DUNSPLUS, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897

Lotus spreadsheet and graphics from Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate® word processing from MultiMate International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. NOMAD2 is a trademark of D&B Computing Services.

AUDITOR from page 69

follows up on the auditor's recommendations. Such an audit should include recognition of the strengths of the organization and its resources and should address those areas where improvements are feasible and potentially beneficial.

The selection of the auditor may not be in the hands of the information systems manager, but I would hope he has enough influence to affect the choice. The auditor should possess extensive data processing management experience in order to evaluate properly the information systems department. He must also possess good interpersonal skills in order to gather and interpret effectively the facts and opinions about the information systems group and its practices without becoming entangled in a web of detail.

Some companies have a staff of internal auditors who are primarily interested in the accounting-related use of data processing and rarely possess the experience needed to evaluate the information systems department accurately. Outside auditing firms may not have someone with the experience to perform this function properly. Sometimes vendors offer this type of service also. Many companies call on experienced independent consultants to conduct an in-depth review.

The audit should initially provide broad coverage of the information systems activities and concentrate on a few areas that offer the greatest potential for improvement. Subsequent periodic audits can review progress and add other categories for study.

A list of the major subjects for audit should include personnel, hardware/software, applications development, data center operations, user relations and management policies and practices.

Examine organization

The auditor should address whether the information systems department is properly organized. The size of the department, services provided, technology employed, scope of functions and other factors should be considered in determining the best approach for distributing and delegating responsibility. Separation of duties will enhance security, but accountability will minimize costs and improve productivity.

The information systems manager probably knows already where personnel problems exist. The auditor can be very helpful in providing evidence to confirm or deny the suspicions. Recommendations for counseling, additional training, transfer or dismissal should be expected from a qualified auditor. If there are simply not enough people to do the work, the auditor's recommendations for staff additions will often influence upper management in ways the information systems manager cannot.

The capacity and effectiveness of the hardware is, of course, a key factor in providing acceptable service to the users. The review should determine the present demands on hardware and related resources and gauge the limits of the capacity in order to predict when an overload will occur. The audit should review capacity planning and performance monitoring practices to determine if this area of the department needs improvement.

The efficiency and cost-effectiveness of the information systems function is often determined by staying relatively current with technology. It is no easy decision to convert to a new operating system, language or package. But to fail to bite the bullet will often result in the department digging a deeper hole. Whether upper management understands it or not, attracting and retaining top quality computer professionals is directly related to the age of the technology employed.

Set standards

The success of the applications development group can be greatly enhanced by standards. The auditor should look into how user needs are determined, priorities set, staff assigned, systems designed, programming performed, documentation prepared and applications implemented. Remember that applications should not only perform properly, but should also be maintainable.

The operating policies and practices of the data center are prime candidates for review by a qualified auditor. Investigations may include data entry, job scheduling, service goals, measurement of service, delivery of output, wasted motion, control of the media library, backup and recovery, disaster contingency plans, data and physical security, budgeting, chargebacks and user communications.

The information systems manager should insist that the auditor spend time interviewing users. The goal is to elicit an honest and fair evaluation of services being received. However, this should not become simply an outlet for users to vent complaints. The auditor must document specific problems and identify needs that are not being met. Proposed solutions should be stated.

An auditor should be concerned with the department planning and budgeting policies along with the methods used to control costs and to evaluate, compensate and motivate people. The use of appraisal and counseling systems should be addressed. Long-range planning for major resources is often ignored until it is too late.

And lastly, an important area in which an auditor can help is in judging the effectiveness of communications within the information systems area. Often the most serious problems in a computer service organization can be traced to the lack of effective and timely communication between managers and subordinates.

Unleash The True Potential
Of The 68000/Unix Environment

PHILON FAST/Compilers are so fast, your concept of speed will never be the same. Compilers that unleash the ultimate power of the 68000 and drive UNIX to its fullest potential. PHILON FAST/Compilers redefine performance in benchmarks — UP TO 47 TIMES FASTER (see benchmark chart).

FLEXIBILITY — it's built in. PHILON FAST/Compilers are specifically designed to free programmers from artificial constraints (such as 64K program size or data file limitations) and allow efficient development of highly-optimized application systems. You can even link program modules in the same or different languages.

DEBUGGING — it's a snap. The Phi-Analyzer high-powered debugger vastly increases programming productivity.

THOROUGH TESTING — RESPONSIVE SUPPORT

You demand reliable compilers; Philon's quality assurance commitment delivers.

ACCURATE, EASY-TO-UNDERSTAND DOCUMENTATION — it's part of The Philon Approach.™ Plus, you can become part of a comprehensive customer support program designed to keep productivity at its maximum. This is what you will come to expect from Philon.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs
**RM/COBOL is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corp.
†CBASIC is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc
††MBASIC is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc

RECOMPILE EXISTING APPLICATIONS FOR DRAMATIC RESULTS

Dramatic speed improvements can be achieved by simply recompiling with one of these corresponding PHILON FAST/Compilers.

RM/COBOL** ..... PHILON FAST/COBOL
CBASIC† ..... PHILON FAST/BASIC-C
MBASIC†† ..... PHILON FAST/BASIC-M
Any full implementation of K & R "C" ... PHILON FAST/C

BYTE Magazine Sieve Benchmark

RYAN-McFARLAND COBOL

MICRO FOCUS HIGH PERFORMANCE LEVEL II COBOL

In a comparison of Ryan-McFarland COBOL 1.6A, Micro Focus COBOL 2.0 and PHILON FAST/COBOL 1.0 using the BYTE Magazine sieve benchmark the results are conclusive: PHILON FAST/COBOL executes the benchmark 24 times faster than Micro Focus and 47 times faster than RM/COBOL. (System configuration: 68000/UNIX/8mHz/twin state.)

Unleash the true potential of your 68000/UNIX system, call Bob Gildenberg at (212) 807-0303 or write to Philon, Inc., 641 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10011

PHILON™

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 80

Inc. VS computers. The Disbursement Interface system allows a law firm to control, record and report resource use by client when used with charge recording devices for telephone, photocopier and postage meter systems.

Data stored by a recording device is automatically transferred to the Legal Time Management System. Raw data is sorted into client, matter and attorney sequence to produce a validation and summarization listing. Final posting is made to the work-in-progress file in the Legal Time Management System.

Informatics' Accounts Payable II system for law firms is integrated with the Legal Time Management System and the company's General Ledger on Wang VS computers. It allows a law firm to select from three options when choosing an appropriate accounting basis: cash, modified accrual and accrual.

Standard functions include batched and on-line check printing, master files for each vendor and multiple accounts payable companies, up to five categories of invoice transactions and automatic vendor payments selection.

The Disbursement Interface system is priced between $6,000 and $10,000, depending on the number of users. The Accounts Payable II system is priced between $5,500 and $10,500, depending on the number of users.

Informatics, 21031 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364.

NCA CORP.
Maxcim Version 3.0

NCA Corp. has announced a new release of its Maxcim Materials Requirement Planning II (MRP II) manufacturing/financial software designed for manufacturing operations planning and control. The Maxcim system runs on all Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 computers running under DEC's VMS/RMS-operating environment.

Maxcim now features access by DEC's VAX-11 Information Architecture software such as Datatrieve and compatibility with DEC's office automation system, All-In-1.

The price of this version of the Maxcim system ranges from $125,000 to $185,000, depending upon the chosen modules and options.

NCA, 3250 Jay St., Santa Clara, Calif. 95054.

AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
Cimplex factory automation modules

Automation Technology Products has announced a set of modules for the automated factory environment. The modules run on IBM's 4341 and higher computers running under IBM's VM/CMS operating system.

The Cimplex Mechanical Parts Design module can generate edges, holes and recesses as well as forms that are symmetrical or have protrusions. It also has a catalog of primitives for design advancements, the vendor said.

The Cimplex Mechanical Parts Analysis module generates finite element meshes according to the analyst's specifications, and analysis parameters can be set. Thermal or force criteria are defined on the part's surface geometry instead of the mesh. The software creates graphics of stress contours on the deformed part.

The Cimplex Mechanical Parts Manufacturing module has interactive two- to five-axis capability for multipath pocket milling, standard and free-form cutter libraries, a parametric library and facilities for process planning.

The minimum annual license fee for an individual module is $40,000, and the modules are offered separately when applicable.

The Factory Automation Information Management software includes active monitoring, automatic change control and notification and uses conventional relational data base management concepts for computer integrated manufacturing.

The license fee for the Factory Automation Information Management software is $100,000.

Automation Technology Products, 1671 Dell Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

PRIOR DATA SCIENCES LTD.
GKS/C

Prior Data Sciences Ltd. has announced the North American distribution of GKS/C, a C language imple-

Continued on page 84

Now put your IBM® and WANG® word processors on speaking terms with each other.

Introducing the QUIK-COMM™ System WPXchange™ — the global document translation, storage and retrieval service for word processors. GE Information Services proudly announces WPXchange, the newest feature of the QUIK-COMM System.

The QUIK-COMM System WPXchange acts as an electronic translator that permits documents created on one type of equipment to be easily accessed and edited by other devices in your company.

It increases productivity by eliminating the need to rekey data for dissimilar devices. It reduces operating costs by providing a cost-effective alternative to expensive courier services for distributing time sensitive information. It enhances an organization's effectiveness by providing easier access to critical documents needed for decision-making tasks.

Free Document Distribution Analysis.
At GE, our vast experience in markets worldwide has taught us how to solve business communication problems. We're helping others solve problems, too, including two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 companies. And we're ready to help you.

To find out more about the QUIK-COMM System WPXchange and what it can do for you, just give us a call at 800-638-9636, ext. 2101. Or clip and mail the coupon.

You might qualify to receive a free document distribution analysis from GE. If you qualify, we'll arrange for a GE representative to come to your site to discuss your information distribution needs and how to make your organization more effective.

It's free and there's no obligation. So call us today!

GENERAL ELECTRIC INFORMATION SERVICES
USA

CALL 800-638-9636—ext. 2101 OR COMPLETE AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, Maryland 20850
Attn: Manager, Client Services Telemarketing

☐ **YES** I want to learn more about the QUIK-COMM System WPXchange and how it can increase productivity for my organization. If I qualify, please call me to arrange for my free document distribution analysis.

Name _____
Title _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____ Ext. _____
Company size _____ Number of locations _____
(Number of employees)
Number of WANG systems: _____
Type(s): (Check box) ☐ VS ☐ OIS ☐ PC
Number of IBM systems: _____
Type(s): (Check box) ☐ Displaywriter ☐ PC

D

AVCO from page 69

1983 and fully implemented it within six months. Improvements were evident immediately, beginning with the elimination of more than 2,000 card decks, Salvatore said. As a result, JCL override problems were reduced dramatically.

"Before UCC-7, job overrides often were forgotten until a job was run and the mistake was noticed," he said. "With UCC-7, overrides can be handled easily through a system terminal. We have the flexibility of scheduling an override for the next cycle, for a specific time range or for specific production runs."

Using the features of UCC-7, such as work load forecasting, performance tracking, reporting and job triggering, Avco Lycoming has saved at least 70% of the time previously required to schedule jobs, Salvatore said. The work load can be defined one time, and UCC-7 automatically schedules the work.

One of the important UCC-7 features for daily operation at Avco Lycoming is work load forecasting. With it, the DP staff can check the schedules for the next week, month or even year. With the previous undocumented system, scheduling was the responsibility of one person who decided what job ran and when, Salvatore said.

"Another feature — performance tracking and reporting — provides daily reports on the jobs completed, the time required for each job, the severity levels and the validity of the schedule," he explained. "We now can adjust our daily schedules for optimum performance."

Performance has also been improved through UCC-7's automatic job triggering feature, Salvatore said. For example, work flow control previously was disorganized, with jobs seldom arranged in an established order. Often an operator was not sure which job ran or which job had to be run before another could begin. Automatic job triggering eliminates the guesswork.

To improve scheduling further, Salvatore and his staff selected the UCC-11 package in September 1982. "A major factor that prompted the purchase was the capability of automating restarts," he noted. "We didn't have automated restart procedures, so any job that abended had to be handled manually. This included data set and catalog maintenance, plus modifying the card deck. UCC-11 now handles all of that and saves a great deal of time because many jobs are lengthy, and restarts take time to set up."

In addition, because some of Avco Lycoming's applications software is outdated, Salvatore's staff is isolating those that need immediate attention. One way to do that is with the reports provided by the Uccel product.

By studying the daily reports UCC-11 generates, Avco Lycoming's data center staff can track any problem trends that develop in specific systems by checking such information as abend or spoilage ratios.

"The UCC-7/UCC-11 interface provides easy access to UCC-11 through a UCC-7 system terminal," Salvatore said. "That has saved time for the operators who have to rerun a job. Going through a UCC-7 terminal, all the UCC-11 restart information is on the preformatted screen in front of them."

SELF-PACED TRAINING
AVAILABLE WHENEVER YOU NEED IT

The Computer Technology Group offers an extensive library of video courses on UNIX and 'C' language subjects—for managers, end users, applications developers and technical support. Depending upon the type of training you prefer and the number of people to be trained, select Video-Based Training or Interactive Video disc Training.

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING
- Consistent training every time
- Ideal for self-paced or group instruction
- Professionally produced with a variety of graphics techniques for training effectiveness
- Available in all cassette formats and all international standards

INTERACTIVE VIDEODISC TRAINING
- Benefits of both Video-Based Training and microcomputer access
- Dynamic tailoring of each course to the individual student
- Increased student comprehension in reduced training time

THE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Three factors make the Computer Technology Group the experts in UNIX and 'C' language training:
- Experience, through training thousands of students worldwide in live seminars, with thousands more using our video training at their own locations.
- Extensive Curricula Supporting All UNIX Versions, creating a client base of manufacturers, software developers and end users.
- Quality of Instruction, with instructors and course developers who are experts in teaching UNIX and 'C', as well as in designing and implementing a variety of UNIX-based systems.

ASK FOR OUR 48-PAGE COURSE CATALOG, WHICH PROVIDES:
- Comprehensive course outlines
- Course prerequisites
- Curriculum recommendations for multiple audiences
- Guidelines for cost effective training media selection

CALL (800) 323-UNIX or
(312) 987-4082 in Illinois

"UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

MANY UNIX-BASED SYSTEMS
ONE UNIX TRAINING COMPANY

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

Continued from page 63

mentation of the Graphics Kernel System standard that runs on AT&T's Unix and Unix-like operating systems.

According to a spokesman for Prior Data Sciences, GKS/C is currently available for Motorola, Inc.'s MC68000 microprocessors and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 systems running under the Unix operating system.

Written in the C language, the software provides graphics capabilities that range from simple passive output to interactive applications and that will control a variety of graphics devices, according to Prior Data Sciences.

GKS/C reportedly makes use of a variety of graphics primitives, some of which allow users to address special raster tube effects and control access to special workstation characteristics.

Each graphics primitive has associated attributes, such as color.

Groups of primitives, which are called segments, can be dynamically scaled, rotated, flashed and made visible or invisible, according to Prior Data Sciences.

According to the company spokesman, single-CPU pricing for GKS/C software starts at $2,000. Multiple-CPU pricing for the GKS/C software is said to begin at $10,000 plus $300 per CPU.

Prior Data Sciences, Suite 232, 39 Highway 7, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 8R2.

DEC from page 69

is said to maintain all product and production information for the system. The module maintains the bill of material, routing and work center information and builds on information already created. The Shop Control and Costing module is said to help eliminate repetitive tasks of production management, such as daily scheduling. The module tracks work-in-progress; feedback reporting and cost deviations. It also provides accounting for material, labor and overhead consumed by the order during the production cycle.

Additional software for accounting can be purchased separately for $1,500 to $2,000 per module. The price for a typical Decsp manufacturing system is $33,000, DEC said.

More information is available from DEC, 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754.

IN DEPTH

Electronic banking

Every manager's business

By Jerome Svigals

If you have bills to pay and funds to manage — and every corporation does — you should be concerned with the evolution of the banking business. DP and MIS in all industries must put in place systems to assist financial officers in cash management and product managers in sending purchase orders electronically.

Electronic banking is generally defined as a combination of financial services and delivery mechanisms that are implemented without the use of paper or labor-intensive activities. The major building blocks for electronic banking are:

- Self-service banking.
- Branch automation.
- Remote banking services (implemented by communications to nonbanking locations, such as home banking).
- Network services (implemented through

networks to other banking locations — includes cash management services such as cash reporting, cash movement and cash control).

- Interbank services (where information and funds are moved to banking institutions for extended services. The Swift international banking network, used by multinational corporations, offers such services).

By some measures, electronic banking is well-established in the U.S. Each day the total of network wire transfers in the country has a value of $500 to $600 billion. Some banks are electronically transferring daily a dollar value that equals two to four times their total deposits.

The Federal Reserve Board is very concerned about this situation. Banks that move huge amounts of funds through electronic banking may not be able to settle or pay for the transactions at the end of the day.

This imbalance is referred to as "daylight overdraft." The Federal Reserve Board is now holding hearings on capping the dollar value of funds that an institution can transfer before it is required to pay the settlement bill at the end of the day.

There is another definition of electronic banking. The National Commission for Electronic Data Processing Systems once defined electronic banking as those electronically based services that allow financial service institutions to circumvent the regulatory authorities. In the U.S. today there are numerous examples that support this description. Interstate banking is on the rise because of the ability to transfer funds through automatic clearing houses. Access to funds is achieved through shared and interstate automatic teller machine (ATM) networks and through other communications-based banking facilities.

Perhaps the biggest success story in electronic banking is the acceptance and continued growth of the ATM (a cash dispenser plus depository) and the simpler cash dispenser. In the U.S. today, there are some 45,000 ATMs. This installed population is growing at approximately 30% per year. Worldwide, there are now more than 126,000 units. To operate these units, magnetic-stripe bank cards and personal identification numbers are required. By 1985, close to one billion magnetic-stripe cards will be used for self-service and point-of-sale transactions around the world.

In order to take advantage of the new electronic banking systems, there are three primary technologies that must be built into conventional data processing and MIS systems: workstations, bank cards and communications alternatives. Each of these technologies is experiencing rapid growth.

The fact that users are embracing these tools, combined with announcements of new banking services and an improved economic outlook, augurs well for the general acceptance of electronic banking. But there is still a long way to go. Today, 85% of all banking transactions are paper transactions. This percentage is decreasing, but because the total number of transactions is growing at a healthy rate, the total of paper transactions continues to increase.

Pressures on banking industry

The progress of electronic banking is encouraged and, at the same time, impeded by a number of internal and external pressures. Deregulation has increased competition and changed the rules of how business is conducted. As regulatory constraints are lessened or eliminated, we are seeing more interstate regional banking agreements.

Such agreements have already been made in the New England states and in the Southeast. Agreements are being discussed in the Middle Atlantic and North Central states. In addition, several large banks have been allowed to move interstate in order to acquire failing institutions. These moves include Citibank's entry into California, Florida and Illinois and Bank of America's acquisition of Seattle First in the state of Washington.

The tradition of limiting banking within state boundaries has been relaxed further by the nature of the new electronic services. With home and remote banking and such services as shared interstate arrangements for ATMs, it is impossible to enforce the old regulation.

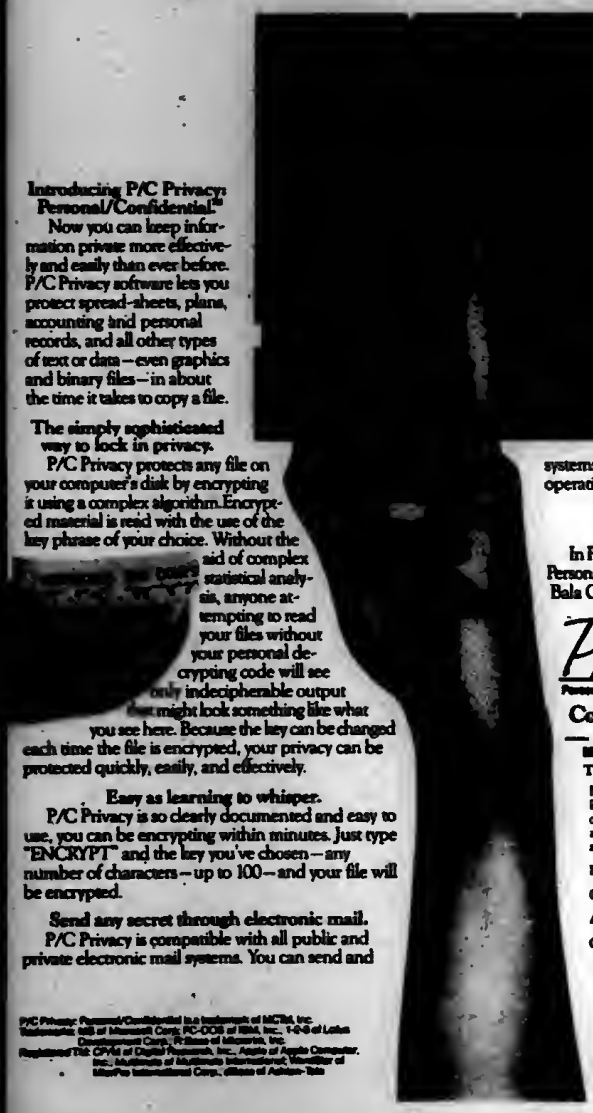
As new territories open up, most major banks in the country today are redefining their customer, service and geographic market opportunities. There are many nontraditional services now offered by branch banks, such as executing brokerage orders. Although the Glass-Stegal act prohibits banks from acting as brokerages, the banks circumvent the law by acting as a communication channel to a brokerage firm owned by their parent company.

This kind of competition runs both ways. A number of major firms have been attracted to the bottom-line business potential of financial services. Sears Financial Centers, for example, combine real estate, brokerage and, in some states, banking services — all under the Sears Roebuck & Co. logo. Other retail, industrial, insurance and brokerage firms have entered the arena, offering traditional banking services such as mortgage lending, money management, consumer financing, leasing and industrial lending.

National deficit

Another potential threat to the banking industry is the national deficit. To finance the deficit, government must compete with the private sector for funds. This competition may pressure the banking industry into raising the cost of funds. In order to reduce interest charges, the

NOW YOUR PC CAN KEEP A SECRET.



Introducing P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential™

Now you can keep information private more effectively and easily than ever before. P/C Privacy software lets you protect spread-sheets, plans, accounting and personal records, and all other types of text or data—even graphics and binary files—in about the time it takes to copy a file.

The simply sophisticated way to lock in privacy.

P/C Privacy protects any file on your computer's disk by encrypting it using a complex algorithm. Encrypted material is read with the use of the key phrase of your choice. Without the aid of complex statistical analysis, anyone attempting to read your files without your personal decrypting code will see only indecipherable output that might look something like what you see here. Because the key can be changed each time the file is encrypted, your privacy can be protected quickly, easily, and effectively.

Easy as learning to whisper.

P/C Privacy is so clearly documented and easy to use, you can be encrypting within minutes. Just type "ENCRYPT" and the key you've chosen—any number of characters—up to 100—and your file will be encrypted.

Send any secret through electronic mail.

P/C Privacy is compatible with all public and private electronic mail systems. You can send and receive private messages anywhere—even files that were previously incompatible with electronic mail. It works with virtually all software, including Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multimate,® WordStar® and databases like dBase® and RBase.™

Ultimate compatibility—another hidden advantage.

P/C Privacy software is available for Apple®-DOS 3.3, CP/M®-80, and MS™/PC-DOS,™ including hard disk systems. A file encrypted on any one of these operating systems can be decrypted on any other.

To order, call 800-MCTEL84 and call on greater privacy.

In Pennsylvania call 215-668-0983. P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential—is brought to you by MCTel, Bala Cynwyd, PA. Dealer inquiries invited.

P/C Privacy™
Personal/Confidential

Confidentially, there's nothing like it.

MCTel
Three Bala Plaza East, Suite 505, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

It's about time I got some privacy around here. Send me _____ P/C Privacy Packages, complete with documentation that makes complete sense, for the introductory cost of $95.00 + $4.50 shipping and handling ($140.00 + $4.50 S/H after October 31, 1984) (PA and CA residents please add sales tax.)

Name _____
Company/Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Computer Name and Model _____

Operating System: ☐ MS/PC-DOS ☐ CP/M-80 ☐ Apple-DOS 3.3

P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential is a trademark of MCTel, Inc. Trademarks and of Microsoft Corp. PC-DOS of IBM, Inc., 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp., R-Base of Microrim, Inc. Registered TM: CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., Apple of Apple Computer, Inc., Multimate of Multimate International, WordStar of MicroPro International Corp., dBase of Ashton-Tate

industry may have to employ electronic banking systems that more readily capture the time factor and value in large transactions, quickly update pertinent customer and settlement data bases and move the transaction into the interbank network system.

In addition to the external pressures on the industry, there are a number of internal problems that are forcing banks to reexamine how they deliver services. As a result of deregulated interest rates, banks are paying added interest income on conventional accounts.

At the same time, the interest rates that the finance industry may charge for loans are shrinking because of intense cross-industry competitive pressure. Hence, the industry is experiencing a reduction in interest income.

This loss of income is compounded by decreasing balances in large corporate accounts. By using such electronic banking services as cash management, many corporations are learning to manage cash flow more effectively. Zero or negative balance deposit accounts are becoming more common. As a result, banks are losing large compensating balances. Capital for branch construction or expanding services is more difficult to come by, and banks are pressured to reduce capital expenditures.

Since banks must reduce the cost of doing business and increase market and geographical coverage, we are seeing more mergers and consolidations. In theory, a merger provides a larger economy-of-scale opportunity to share and, therefore, reduces expenses. Unfortunately, when the participating institutions are operating inefficiently, the economy of scale after the merger compounds, rather than solves, the problems.

Personnel costs

One major area where banks need to tighten the belt is personnel. Last year, a period of relatively low inflation, personnel costs rose 10% to 15% because of increases in benefits such as Social Security and medical insurance. If this rate were to continue, personnel expenditures would double within five years. Electronic banking, which is not labor-intensive, offers a partial solution.

In today's competitive environment, banks must do a better job of anticipating and preparing for change. The amount of time required for data processing to develop and implement new systems poses a serious constraint, and it is essential to plan for adequate lead time.

Some banks are easing the burden on DP by encouraging direct end-user applications and by participating in joint industry implementation packages and operating systems.

Another alternative is to create self-contained business units that are responsible for their own data processing, facilities acquisition and profit and loss.

Trends and opportunities

As banks move to reduce expenses and improve revenues, more self-service and card and check alternatives are introduced, leading to a significant rise in productivity. ATMs are affecting the growth curve of paper-based transactions, as are communications-based technologies. Customers are paying phone bills with a phone call, and corporate treasurers are sending cash management instructions via terminals or intelligent workstations.

The amount of time required for data processing to develop and implement new systems poses a serious constraint, and it is essential to plan for adequate lead time.

Branch development is a second area where changes are leading to productivity improvement. Conventional bank branches are being restructured. The trend is toward smaller facilities that have extended hours (up to 24 hours per day, seven days a week), where "counter" transactions normally handled by tellers are offloaded to ATMs in an outer lobby.

The new ATM functions include check reading and coin dispensing. A number of these high-productivity branches are staffed with marketing/sales personnel during normal business hours. Since the new facilities are smaller and have fewer tellers, they require less capital for operations, are easier to build and are also portable — they can be dismantled and moved to a new location.

High-productivity branches are getting a good deal of testing and exposure. If these branches are given the proper location, they are generally accepted by the public.

There is still a need for large city center branches and conventional "brick-and-mortar" branches in business activity centers. The high-productivity branches will be established in new suburban areas, shopping malls, industrial complexes and other areas that do not justify the existence of a full-service branch but do require around-the-clock services and transaction access.

A third area of productivity improvement is network-based services, such as remote or home banking, where financial transactions are made by the customer at his own facility. The customer takes over the job of entering data and validating transactions under application-supervised programs.

One of the most widely used communications-based services is cash

Finally, an on-line COM printer that isn't a pain in the mainframe.

All software for Bell & Howell COM systems is run on a built-in minicomputer. You won't have to interfere with your host computer's software.

If there's one thing you don't need, it's an on-line COM printer that makes you alter your host computer's software. Unfortunately, that's exactly what most systems make you do.

But not Bell & Howell. We found a way to eliminate the problem completely: Software control of our Series 6600 COM printers is through an intelligent preprocessor. You won't have to make even a single modification to your host software because the preprocessor's minicomputer takes care of everything.

It can handle microfiche production. Create and maintain job setups. And even produce audit trails. All at the same time.

About the only thing your operators need to do is enter a few simple English language commands on the keyboard. If problems occur, the 6600's software tells them what to do next.

Of course, software isn't the only thing that's convenient with Bell & Howell. Since our systems operate off-line, as well as on-line, they give you total flexibility for job scheduling.

What's more, both our 6600 archival processing system and 6650 dry system run up to twice as fast as other in-house COM printers. And since they both have totally self-contained processors, there's none of the mess you get with other types of systems.

For more information on the COM printer that's a pleasure instead of a pain, call our marketing manager toll-free at (800) 538-4000.

In California, call collect, (714) 660-1050.
In Canada, (416) 746-2200.

COM

BELL & HOWELL
COM DIVISION

management. Cash is deposited across the nation by local branches of large institutions (public and private) and by retail outlets of large chains. A corporate financial officer uses an on-line terminal to access his data base in the cash management bank. He can review the previous day's deposits, issue instructions to assemble the cash in money center banks and exercise mathematical models to assess cash flow.

Is it above or below plan? Does he need to borrow on short-term, or does he have surplus cash to invest? He can then issue instructions, via his terminal, to move the cash into loan or investment options or to disperse the cash for payroll or supply payments. With electronic networks, the financial officer can assemble a nationwide picture of corporate finances within 24 hours of cash events.

Home banking

Home banking is another communications-based service that is getting a lot of attention. Several large systems are being installed around the world: Prestel and videotex in England, the Bank of America system in California and Chemical Bank's Pronto system in several states.

Actually the term "home banking" is a misnomer. The majority of users in most of these systems are not the retail banking home accounts. Rather, they are retailers, professionals, business branches and small businesses. Hence, "remote banking" is a more accurate descriptive term. These systems offer extended hours, convenient locations and avoid energy use for travel to a banking location.

Other communications-based services include wire transfer, such as the movement of funds between national and international accounts, and ATM interchange or sharing, where the customer of one bank may use many ATMs around the country.

As customers grow more sophisticated, they expect to have access to funds on a broad geographic basis. Customers expect to be able to issue instructions for their funds to be moved rapidly on an electronic and paperless basis.

The one glaring problem with communications-based banking is that too many products are being offered as separate efforts, with no overall integration of design. Services are implemented with telephones, videotex, personal computers and other methods. This results in redundant efforts by systems development and, consequently, increased costs.

Another strategic part of systems development in banking is the migration from batch to transaction processing. In today's banking systems, customer records are updated overnight on a batch basis.

Electronic banking, however, demands some direct posting of transactions. Each transaction, when initiated by a communications message, must be supported by extensive data base updates. These data bases include the customer's record and customer's inquiry file, the customer's billing record, the bank's funds position, its foreign exchange position and the network controls.

The time periods during which these postings occur are becoming more narrow. The Federal Reserve Bank's concerns about daylight overdrafts may result in industry rules that require settlement over shorter time periods.

If this happens, banks will need to move to transaction processing in order to make their consolidated settlement

The one glaring problem with communications-based banking is that too many products are being offered as separate efforts, with no overall integration of design.

How to be in 16 places

The time periods during which these postings occur are becoming more narrow. The Federal Reserve Bank's concerns about daylight overdrafts may result in industry rules that require settlement over shorter time periods.

within the allowable period.

This migration in processing and the new network services must be justified by the bank's operations manager and product developers. In order to justify a new package of services, they must show the business use of the package, demonstrate it as a competitive tool and, most importantly, show why the new services will appeal to the customer.

Their strategic planning must take into account systems and communications resources in order to make the best possible use of the finite and expensive application development resources of the bank. If DP and MIS managers are given advance notice of development plans, they can consider purchasing commercial programs from outside the bank or organize joint development efforts within the bank or with a group of banks — all of which can save time and money.

Strategic planning should also include a policy on personal identification numbers (PIN). Many of the new bank services require that customers be willing to ask for and use magnetic-stripe cards with PINs. These services include ATMs, point-of-sale machines, paperless teller transactions, remote banking and shared or interchanged banking.

Uncoordinated effort

Because each of these services is generally provided by a separate bank product group, the issuing of PINs is an uncoordinated effort. Should the customer or the bank select the PIN? The general consensus is that using customer-selected PINs may be the most efficient, since the customer will tend to choose the same PIN for all the services he uses. If this is not the case, then the bank should limit the number of PINs issued to one customer.

An effective security program is another item that planners should consider. As more electronic banking networks come on-line, the value of dollars transmitted continues to grow, making these networks an attractive target for fraud. There are many people with access to these systems and networks, many access points and a variety of attack scenarios (messages can be interjected, and amounts can be changed).

Security should be a paramount requirement in the

... at once.

With Northern Telecom's unique multi-tasking capability, you can perform a multitude of jobs—simultaneously.

Now your staff can work on spreadsheets, move to word processing, shift to personal computing, then access data and communicate, without missing a beat. No more time-consuming interruptions. Thanks to the unique multi-tasking capability of Northern Telecom's 500 Series Office Information Systems.

With our unique access feature, your staff can leave any application at any point and move to another—and another—while the original task is processed through completion. In fact, the 500 Series will keep track of as many as 16 running programs at once!

Northern Telecom's 500 Series Information Systems also have outstanding communications capabilities. Besides being compatible with each other, they communicate with a multitude of mainframes, including IBM, Burroughs and CDC. They also talk to other minis and even micros such as IBM PC's and Apple.

Our multi-tasking capability allows for up to 16 users to access common files—send or retrieve—from across the hall or across the country. So your people spend less time researching, duplicating efforts and conducting meetings.

Let us show you how easy and cost-effective it is to be in 16 places at once.

Write Northern Telecom Inc., 9705 Data Park, P.O. Box 1222—T-240, Minnetonka, MN 55440; or call 1-800-331-3113. (In Minnesota, call 612-932-1145.)

nt northern telecom

© Northern Telecom 1984

PROGRAMMING IN DECISION TABLES

The conditions in a decision table program are like the managers in a corporation. Like corporate managers, they're arranged in a hierarchy, and their position in the hierarchy depends on the extent of their control.

Why are decision table programs developed from the top down? Because the first task is to identify the condition which controls the whole program, and to place it at the top of the hierarchy. This condition determines if there is data to be processed, or if the execution of the program is to be brought to an end.

PROGRAMMING IN DECISION TABLES

is a comprehensive and informative book, written in a crisp and clear style, with many examples and illustrations.

The programming language in the examples is COBOL. The methods described are well-tried, and easy to use.

Decision table programs can be tested with great thoroughness, are exceptionally reliable, and require much less maintenance effort than other programs.

This excellent book takes a completely new approach to the use of decision tables in programming.

Order from: Albion Press,
P. O. Box 445, Exton, PA 19341

Send $24.50 (add $1.47 tax in PA)
Outside United States send US $27

design of new systems. To protect existing systems, the industry has instituted new standards. The message authentication check (MAC) standard (ANSC X9.9) protects wire transfers. There is also a standard that comprehensively covers the requirements for PIN management and security (ANSC X9.8).

All banks should develop an architecture and security philosophy that clearly designates responsibility. An effective security program requires a designated architect, an implementation plan that has the support of auditors and continued testing with important sensitivity controls to ensure that the unexpected and unknown is not occurring.

Future challenges

In the next few years, technology will open new avenues in electronic banking. The smart card, a bank card with an added logic and storage chip, offers new opportunities in security, portability and system architecture.

The new communications alternatives — including local-area networks, wide-area networks, metropolitan area networks and value-added networks — will contribute to the evolution of electronic banking. Furthermore, there are a number of network design and business options: dedicated and proprietary networks, shared and interchanged networks and analog and digital-based public switch network systems. All of these options will be examined for cost-effectiveness and introduced in tandem with communications-based services.

The industry is currently testing techniques to augment PINs. Optional methods for personal identification verification are necessary because only 50% to 65% of the customer base is receptive to using PINs. The new methods being tested include hand geometry, signature dynamics, eye retina scanning and fingerprint reading.

The evolution from batch systems to transaction management systems is another major challenge for the industry. This change requires considerable investments on the part of management in timing and justifying the huge cost for the transition.

Electronic banking has opened up many new and desirable capabilities for the conventional banking industry. The use of ATMs, automatic clearing houses and point-of-sale systems are all contributing to a significant reduction in the growth curve for paper-based transactions.

Electronic banking today is handling 80% of the value of all financial payments, but by volume it has only penetrated 15% of payment transactions. The bulk of financial transactions are still paper- and labor-intensive.

Eventually, we will reach the point where the paper curve turns down and electronic transactions become the major form of banking. In order to reach this goal, MIS and DP managers in banks need to help product development and marketing departments understand their future opportunities.

Within financial institutions, user groups and system groups must communicate effectively and coordinate their efforts in order to take advantage of the true economic and performance improvements associated with electronic banking.

DP and MIS managers in other industries will need to understand their payment options and gain a firm grasp of the new banking services in order to get the best capital and financial performance.

About the author

Jerome Svigals is vice-president and strategic planning officer at Bank of America. He leads a seminar titled "Evolving to Electronic Banking" for Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. The next seminar is scheduled for Nov. 14-16 in San Francisco.

PARADYNE'S MPX MODEM FAMILY

and a new Advanced Network Management System

Announcing Paradyne's NEW MPX family of high speed, signal processing modems. They're quick to install – make three connections, push a few buttons for modem strapping – and they're user ready. Easy up, rarely down. **Modem speeds of 2400, 4800, 9600 bits per second,** operating point-to-point or multipoint, all with automatic adaptive equalization.

Lower power consumption and smaller size too! Only 3½" high, 8½" wide and weighing 5½ lbs.

You're in total control. Press a few keys on the **NEW ANALYSIS 5500 Series advanced network management system, and downline load strapping** to the MPX modems.

ANALYSIS constantly monitors a **wider range of phone line parameters than ever before.** Controlling your modem network is essential and it's at your fingertips.

Flexibility. The 5500 Series is modular in design for easy upgrade in capacity and features. Its distributed system design supports from a few – to hundreds of lines – in virtually any network architecture.

ANALYSIS 5500, together with the new family of MPX high speed signal processing modems, can provide the most technologically advanced communication network available today. **Built with Paradyne's quality. Backed with Paradyne's service – around the world.**

Efficiency, expansion, control. Another Paradyne systems solution. If you want your network up, not down, give us a call.

1-800-482-3333

Paradyne Corporation
P.O. Box 1347
8550 Ulmerton Road,
Largo, FL 33540

paradyne

IBM/38-36 INFO CENTER. TODAY!

PC INTERFACE AVAILABLE

Call or write for details on FUSION's Information Center. Includes integrated retrieval processor (report/queries), personal database and IBM PC Interface.

FUSION
FUSION PRODUCTS INTL.
(415) 461-4760
900 LARKSPUR L.C #295
LARKSPUR, CA 94939
TELEX 176099

IN DEPTH

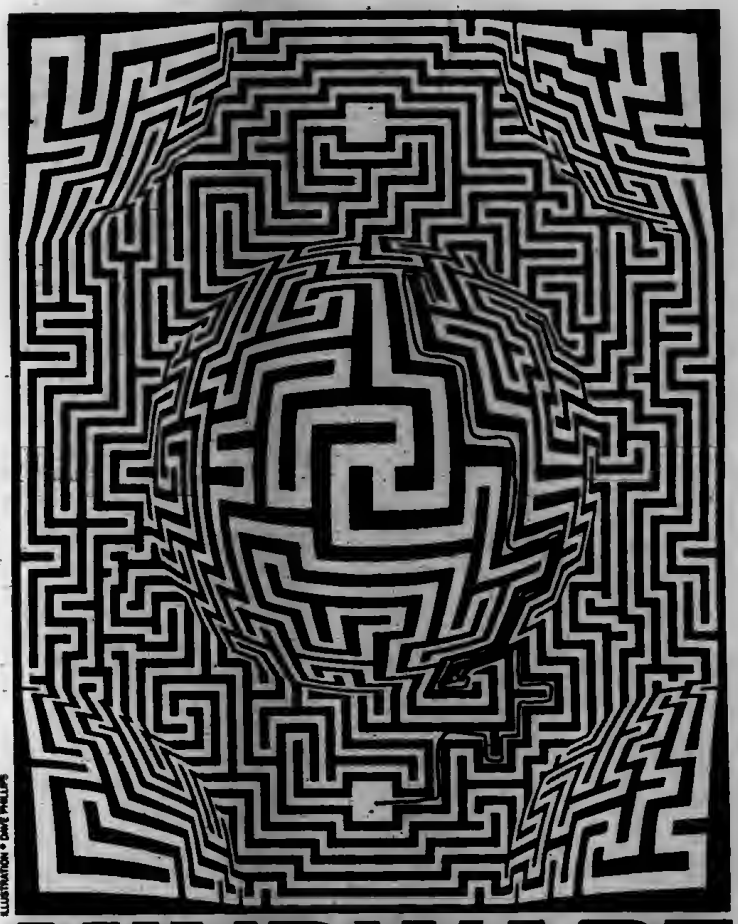


ILLUSTRATION • DAVE PHILLIPS

MINDWARE

Spreadsheets for ideas

By James Haner

Mindware permits users to utilize the personal computer as an "information appliance," a tool to put down thoughts and ideas in a random order and then sequence them by keyword or similar lists in outline form. This software extends a user's personal thought process.

Software can overlay form onto ideas. For your thinking pleasure, here are Thinktank, Brainstormer, the Idea Processor, Thor and Maxthink.

These spreadsheets for ideas are perfect for writers and ideal for business users and students who seek to improve their ability to think, create, plan and solve problems.

This review explores some particular products in this somewhat revolutionary software category. I am excluding here the knowledgeware type of software (such as Participative Management Skills from Concourse; The Sales Edge from Human Edge Software Corp.; and Assessing Personal Management Skills from Thoughtware, Inc.). These programs tend to help users with text and numerical data in decision support simulation areas and are not "idea processors."

Five aids for organizing ideas are: Thinktank, Brainstormer, Thor, the Idea Processor and Maxthink.

Thinktank is billed as an idea

processor. It is better called an "idea organizer" or "outline processor." Basically, it aids the outlining process by setting up traditional conceptual outlines with major topic headings and indented subtopics and sub-subtopics. The arrow keys are used to move your ideas between any heading and subtopic. Thinktank will keep track of your items by indenting as you go along. A text paragraph can be associated with each heading.

The program provides a reasonably sophisticated editing and modifying capability. In addition to basic editing commands, Thinktank has a useful search and replace feature. It also has the ability to move, rearrange and revise any heading and subheading.

Thinktank is a good vehicle to organize thoughts and ideas about a subject. It is useful in creating conceptual outlines for memorandums, letters and articles. It can also double as a way to organize "to do" lists, project plans, research notes, action items, sales meeting agendas and any other lists of tasks. Various printing formats are provided (table of contents, numbering, lettering and others). Text can be imported and exported to and from other programs in a Wordstar format.

Brainstormer is a tool to aid in the development and organization of ideas. It is easy to use and a good example of the new mindware software. Broad problems are broken down into 10 or fewer themes. Then up to 10 alternative solutions to each theme are requested.

An example of a theme is: Sales are starting to lag. Why? Some likely questions Brainstormer would prompt you to ask are: Who are the leading salesmen? What are the best selling products? What markets are selling best? Then the program offers you "probes," possible alternatives that combine parts of the problem and solutions in various ways. If you supply the appropriate responses to the themes, Brainstormer will give you ideas to solve your sales problem.

Alternatives can be weighed according to likelihood to make the brainstorming process a little less random. Otherwise, the program will suggest thousands of ideas for even a simple problem. Brainstormer does not suggest which combination of ideas is the best or most creative. That task is left to you.

Brainstormer can help find creative solutions by exploring a nearly limitless variation of a fixed number of themes. The real power of Brainstormer is its ability to throw out numerous variations randomly. It is guaranteed to shake you out of the same thinking rut.

The program is for problems that demand fresh and new ways of looking at ideas. Brainstormer does not draw any conclusions. It will not help you think logically. Strategies for executing the themes are left to you.

Thor is a thought organizer. The program allows you to capture, categorize, review, manipulate and juggle thoughts. Thor permits creative brainstorming without restricting the flow of ideas. You can also organize a mass of material for future inclusion in a document.

Thor is menu-driven. The main menu gives you the option to create a new thought, work with a current thought, set criteria for an idea search, perform an idea search, print thoughts or seek help. A text editor and a data base manager are included. The editor is somewhat limited. You may wish to transfer files to a word processor for the actual writing after the ideas are collected.

Thor is excellent for organizing thoughts. The brainstorming and text organization processes are effectively separated.

Thoughts can be retrieved by name, by matching similar thoughts or by logical operators such as "greater than," "less than," "equal to" and "starting with." The variety of search-and-retrieval methods is a tremendous aid in organizing thoughts. Retrieving thoughts can be

NOTHING REFLECTS THE CHANGING FACE OF THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY LIKE COMDEX

Where the computer industry comes to do business and spot up-and-coming industry trends.

COMDEX/FALL '84
NOVEMBER 14-18, 1984 ■ LAS VEGAS, NEVADA
LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER & WEST HALL
CAESARS PALACE ■ MGM GRAND HOTEL
RIVIERA HOTEL ■ LAS VEGAS HILTON

Don't miss it!

PRE-REGISTER TODAY CALL (617) 449-6600

Presented by THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

World's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including: COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, FEDERAL DP EXPO & CONFERENCE, INTERFACE, The Nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs, and THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOWS.

In U.S.: 300 First Avenue, Needham, Massachusetts, USA 02194 • (617) 449-6600 • TELEX-951176 • TWX 710-325-1888
In Europe: Rivierstraete, Amstelslyk 166, P.O. Box 7000, 1007 MA, Amsterdam, The Netherlands • Tel. 31-20-460201 • TELEX-12350NL
In Japan: Kashiwabara Bldg. 2F 1-3-3, Kyobashi, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 • Tel. 03-271-0246 • FAC 03-271-0248 • TELEX 25845 SIMPLE

ENCYCLOPEDIA

The UNIX System Encyclopedia is the largest available collection of information about the UNIX marketplace. Over 400 pages are filled with a comprehensive UNIX directory including 100 pages of manufacturer specifications and photographs, software reviews, and articles on the UNIX system.

☐ Please send me a copy of The UNIX System Encyclopedia $38.20 (includes $3.25 shipping and handling).
☐ CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS $40.40 (includes 6.5% sales tax).
☐ INTERNATIONAL $41.20 (includes $6.25 shipping and handling).

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Yates Ventures
3350 Bayshore Rd., Suite 201
Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-8844

* UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

Kodak presents intelligent conversation.

Insert cartridge.

One-sided or two?

Skipped a batch.

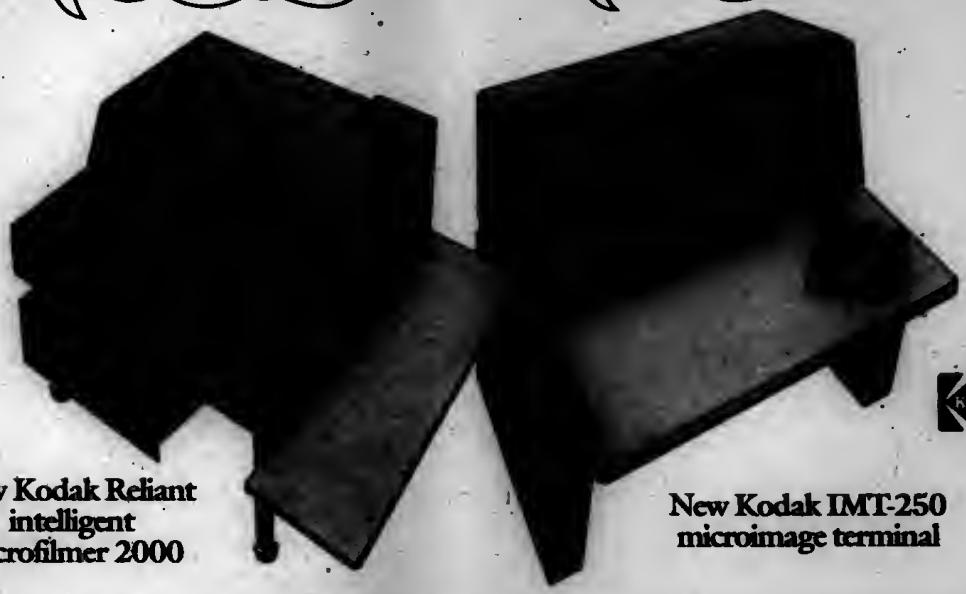
Error reset.

Wrong cartridge.

Print 6.

Prints to Joe.

Check p.o. date.



New Kodak Reliant intelligent microfilmer 2000

New Kodak IMT-250 microimage terminal

These new micrographics units speak your language. Kodak put a microprocessor in each of them and programmed them to communicate, not only with each other, but with their operators.

They monitor themselves continuously. Stop if something goes wrong, then tell the operator, in plain English, how to make it right.

Programmed to do work your way, they file and find documents as fast as electrons can travel.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1984

Matter of fact, they're the fastest, smartest, most accurate image management machines we've ever made. That's why we call them The Whiz Kids.

To apply their intelligent conversation, unerring accuracy and laser-like speed to your information handling needs, return the coupon.

Kodak's fastest and smartest.

Eastman Kodak Company, Business Systems Markets Division, Dept. DP4618, Rochester, NY 14650.

I'd like to know more about Kodak business imaging systems.

☐ Have your representative contact me.

☐ Send more information.

We capture and store _____ incoming documents per day.

We retrieve _____ documents per day.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

( ) Telephone _____

The New Cincom: 10 the only software ve

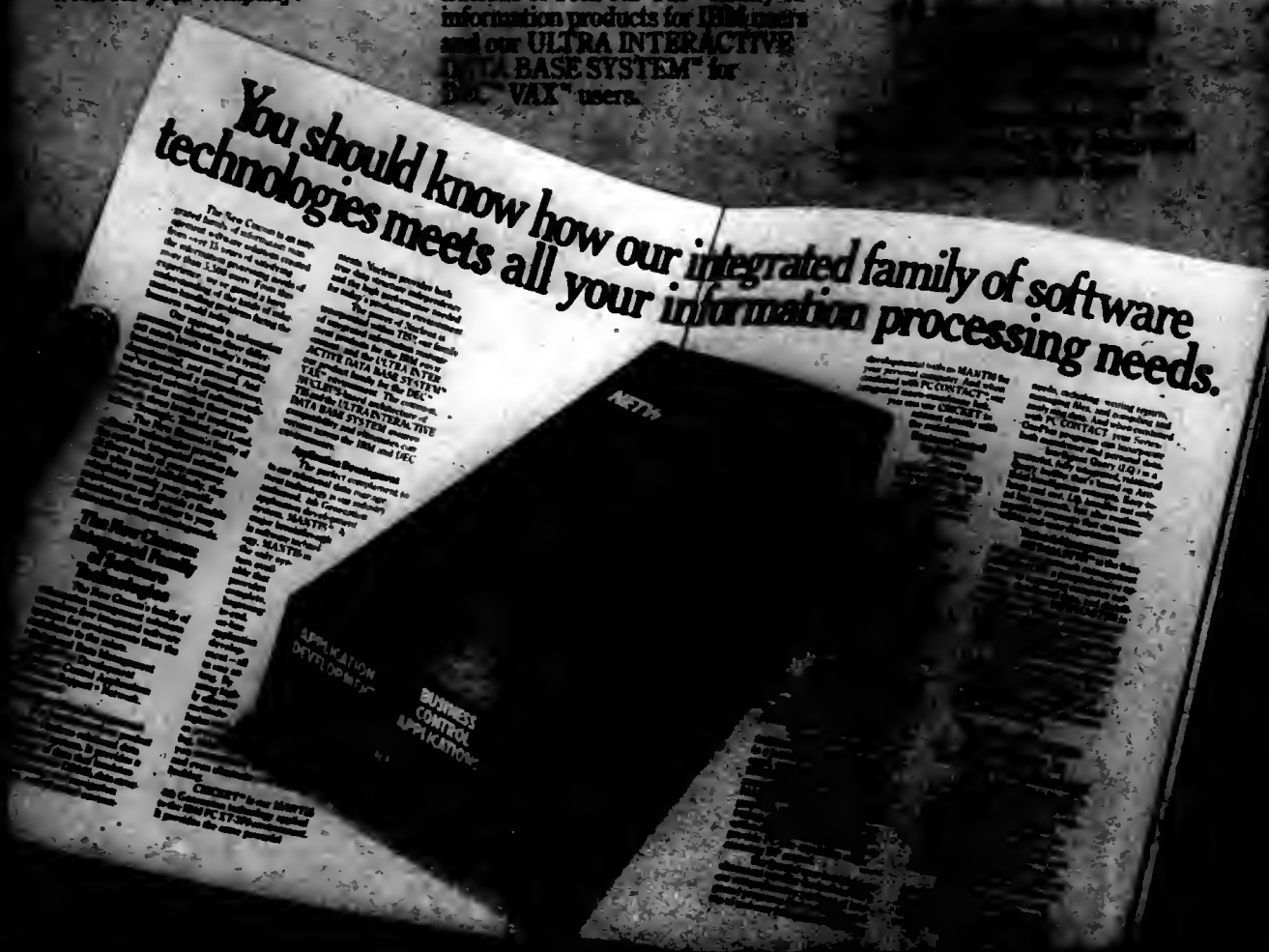
Finally, there's one software vendor offering a sophisticated software information network capable of meeting all of your corporate, departmental and personal information software needs—The New Cincom Systems. Organizations around the world are discovering that working with Cincom's integrated family of products enables them to greatly improve both performance and productivity. Here are just 10 of the many reasons why you should be considering the New Cincom software information network for your company:

#1 Relational Data Management Technology

Powerful relational data management technology forms the "nucleus" of our software information network. Using a unique "Logical View" concept, all applications operate directly with "derived relational tables." As a result, we can provide complete data structure independence, as well as the high performance needed for today's production environments. This relational technology is the nucleus of both our TIS™ family of information products for IBM users and our ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™ for DEC™ VAX™ users.

#2 Fourth Generation Application Development

The perfect complement to our relational data management technology is our industry acclaimed 4th Generation application development system, MANTIS™. In more than 1,500 complex production environments, MANTIS is dramatically reducing the application backlog through its powerful ability to "prototype," refine and convert the applications to production in one interactive



reasons why we're ndor you'll ever need.

technology. A complete closed-loop system, MRPS is improving the productivity and profitability of over 125 IBM and DEC VAX manufacturing environments around the world.

#4 Financial Control Software

CONTROL: Financial is our sophisticated financial accounting and control system which molds to the way you do business. Integrated directly with MRPS, CONTROL: Financial includes Accounts Receivable and Credit Management systems with Accounts Payable soon to follow.

#5 Advanced Network Management

NET/MASTER™ is one of the most recent additions to the New Cincom family of integrated products. Very simple, NET/MASTER is an [illegible] for [illegible] instead of our [illegible] network in PC [illegible] mainframe-micro link [illegible] users to interactively [illegible] download data between the mainframe and IBM PC's. PC CONTACT gives the PC user the ability to access multiple file types stored in the corporate data base for Decision Support manipulation.

#7 Micro Decision Support Software

For comprehensive micro-level Decision Support we offer SeriesOnePlus™*. SeriesOnePlus includes file management, spreadsheet, graphics, reporting and word processing components that are all integrated through a unique "BUS" architecture. Because the system is designed exclusively for business situations, SeriesOnePlus complements any mainframe-micro network strategy.

#8 Mainframe Decision Support Software

The [illegible] introduced MANAGE [illegible] SERIES™ provides [illegible] Decision Support [illegible]

[illegible] Excellence

[illegible] New Cincom. Well, we like [illegible] of ourselves as the New Cincom because every product in our software information network has been released since 1981. And, quite frankly, we believe our new products provide the highest degree of reliability, integration, performance and value in the industry. As proof, just look at our sales. From 1982 to 1983, TIS sales rose 136%, MANTIS sales rose 50%, and MRPS sales rose by 45%. For even more proof we invite you to personally compare our products with what our competitors are offering. Then you'll understand why the words "Excellence In Software Technology" fit so well under our name.

To Learn Even More About Cincom Call Or Write For Our Brochure: "THE NEW CINCOM: WHAT EVERY INFORMED SOFTWARE BUYER SHOULD KNOW."

Cincom Systems Inc.
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
Attention: Marketing Services Department

1-800-543-3010
In Ohio: 513-661-6000
In Canada: 416-279-4220

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

Cincom Systems

Excellence in software technology.

CM 10/29

difficult, but the results are well worth the effort.

Thor is not copy-protected and thus can be used on a hard disk system easily. A hard disk may be a necessity if large volumes of data are manipulated.

The Idea Processor is a combination of word-processor, text data base management system and a keyboard macro generator. The switch from word processor to data base system can be made with a single keystroke. The separation of the brainstorming and thought-collection processes provides for effective thought organization.

The card file (data base manager) is based on the file cabinet concept. You can have 10 file drawers with up to 64K-byte file cards in each. Keywords are assigned to each card file for later retrieval. Logical operators such as "and" or the keywords can be used for card file searches. A real bonus feature of the Idea Processor is automatic text indexing. When files are printed, keywords are dumped into an index file with document page numbers.

The Idea Processor can also save screen images from Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Visi Trend, Dgraph and other spreadsheet and graphics software packages. It contains the most effective word processor of all the packages reviewed. The Idea Processor is also not copy protected and thus can be mounted easily on a fixed disk system.

Maxthink includes more than 60 different thought-processing modules you can select from or combine to expand your planning, organizational, creative and decision-making capabilities. Eight modules are designed to help expand personal perception and understanding. Ten modules are included that will help you find and apply new ideas to work or leisure activities. Nine programs that help anticipate the consequences and risks in project planning are available, as are seven programs to help analyze the reasoning and arguments of others.

Maxthink is a word processor with commands that go beyond the normal editing and mechanical formatting of text. Concepts and ideas can be gathered, classified, divided and joined with the added commands and structures. Manuals on effective thinking, writing and planning are included in the package.

The outline-processing commands fall into three categories — thinking, organizing and structuring. "Thinking" commands include synthesis, evaluation, analysis, creativity, grouping, boundaries and naming. "Organizing" commands include joining, dividing and sorting. The "structuring" component features commands for inserting, deleting, moving and copying text.

Maxthink includes editing functions, macro functions and an on-line "Help" function. The "TPL" allows you to define all prompts, messages and menus and has a built-in debugging process.

Maxthink has file-handling capabilities that allow Ascii files to be transferred without control characters. It supports both serial or parallel printers with a variety of print formats available.

The "expand" and "collapse" commands can show any part of the outline on any part of the screen. The program includes a find-and-replace function and several DOS utilities for managing disk files more effectively.

Maxthink comes with a toll-free technical support telephone number and a free monthly newsletter.

The most exciting area of growth for mindware will be in graphics. The 32-bit machines and new graphics capabilities being announced by manufacturers will open up new ways for "software for the brain" to be used. As artificial intelligence programming techniques become more widely used, mindware will see a vast improvement and expansion. Lower cost memory and optical-disk technology developments will also contribute to its growth.

Product	Computers	Price
Thinktank Living Videotext, Inc. 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 292 Palo Alto, Calif. 94303	Apple IIs, 64K Apple IIe, one drive Macintosh, 128K RAM IBM Personal Computer, 256K	$150 $195 $140 $195
Brainstormer Softquote Systems 105 North Adams Eugene, Ore. 97402	TRS-80 Models I, III and 4 Apple II series with CP/M & 80-column, other CP/M & Mbasic 5.2	$60
Thor Platware, Inc. 200 Freeway Drive E. East Orange, N.J. 07018	IBM Personal Computer and compatibles with 192K RAM	$295
The Idea Processor Idea Wise, Inc. 228 Lafayette St. New York, N.Y. 10012	IBM Personal Computer and compatibles with 192K RAM	$295
Maxthink Maxthink, Inc. [illegible] Ave. [illegible] 94610	IBM Personal Computer and compatibles with [illegible]	$249

Five mindware products

About the author

James L. Hauer is an independent microcomputer consultant based in Palmdale, Calif., and founder of the Microcomputer Management Association.

Multiply Management Power with control — and with MAPPS®.

Sound too good to be true? Not with MAPPS!

MAPPS (Management And Project Planning System) enables you to:

- SIMPLIFY Reduce a large complex project to a model that you can manipulate. MAPPS has a cut-and-paste option that won't multiply complexity. (Or worse: logic errors.)
- BE REALISTIC TAILS® the unique time processing feature, avoids artificial relationships between activities. (Realism makes using the tool worthwhile.)
- TAKE CHARGE MAPPS was specifically designed to allow the executive or manager to control Time, Cost and Resources. (What else is there?)
- BE YOUR OWN DATA PROCESSOR MAPPS lists and explains choices on a series of menus. Some require only a yes or no answer. Furthermore, the versatile Select-Sort-Report system lets you tailor reports to meet *your* needs. (Paper seems to multiply enough. Do your part to reduce excess paper with well focused reports.)
- BE FLEXIBLE Use any currency in the world. Or use a 5 or 7-day work week beginning on any day of the week. (The work week can be modelled.)
- ANTICIPATE Perform "what if?" experiments on the network model to see results without actually committing resources.
- HAVE A CHOICE MAPPS operates on Data General MV*, Digital VAX*, Wang VS*, and computers using UNIX* operating system. (So you needn't be stuck in the briar patch.)

Mitchell Management Systems Inc.

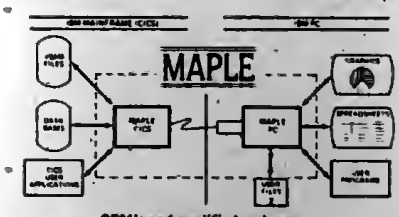
FORMERLY STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING INC.
Westborough Office Park 2000 West Park Drive Westborough Mass 01581 U.S.A.
Telephone (617) 366-0800 TWX 710-347-1054

*Registered Trademarks for Bell Laboratories, Data General, Digital Equipment Corporation and Wang Laboratories

The only PC/mainframe link offering all these benefits now!

- Advanced applications protocol
- Communicate with any mainframe application/data
- Communicate with any PC application/software
- Open-ended both sides
- Simple to expand applications
- Simultaneous processing
- Communication transparent to end-user
- No CICS screens
- No PC lockup
- No intermediate files
- Upload and download

Available now... ready to operate with your own applications in days.



OEM's and qualified end-users:

Call for customized demonstration

(212) 869-8686

For more information write: Advanced Technology International, Inc.
135 West 41st Street, New York, NY 10036

ATI

Interactive Video Information Systems

By Cynthia Schuyler

Ivis — the Interactive Video Information System — is a product born last January out of Digital Equipment Corp.'s own experience, a product that is taking DEC into new markets.

While markets for the product now include training, point-of-purchase merchandising and archival picture storage, original plans were conceived on a much different scale.

The Educational Services Group, chartered to train DEC employees and customers in using and maintaining equipment, was the birthplace of Ivis. In an effort to decentralize training for field service technicians, Educational Services found that a videodisk under computer control could provide motivating, individualized and highly interactive training with 30% to 50% better results than traditional lecture or lab courses.

In addition, when these workstations were distributed to field locations, they saved the corporation the expense of workers' travel to central training facilities. Field

ILLUSTRATION BY RAYMOND MEDICI

FROM THIS DAY FORWARD, ALL PC OWNERS WILL USE C.ITOH PRINTERS... OR BE DOOMED TO FAILURE.

You can buy a printer that spends half its life being fixed. Or, you can buy a C. Itoh.

C. Itoh printers are known the world over for doing their job over and over.

Fact is, most of our PC-compatible ProWriter™ and StarWriter™ printers in steady use for more than three years have never even seen the inside of a repair shop.

It's because we've put them through thousands of hours testing under the most extreme conditions. Scorching temperatures. Sweltering humidity. Nothing slows them down.

Our ProWriter dot matrix printers zip along at up to 180 characters per second which equals an incredible 100 lines per minute.

Our StarWriter daisy wheels give you letter quality at speeds ranging from 20 to 55 characters a second.

Our warranty is one of the best in the business—a full 12 months, backed by over 400 Service Centers coast to coast.

Because of C. Itoh reliability, we sell two million printers a year to people who can't stand failure.

Your printer dealer will be happy to make it two million and one.

For more information, just write C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502.

Or phone toll free 1-800-423-0300. In Massachusetts, call 1-617-769-8770.

© 1984 News Group Chicago, Inc.

hart

C.ITOH
DIGITAL PRODUCTS

™ProWriter and StarWriter are Trademarks of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
© 1984 C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

service technicians could be trained consistently throughout the corporation and take less time away from their jobs.

The concept behind the improved training method is characterized by Del Lippert, corporate vice-president in charge of Educational Services, as "adaptive" learning. The training profession typically looks at a task or job to be taught, lists the information that must be learned by the student, packages that information and then "dumps" it to the student.

Ivis, on the other hand, enables students to learn from a more natural human process — discovery. Using the example of a father who puts together a toy bicycle on Christmas morning, Lippert describes the natural learning process. "How many fathers read the instruction manual from cover to cover before beginning their task?" he asks. "Not many.

The average father will jump into the task until he encounters a problem; then he will reach for the instruction manual to get over the immediate obstacle — and continue until he meets the next problem.

"They use the same process at Harvard Business School," says Lippert, "only there they call it the case study method. I prefer to call it adaptive learning."

The hardware that makes this form of learning possible — the Ivis workstation — consists of a PDP-11 microcomputer (the Professional 350) with hard disk drive, a videodisk player and an interface that mixes the NTSC (video) and RGB (computer) signals for output on a single RGB monitor. Alternate input devices such as a touch screen can be substituted for the keyboard. Individual workstations can be networked via Ethernet to a VAX host, or they can be clustered.

For customers who want to develop the courseware (which consists of a videodisk and the computer program that drives it), DEC offers an authoring system called VAX Producer, which runs on a VAX-11/730 or larger superminicomputer. For customers who don't wish to create their own courseware, DEC has a Custom Courseware Development Service employing design and production experts. The company also offers consulting services to customers needing assistance developing courseware.

The random-access capability of the videodisk player, for example, makes possible the delivery of self-paced, individualized training with interaction complex enough for real-time simulations.

High-resolution TV images with text and graphics highlights can be presented on a "need-to-learn" basis for training or simple information display applications.

With the addition of networking, users can collect administrative data, share files and — in a point-of-purchase application — perform transactions on-line. The range of applications is limited only by the imagination of courseware designers and producers.

The advantages of interactive video training of technicians in decentralized locations have been documented internally at DEC. But experience with initial customers has shown that an Ivis system can solve other problems as well.

One problem faced by customers that presents a clear need is training in high-risk activities where hands-on practice would be either dangerous or prohibitively expensive. Ivis can be used as a simulator or part-task trainer (reducing the amount of time required for hands-on practice by breaking a larger task up into focused parts, each of which may be taught separately on Ivis).

Another use is in the training of highly complex concepts or procedures, when lecture/lab instruction simply cannot take the place of a video and graphics demonstration with user-controlled interaction.

Still another application is training or dissemination of visual information to a high volume of users in distributed locations. With interactive video workstations at each location, a company can distribute colorful, consistent and informative content with consistent quality control.

One early customer, Howell Training Corp. in Houston, has developed a high-risk simulation training application for resale to the petroleum refining industry. In operation, the program is

"HOW LONG DO YOU PLAN ON STAYING WITH OUR COMPANY?"

INTRODUCING THE BURROUGHS B25: THE MICRO COMPUTER THAT GROWS WITH YOUR BUSINESS.

Buying a computer is a lot like hiring an employee. You need one that can produce a lot now and even more in the future.

Take the B25. It's modular, so when you need more memory or storage, you simply snap on more modules.

Another feature that allows the B25 to grow with you is its ability to network. You just add workstations and people will be able to share the same data and memory at the same time.

You can also share peripherals—like printers. Which means several workstations can be linked to one printer so many people can use it.

What's more, the B25 has three operating systems (CP/M-86,* MS-DOS,* BTOS) so you can run the most popular software available today.

And, of course, the B25 is backed by Burroughs' worldwide service and support.

The Burroughs B25. You wouldn't hire a person who couldn't grow with your business. Why buy a computer that can't?

© 1984 BURROUGHS CORPORATION

*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

For more information about the B25, mail coupon or call toll free: 1-800-621-2020.

CW-1029

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Send To: Burroughs Corporation, Dept. B25, P.O. Box 10934, Chicago, IL 60610

Burroughs

THE QUESTION ISN'T WHO'S BIGGER. IT'S WHO'S BETTER.

See us at Fall COMDEX, Sectra 1980 & 1979.

Interactive video training operates as a vehicle to teach faster, better responses to operational problems and also as a productivity tool for lower cost production.

actually a simulation of a refinery distillation column, running six times as fast as real time. Ivis controls the simulation, showing schematic diagrams of the control room equipment and numerical readings of the operating parameters (liquid flow, temperature and so on).

The user (in this case a control room operator) is given a task, such as increasing the output by 20%, and must decide which controls to manipulate. The system evaluates his performance and, if it is not up to par, Ivis will switch to a video segment that demonstrates the correct procedure.

At the end of a session, the operator is judged on his percentage of correct answers as well as the simulated cost of his performance (what it cost in dollars per barrel to perform the given task). In this application, interactive video training operates as a vehicle to teach faster, better responses to operational problems and also as a productivity tool for lower cost production.

This hands-on simulation adds a new dimension to Howell Training's lecture/lab course. Positioning the product as an-on-the-job productivity tool creates such an entirely different selling environment that Howell Training has set up an independent subsidiary, Hi Tech Interactive Training, Inc., to develop and market the system.

Another DEC customer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., will apply Ivis to the training of highly complex procedures in the repair and maintenance of military products. In the Technical Training Division of Westinghouse Defense Products, the company provides a range of training options to give customers the technical know-how to maintain Westinghouse equipment.

In an application dubbed "maintenance aiding," Westinghouse offers an on-the-job aid that will inform and direct an inexperienced technician with step-by-step procedures in the maintenance or repair of ground or airborne radar systems.

The system has been configured by Westinghouse as a ruggedized, rack-mounted device for deployment in a military field site. An on-the-job maintenance aid of this type can save the military considerable expense by reducing equipment downtime and increasing the productivity and skill level of its technicians.

An example of a high-volume educational application can be found at Grove City College in Grove City, Pa. This school of 2,200 students plans to use interactive video to change the way it delivers instruction.

The college has completed construction of a facility that could house up to 500 workstations and a production studio for development of the courseware.

Ivis will be used to deliver supplementary material in addition to classroom lecture or, in some cases, to deliver an entire course. The advantages in a college setting are similar to those in industrial training applications.

Grove City College is using the Ivis Ethernet capability to send the results of students' work to a host computer for long-term storage and teacher review. Grove City has also developed a switching system that allows alternate video sources to feed workstations.

About the author

Cynthia Schuyler is a market analyst for the Educational Services Group at Digital Equipment Corp. in Bedford, Mass. Schuyler researches interactive videodisk markets.

How to keep your computer out of court.

Your computer system is caught in our legal system. Computer misuse by employees to access another employee's salary or other personal data is leading to costly lawsuits. Fortunately there is a way to give your computer system the protection it needs without making a federal case out of it. Get GUARDIAN™ CICS security software.

Guardian offers both access and documentation controls in a flexible, comprehensive and easy-to-use system. Access controls protect all your terminals, files, data bases, transactions, programs and individual users. You can separate functions so that different people are responsible for different aspects of the operation. And since GUARDIAN monitors and documents all on-line activities, you can respond to any situation.

Contact ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL today about trying GUARDIAN free for 30 days. It's one trial that can keep your computer system out of court.

Guardian™ for CICS from
ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Fort Lee Executive Park,
Two Executive Drive,
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-0009
Toll Free (800) 526-0272

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

~~$44.00~~ $39.00

As a weekly newspaper COMPUTERWORLD gives you thorough and timely coverage of news and ideas to computer users. Unlike monthlies, COMPUTERWORLD covers hundreds of relevant news items each week. But beyond the "news" you get much more: weekly "In-Depth" articles, monthly "Special Reports" on selected topics, special focus issues and more.

With this order form, you pay only $39.00 (just 76¢ a week). That's a $5.00 savings off the annual rate. So, invest in the best, subscribe today!

Complete this form and mail in the postage-paid envelope or use your charge card and call; toll-free: 1-800-343-5730.

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States ~~$40~~; Canada, Central & South America $110; Europe $165; All Other Countries $245 (Airmail Service)

Special Introductory Offer Only $39.00 Save $5.00

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only: List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature _____ Expiration Date _____

First Initial		**Middle Initial**		**Surname**	
Your Title					
Company Name					
Address					
City			**State**		**Zip Code**

Address shown is: ☐ Business ☐ Home
☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.
☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld's* Index.

Put old label or label information here— and new information above.

I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
☐ address ☐ industry
☐ title ☐ other

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)

End Users
10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30 Medicine/Law/Education
40 Wholesale/Retail Trade
50 Business Service (except DP)
60 Government—State/Federal/Local
65 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Other User _____

Vendors
80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-related Systems or Peripherals
85 Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
95 Other Vendor _____

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle One)
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
21 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
22 Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Administrative Services
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
33 OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
39 Data Comm Network/Systems Mgmt
41 Engr/Scientific/R&D/Tech Mgmt
51 Mktg Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt
59 Consulting Mgmt
70 Medical/Legal/Accounting Mgmt
80 Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
90 Other _____

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as user, vendor or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Box 897, Framingham, MA 01701-9985

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

CW-182

SPECIAL REPORT

Protecting the corporate information resource

Turning the key

October 29, 1984

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

SPECIAL REPORT

Legislative action makes data protection hard to ignore

Corporations would have to face question of potential negligence if data was lost

By Stephen W. Leibholz
Special to CW3

Big-time computer criminals are not hackers with bright minds, small goals and infinite time to spend; they are determined thieves with sophisticated equipment, sometimes purchased at the nearest computer store, and superior software to crack passwords and access systems. Industrial espionage, market manipulation and other data-based crimes have made computer crime a problem of national interest.

On Aug. 16, 1984, Secretary of the Treasury Donald Regan signed a directive titled "Electronic Funds and Securities Transfer Policy/Method Authentication," whose long-reaching impact on financial data processing is guaranteed to be profound.

In essence, the U.S Department of the Treasury directed that all institutions, government and commercial, which handle government funds by electronic means, must protect data by approved means — message authentication using national standards. This directive, coming on the heels of a Department of Defense directive requiring the electronic protection of unclassified, sensitive data, is also just in time. Just in time, because the computer criminals are now in their second generation.

These two regulatory actions establish a set of requirements for hardware data protection that will be increasingly difficult to ignore. Corporations and agencies are now responsible for their data, and in the event of data loss, would have to face a question of potential negligence. If executives ignore the standards of good practice established by the federal government and by the American National Standards Institute, they are open to the question of proper care. If the standards were not followed, why?

The impact of these regulations is deep. They have precluded cosmetic fixes. Under these regulations, any government organization, private company or institution is subject to comply if it does the following:

- It electronically handles government funds.
- It electronically handles sensitive data relating to national security, such as MIS files for classified projects, test or procurement data, logistics data and so on.
- It electronically handles competitive or sensitive data such as personnel files, files containing "insider information," trade secrets and data whose disclosure could violate antitrust laws — in other words, if the organization held data in its computer system that might be considered valuable.

Executives must recognize the direction in which the regulatory requirements and data security are moving and realize the greater sophistication of both the protected systems and the invaders. DP managers and executives who are responsible for protecting data can follow these precepts:

- The day of simple software protection is over, and existing and future data systems must be protected.
- The essential elements of data protection are: access guarding, cryptographic data protection on communication lines and removable files, user and terminal authentication and message authentication with permanent audit trails. Different systems require different combinations of these elements.
- It is the security system engineer's responsibility to match the networks, hardware, software and operational procedures of the existing system being protected and to analyze any degradation or operational work load increases.
- End-to-end compatibility and protection of networks used by a system is desirable and feasible; protecting only the links is costly and not very secure.
- In terms of both security and efficiency, protocol-matching or optimal design is superior to transparency. So-called transparency may occasionally be necessary, but is not a one-size-fits-all solution.
- Make few or no changes to your underlying hardware, software and operations; all critical security data, including audit trails and key variables, should be kept out of the mainframe, unless themselves encrypted.
- New security systems should be flexible and meet new network protocols. Ultimately, they should incorporate new cryptographic algorithms.
- Security systems should include a fail-safe design and full self-testing. They should be able to fall-back and recover after errors and have a demonstrated field reliability.
- Information protection is a system and network problem, requiring a system and network solution. It is not a black-box purchase.

Executives must recognize the direction in which the regulatory requirements and data security are moving and realize the greater sophistication of both the protected systems and the invaders.

Managers and professionals with data to protect do not have many options to ensure data security. Software security protection methods quickly become obsolete. Passwords provide only cosmetic protection against thieves, although they provide good accountability for honest users. Every major computer crime that we are aware of since 1972 was accomplished right through and despite a password system. In addition, computer thieves have learned to crack most software systems, computer networks and local-area nets.

Insurance is not a solution. Insurance for unprotected systems costs more on a five-year basis (present-value) than a protective system. And insurance cannot pay for lost sales, lost careers and fascinating newspaper headlines.

Fully automatic hardware facilities are an option. Such a hardware system should be practical, economical, reliable and compatible with existing software, communications and operations. These systems are available.

All protective systems, whether software- or hardware-based, must perform singularly or in combination these five basic functions:

- Communications encryption.
- File encryption.
- Access guarding.
- User and terminal authentication.
- Transaction authentication with permanent audit trails.

Both experience and regulatory direction indicate that these steps should be considered when you are evaluating your security risks:

- Communications data presents the weakest security links. Its protection is vital when handling sensitive information.
- Encrypting software using a mainframe or personal computer central processor is prone to malicious or accidental subversion. The software equivalent of the Mole breaks these systems.
- Protecting hardware communications systems is possible with zero degradation of throughput and changes to mainframe software.
- Encrypting CPU data files is important in fewer cases and then requires as much attention to detail as communications protection. Encrypting smart-terminal data on removable floppy-disk files has merit, but only if used in a hardware system that cannot be subverted by the local processor.

In contrast with communications protection, file protection invariably consumes mainframe and personal computer resources and must be interfaced with existing software.

See GUARD SR/4

Leibholz is president of Willow Grove, Pa.-based Analytics, whose subsidiary, Analytics Communications Systems, is a builder of encryption, authentication and computer security equipment.

INSIDE

Legislative action makes data protection hard to ignore/SR/2
How can we stop proliferation of corporate DP crime?/SR/3
Backup options avert risk of forfeiting data resources/SR/5
Security managers take heart — help is coming/SR/6
Across-the-board training protects data/SR/10
Computer crime requires preventive action by execs/SR/11
Practice makes perfect for users of corporate hot site/SR/12
Search leads Goodrich to commercial recovery center/SR/13
Firm determines financial risks from different disasters/SR/14
Ten-year study culminates in security rating guidelines/SR/16
Assessing DP site security gaining priority status/SR/17
Insurance underwriters use DP site hazard analysis criteria/SR/17
Forming a contingency plan starts with paper and pen/SR/18
Safeguard micro-mainframe link with software options/SR/20
Employees' security-related education a priority/SR/22
Firm utilizes software escrow for access control/SR/24
Water, water everywhere — but shipyard stays afloat/SR/25
Designer, contractor key to DP center construction/SR/26
Subscription service best offense for defense contractor/SR/27
Micro networks worthy of mainframe-type protection/SR/28
Tape method practical way to ensure micro data safety/SR/32

SPECIAL REPORT

How can we stop proliferation of corporate DP crime?

Jay BloomBecker discusses responsibility, degree of severity and ethics involved

Jay BloomBecker is director of the National Center for Computer Crime Data, a Los Angeles-based research center devoted to the study of computer crime.

A recognized expert in the field, BloomBecker's interest in computers and the law goes back some 20 years. As a student at Harvard Law School in 1965, he started the first computer law society there.

In 1978, while working as a prosecutor in the Los Angeles County District Attorney's office, he created the national center as a joint project of that office and the California District Attorney's Association. The center has recently published a book titled The Computer Crime Law Reporter, *a compilation and analysis of state and federal computer crime laws in the U.S.*

The center is also publishing a new monthly newsletter called "Conscience in Computing" devoted to computer-related ethics and crime.

In a recent interview with Computerworld *staff writer David Olmos, BloomBecker discussed computer crime within corporations and other topics close to his heart.*

Q How serious is the problem of corporate computer crime today?

There is a variety of computer crime affecting corporations, ranging from the trivial to the debilitating. On the trivial side, we have employee use of time, storage and other computer functions by a larger number for personal purposes.

We have studied a number of cases at the National Center where employees have gotten out of hand and have used the company computer for their own businesses.

Moving along the spectrum toward more damaging crimes, we have had the extreme case of Saxon Industries, Inc., which went from being a Fortune 500 company to being bankrupt.

Q *Is there any way of determining just how prevalent computer crime is?*

No one is very confident that we've developed the ways to pry the truth out of those people in the position to know about computer crimes to say how much they're aware of [what] is going on.

Also, it is difficult to get a decent estimate of their measure of reliability: of how much what they've detected represents how much has actually taken place. The [National Center for Computer Crime Data] is putting together a statistical report on computer crime that is based on the assumption that we can't get this information unless we have massive cooperation and probably significant funding.

There's no way for us to get even a reliable sample of corporations to know how much they're being hit.

Q Is there any one factor that is responsible for the proliferation of computer crime?

There are a number of factors, and I think they all work together. The clearest thing to me is that technology is a minimal factor, in the sense that virtually every computer crime I've seen could have been prevented by existing technology.

The technology that is available has not been implemented. Why don't we implement it?

I think part of the reason is economics, because of a fairly off-the-cuff and ultimately foolish determination that security is not worth spending more money on.

Part of it is superstition that 'it's not going to happen to me.'

Q Who's responsible for ensuring that security measures are taken? Is it the MIS manager, the chief executive officer or who?

It varies. I think ultimately, of course, the [chief executive officer]. But, depending on the corporation or government agency, the security function may be in any of a number of places.

A recent survey by *Computerworld* [May 28] in the Dayton, Ohio, area indicated an alarming number of corporations have not clearly defined who is responsible for computer security.

It's the kind of thing that can fall through the cracks.

Some major corporations will put their reliance on the [DP] audit side. Others will train their security folks in computing and assign them as the chief security types.

Others will take a DP person who may know very little about accounting or security and say you've got the security function. We're still at an early enough stage in the development of the computer security profession that we don't have much of a solid consensus about how it works best.

Q Is there a most common type of corporate computer crime?

I would say there are two. Numerically, the most common is theft of services. Economically, I think Donn Parker's [computer security expert] observation remains valid that data diddling — simply changing input data or, less frequently, also changing output data and funneling off money — is probably the most significant one.

Anytime you do that there's a chance of a loss ranging anywhere from a couple hundred [dollars] to up to six figures.

It's easy for employees to spot a loophole and take advantage of it, particularly in large systems. That's the one that worries me most from a day-to-day money loss perspective.

Q Does most corporate computer crime take place from within or outside the organization?

Employees are more of a problem as far as I can see. Employees start off with this wonderful on-the-job training for computer crime. It's impossible to train a person to do a job well without giving them the opportunity to learn how to commit a crime.

Most outsiders get access to information through some special relationship [with the organization]; consultants are a real problem because they don't even have the loyalty that employees do. We have had instances, such as the [Wells Fargo & Co.] theft, where the heavy criminal is an outsider, but he gets access to the system because he is able to compromise insiders.

Q How do you evaluate the progress being made by corporations to safeguard against this type of crime?

There are some areas where movement is very evident, such as in legislation. I'm astonished that virtually two-thirds of the states [33] now have computer crime laws. I believe a lot of that is attributable to corporate lobbying.

There's obviously been a lot going on, particularly in the last year; in fact, I think we've had a dozen states since the 414 gang (the Milwaukee-area youths who illegally accessed data bases at Sloan-Kettering Memorial Cancer Center [New York] and the Los Alamos, N.M., National Laboratory] that have legislated computer crime laws. I've spoken with GTE Corp. and [TRW Corp.] and they're quite proud of the efforts they've made. So that's very positive.

On the ultimate level of creating a society that militates against computer crime, I don't think the corporations have yet to see the light of day.

But in dealing with what I consider the basic problem — the moral issues — I don't think corporate America has even begun to recognize the necessity of changing the whole moral relationship toward computers in our society. One big problem underlying computer crime is the fact that lots of people don't like computer users, and they're not real upset about computer crime when the apparent victim is the corporation.

I think that will be true until we have a sense that computer use, even by big users, is in the [man-in-the-street's] interest. In this area, we're still in gold rush times. Everybody's too busy getting rich to worry about getting moral. That's why we've started our Conscience in Computing project.

Q What is the main emphasis behind your Conscience in Computing effort?

To get people talking morals, because if it's not part of the conversation, it's certainly not going to be part of the solutions to the problem. Also, to allow those people to talk to each other. There's no nexus at which people who have this concern can share it with one another.

There's a bulletin board of the Canadian Information Processing Society dealing with ethical issues. That's great, but how many people in the U.S. take advantage of it?

The final thing we want to do is dig out examples of good work to establish ethics, but also if there are very unethical computer practices, we want to talk about them.

Q Do you feel that the state laws go far enough in addressing the problem?

I'm not sure that far enough is the issue so much as deep enough. Up [until] 1983, there were basically two models for all computer crime laws. There was the Massachusetts approach, which basically subdivided

Text, p.24, col.1

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Q&A from page SR/3

property to include intangibles. . . . Virginia and Ohio pretty much followed that approach.

There were also the Ribikoff proposal (legislation proposed in the U.S. Congress by former U.S. Sen. Abraham Ribikoff [D-Conn.]) and the Florida approach (the computer crime law enacted in Florida). Although the two approaches were different, they were both comprehensive legislation dealing with theft involving computers. Virtually every law that was passed up to 1983 fit into one of those categories.

Since 1983, we've seen several fascinating laws. The Connecticut law, for example, abolished governmental immunity as a defense to computer crime. That law also reflects a lot more concern for crimes involving privacy. What I am most frustrated by, however, is the lack of indication that the legislators are looking closely at what we want to protect. Do we want to protect people's sense of privacy? Do we want to protect chips?

Q Do you think that law enforcement officials at the local, state and national levels really understand computer crime?

I increasingly think that those of us who know something about computing overestimate how much we know when it comes to crime.

The cases I've seen haven't, for the most part, been much more difficult to solve than a murder case or a manual embezzlement case. Somehow prosecutors and law enforcement officers have dealt with complex, factual situations that were seemingly above their heads.

I'm sure there are still cops that are scared by the word "computer" and won't go near it, but once they get over that initial fear, they can do just fine.

We don't lose computer crime cases.

The number of cases that have been lost once they got into the prosecutor's hands have been insignificant. What we really need is more money to get more investigators so they can spend more time looking for [computer crime].

GUARD from SR/2

■ Access guarding, the prior forte of password systems, is frequently a dividend of encryption or authentication. Hardware protection systems can access guard at a lower cost than authentication methods.

Recently introduced access guarding systems that use a telephone callback feature have some merit, but are considered by most users to be relatively expensive in regard to the degree of protection offered. Callback schemes do not provide privacy, user authentication or audit trails, and they can be easily defeated. In addition, they consume a large amount of telephone circuit time.

■ If a user authentication scheme depends solely on user-entered data, or if the scheme transmits the authorization code "in the clear" over communications lines, it can be easily broken. User authentication is often a side benefit in systems that perform transaction authentication.

■ Transaction authentication protects vital messages by tagging them with a cryptographic checksum containing data that positively authenticates the user and message. This tag is stored in the system master file and constitutes a permanent, unchangeable audit trail.

The treasury department directive requires this method of authentication. It has been adopted by most of the major financial institutions. Its proper implementation is a critical task for the cryptographically trained system engineer.

■ Security schemes that depend solely on memorized passwords cannot survive a simple computer attack.

■ Schemes in which key variables are maintained on paper are a security risk if the data is not changed daily and if the scheme is not carefully administered.

If your computer system holds data of value, and it is still protected by software alone, it is quite possible that your access protocols are listed on some interesting bulletin boards. The pressure of regulation and of reality has made proper data security a necessity.

ACCESS
INDIGE

INTRODUCING CONDUCTOR.
End-user access
to production data,
with full control
and security.

SPECIAL REPORT

Backup options avert risk of forfeiting data resources

By Bud Stoddard
Special to CW‡

Corporations without a disaster recovery plan are playing a high-stakes game of Russian roulette. Disaster recovery plans detail how to protect your information and data resources and what to do in the event of losing your data processing center.

The first step in securing your company from disaster is to make sure that magnetic media backups of corporate information and data are stored in a remote data storage protection facility run by independent professionals.

Step two is to make sure you have a backup strategy in the event that you lose all or part of your DP center. You should know about these backup options.

■ A company-owned backup facility is by far the best security option. The backup site should be idle, or at most, used lightly. Although this backup option is very low risk, it is also very expensive.

■ A hot site is a backup site offered by a commercial vendor on a fee basis to users of a particular family of mainframes. Hot sites are low risk, reasonably costly but effective. They are usually dedicated solely to disaster recovery. In the event of a disaster, the company can occupy the hot site within 24 hours and use it for up to three months.

Hot sites should be located within 20 to 100 miles of the user's principal processing facility to avoid logistical problems when it is time to occupy.

■ Multiple data centers are an option similar to the first, with the exception that the center shoulders roughly half the work load on an ongoing basis. Risk is moderately low and the cost is reasonably attractive.

■ Contracting for emergency coverage with a commercial service bureau is also a viable option. If you consider this backup technique, scrutinize the bureau's contract and its available DP capacity. As a backup, the risk is moderate, cost is moderate, and effectiveness is moderate.

Service bureaus tend to run their DP resources at optimum levels, so make sure that you have contractural guarantees stating that the bureau will have the resources available to support you if the need arises.

■ A commercial shell site is similar to a hot site except it lacks computer equipment. They are immediately ready to occupy, but have no equipment. A shell site provides an absolute minimum of backup protection for a major company. Shell site risks are moderately high, costs are low, and their effectiveness is low to moderate.

If you subcribe to a shell site, get assurances that your DP system hardware suppliers can ship the next available piece of gear to the shell site in the event of a disaster.

■ A reciprocal agreement is an arrangement — made between two companies with similar equipment configurations — to back up each other in case of disaster. This sounds logical and very effective, however, it doesn't work. Most data centers don't have excess processing time. Therefore, the likelihood of one business being able to support a double work load is remote. The risk factor here is high, cost and effectiveness — very low.

■ Your last alternative is to do nothing and play a commercial game of Russian roulette.

Stoddard is president of Datavault Corp. of Needham Heights, Mass.

STION?

Today — end-users need greater access to data. And MIS needs better control. To solve both problems, TSI introduces CONDUCTOR.

CONDUCTOR lets end-users get the data they need. CONDUCTOR selects, manipulates and delivers data to any end-user environment. Without programming. And CONDUCTOR gives MIS more control than ever over quality and integrity, with a new degree of security.

While others have tried to solve the end-user problem, they've only addressed a small part. CONDUCTOR goes for the big picture. So remarkably different, there's virtually nothing else like it. Find out about TSI's CONDUCTOR today. And help eliminate access indigestion.

TSI International

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For the facts on CONDUCTOR, call 1-800-227-3800, Ext. 7005 or write 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Connecticut 06897.

1984 Videodisc Optical Disk, and Compact Disc Conference and Exposition

December 4–7, 1984
Washington Hilton
Washington, D.C.

For additional information contact
Meckler Communications
11 Ferry Lane West
Westport, CT 06880
203-226-6967

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Security managers take heart — help is coming

By Jack Bologna
Special to CW2

Computer security consultants often suffer from one of two psychotic disorders: paranoia or schizophrenia. What makes them that way? Is it genetic or environmental? In my analysis of the phenomenon, I realized that most consultants begin exhibiting the symptoms of these disorders early in their DP or security careers; at about the same time they are asked to solve an enigmatic dilemma. The dilemma is simply this: Make information more accessible to authorized users; and at the same time, make information more inaccessible to unauthorized users.

If you're wondering if you are paranoid, schizophrenic or a paranoid schizophrenic, here are a few guidelines. Total security, as you know, is impossible. You should feel insecure if ordinary, necessary and reasonable precautions are not being taken to protect your computing systems and the information they contain. You are being paranoid if adequate precautions have been taken to secure your DP center, but you still feel doubtful, uncertain and fearful of threats and risks.

My candid opinion is that consultants and managers involved in DP security should feel a little insecure. Computer design technology is ahead of computer security technology. By some estimates, the gap is growing between the two.

Computer designers tend to consider system security implications after the fact. With increased processing speed, more memory, easier access and cheaper prices as ultimate design goals, security is placed on the back burner. Security features in computing systems usually impede access, slow down processing speeds and increase the cost of computers.

The good news

Now here's the good news. There appears to be a heightened awareness of security needs by top management in large organizations. Today, there is a plethora of new jobs and professions relating to computer security. Audit software, DP auditors, data-security administrators, telecommunications security experts, software security designers and security software applications are all available, as well as physical access controls for computer centers and physical security devices and software to control access to computer terminals.

You might be asking yourself: If all of these options are available now in data security, why are managers and consultants still obsessed? The answer to that question lies not so much in their concern for the computer designs and weaknesses, but in their realization of the importance of the information collected now in such vast quantities and stored with such great speed and efficiency.

Safeguarding information is becoming a full-time job for at least one person in many DP shops. Today, for example, many large banks employ one or more full-time data security administrators.

In some respects, computerized accounting and information systems are more vulnerable to unauthorized access than their manual era counterparts were. Information is now more concentrated in a limited area rather than scattered thoughout a building. It takes up far less space and can be accessed by more people from more places; some of which are remote from the site where the information is held. Information that is being processed electronically or by satellite transmission is more accessible to outside intruders than ever before.

Confront accessibility

Accessibility is a problem that must be confronted. There are products on the market that do help. There are access control software packages like the Cambridge Systems Group, Inc.'s ACF2, IBM's RACF, Electronic Data Systems Corp.'s SAC and C.G.A. Computer, Inc.'s Top Secret for MVS operating systems. If these screens fail and intruders access your information, your defense can be to reduce it to garble, that is, make it unintelligible through data scrambling devices. Another option is to store information cryptographically using codes or ciphers.

Access controls can be of the hardware or software variety. With respect to terminal security, they can be equipped with magnetic cards for access or with locks and keys. Other devices include light pens for signature recognition and voice print and palm print recognition devices. Random personal information is another method to check the identity of a terminal operator.

In addition, terminal-site callbacks can be used to verify a user's identity. Terminals can be shut off automatically, if the operator fails to sign off after use. Terminals can be assigned normal hours of operation and locked electronically during non-working hours. Dual controls can be established for terminals through a terminal identification and a user ID. Additional safeguards are used to prevent a terminal operator's ID from appearing on the screen at sign-on time and to bury a terminal's ID in read-only memory so that it will not be turned into an imposter terminal.

Even with these terminal access and operator access safeguards, system security can be compromised. There is still the problem of limiting operator access, once on the system, to only those records, files, programs and operations, to which he is authorized. This is a benefit of access control software.

Access control software packages like those mentioned above and On-Line Software International, Inc.'s Guardian, have an enforcement mechanism that prevents and detects unauthorized access attempts.

So there you have it, some of the options consultants and managers concerned with system security can consider. Is access control software foolproof, fraud-proof or tamper-proof? No, but then again, what is?

Bologna is president of Computer Protection Systems, Inc., a security consulting firm in Plymouth, Mich.

READY, FIRE, AIM

Nowadays, this is what some companies are doing about their information security. As a result, many are missing the information security target. AIM for full service in information security.

- Micro security - Are you concerned about your micro-to-mainframe connection?
- Network security - Do you know where your networks are taking the corporate data base and who is reading your electronic mail? What about the security in your LANS?
- Telecommunications Security Are your evolving communications securable?...survivable?
- System Security - What about your operating system? What are its security strengths and weaknesses?
- Dial-ups - Are you vulnerable to outsiders? Is your company on the "pirate" bulletin boards? Confused about dial-back devices?... Software access control packages?... Encryption?...All the new security products?!?
- Disaster recovery - Will your plan work? Many don't. Has yours been independently tested??
- Security testing - Do you conduct security tests and evaluations prior to system implementation?
- Security makes good business sense. Take action. Take AIM.

Whether it's establishing a security program, assessing, developing and testing a disaster recovery plan, assessing or testing system/network security or any other area of information security, AIM has the products (AIM SAFE®) and services (AIM/TEST™ AIM/PROBE™) you need. Go with the world's leader in information security. AIM for full service in information security.

AIM ADVANCED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.
1988 Opitz Boulevard, Woodbridge, VA 22191
(703) 643-1002

INTRODUCING A NEW CONCEPT IN CONTINGENCY PLANNING

NOW THERE IS A WAY FOR COMPUTER USERS TO POOL THEIR RESOURCES FOR COST-EFFECTIVE EMERGENCY RECOVERY, DISASTER BACKUP AND PEAK LOAD PROCESSING

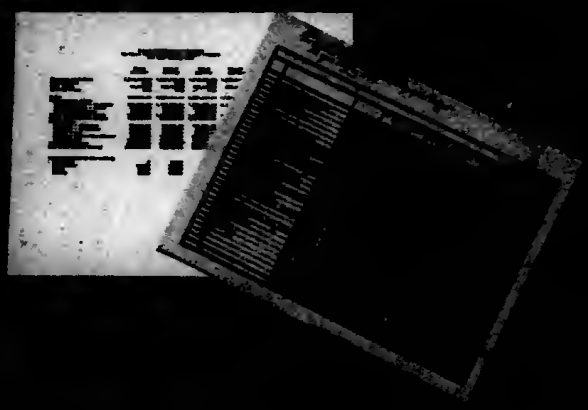
BACKUP RESOURCE POOL

DPCS
Data Processing Consultant Services

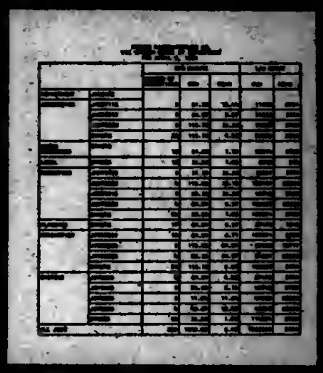
BRP is a member of DPCS, Inc., [illegible] Campus Drive, Suite 122, Newport Beach, California 92660 (714) 759-0100

UNDISCOVERED

The SAS System



The Solution
Your Information Center



☐ I want to learn more. Send me The SAS Solution packet.
☐ Have a sales representative call me today!

Please complete this coupon or attach your business card.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Phone (_____) _____
Hardware _____
Operating System _____

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27513-8000

SAS.

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Across-the-board training protects data

By Jiri Bendek
Special to CW3

When it comes to data processing security, the most elaborate controls are worthless if system users are improperly trained.

All training programs are not created equal. Choose a program appropriate to your audience and needs. Evaluate the program to be sure that it is professionally designed and presented.

Here are four areas that a training program in computer security should cover:

■ Plant physical security, which encompasses installation protection (from fire, water and so on), access control, surveillance and contingency/recovery planning.

■ Logical security, or the controls that are designed into the computer system. Essential topics in this category are computer and software access controls, data security, encryption and audit trails.

■ Administrative security, or the controls concerning the procedures, documents and magnetic media involved in securing your system. Administrative controls include the security policies and procedures for both computer room and office such as records management, vital records programs, shredding and insurance.

■ The legal and social aspects of security training. This topic should help users, managers and security personnel to understand the legal and social ramifications of security. These issues include privacy legislation, software copyright, product laws, contracts and DP liability insurance.

Information on security and training programs is generally available in the following three formats:

■ Seminars and workshops.

■ Media-based courses such as videotape and texts.

All security training programs are not created equal. Choose a program appropriate to your audience and needs. Evaluate the program to be sure it is professionally designed and presented.

■ Printed materials such as books, periodicals, reports and newsletters.

Training courses are available for users with varying levels of expertise.

Overview training courses are available for general audiences consisting of general managers, technical staff and system users. More technical courses are available for specific audiences, such as data base administrators, system programmers and auditors. Finally, programs tailored to security professionals in specific industries, such as banking or retail, are available.

For a security program to be effective, it is important that any security training be targeted to a wide audience. Top management must understand and support security efforts. Technical staffs must know how to design and implement controls properly.

Most importantly, users must appreciate the importance of security and understand their own roles in maintaining secure systems.

Bendek is a senior writer for Deltak, Inc. of Naperville, Ill., a manufacturer of video- and computer-based training programs.

Ultra-Isolator
Noise
Suppressors

TOPAZ

SPECIAL REPORT

Computer crime requires preventive action by execs

'White-collar crime of the '80s' poses personal, financial, legal ramifications for officers

By Sanford Sherizen
Special to CW‡

Computer crime is not just another business risk. Recent trends indicate that computer security is becoming a chief executive officer responsibility. In addition, computer crimes can affect a chief executive's personal financial future.

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act requires management to be responsible for the establishment of internal controls. These controls must provide reasonable assurances that financial transactions are correctly recorded, executed and reviewed. This means that if chief executives do not provide necessary security controls for specific financial transactions, they can be subject to civil and criminal liabilities. The Privacy Act of 1974, a federal statute, also has provisions that require adequate protection of important data.

The lack of a corporate computer security policy can, in fact, serve as evidence that corporate executives were not sufficiently attentive to their legal responsibilities.

Trade secret protections also mandate that proprietary information be sufficiently protected. Some corporations have been chagrined to find out that, even though trade secrets were stolen from them, they had no legal recourse because they had made no attempt to protect such secrets. A trade secret cannot be viewed by the law as a trade secret unless protections are in place.

Even in a case where an unauthorized employee is found using files or manipulating data, corporations without clearly written computer security policies and procedures can be without recourse. Unless employees have been forewarned about certain actions and unless evidence of their computer crimes are carefully handled, actions taken against the employee can backfire. One result can be an employee lawsuit.

What if a corporation decides to protect its public reputation by quietly letting an employee resign after being caught committing an unauthorized computer activity? In some cases, corporations have been so concerned with protecting their public image that they have been willing to trade a letter of recommendation for the employee's resignation and the return of the money. This cover-up can backfire if future employers of that person find out about the false recommendation and sue the original employer. More importantly, failing to report the crime and lack of action against the employee can even invalidate insurance coverage.

Firms can even be held responsible for violations made by their employees. Recently, firms have been sued for not restricting their employees from making copies of certain programs. One software house stated that it will aggressively and publicly act against any firm found allowing this unlicensed copying. The firm made it clear that embarrassment can be more potent than legal action.

The above instances demonstrate that chief executive officers and other top managers have been handed a problem that they never had before: managing computer security. The wise chief executive will understand that it is his responsibility.

Solving the security problem requires immediate action. Here are some suggestions:

- There are new security rules for the computer age. The protection of sensitive information must be a corporate objective.
- Understand the central issues of computer security. The essence of computer security lies with the supports, controls and reviews developed with top executives' assistance and supervision.
- Determine if your corporate computer security is adequate. To do so, learn to ask the right questions of your technical staff. Raise issues of data integrity and access controls.
- Be an advocate of computer security programs by requiring policies and procedures to be distributed under your signature as a personal stamp of approval.
- Assign personnel to security functions and provide them with the necessary resources for an adequate security program. Keep an emphasis upon computer crime prevention.
- Supervise computer security by setting up clear lines for communicating security requirements. Require security impact statements spelling out protection requirements before signing off on major computer purchases or enhancement projects.

Computer crime is the white-collar crime of the 1980s. To a large degree, it is a preventable crime. The physical, procedural and technical protections available today provide a variety of techniques that can be used to protect corporate assets. Thus, the real way to fend off computer criminals is to take responsibility for preventive actions.

Sherizen, Ph.D., is the president of a Natick, Mass.-based computer security consulting firm.

EasyPROCLIB gave me an extra half day a week!*

EasyPROCLIB is a unique operating system enhancement that proves that you can please all of the people all of the time.

If you're in charge of your data center's procedure library, it works for you by taking the responsibility for maintaining, controlling and repairing the system PROCLIBs off your shoulders, freeing up time to get other work done.

"We have over 200 users. It would be a nightmare to manage without EasyPROCLIB."*

Users like it because it gives them control of their own PROCLIBs, and they can modify them any time without involving the systems staff.

And data center management likes it because it increases overall productivity. If a user crashes his private library, it doesn't affect the system or other users. An EasyPROCLIB diagnostic message notifies the user, and he is responsible for repairing or restoring it.

"What would I do if they told me I had to give up EasyPROCLIB? I'd fight them."*

There's no limit to the number of procedure libraries that may be established with EasyPROCLIB. There can be a private procedure library for each department, each development group, each programmer – for as many different divisions as you need. This means that you don't have to worry about deciding whether a procedure should be included in the installation's procedure library – and users don't have to try to accomplish specific applications using less efficient general purpose procedures.

Because EasyPROCLIB is completely transparent, many users don't know that they have it. But the data center management and staff know – because it simplifies their job, cutting down housekeeping time and giving them more time to manage. Since it was introduced six years ago, EasyPROCLIB has been installed at hundreds of IBM MVS sites, and wherever it's been installed, it's still at work.

"We'll give you thirty days to see what EasyPROCLIB can do for you. FREE!"**

You can try EasyPROCLIB in your own facility for thirty days on us. Installation takes about an hour of system programmer time and fifteen minutes of machine time.

For more information or to set up your free thirty-day trial, call today. 1-800-368-2038

468 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
(703)471-8845

Software Corporation of America

*Comments from interviews with EasyPROCLIB users.
**Comments from Software Corporation of America.
EasyPROCLIB (for IBM MVS/XA, MVS, SVS, VS, MVT)

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Practice makes perfect for users of corporate hot site

All GE companies have access to disaster recovery facility in Schenectady, N.Y.

By Bob Chaput
and Doug Walker
Special to CW

ROCKVILLE, Md. — Different studies estimate that without an operational data center, a business will slow down and eventually stop functioning in fewer than five days. General Electric Co. recognized the critical nature of information resources in the execution of its business transactions and therefore decided to put in place a system for both disaster recovery planning and testing.

In late 1981, the company launched its Information Security and Control (Isac) program. A major element of the program is disaster recovery planning.

In addition to providing guidelines for physical controls, information classification, risk assessment and disaster recovery planning, the Isac program emphasizes periodic testing of disaster recovery plans. GE encourages its operating companies to simulate disaster recovery regularly.

GE operates more than 130 businesses worldwide. Although the firm's operating companies cover diverse business areas, they rely mainly on equipment from the same vendors — Honeywell, Inc., IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Digital Equipment Corp. — for their information processing needs. The similarities in facilities and equipment led the company to seek a common backup facility that minimized total company investment and, at the same time, vitalized the disaster recovery planning and testing process of each business.

After evaluating alternative approaches to providing a facility for disaster backup, GE decided to implement a corporate hot site.

In January 1983, the company, under the direction of its Corporate Information Systems (CIS) operation, selected a site in Schenectady, N.Y., and developed plans to build the General Electric Corporate Disaster Recovery Facility. CIS provided overall program direction, and General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisco), a division based here, implemented the facility. In August 1983, the recovery site played host to its first operating company disaster simulation.

Geisco provides ongoing technical, operational, administrative and managerial support. By locating the disaster recovery facility within one of Geisco's computer centers, GE leveraged technical, operational and telecommunications expertise along with hardware availability and computer-ready facilities.

Operating companies that subscribe to the facility have work areas provided to them in a disaster recovery workroom. Subscribers also have office, terminal and conference space available for their use.

Each GE business is encouraged to reserve the facility to rehearse its disaster recovery plan at least twice a year. About half of all subscribers have conducted disaster recovery rehearsals. The facility is booked for most of the remainder of this year.

GENERAL ELECTRIC'S CORPORATE HOT SITE CONFIGURATIONS

	CPU	Terminals	Storage Devices	Printers	Communications Controllers
[redacted]					
IBM configuration	IBM 3083 (16M-byte memory 11.7G-byte storage)	IBM 3274 display control units IBM 3278 display control units	IBM 3420 magnetic tape units IBM 3380, 3375, 3350 direct-access storage devices	IBM 3203-5 line printer (1,200 line/min)	IBM 3705-J04 communications control unit
[redacted]					

Most of General Electric Co.'s operating companies operate under Honeywell, Inc.'s DPS 6/70, IBM's 4300 or 3080 series, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 or Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 environments. The firm's Corporate Disaster Recovery Facility provides hardware configurations capable of restoring critical applications — typically 25% to 30% of all jobs — for any operating company running a Honeywell, IBM or HP shop. Each of GE's three disaster recovery facility systems includes a central processor, peripheral devices and data communications equipment. The recovery facility is considering some DEC systems for future acquisition.

Jon Ames, computer security specialist for GE's Aerospace Electronic Systems Department, has taken his operating group through three disaster recovery simulations at the hot site in the last year and plans to hold two tests annually. During each test, his department simulates complete destruction of its data center in Utica, N.Y. "We assume that the data processing center [is] lost and that nothing in this building is available to us," he explained.

During the simulations, eight or nine of Ames' 100 data processing employees relocate to the recovery site. The recovery staff includes software specialists, data communications personnel, system operators and someone who takes charge of magnetic disk and tape files. At the site, this small staff brings up critical applications such as payroll, inventory control and accounting as quickly as possible. In one test, Ames said, the group had its system up and running within 15 minutes.

The total targeted recovery time to resume processing of critical applications is 48 hours. Following arrival at the disaster recovery facility, most user groups can restore critical data files in about eight hours. Much of the other targeted time can be spent reacting to the emergency at the affected site and preparing and traveling to the disaster recovery facility.

Ames said a users manual from the facility has helped his staff prepare well in advance for disaster simulations. GE's "Corporate Disaster Recovery Facility Users Manual," which is distributed to all subscribers, gives a detailed description of facility use. It explains procedures such as how to schedule the facility for testing, how to create system boot decks and even where to stay and dine near the disaster recovery site.

Once the aerospace staff arrives at the facility, the hot site staff provides additional aid to help bring up critical applications.

In the event of an actual disaster or other computer system outage at an operating company's computer center, the disaster recovery facility can be made available within eight hours of notification. The hot site will continue to support the affected operating company until the company's normal operations can resume at its own computer center.

No GE operating group has used the facility during a real disaster.

Chaput is operations manager for General Electric Information Services Co.'s Disaster Recovery Services in Schenectady, N.Y., and Walker is a consultant in information security and control for General Electric Co.'s Corporate Information Systems in Bridgeport, Conn.

GE's disaster recovery plan selected after weighing options

General Electric Co. considered many alternatives for providing a backup facility where operating businesses could rehearse their disaster recovery plans or conduct an actual recovery operation. These included:

- Reciprocal agreements.
- Agreements with mainframe vendors for the replacement of damaged equipment.
- Agreements for shell sites.
- Agreements with third-party disaster recovery service companies for hot sites.
- A company-sponsored hot site.

According to John Cunningham, manager of general management systems development for GE Corporate Information Systems, the company chose to build a corporate hot site because the alternatives had drawbacks.

GE decided against reciprocal agreements because of one overriding factor, Cunningham said. "They don't work."

He explained that a DP shop cannot maintain sufficient CPU resources to handle its own processing and take on someone else's when necessary.

Reciprocal agreements can keep corporate auditors at bay because they show DP has some kind of plan for disaster backup, but cannot fulfill actual backup needs because host sites have insufficient reserve processing capacity, he said. "It's a paper backup."

Cunningham explained that agreements with mainframe vendors have an inherent shortcoming — vendors are in business to sell machines, not back them up.

"There is very little vested interest . . . to effect a service of this kind," he said.

Vendors can expedite orders for new machines when disaster wipes out old ones, he said. But they cannot provide the machines quickly enough, and user sites must wait a number of days to resume their processing. GE required its backup processing to be operational in a number of hours, he added.

Like vendor agreements, shell site arrangements force a DP shop to delay its processing until hardware backup machines arrive to fill the shell.

An additional problem with reciprocal and vendor agreements and shell sites, Cunningham said, is that none of these alternatives provide adequate arrangements for performing disaster recovery rehearsals.

GE ruled out the use of third-party recovery companies, he noted, because the cost of using these companies would be about 50% greater than GE's cost to build its own hot site.

Search leads Goodrich to commercial recovery center

AKRON, Ohio — When a B. F. Goodrich Co. manager began her search for a disaster recovery backup site, she found that books about the selection process were — like the Goodrich competitor's flagship — full of hot air.

"I've never seen so much [fluff] between two covers that said so little," said Carol Dye, Goodrich's manager of MIS security.

Most books cover different backup processing alternatives in detail, but only skim the surface of how a manufacturing company should go about rating different setups according to its needs, Dye said. "There's nothing of substance there to help you."

Under Dye's management, the firm's security group struck out in search of its own process of rating different alternatives.

Goodrich, the nation's 125th largest company and a manufacturer of chemicals and plastics, tires and engineered products, maintains its main data center here. It is equipped with a 32M-byte IBM 3033 dual processor, a 16M-byte IBM 370/168 multiprocessor and a 4M-byte IBM 4381.

The company uses a Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control network with approximately 1,500 CRT terminals and printers attached to it. The network, which supports 50 circuits, also includes remote job entry terminals and 3,790 point-of-sale cluster controllers.

Goodrich's Akron data center supports accounts receivable, accounts payable, salary and wage payroll systems, medical benefits and workers compensation systems, on-line order entry and shipping and billing systems. "These are what we consider the critical systems since they support either a major cash flow mechanism or they're involved with product order entry and shipping," Dye said.

The first step toward protecting the information was clear, according to Dye. "Our digging into the subject convinced us that in order to make a sound decision, we had to know the company's financial vulnerability to a DP outage."

After determining financial risks, (see story SR/14) Dye's group analyzed three backup processing setups:

- Building another computer site on company property.
- Enlarging one of Goodrich's other data centers so that it could back up the Akron center and vice versa.
- Selecting a commercial recovery center.

The group then performed a cost/benefit analysis of the alternatives, using three criteria: setup, maintenance and implementation. Building another site on the company's property failed by all three criteria.

First, building it would be prohibitively expensive, Dye said.

Second, if the facility "was just there, waiting to be used, we'd probably use it for something that was [preemptive]," she said. "But as things are wont to do, that work would become [nonpreemptive] as time passed. It would be difficult to maintain adequate backup capacity there and to cost-justify it."

Third, she said, it would take at least two years to implement this approach. "And in the meantime, we'd have nothing in the way of backup if an outage should occur."

Dye maintained that the same kinds of problems would emerge if the company chose to increase the size of one of its other data centers.

This second alternative especially failed to meet Goodrich's maintenance criterion. "It doesn't make good economic sense to maintain excess capacity strictly for disaster recovery," Dye said. "You would wind up disrupting the processing at that site by throwing off some of the noncritical functions in order to back yourself up."

The commercial recovery center approach got the nod at Goodrich, Dye said, because "the other alternatives eliminated themselves."

Dye's group then evaluated two recovery centers that were large enough for and met the many requirements of the company's backup demands.

Dye said, "To do this, we developed a list of 'must' recovery center capabilities as well as a list of 'wanted' capabilities. We weighed each of these capabilities before we looked at any candidates." To determine its requirements, Goodrich considered both its present needs and those it predicted it would have in the future.

To figure out its hardware requirements, Goodrich used the Best/1 software package from BGS Systems, Inc., which can determine the CPU resources a firm needs to maintain its critical applications. Dye's group estimated Goodrich's needs for peripheral support. And to determine the amount of disk space necessary for disaster backup processing, Dye said, the group manually counted the number of disk spindles used for critical applications.

Goodrich's final "must" list included a number of considerations that related to hardware and on-site shell capability.

One of the criteria was the size of

See RECOVERY SR/14

"We can't afford to lose data! That's why we bought insurance... Data Check Recovery."

Marv Hemp, Systems Programmer, CADCAM, Inc., Burbank, CA

"Before we got Data Check Recovery, we more or less threw up our hands in desperation when we had an I/O error – all that pack analyzing, reinitialization, restoring. It all takes time; it's cumbersome.

"Since we installed Data Check Recovery, I've cut down the amount of time I spend on those problems.

"Historically, we've had quite a few problems with data checks on the 3380 packs we use on our MVS system. And as a software R&D firm, being able to get at the latest version of our software is critical to us; having to devote programmer time to correcting DASD errors is wasteful.

"So we bought Data Check Recovery as an insurance policy. And it's paid off.

"For instance, one morning the SYSLOG data set indicated data checks had occurred during the nightly backup of the packs. All I had to do was take the information from the error message and plug those parameters into the DCR procedures – and what could have been a permanent disaster became a very minor inconvenience.

"Data Check Recovery is so easy to run that operations will soon run it themselves, without having to check with the systems group.

"DCR is our first line of defense against disk I/O errors. And it just keeps paying for itself."

Data Check Recovery is a powerful, dependable utility that recovers data that has become unreadable due to permanent I/O errors – hard data checks, track overruns and several types of equipment checks. Data Check Recovery supports all OS operating systems.

For more information about how DCR can keep permanent I/O errors from turning into permanent disasters, call Software Corporation of America toll-free at 800/368-7638. In Virginia, call 703/471-1545.

455 Cadillac Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 471-1545

Software Corporation of America

Firm determines financial risks from different disasters

Goodrich finds fire most probable trauma, lost sales most critical result

Research into B. F. Goodrich Co.'s financial vulnerability over a period of time to a data center disaster played an important role in the firm's search for a backup site.

Carol Dye, the firm's manager of MIS security, said Goodrich determined its costs from disasters lasting between one week and three months.

"Our thinking was that even with the best plan, you could be out for as long as a week if everything went wrong that could go wrong," Dye said.

"Three months was the time frame that all of our information suggested it would take any company with no contingency plan to establish a new data center if the old one burned to the ground," she said. "We figured it would take this long to locate a site and install not only the equipment configuration and wiring, but also such things as adequate air conditioning and water chillers."

Working with the company's risk management department, Dye and her group established probabilities relative to the different types of disasters — acts of God and man-made — to which the data center would be vulnerable.

BFGoodrich

Dye said determining such probabilities posed a problem because major DP centers are a relatively new category for risk analysis. "Nobody's really been keeping statistics on this long enough. . . . You have to make a guess."

Most probable disaster

The firm's operations research group wrote a program to help the group make informed guesses about the risks. Using insurance statistics, for example, the program determined that a major fire that would put the DP shop out for at least 24 hours had a probability of occurring about once every 20 years. This made fire the most probable disaster the shop would have to face, Dye said.

She said her group also gathered data relating to the financial vulnerability of the business functions supported by critical applications. "We did this," she explained, "by talking to the people who were responsible for those business functions in our different groups."

The different groups wrote scenarios explaining how they would operate in a totally manual environment, she said. "Based on this, they could make estimates on what the costs to the company would be. If they could process only a certain percentage of the transactions they normally would, they would have a good idea of the financial impact on the bottom line."

Cost categories

Three categories of costs were analyzed:

- Effect on sales.
- Extra expense — for equipment, personnel, overtime and so on — to do business without computers.
- Costs due to changing receivables in inventory.

Dye said that because the firm could not perform order entry, inventory and customer service as usual under a manual system, lost sales would ensue, and they would constitute the largest expense during a disaster.

STORAGE DATA SECURITY: DEB DOES IT ALL
DEB Data Encryption for IBM PC, XT, AT and most Compatibles

File Encryption - The fastest hardware encryption device (uses DMA or Programmed I/O). Encrypts file in place (no non-encrypted version left on disk). Decrypts in a separate file (no damages to data if given wrong key).

Complete media encryption - Secure up to 26 different storage units (floppy drive, hard disk partition, virtual disk and logical drive) using up to 8 different user choosen keys. SECURE DRIVE encrypts the whole media (file allocation table, directory, data). The storage unit is useless without the key. A single call to SECURE DRIVE at boot time and all accesses (reads and writes) to the storage unit are decrypted or encrypted transparently to the user

Corporate Data Protection - All storage units encrypted using a management choosen key. At boot time, LOCKED DRIVES secures all storage units transparently to the user. Absolutely no data can be stored on disks non-encrypted. The user does not know the key and cannot find it.

XT and other hard disk users - Solve the XT security dilemma - POWER DRIVER subdivides your hard disk to create arbitrary storage units that can be secured for multi-user private storage while retaining all XT features.

Network users - An Application Interface Port allows operation of DEB application software to be extended to logical drives (storage units) defined by a compatible block driver for Local Area Networks, virtual disks etc...

OKICK DATA, 30 W Service Road, Champlain N.Y. 12919
Phone (514) 561-1661

RECOVERY from SR/13

the shell. "If a disaster did occur, we could use the hot site for only six weeks; after that we'd have to move into the shell. It was vital that it be large enough to house all the equipment we would need to back up not only our critical systems, but also all of our [other] systems," Dye said.

Hardware requirements included an IBM 3800 laser printer, an IBM 3081 CPU capable of processing a minimum of 11 million instructions per second, a sufficient number of IBM 3350 and 3380 disk drives and enough tape drives available for the company's use. During normal processing, Goodrich maintains more than 100 spindles of 3350 disk capacity.

Of the two commercial backup suppliers under consideration, Sungard Recovery Services, a Philadelphia-based firm, better met Goodrich's "must" needs, Dye said.

She said Sungard's backup center in Chicago "more than met our minimum requirements in terms of space." A communications controller in the firm's Chicago center — an IBM 3705 Model 4 — also tipped the scales in favor of the site. "Sungard's telecommunications capabilities were of utmost importance to us. Just about all of our critical applications are on-line systems, and without adequate telecommunications, we simply couldn't use that vendor."

Dye said Sungard also matched up to some of the items on Goodrich's "wanted" list. "We looked for facilities which were laid out well and [were] convenient for our support staff to use. Overall security of the vendor's facilities was another important consideration," she said. "We felt that Sungard had the edge here.

"It also had an excellent technical library in the Chicago center. We believed that our people would get better technical support during testing from Sungard since they've been in the disaster recovery business longer than the other company we looked at. Plus, disaster recovery is their only business."

Goodrich conducted the first test of its recovery system this April. The test's objectives were to generate the operating system, the network control program and Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and IBM's IMS data base systems. It was completed within six hours, Dye said. The firm plans to run two more tests during the next year.

By the end of this year, the firm expects to have a written contingency plan completed, Dye said. "This will include all of the procedures and assignments that would take place in the event of an actual disaster."

She said the project to date has taken about two years. If a firm concentrated on a similar project for a similar size DP shop, she said, it could finish the work in about one year.

At Goodrich, she said, maintenance and refinement of the recovery plan will be an ongoing task. "As we change our environment, we must continually evaluate the backup site to make certain that it continues to meet our needs in terms of hardware," she said.

Is Your Computer Talking to Strangers?

Without changing your current software, you can put a DialSafe unit between your computer and your modems. The DialSafe will accept an ID and password entered from the user's terminal, and call the user back. The user does not gain access to your computer until the auto call-back is successfully completed.

There are two DialSafe models. The DialSafe 3 serves up to 65 users, using three ports to access the host computer. The DialSafe 3Plus has added switching capability so the users can switch from one computer to another. Each port is configurable.

All DialSafe units have an optional printer port that enables you to keep track of incoming calls. And DialSafe units are designed for easy expansion; each one you add becomes part of your rotary system the minute it is installed.

DialSafe units are the most economical way to make your computer safe from strangers. Call today: Backus Data Systems, Inc. 1440 Koll Circle, San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 279-8711.

DialSafe gives you auto call-back, multi-channel security for less than $300 a port.

Backus DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Automatic Corporation of America

"The computer is down."

It is ironic that when we become dependent on computers, we are at their mercy. As more and more companies go on line, the industry reliability standard of 98.5% becomes unacceptable because it means your computer is liable to go down once every two weeks, on a statistical average.

So, if you are a broker, banker, manufacturer, or businessman who relies on your computer more and more, take note: Stratus Computers are designed not to fail; not once every two weeks, or once every 200 weeks, or once every 2,000 weeks!

Debunking The Myth That All Fault Tolerant Computers Cost More.

It is a common and reasonable assumption that because there is redundancy (extra programming, or extra components) in fault tolerant computers, that makes them cost more. Where the redundancy is in expensive software, this is true. But Stratus has hardware-based fault tolerance that takes advantage of the extraordinary advances in chip technology. The result – price drops. The fact of the matter is, our hardware redundancy adds a mere fraction to our cost, and absolutely nothing to your purchase price. What's more, in overall price/performance comparisons against the top computer names, including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett Packard, Stratus was at the front of the pack, despite the fact that it included fault tolerance, while the others didn't.

	STRATUS XA400	IBM 4381	HP 3000 68	DEC VAX-11/782
RELATIVE PERFORMANCE*	125	100	64	109
PRICE	$446,350	$707,897	$437,754	$656,889
PRICE PERFORMANCE	$ 3,571	$ 7,079	$ 6,840	$ 5,999

Relative Price Performance Index
**Computerworld, August 20, 1984*

All systems are comparably configured with identical amounts of memory, disk space, and communication lines. But, only the Stratus price includes fault tolerance.

Why Stratus May Be The Best Computer For The Times. For The Money.

Considering its showing in overall price/performance comparisons against the most successful computers, Stratus must be considered. And when you take into account the added efficiency and security of fault tolerance, and the fact that it is the world's most powerful fault tolerant transaction processing computer, Stratus truly becomes impossible to ignore. In the 1980's Stratus simply is the right computer, at the right price. For information, contact your local Stratus sales office, or call Keith Johnson in Massachusetts at (617) 460-2188, or toll-free at 1-800-255-1515.

Stratus.
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Ten-year study culminates in security rating guidelines

By Bruce Kellogg
and George Oostdyk
Special to CW‡

With the publication in August 1983 of the Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria, the federal government had a formal means for rating the security of specific data processing systems. The security criteria was the culmination of a ten-year effort.

The Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria incorporated the results of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and the Association for Computing Machinery computer security conferences. The guidelines include a set of basic requirements and classes for evaluating computer system security controls.

The report states that to be secure, a system must control access to information and that to do so, it must meet the following six fundamental requirements:

- The system must enforce an explicitly defined security policy. This policy determines how access is granted to information.
- All information should have sensitivity or classification data associated with it so that the security policy can be enforced.
- Each individual, or process acting for an individual, must be positively identified. The security system policy stresses access to information only by authorized individuals and their related processes.
- Actions that affect security must be recorded so that responsibility can be determined.
- The combination of hardware and software that enforces the security requirements should be designed so that each can be independently evaluated.
- The mechanisms that enforce the basic security requirements should always be protected against tampering or unauthorized changes. A system cannot be secure if the basic security mechanisms can be subverted.

Since all systems will not meet these six requirements uniformly, the document defined four classes that rate a system's DP security protection. Within these classes there can be subclasses.

- Class A systems are the most secure. They require a formal design that can be verified and a formal model of the security policy. A combination of hardware and software mechanisms automatically ensures that security policies are enforced at all times.
- Class B systems implement a formal security policy and maintain sensitivity labels on data. Class B systems control all access to information by users and their processes and maintain comprehensive audit trails.
- Class C systems let users access information on a need-to-know basis by individual or by group. Individuals or groups are uniquely indentified to the system.
- Class D systems provide the lowest amount of protection. Class D is reserved for systems that fail to meet requirements of a higher class.

In addition, the criteria presented guidelines for system evaluation. These guidelines included recommendations on the levels of experience for the personnel doing the testing, formal training requirements, knowledge of methodologies and system details. It also provided guidance on the types of security tests to be run and the length of time to be spent testing.

Kellogg and Oostdyk are senior computer scientists with Science Applications International Corp. of La Jolla, Calif.

HACKER PROOF

Have SECURE dial access to ANY computer using NO passwords and NO dialback with DATA LOCK & KEY™

Simply connect a **DATA LOCK** (shown above) between your mainframe and your modems. Issue the portable **DATA KEYS** (shown below) to all authorized personnel. Only these members of your staff can access your system—

from any telephone—and they need no passwords! They simply dial in, and are connected.

NO PASSWORDS?

Only a **DATA KEY** can provide correct responses to the large random numbers sent by the **DATA LOCK**. Thus the LOCK quickly identifies authorized users, and allows them to access the mainframe. Because the numbers are random, the dialogue between **LOCK** and **KEY** is different every time a user dials in.

Access is not dependent on passwords remembered, forgotten or passed along, so it is faster and more secure.

HACKERS, BEWARE.

DATA LOCK is ever-vigilant. Every unauthorized access attempt is immediately **detected, thwarted, displayed, printed and remembered.** Simultaneously, computer room personnel are alerted by a piercing alarm.

AUDITORS, REJOICE!

Just connect a printer to a **DATA LOCK** to obtain a comprehensive audit trail, which includes the following information:

- Date, time and details of all calls handled.
- Statistics of line usage.
- Unauthorized **DATA KEYS** (i.e. lost or stolen **KEYS**).

SPECIFICATIONS

DATA LOCK & KEY™ works with all computers and modems with RS232 connections. The system is compatible with async, Bisync, SNA/SDLC and all other protocols. No adjustments are necessary for protocol, baud rate, modem type, etc. Protocols and mainframes of different types can be simultaneously supported by one **DATA LOCK.**

LINES SUPPORTED:
DATA LOCK—4
DATA KEY—1

DATA KEYS supported by DATA LOCK: any number.

PRICE: DATA LOCK—$4,000
DATA KEY—$400

Microframe Inc.
205 Livingston Ave.
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Assessing DP site security gaining priority status

Location, site characteristics, fire protection, backup enhance safety of operations

By Grant Moyer
Special to CW‡

Physical security for computer operations is gaining importance because of the increased use of on-line interactive business applications and the increased reliance on computers in general.

To assess your data processing site security, consider these points:

- Its location.
- Its site characteristics.
- Its fire protection systems.
- Its support systems.

Where a data center is placed within a corporation's physical plant, has much to do with how secure it is.

In recent years, with the improvements in telecommunications, there has been a trend toward building dedicated or stand-alone data centers off the beaten path. Building a separate center, although expensive, gives you the opportunity to design a building ideally suited to your special data processing needs.

A separate facility presents at least two advantages over shared space:

- There is a reduced risk from water damage or from fire caused by occupants in adjoining space.
- It is easier to control access to the center because traffic is limited to DP personnel or to others with specific reasons for entering the building or its general vicinity.

Visibility is a factor in securing your DP room. Signs and directories should not advertise a data center's location. A site located inside a larger complex should be outside of heavy traffic areas, if practical and screened from the general public.

Depending on the locale, windstorm, earthquake exposure and flooding should be considered in both building design and contingency planning. Also, consider security threats posed by other environmental complications such as industrial vapors, dust, microwave/radar radiation and excessive vibration.

Locations that are susceptible to flooding from either natural or man-made sources deserve special attention. Basement areas are not suitable for computer operation or any of its auxiliary equipment because of drainage problems and the reliance on pumps or other mechanical methods of drainage.

More DP installation insurance claims are filed because of water damage than from any other source. Backed up sewer lines, broken water lines, sprinkler discharges, roof leaks or almost any other sources of water above the computer room are potentially dangerous.

Fire protection

Computer room fire protection begins with properly rated fire extinguishers spaced throughout the operations area and includes employees who know how to use them. Automatic fire detection and suppression systems offer additional protection if manual efforts fail.

DP environments require a highly sensitive fire detection system. Because electrical fires in equipment tend to be too localized to appreciably raise room air temperatures (even though the fire itself burns quite intensely), detectors should also be sensitive to smoke or other products of combustion.

Sensitive devices such as these generally register an alarm well before ceiling temperatures reach 130 degrees Fahrenheit. Water sprinkler systems generally require temperatures in excess of 165 degrees Fahrenheit to sound an alarm.

Halon 1301 gas is the suppression agent generally acknowledged as the best for the computer room environment. Halon has its detractors, because it is not reliable under all circumstances, and it is extremely expensive.

Undoubtedly, the best fire protection you can buy is a Halon system to protect equipment, augmented by preaction-type dry pipe sprinklers to protect the building. Water sprinklers should be used in stock, decollating, bursting and distribution rooms because Halon cannot dependably extinguish the deep-seated or smoldering fire typical of paper.

Fire detection systems should be integrated with support systems to provide for electrical and mechanical shutdown within specific protected areas before Halon is discharged. Similarly, interlocks in the DP center control panel should charge the dry pipe sprinkler system with water when activated by the fire detection system.

The control panel should also generate local and remote alarms at the main security office and central station or fire department.

If a fire cannot be put out manually, the room is evacuated, and the Halon is released. The center should have emergency mechanical vents to exhaust smoke and corrosive fumes after the fire is extinguished.

To prevent security breaches, individuals should have access only to those resources necessary to do their jobs. The layout of the DP center can make this easier by clearly establishing territories with zones of increasing security. People should be authorized to pass each entry point.

This security control center incorporates both access control and intrusion detection features.

Evaluate goals and trade-offs

Evaluate your goals and trade-offs when determining the security of your facility. Some security tips are:

- Monitor activities so that one person doing his job acts as a check on others.
- Record entrance and egress point activities so individuals are held responsible for their actions.
- Control access to sensitive material and critical equipment.

In the final analysis, your security needs can be achieved by balancing the need for protection against costs and the requirements for efficient work flow.

Another security option is to combine your building's floor plans and security devices into an integrated system concept. For normal traffic, a limit of two entrances to the building is preferred, one as an employee/guest entrance and one as a loading dock for material. If your DP center is in a larger plant facility, limit entrances.

If you establish layers of security, such as fences, doors and locks or card keys, the better your access control will be. Control barriers should be enforced by automatic monitoring devices for intrusion detection at normally closed windows and doors and key control points in the building. Unfortunately, this method of access control can, by the same token, significantly restrict work flow; careful planning is essential.

Electromechanical support systems for computer room environments include special power and cooling equipment, distribution systems and related control and monitoring devices. These systems, as well as the complex fire suppression and detection systems, are difficult to audit easily. One method is to consider their past performances.

Unlike the other areas of physical security, failures in the power or cooling systems result in costly unscheduled downtime. Remedies for the situation are evaluated on the basis of cost/benefit analysis. A scheduled program of preventive maintenance, extensive monitoring and alarm systems is your best bet to ensure that these systems are as reliable as possible. A DP design that provides spare capacity through planning and redundant and standby systems for fall-back support of critical loads in the event of a system or a component failure also ensure a high degree of reliability.

Moyer is a staff consultant for the Austin Co. of Cleveland, a firm specializing in the construction of buildings with high-technology components.

Insurance underwriter [illegible] hazard analysis criteria

[illegible]

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Forming a contingency plan starts with paper and pen

By Dan Rosenberg
Special to CW‡

Disaster recovery planning may be a thorn in your side, but with a strong outline or coverage document, creating a plan is not difficult. Think of contingency plans as a form of insurance. Before you purchase any form of insurance, you must decide upon the coverage.

The first step to creating a contingency plan is writing a coverage document. It should include these six major areas:

■ Title and introduction. Select a title and write an introduction that states explicitly that the finalized document will serve as the foundation of a detailed contingency plan.

■ Critical classification. Classify corporate applications into three major categories: those where automated services are required to keep the company operating, those that would cause major disruption and require substantial additional manpower if automated services were not restored in a reasonable amount of time and those that can function without automated support for extended periods of time without causing major disruption. Categories can be added or further defined.

■ Time impact analysis. This identifies each activity that must be performed for individual applications during a disruption. Any key timing considerations should be detailed under this heading.

■ Recovery approaches. This addresses standard recovery techniques and their relevance to your situation. The three basic recovery approaches to be addressed are mutual aid agreements, contingency centers and duplicate facilities.

Mutual aid agreements, or reciprocal agreements among a number of companies, can be feasible depending on your operating system, application software and telecommunications facilities. Even if these items can be addressed, logistical issues have to be considered. You must also consider if you would be willing and able to allow other organizations to use your data processing facility.

You can own and maintain your own contingency centers or you can contract with a third-party organization on a fee basis. You may already have what is commonly referred to as a shell facility at some other location within your company. A shell is a computer room ready for computer installation. Fully equipped computer facilities available on demand, often referred to as hot sites, are provided primarily by outside organizations. The traditional service bureau company also falls into the contingency center category.

A third approach is to have duplicate facilities separating your data processing hardware into two or more geographic locations. Separate computer systems could process independently or they could be networked. Should there be a problem at one site, the critical applications could be processed at the other.

■ Recommended recovery strategy. This is the key section of your document. The subsequent phases of your project will be directed by the strategy you outline here.

■ Applications systems. This contains the supporting detail for the report. For each application, you should include a description or brief summary of the general purposes of the application and users who supply input or use output of the application; characteristics such as batch, on-line entry or real-time updating; and interfaces with other applications and the frequency. It should also include the resources that are necessary for manual processing; critical factors including legal considerations; and descriptions of each type of disruption and the viable alternative for dealing with it.

Once a coverage report is written and agreed upon by all the parties involved, a contingency plan can be written. Decide on the basic format and content of your detailed contingency plan. There is no standard for this and it varies in each situation.

The plan should be testable and easily maintained and updated. You must establish testing conditions, expected results, evaluation criteria and follow-up action to be taken based on the results.

It is vital that the coverage report is periodically revised so that the plan can be updated and retested.

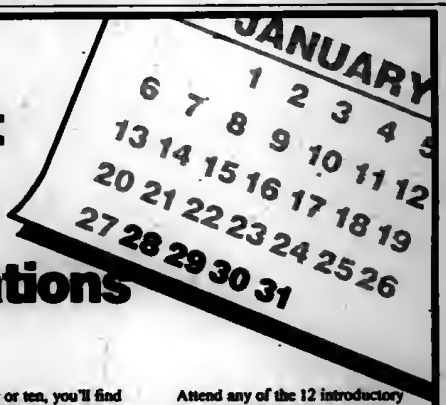
Disaster recovery planning is ongoing. Users and management, as well as the DP staff, must be involved. Coverage definition is an iterative process involving users, management and DP. The cost of developing the initial contingency plan is only a portion of the total cost involved to evaluate coverage periodically and update and test it.

The data center contingency plan should be a part of an overall data recovery plan. Plans should be developed above and beyond responding to an audit area. If you are currently constructing a contingency plan and are having problems, a growing number of firms offer contingency planning consulting services.

Above all, remember that successful data center recovery plans must be built upon the coverage required.

Rosenberg is a senior manager with Price Waterhouse & Co. of Atlanta.

The four most important days of the new year for telecommunications users!



START "THE YEAR AFTER DIVESTITURE" OFF RIGHT — WITH COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '85.

This is it — America's *national* telecommunications forum — the first, the most comprehensive and the most important conference and exposition of the year. It's the Seventh Annual COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exposition, with:

- the *largest* conference program in the industry — some 80 essential seminars, topics and presentations
- the leading industry experts, including the renowned *James Martin, Arch McGill,* FCC Commissioner *Dennis Patrick,* and some 200 other speakers and panelists
- the *biggest* exhibit in COMMUNICATION NETWORKS history, with over 200 exhibitors and 750 booths, so you can see everything the technology leaders have to offer in '85.

BEGINNING AND EXPERIENCED TELECOM PROFESSIONALS WILL BENEFIT

Whether you or your staff have been in the telecommunications field for one year or ten, you'll find COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '85 of major value. In fact, what you learn here will have a significant impact on how effectively you deal with the constant changes in telecommunications in 1985.

Attend any of the 12 introductory or advanced seminars on Monday, January 28 and, as a special bonus, you'll hear the dynamic James Martin at a special late afternoon lecture. Then choose from more than 70 conference sessions, including user-oriented topics chaired by Association of Data Communications Users members. See the latest products and services on exhibit, relax in exhibitor hospitality suites and enjoy all the attractions of Washington, D.C.

REGISTER BY DECEMBER 14, 1984 AND SAVE $60 ON EACH REGISTRATION.

Don't let anyone you know miss out on 1985's most important telecommunications event. Come for all four days, or any days you prefer, to the largest and best COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference ever. Register for three or four days by December 14, 1984 and save $50 on each registration.

CALL TODAY, OR SEND THE COUPON BELOW TO REGISTER.

800-225-4698

In Mass., 617-879-0700

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION
Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C., January 28-31, 1985.

Complete seminar information will be forwarded when available. Registrations cancelled later than Jan. 18 are subject to a $50.00 service charge. Registration may be transferred at no charge.

MAIL COUPON TO:
COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '85,
Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 USA

☐ Sign me up for COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '85 as follows:

	Before Dec. 14	After Dec. 14
☐ Monday Seminar (includes lunch)	$295.00	$295.00
☐ Monday Plus 3-Day Conference & Expo (includes lunches)	$595.00	$645.00
☐ 3-Day Conference & Expo only (includes lunches)	$395.00	$445.00
☐ 1-Day Conference & Expo (includes lunch) (check one)	$195.00	$195.00

☐ Tuesday ☐ Wednesday ☐ Thursday

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill Company P.O. # _____

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

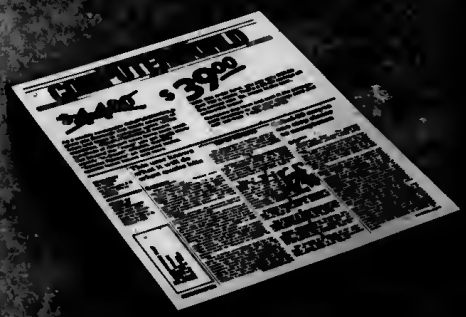
Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

COMPUTERWORLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Box 897
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Safeguard micro-mainframe link with software options

By Robert L. Campell
and Reed Phillips Jr.
Special to CW‡

Recently, a Fortune 500 company learned the importance of proper access controls and identification codes when its micro-to-mainframe electronic mail system was accessed by a disgruntled employee.

Access control and proper identification of users takes on increased importance as the communications barriers between microcomputers and mainframes disappear. As these barriers are broken, more and more users will want to access mainframe files and data bases. These users will want to download, upload, modify and delete data on mainframe files.

Although the security technology to safeguard mainframe-resident files and data bases from indiscriminate access by microcomputer users is lagging, security options are available.

Currently, security software is a viable option to protect corporate data. It is practical and readily available.

Several mainframe hardware and software vendors market security software for on-line micro-to-mainframe environments. The software commonly includes passwords, computer logs or journals, terminal identification, time-out facilities that automatically disconnect terminals that have not communicated with the mainframe within a prescribed period of time and access disconnects that disconnect a micro after a specified number of unauthorized attempts to gain mainframe access.

Within the next six months, packages that combine hardware and software security measures, including systems that feature individually programmed hand-held decoders that interact with software, systems that require users to insert a programmed key into a specialized piece of equipment and systems that electronically modify or fingerprint floppy disks, will be available.

File software packages

In addition to these, a wide range of file-transfer and automatic reformatting file software packages are being marketed. File-transfer packages allow files to be downloaded or uploaded to a mainframe. Most of these packages allow file transfers that ban users from sensitive files or restrict user access to the data needed for a specific function.

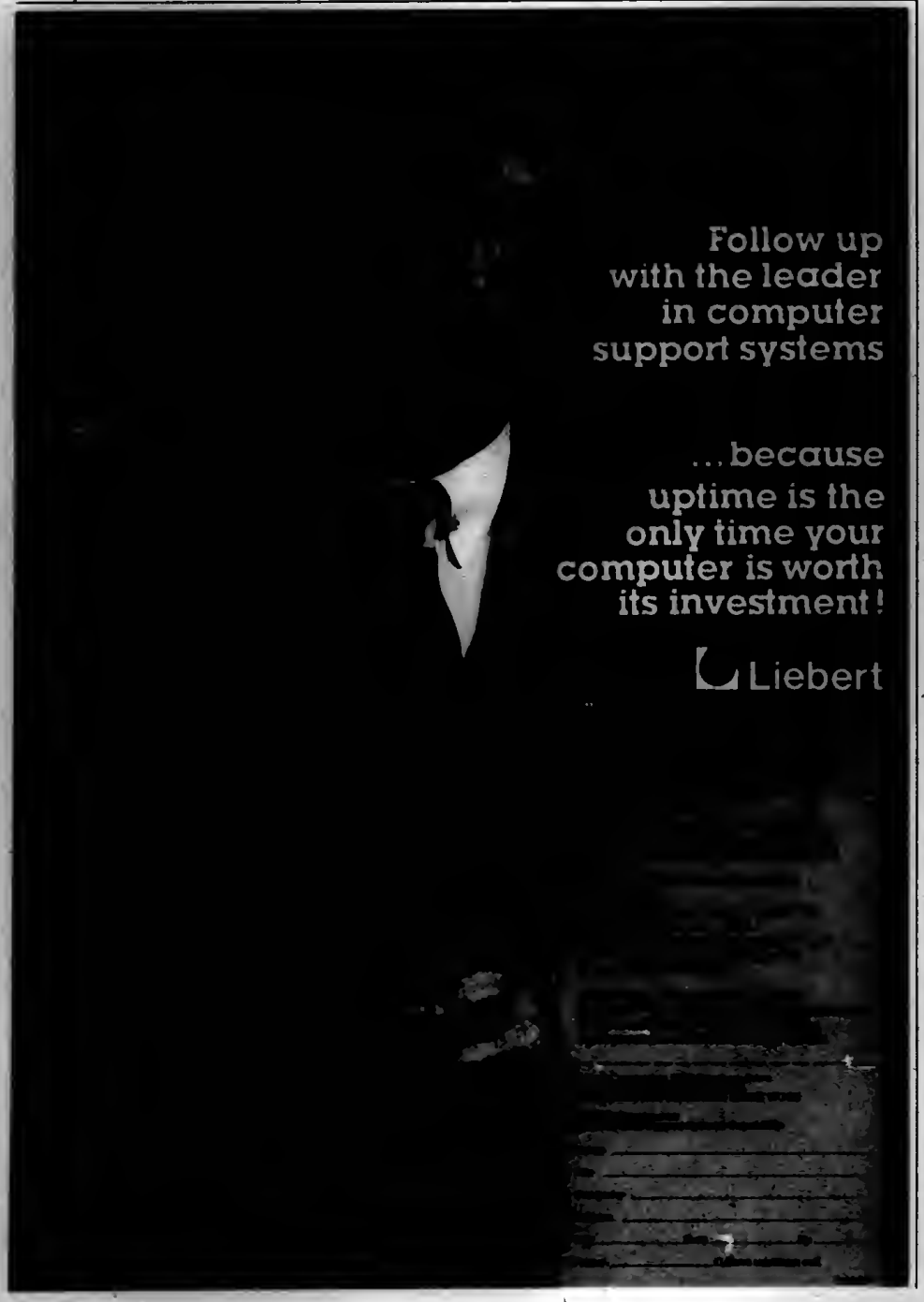
The various automatic reformatting file packages on the market also have access controls to the mainframes. The individual security provisions for these packages vary so, when purchasing one, consider the degree of data protection you need.

Another commonly used security option is encryption. When a file is encrypted, it is sealed. Data access is excluded to all except those having the proper key that will decrypt the data.

While the technology behind encryption is not difficult to understand, applying the technology to data security can be difficult. Practical solutions to the problems of key security, distribution and management have not yet been answered. Consequently, encryption techniques are of limited, or of highly specialized, use for the micro-to-mainframe connection.

If microcomputers have been mainstreamed into your computing arsenal, security measures are a must. In essence, along with the benefits of micro-mainframe compatibility come risks. Data transmitted through micro-mainframe connections is vulnerable to destruction, improper modification and unauthorized disclosure, whether intentional or not.

Campbell is president and Phillips is vice-president of marketing at Advanced Information Management, Inc., of Woodbridge, Va., a private international consulting firm specializing in computer and telecommunications security.



Who's out to get your computer?

Almost anyone.

Nowadays, your data is vulnerable. From disgruntled or careless employees, to industrial spies and hackers, the potential for damage or theft is everywhere.

It's impossible to be over-protective. Which is why you need Codercard.™

A totally different security system.

Codercard adds a virtually impenetrable level of protection to your existing computer security systems.

And it goes one step further. It actually lets you monitor all of your other levels of protection. If someone attempts to breach your system, Codercard becomes an eyewitness. It can automatically tell you both when and where the attempt was made.

Double protection against break-ins.

Unlike conventional security devices, Codercard is not just a hardware solution. Or a software solution. It's both, interlocked together.

At the heart of the system are tamper-proof "access cards" which are issued to authorized users.

Each card is only slightly thicker than a credit card, and contains a self-powered microprocessor with a unique ID number. A new complex series of algorithms with over 400 billion numerical combinations are used for authentication and authorization processing.

You select who gets in.

With Codercard, you can tailor security to any organization. Or even to any user group. You decide who sees what information. When and where they see it. How much they see. And even how many times they see it.

For all the details, just give us a call. Ask for a demonstration. Because if you haven't seen Codercard in action, you haven't really considered every way to protect your total data environment.

Codercard. It's the right way to keep the wrong people out.

CODERCARD.™

2902 Redhill, Suite 160, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Telephone (714) 662-7689

© Codercard 1984

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Employees' security-related education a priority

By Carolyn Crowson
Special to CW‡

Educating employees to the importance of data security should be a management priority. A modern data security program includes an education and communications plan complete with a budget for training materials, graphics and professional writing.

An education and communications program does the following:

- Gives managers the data security knowledge they need to make cost-effective decisions while understanding the security threats and exposures in their business operation.
- Provides managers with the knowledge to know when to call on data security expertise.
- Teaches employees data security policies and procedures.
- Results in added employee compliance to policies and standards through knowledge and understanding of their content and intent.

There are several ways to spread the word on data security. Methods vary from organization to organization. Review your company and look for ways to communicate with staff and managers.

One way is to publish articles on data security in company newsletters. These articles keep employees aware of the data security function within their organization.

Another medium that can be available is a management letter that is distributed to varying levels of management throughout the company.

Publish articles in trade journals and industry newspapers to bring attention to your program and add credibility to your message. Include information on the state of security within the industry and emphasize the problem-solving nature of data security departments.

*For product information and a full-color SuperSam poster, write to SuperSam, c/o LeeMAH Datacom Security Systems.

Create a password awareness program to help protect the password systems. The quality of your corporate passwords is the most important control you have to protect data banks from unauthorized access. Write a brochure or handout on the proper treatment of passwords and the information they protect. These simple rules can also be printed on stickers and placed at each computer terminal or on the computer equipment itself.

Fortune cookie gimmick

One security awareness gimmick used for data security training sessions and management meetings is fortune cookies with security messages printed inside.

Simple short rules should be written out and discussed with each employee. They include:

- Do not disclose your passwords.
- Choose a password no one can guess.
- Change your password every 30 days.
- Customer information is confidential.
- You are accountable for work done under your password.
- Log off before leaving your terminal.

Managers who authorize their staff or other people to use data should notify the data security department of terminations, transfers, vacations and changes that affect the access privileges of their employee.

Design a data security training program to give managers, key systems people and auditors the whole data security picture. This will allow them to make better control-related decisions on their own, but realize when to call on data security experts for assistance.

Evaluate the existing training programs within your organization. Write a data security module to be included in appropriate programs. Include management training, technical training, project management, employee orientation and so on. Bank robbery training, which is required by the Bank Protection act, is an excellent forum for data security awareness. This training program has been directly related to detecting and preventing wire-transfer fraud attempts.

Auditors, systems analysts, product developers, project managers and user liasons need in-depth data security training. These training programs work best if given in half-day segments for between 15 to 25 people. They should cover the threats and exposures dealt with in data security, but emphasize the solutions that are available.

Create an employee awareness program. This can be done in person during orientation training by developing or buying a video tape on data security or by distributing brochures.

Take advantage of training programs within your organization to provide assistance staffing and creating seminars. Develop training ma-

See PLAN page SR/26

Crowley is vice-president of the corporate data security department of the Seattle First National Bank, Seattle.

THIS JOB CAN BE SAVED!

WHEN IT'S A QUESTION OF SURVIVAL, THERE'S ONLY ONE ANSWER.

VMCENTER.

Managing today's VM environment is more than a challenge—it's often a test of survival.

With angry end users on the one hand, and rising costs and security risks on the other, no wonder so many VM managers have felt like hanging up their helmets once and for all.

Well, it doesn't have to be that way any more.

Because with VMCENTER, there's a single, comprehensive solution to all these problems.

VMCENTER lets you simultaneously enhance your service to end users while reducing the headaches associated with system security, resource scheduling and accounting, and disk and tape management.

And it does it all in an integrated manner that's more reliable and more cost-effective than any possible collection of quick fixes.

The results: Improved control over system usage and people costs, improved relations with end users, and greatly reduced risk of embarrassing "incidents."

So stop worrying about survival, and start becoming the manager you were meant to be—with VMCENTER. To find out more, call or write VM Software, Inc., 2070 Chain Bridge Road, Suite 355, Vienna, Virginia 22180, telephone (703) 821-6886.

VM SOFTWARE INC.

1-CWX-1004

Firm utilizes software escrow for access control

TORRANCE, Calif. — A software publisher here encountered a strict demand from one of its customers for security should the vendor abandon its product.

According to Kenneth Bodger, vice-president of systems for software publisher Science Dynamics Corp., the firm's customer "felt threatened by the fact that we could decide the business wasn't lucrative enough and that we would start making retreaded tires instead."

Bodger said the customer demanded security before it would purchase an integrated operating system environment from Science Dynamics, and the vendor considered its options. "Certainly we weren't going to give them the source code or sell them the source code. But, we did tell them that in the case that we did go into bankruptcy or in the case that we won't support the product any longer, they would be able to have a copy."

Science Dynamics and its customer agreed on an arrangement called software escrow, in which proprietary software materials such as source codes and updates are deposited with an independent third party.

Such an arrangement prevents unauthorized access or alteration and guarantees access by interested parties in case of product discontinuance, bankruptcy, theft and copyright and trade secret infringement.

The arrangement made sense for Science Dynamics' customer, a small systems house in Santa Monica, Calif., that develops banking applications software, Bodger said. "Because our product is so expensive [$30,000 minimum] and so critical to their future development, they demand some sort of security."

Science Dynamics operated as a vertical market systems house for 15 years before it became involved in horizontal software publishing and software escrow, Bodger said. The product that led the company to the horizontal marketplace, Magix, was developed in 1981 by software authors under contract to the firm. The product combines a relational data base with other tools.

When the systems house demanded escrow in March, Bodger turned to Data Securities International, Inc. to provide the arrangement. Under Data Security's Proprietary Deposit service, Science Dynamic's proprietary software was placed in a deposit account that provides physical protection in an environmentally controlled repository.

When the escrow account was opened, Science Dynamics specified, through control documents supplied by the escrow firm, the contents it wanted deposited in the account. Data Securities International then took possession of the contents — 12 diskettes containing Magix source code and some hard copy — and verified and stored them.

Science Dynamics and its customer signed a legal contract that set out the conditions for access, for reporting changes in the contents, for handling disputes and for further verification of the contents.

Bodger said that he could have made similar arrangements on his own, but that he preferred the third-party route.

"I would have had to do all the legwork," he said. "I would have had to hire an attorney, set up an escrow arrangement that everyone could sign, pass it through the software author and get it approved by the buyer. And I would have had to go through that hassle each time [any new agreements were made]."

Science Dynamics offers the escrow arrangement to all Magix users who want access to the source code.

Mother of three.
PTA Secretary.
Saboteur.

TOP SECRET

stops computer criminals from getting into your company's data. Whether they're innocent-looking insiders from your own secretarial pool or teenage hackers just looking for kicks.

TOP SECRET's unique structure makes it easy to implement security on your own, saving time, cost and confusion. With TOP SECRET, you get maximum data protection for MVS and MVS/XA systems plus the added flexibility to match your growing security needs. Today, tomorrow and for the long-term, you can count on TOP SECRET.

And, you can count on more. A TOP SECRET Consulting Group is available to provide expert assistance in your planning or implementation of TOP SECRET security. These consultants represent years of security experience that can make a real difference to you when developing a security strategy.

Once TOP SECRET is in place, security administration is easy. So easy, in fact, that a first-time user can handle the job successfully from just one terminal. Everything that's needed is right there, on-line, with full screen menus for instant response and review.

Because TOP SECRET offers the only true phased implementation available, you get the total flexibility you need to define security at your own pace. With TOP SECRET, you can secure critical resources immediately, then implement security for the rest of your system in gradual stages without disrupting workflow or end-users.

With more than 700 systems installed, hundreds of users worldwide already know, firsthand, how easy TOP SECRET is to install. There are no hooks, no IPLS, and absolutely no modifications to the operating system required. In fact, most of our users have installed the product in less than half an hour.

So, before she makes her first move, make yours. Call 800-237-9887 (in Florida, (813) 263-8011) for your free TOP SECRET 30-day trial today.

cga Software Products Group

900 HOLMDEL ROAD, HOLMDEL, NEW JERSEY 07733. A DIVISION OF CGA COMPUTER, INC.

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Water, water everywhere — but shipyard stays afloat

NEWPORT NEWS, Va. — When an early morning disaster struck one of its computer rooms, a shipyard here launched its disaster recovery program full speed ahead.

At 4:15 a.m. on a Thursday last June, Dennis Dickinson, manager of the computer user services department at Newport News Shipbuilding, answered a phone call from his third-shift supervisor. The supervisor said a steam pipe running through a room housing two computer output microfiche (COM) processors had burst. Fifteen minutes later, Dickinson arrived at the scene.

"Steam was rolling out the front door of the building when I arrived," he said. "When I got to the COM room, you couldn't see across it for the steam that was in there. Everything was sopping wet."

A series of actions

The supervisor's call to Dickinson was one of the first actions in a series of moves prescribed by the firm's recovery plan. Before calling Dickinson, the supervisor phoned security guards, who, according to the plan, contacted the fire department and other emergency workers.

By the time Dickinson arrived at the office, all of these moves had been initiated, he said. Nobody was injured.

Ledford Craft, the firm's operations supervisor, arrived at the office at about 7 a.m. The area in which the pipe had burst was sealed off to all but emergency personnel. Environmental inspectors were at work determining whether the area was safe.

As one of his roles in the recovery process, Craft started calling the vendors of the damaged equipment in the computer room. He said that two NCR Corp. Model 118 COM processors, which were crucial to the firm's operations, suffered the worst damage.

Responding to Craft's call, an NCR technician arrived by 9 a.m. The technician opened up the COM units and tested them. The technician stayed until 10 p.m. attempting to bring the units back up — to no avail. The heat and water had done too much damage to the machines, according to Craft.

Craft also initiated another step in the recovery plan. He contacted the firm's backup processing site in Richmond, Va., a firm that has seven COM processors. By Thursday evening, he said, backup arrangements were completed.

Microfiche backup essential

Having a backup processing facility for the microfiche was an essential part of the firm's disaster recovery plan, Craft said. The shipyard runs 50 different applications on its two COM systems, producing 8,000 original microfiche and 160,000 duplicate microfiche monthly.

The biggest microfiche job was the quarterly production of the yard's materials catalog, which listed some 230,000 items the firm uses to build ships. Daily microfiche production involved such reports as inventory management, tools and equipment, material accountability and production scheduling and control systems.

One customer that received the microfiche was the U.S. Navy, for which the shipyard is a contractor. Craft said the firm's customers needed to have information from the microfiche. Even after a disaster, he said, "It's very important to us that we do have this microfiche capability."

Until a replacement for the machines arrived, Craft said, the firm had to transport its data tapes every day to Richmond, which was 80 miles away. "Then we brought back the previous day's tapes and the completed fiche," he said. "It was slower, but we got the work done."

To reestablish in-house COM processing, Craft said, the firm decided to scrap one of the NCR machines and fix the other. One had stood directly under the rupture in the pipe, and steam and water had poured into it, damaging it beyond repair. The other, which had been further away from the rupture in the pipe, suffered less damage.

Both machines were transported to an NCR facility depot in nearby Virginia Beach, Va. But, Craft said, "The rebuilt system wouldn't be ready for another week or so, and we were without any COM capability."

He turned to NCR for help. "On the day the pipe broke, the NCR district manager in Baltimore said he would do everything he could to get a replacement as quickly as possible," Craft said. "We decided to take him up on it."

A promise kept

Craft placed an order for an NCR 5330, a newer model of the COM system, at about 11 a.m. on the Wednesday following the pipe break. By 6 p.m. the next day, the new system was delivered to the shipyard's loading dock, accompanied by a field engineer to install it.

"It is obvious that they flew the new system from California to Virginia to get it to us so quickly," Craft said. "They knew we needed it."

By the following Monday, the installation was complete, and the new system was running production work. By that time, peripheral mechanical equipment in the COM room — sorters, reproducers, coders, document handling equipment and the like — was also repaired.

Craft said speedy repairs and replacement are integral to the firm's disaster recovery plan. He gave partial credit for the quick vendor response to his firm's ongoing relations with its vendors. "If you have good relations with them, they might do a little extra for you. . . . It certainly can't hurt you."

Craft specifically praised NCR for its quick response. "I personally think they went all out," he said. "I'm assuming they would do that for any customer."

TOOLSHED™

WANG/VS SECURITY IS NO SECRET!!!

Gain Complete Control Over Your DP and WP Functions

For DP, the User Access Control System (UACS):
- Secures application by user and/or workstation
- Audits every logon and application use
- Logs unauthorized access attempts
- Controls and audits Remote WangNet
- Speeds on-line menu maintenance

For WP, the File Cabinet System (FILECAB), enables each user to:
- File documents in secure folders
- Create an unlimited number of folders
- Assign access to his/her folders by user
- Use WP with folder-document auto-refile
- Quickly display a folder document index

In addition, each system enables you to:
- Administer your VS with non-technical support personnel
- Produce usage reports for charge-back, billing and/or analysis purposes
- Control your VS resource utilization
- Reduce system overhead
- Add many more security, auditing, and control features to your VS

UACS and FILECAB are just two of the products available from E-Z's TOOLSHED.

All TOOLSHED products are supplied with complete installation, training and operating documentation

For further information call: (212) 594-9427

E-Z SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
Empire State Building • 350 Fifth Avenue
Suite 2212 • New York, New York 10118

1-10/84

AVOID DOWNTIME!
WATER ALERT
. . . FOR COMPUTER AREAS

Warns you of water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.
- Produces a loud intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
- Completely self-contained . . . no wiring, no connections.
- Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
- 24 hour per day monitoring.
- Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.

8 Models from $59 - $110
Call or write for complete information.

Dorlen Products

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Designer, contractor key to DP center construction

By Joe N. McFutter
Special to CW3

Your new data processing center does not have to be built like Fort Knox or managed like the Pentagon, but security should be a fundamental concern in planning a DP center. Choosing a designer/contractor who understands the importance of DP security is vital.

A corporation's investment in its data processing facility is a major capital outlay. For the small- to medium-size business, the cost is monumental — perhaps the largest one-shot capitalization it will ever make. A state-of-the-art facility can range from $100/ to $250/sq ft — exclusive of computer hardware.

Generally, there are two ways a corporation can transform a data processing facility from the management mind's eye to a real on-line operation: using the traditional design-bid-build approach or else the turnkey, or design-build, approach. Although each has its merits, the design-build approach offers distinct advantages when constructing computer facilities.

The design-build approach streamlines the design and construction process by assigning responsibility to a sole contractor who is accountable to the project from design to completion.

When a corporate owner awards, on a negotiated basis, the responsibility for both designing and constructing the facility to a single contractor, the need for separate architects, electrical and mechanical engineers and numerous other computer-related specialists is eliminated.

The design-bid-build approach, when looked at closely, follows this procedure: Management appoints a project manager and/or committee, the manager accepts proposals from various outside parties to participate in the design process, and bit plans and specifications are drawn up. Next, several contractors and vendors are invited to bid on the work, the contracts are let, and work proceeds until completed.

The design-bid-build approach usually produces an acceptable product because of the project manager's relentless determination that he get good results and because the key professionals involved — consultants, architects and engineers — usually have a high sense of integrity. Contractors also have interests in producing quality construction.

However, this approach does not always provide the optimum, cost-effective design and construction of a functional and secure facility.

Design-build advantages

The design-build approach has several advantages:

- The consultant/contractor is one and the same: The firm that designs the facility also builds it.
- Communications are improved because there are only two parties working together — the owner and contractor.
- Since the builder is involved at the outset of the project, he can interpret management criteria into cost-effective design and construction materials and methods.
- Coordination is maximized. This is especially critical in fast-track projects where schedule dictates that construction must begin even before the design is completely finished.
- Design-build contractors who specialize solely in computer facilities construction have a compelling vested interest in performing the job well.
- Design-build involves fewer layers of contracts than design-bid-build, resulting in reduced cost markups. This yields a lower bottom-line price to the owner.

Admittedly, the design-build approach is idealized. There are variations and graduations of the concept. Obviously, the design-build consultant/contractor should specialize in the total design and construction of computer facilities.

The contract between the owner and the design-build firm should be arranged in phases, so the owner can opt out at certain milestones if he is not satisfied.

Here are three obvious phases, or breaking points, in a contract that protect both the owner and the contractor:

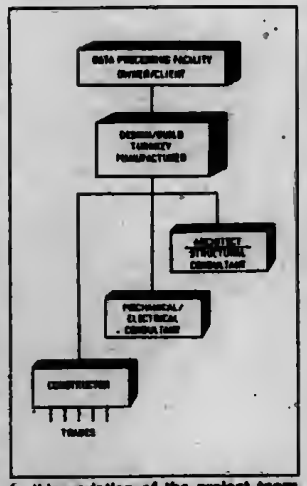
- Phase One. Retain the contractor to provide comprehensive information gathering, study and analysis of the owner's needs. This single-point contractor should address these issues: facility siting, data processing, telecommunications, support operations, space planning, security, power distribution, air conditioning, fire protection and life safety.

If you're the owner, expect an in-depth report from the contractor on the above concerns that includes your immediate and long-term projected operations. The report should include schematic drawings, where applicable, and a rough cost model for budgeting purposes. It should also provide alternatives, options and recommendations.

- Phase Two. Once both parties agree upon the specifics of the project, the design work begins. This phase contracts for services usually found in standard architectural and engineering design contracts. The design work should proceed in three stages: schematic, design development and working drawings/specifications. This third stage includes the details for construction of the facility. It is upon this touchstone that the owner and contractor must agree upon a final construction contract price.

From the owner's standpoint, there is no bidding involved. The contractor is responsible for keeping the price within budget and seeing that proposed work meets the requirements defined in Phase One. To protect the owner, a guaranteed maximum price can be affixed. The contractor would then have the work done on a cost-plus, not to exceed the guaranteed maximum price, basis. Savings would be split between the contractor and owner.

- Phase Three. The owner contracts the design-build firm to begin construction. Work proceeds. The owner has only to interact with the contractor, who shoulders responsibility and liability for the construction of the DP center.



In this variation of the project team structure, the turnkey contractor holds responsibility for all specialty consulting, most design work and all project management. Subcontractors serve as consultants and perform most of the physical work.

McFutter is vice-president of engineering for Total Assets Protection, Inc. of Arlington, Texas, an international design and building firm.

PLAN from page SR/22

terials and classes that can be given by members within the corporation as well as the data security officers. Check with training departments within your company before deciding on the format or medium for your training program.

Training should be cost-effective in terms of employee time. The people who have the most decision-making impact on control objectives are generally the busiest people. They are managers and systems people. Consider their time constraints when designing a training program for them.

Target an audience for each education and communications program. Data security has evolved its own language and jargon, including information asset, encryption, key management, appropriate compensating control, risk assessment and threat analysis.

Before giving a presentation, consider your audience and their level of sophistication concerning control topics and DP.

Test your scripts and training programs. Printing and reproducing quality training materials and written materials is expensive, so make sure your presentation is effective before going into full production. Follow up on suggestions and evaluations from members of your audience. Pilot test each program and revise materials if needed.

After you have produced your training and education program, systematically cover the entire organization with the material. Determine who needs what training, schedule and present the classes. Plan periodic reviews and follow-up for key employees.

It is not enough to have security policies and procedures in place for people to follow. Employees must understand the policies and procedures for policies and procedures to be effective.

Data security is not just the responsibility of the data security officer and the DP audit department. Data security is everyone's job.

EDP SECURITY/DISASTER RECOVERY
COULD YOUR BUSINESS SURVIVE THE LOSS OF EDP SUPPORT?
ARE YOUR DATA PROCESSING RESOURCES SAFE?
What would become of your business if:
- Your on-line system went down for a week?
- Your product files were stolen by a competitor?
- A fire destroyed your data center?
We Specialize in Advising Management in EDP Security and Disaster Preparedness
POTOMAC CONSULTING GROUP
2000 Brainard Road, Pepper Pike, OH 44124
1300 Beverly Rd., Suite 300, McLean VA 22101
For information call Mr. David Dastolfo at (216)831-8413 or (703)448-8000

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue • New Brunswick NJ 08901 • (201) 828-4499
DEAR HACKERS:
You have caused much expense and damage. By the looks of things, you've only just begun. We at MicroFrame have developed a device to KEEP YOU OUT. It's called DATA LOCK & KEY. With a DATA KEY, access is effortless. Without a KEY it is impossible to 'HACK' your way into any type of system if it is protected by a DATA LOCK.
HACKERS CAN BE USEFUL
Our own computer is protected by a DATA LOCK. We invite you to dial in (201-828-7120). You will be answered by a 1200 BAUD MODEM. The data we gather from your efforts will help us to ensure that our DATA LOCK & KEY is the best protection available.
HELP IS AVAILABLE
For clues, just call our voice line (201) 828-4499 and ask for DATA SECURITY.
Thank you.
MicroFrame Inc.
MicroFrame Inc.

SPECIAL REPORT

Subscription service best offense for defense contractor

TORRANCE, Calif. — A matter-of-fact sensibility helped a defense contractor here focus its recovery planning away from major disasters and toward more mundane and more likely problems.

"Quite frankly," said Greg Owen, DP manager at Magnavox Advanced Products & Systems Co., "in the first few days, whether I'm running or not doesn't make any difference in the event of a major company disaster. No one in the company would be operational, and DP support would not be an immediate necessity."

So, the shop worried, instead, about a more pressing risk to DP, a localized disaster that might bring down one critical machine.

Based on concern about the loss of individual components, the firm's disaster recovery plan includes:

- Using some redundant equipment.
- Maintaining off-site backup copies of all data and program masters.
- Publishing a personnel and equipment requirements list.
- Ranking applications according to their importance.
- Locating outside computer time for use in case of a disaster.

The DP shop at Magnavox, a subsidiary of Magnavox Government and Industrial Electronics Co. that manufactures navigational equipment, places emphasis on engineering and cost control systems. The firm's payroll and accounts receivable processing takes place at a Magnavox office in Fort Wayne, Ind., so a disaster here would have no immediate impact on the business' cash flow, according to Jim Casson, the firm's data center manager.

Redundant controllers and segregated disk packs in the DP shop here protect the firm from a total system failure caused by the breakdown of any one component. But if disaster brings down the firm's mainframe, a 16M-byte IBM 3033 with 20G bytes of disk capacity, Magnavox must turn to a backup processing site within a matter of days.

Magnavox subscribes to a service designed to help it locate a backup processing site if its CPU breaks down. The Backup Resource Pool from DPCS, Inc. provides its subscribers with a monthly report that lists DP sites that can provide disabled shops with compatible hardware and software.

The reports list the names and phone numbers of site managers who arrange for the use of their firms' computer resources by outside firms. The service also provides some timely information that Casson said he finds especially important: "The reports show us exactly how many hours are available on what days of the week and what hours of each day."

The service's ability to provide up-to-date information on availability was one of the main reasons why Magnavox chose it over other alternatives.

According to Owen, the Backup Resource Pool service provides more reliable backup than a reciprocal agreement does. "We can have a realistic relationship with a company without getting into the false premise of 'I'll back you up if you'll back me up,' when in truth that company has limited availability," he said.

Casson explained that when two firms make reciprocal agreements, they must rely on each other's ability to make good on a promise. If the backup site has a big job running when its partner shop breaks down, he said, it may not be able to fulfill its part of the agreement. In that case, the disabled shop has nowhere to turn.

Subscribers to the resource pool meet with each other regularly to explain the resources they might have available at any given time and to discuss possible recovery plans, but make no promises, Casson said. Magnavox usually keeps in contact with two or three possible backup sites so it has a choice of where to turn if disaster strikes.

Casson said the subscription service is also more reliable than a local commercial hot site. If a major disaster like an earthquake hit the area around Torrance, all the firms who purchased use of a local hot site would want to use the facility's resources.

If just one high-priority user needed all the available resources, he said, all the hot site's other customers would be stuck without computing power.

Although use of the resource pool leaves a firm with no pat arrangements for backup processing, Casson said, it fits into overall disaster planning just as a more definite arrangement does. Before disaster strikes, a firm that relies on backup from other companies in the pool must have in place detailed plans that show what kind and what amount of backup processing it needs. "The difference," he said, "is where you're going to recover."

He said Magnavox's corporate security auditor approved the pool as a satisfactory backup arrangement, even though it is open-ended. Generally, auditors are concerned that a DP shop has some kind of plan.

THE LIGHTS WILL COME BACK ON. YOUR DATA MAY NOT.

When the power goes down, so does your computer—maybe taking your data with it.

If you had last year's sales figures with next year's projections on screen, you're going to be in the dark a long time. Maybe too long.

Unless you backup your data.

Every day.

No matter what.

The smartest way to do that is with a Tallgrass HardFile™ Mass Storage System.

Shown above, the 20 megabyte HardFile with 20 megabyte tape for $2,995.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

Tallgrass took the industry's most reliable medium—magnetic tape—and perfected a format that's become the standard for personal computers.

We used a removable tape cartridge to store data out of

harm's way. And made two versions. Our 3000 Series HardFiles combine tape's accuracy with the enormous capacities of hard disk, with 12, 20, 35 or 70 megabytes storage with a removable cartridge tape for backup. Our 4060 tape storage system, for personal computers with hard disks built in, supplies 60 megabytes of backup capacity.

Result: the world's best selling mass storage systems with the most reliable data protection.

And a decidedly enlightened approach to doing business.

For a free brochure, your nearest dealer, and more good reasons to backup, call 1-800-228-DISK.

Before the lights go out.

TALLGRASS® TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

HardFile™ and Tallgrass® are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. © 1984 Tallgrass Technologies.

Micro networks worthy of mainframe-type protection

By Stevanne Ruth Lehrman
Special to CW‡

Although they are newsworthy, malicious hackers romping through data bases are not a microcomputer network's biggest security problem. Despite claims about the prevalence of hacking and wiretapping, the most serious threat to a local network is from misuse by insiders.

A security access system similiar to a mainframe's is needed for microcomputer networking.

The design of current microcomputer networks is to blame for much of the problem of data security. Most micro networks cannot differentiate between users or restrict file access. Network server micros frequently have access to all data files and all disk drives, with no controls to guard this access. The very technology that makes the network possible can just as easily be its downfall.

The design of current microcomputer networks is to blame for much of the problem of data security. . . . The very technology that makes the network possible can just as easily be its downfall.

Mainframes, on the other hand, provide operating system software that controls the sharing of data, programs and computer resources. The operating system establishes usage tables defining authorized users along with their access rights. Access can be read-only, write, modify or execute. Each time a user requests data, the request is first checked against the authorization table before either the data is supplied or access is denied. As well as assigning levels of clearance to users, mainframe systems can assign varying levels of classification to data files. Clearances and classification are matched to each request.

Controlling access to information on a micro network is more difficult, but users should be positively identified before being allowed on the system. Access to specific data should be authorized and, where sensitive data is involved, monitored:

One simple access-control technique that is workable on a micro network is the password. Several existing microcomputer network products have built-in password protection schemes. No matter what password system is used, to be affective, passwords must be assigned randomly and changed frequently.

Another technique to control unauthorized access on micro networks is the pass card. The pass card is a grown-up version of the credit card containing a self-powered microprocessor plus small amounts of memory. To access the system, the user inserts the card into a pass reader attached to the workstation. The computer checks the card for validity and performs an authorization check. Any attempt to compromise the pass physically or electronically renders the card useless.

To secure a micro net, no single person should have the authority to alter system software or tha ability to circumvent security features without specific clearance. No one should have free access to all files.

If your system demands very tight security, audit programs are an option. An audit program is run after a change or on a regular basis to verify if changes to the network are appropriate. The program checks to see if controls have been bypassed or security compromised.

Modems and gateways to remote computers can offer easy entry to a network by unwanted intruders. A positiva callback system or similar barrier to intrusion is necessary. It is wise to restrict incoming modem access to a dedicated microcomputer not connected to the network, one which contains no important data.

Given the cost and complexity of most encryption schemes, encryption is not a practical option for the ordinary micro network, but it is appropriate in situations where security needs are particuarly high. You can use encryption techniques to protect information during transmission or in storage. Data can be encrypted by special hardware attached to the communications lines or by software within the workstation.

Decryption facilities must be carefully managed. Decryption keys must be kept secure from potential intruders and protected from misuse within the organization. To be effective, the user must be able to change a decryption key at will.

Implementing a new security system begins with training net users. Ignorance of the proper use of the network accounts for a high percentage of network disruptions.

Lehrman is president of Analytic Resources, a microcomputer consulting firm based in Newton, Mass.

SECURITY, NATURE'S WAY.

Our Security System Does Something Nature Doesn't Do. It Protects The Data In MVS, VS1 And VM Environments.

Only one security software is the accepted standard for OS/VS environments: *ACF2, Access Control Facility.*

Over 1200 organizations, including many Fortune 500 companies, trust ACF2 for access control because it gives peace-of-mind against unauthorized disclosure, modification, or destruction of data.

With ACF2, all data is protected automatically — by default. Authorization access is granted based on a need to know. This avoids confusion, assignment mistakes, and oversights.

Installation is fast. Implementation is painless. Critical data sets can be protected first, while less critical data can be secured in stages to avoid disruption of daily work routines.

All system resource accesses are monitored and controlled as they occur. A complete audit trail provides total accountability.

Surprisingly, all this control uses a minimum of administrative and machine overhead.

See how naturally ACF2 can blend into your environment. Call or write to arrange a personal presentation.

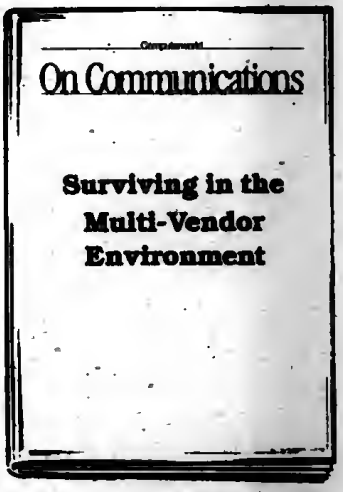
The Cambridge Systems Group

24275 Elise, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, U.S.A., (415) 941-4558 • Telex 357437

ACF2...the only software security system rated Class C-2– the highest rating awarded by DoDCSC.

ACF2 is developed by SKK, Inc., Rosemont, IL.

Now that we're published monthly, you have twice the opportunity to reach the communications market



December

Ever since the break-up of AT&T, almost a year ago, users have been deluged by companies promising one-stop shopping. We'll look at the dominant vendors, offer guidance on selecting a vendor, and discuss the pros and cons of making a single-vendor commitment.

Closes November 9

When you're ready to reach influential communications buyers, advertise in *On Communications*.

Call the sales office nearest you to reserve space for your ads. Or, if you prefer, fill out the coupon below and return it today.

Do it now. Our subscribers are the people who decide what to buy, and who to buy it from. Let them know what you have to offer.

Please send me advertising information on:

☐ the **Surviving in the Multi-Vendor Environment** issue

☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Return to:
Christopher F. Lee, Associate Publisher
On Communications
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

Computerworld

On Communications

Sales Offices

BOSTON: Maureen Sebastian, (617) 879-0700
NEW YORK: Thomas Flynn, (201) 967-1350
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: Jayne Donovan, (714) 250-1305
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA: Chris Clyne, (415) 329-8220

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL **REPORT**

Tape method practical way to ensure micro data safety

By Richard Newsome
Special to CW3

The proliferation of microcomputers within large corporations and institutions presents the DP manager with a serious data integrity concern: the backup of microcomputer data.

Fortunately, a variety of specialized data backup methods exist for use with micros. Of the four most commonly used backup media — floppy disks, fixed hard disks, removable hard disks and ¼-in. tape — tape offers the greatest reliability, highest speed and lowest cost per megabyte.

Tape backup is a familiar concept for mainframe and minicomputer users, and it is now becoming accepted for micros. Compaq Computer Corp., for example, includes a backup subsystem in its top-of-the-line Deskpro micro. Sales of ¼-in. cartridge tape drives, the standard for micro tape backup, are rapidly rising.

Users must judge four criteria in their selection of a tape backup subsystem:

- Speed.
- Ease of use.
- Reliability.
- Cost per megabyte of data storage.

Speed is important in facilitating regular backup by nontechnical users. Typical microcomputer users do not want to spend a lot of time backing up their data. In addition, because backup takes time away from applications and prevents users from accessing the hard disk during the process — irksome in a multiuser system — many users see the task as a chore to be deferred.

Streaming tape drives

Of the two types of tape drives available for hard disk backup, streaming and start/stop, the streaming technique offers an important advantage by permitting data to be recorded at a much faster rate. An additional advantage is the increased reliability that stems from streaming tape's continual operation, which requires a less complex and less costly motor.

Ease of use is essential where people who are not experienced DP users will regularly back up data. The method by which data is backed up — mirror image or file-by-file — contributes to making a backup subsystem easy to use. Because each method offers unique advantages, both should be offered on a backup subsystem.

Users are divided in half between preference for mirror image backup, in which an entire disk is recorded on tape at one time, and preference for file-by-file backup, in which individual files are archived.

Of the two methods, mirror image backup is easier to use. A user can initiate the process and then walk away from the computer while the hard disk backs up automatically. Mirror image is most often employed as a fast, fail-safe measure to minimize the loss of data due to disk failure.

File-by-file backup, on the other hand, is most useful in applications where people wish to store files selectively — such as confidential memoranda or employee tax records — from a shared disk. It is best used when only a few files need to be stored.

Reliability of backup subsystems is best evaluated by looking at two factors: data integrity and hardware performance.

Data integrity is ensured by error correction performed after data has been written to tape. Prospective purchasers of backup subsystems should check that the error correction scheme employed does not significantly degrade backup speed. One approach, called verification on the fly, checks transferred data and immediately rewrites it, if necessary, during the recording process. This technique allows users to realize streaming tape's full speed potential.

Hardware performance

Hardware performance may be judged by how many units under warranty must be returned for repair and by how long the manufacturer takes to return them to the field. The shortest usual turnaround — which some manufacturers guarantee — is 48 hours.

In addition, users of combination hard disk/streaming tape units should be certain they can restore data from the tape to a disk other than the one originally backed up. If they cannot, they will be in trouble if their hard disks fail.

Cost is also important to streaming tape backup. Most microcomputer backup subsystems use industry-standard ¼-in. cartridges, which offer a low cost per megabyte compared with other media such as floppy disks.

Recently, some backup subsystem manufacturers have introduced products that employ less expensive drives using alternative media.

The lower cost of a cassette drive makes tape backup practical for many more applications than a cartridge-based backup subsystem can handle.

Newsome is vice-president of marketing for Syspen, Inc., a manufacturer of streaming tape backup subsystems.

DATA SECURITY THAT'S EVEN EASIER THAN CALLING US, TOLL FREE.

Data security ought to be simple, complete, effective. CyLock™ PC Access and Data Protection is. And, using it is even easier than calling Cytrol, toll free.

CyLock is the *first* truly complete and effective security system designed for IBM PCs® and IBM PC/XTs.® It allows authorized users incredibly easy PC access while making it incredibly difficult for the unauthorized to crack your system.

A hardware and software system, CyLock authenticates your personal password and then matches airtight system codes against encrypted codes stored on a memory chip encased in a plastic key. Authorized users get keys. Others don't.

CyLock gives you complete management control over PC access and data protection with file encryption, user authorization, and a comprehensive audit trail. Simple. Complete. Effective.

And it does more—like make your valuable corporate software theft-proof. In fact, CyLock™ PC Access and Data Protection is so simple, complete, and effective, you'll just want to call, toll free, to have us send you all the details.

1-800-328-0056

cytrol®

Cytrol, Inc., 4620 W. 77th St., Edina, MN 55435. In Minnesota call 612-835-4884.

IBM PC® and IBM PC/XT® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

COMMUNICATIONS

IBM's SNA celebrates 10th anniversary

DATA STREAM
John Dix
CW Senior Editor

IBM marked the 10th anniversary of its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) recently, saying that customers are using SNA on more than 20,000 host processors.

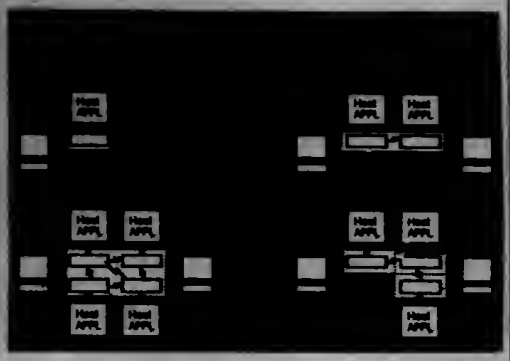
In prepared remarks, Edward H. Sussenguth, one of the early developers of SNA and now an IBM Fellow at Research Triangle Park, N.C., noted that "one of the primary motivations behind the creation of SNA in the early 1970s was the advent of distributed data processing and so-called 'intelligent' terminals."

The seven-layer network architecture was designed, and has been updated over time, to provide flexibility in networking (see diagram).

The evolution of this de facto industry standard network architecture has broadened its applications and appeal. Milestones in its maturation include the following:

- March 1975: The second release of SNA was able to support remote communications controllers with Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) links.
- December 1977: The introduction of new SNA products made possible the interconnection of IBM 3705 front-end processors, allowing multiple hosts to exist in the same network and terminals attached to one host to access applications on other network hosts.
- June 1979: A new SNA release provided better network

See SNA page 96



The diagram above graphically depicts IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA), as it was used when first announced in 1974, and enhancements that were made over the years.

In 1974, SNA was only supported on single hosts, allowing terminals to access multiple applications for the first time. In 1978, multiple hosts could be supported in a single SNA network, providing for host-to-host sessions and enabling terminals to access applications on different hosts.

In 1980, multiple links between front-end controllers allowed better network load balancing and network availability.

As shown in the last configuration, in late 1983 IBM announced cross-domain software products that made it possible to interconnect individual SNA networks.

Managers' PBX, network decisions exhibit growing reliance on vendors

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — While 40% of information systems managers plan to install private branch exchanges (PBX) in the next year, their plans are based more than ever on vendor-supplied information and a tendency to stay with the best-known vendors.

Those were among the findings of an Input study of local-area network and PBX trends and decision patterns. The report was based on interviews with managers and vendors and data from earlier reports.

"A typical user explanation of the planning process is 'Well, we get together in the group, talk about the problem, then go with the vendor we know the best.' There is an increasing reliance on vendor information. Vendors provide network design and other value-added services that users often have neither the skills nor the time to approach. The reliance is potentially dangerous, since sales representatives or systems integrators cannot always be objective," the report stated.

Input said that with the growing view of the corporate network as an asset and the demand for services, network or PBX purchase planning should involve the following key steps:

- Keep staff involved and management informed.
- Review the status quo regarding cost, methods, patterns and equipment.
- Review company growth projections.
- Prepare a needs assessment study regarding equipment replacement, user and manager surveys and special requirements.
- Integrate telecommunications and office automation planning.
- Analyze the availability of funds.
- Analyze the acceptance or animosity toward changes in the communications and office automation structure.
- Study vendor information and features, visit trade shows, hold peer group discussions

See STUDY page 92

Lata map available

A poster-size map of Local Access and Transport Areas (Lata) is now available from CCMI/McGraw-Hill, Inc. for $10.

The map, which measures 23 by 29 in., shows the boundaries of all 187 Latas and is segmented into the seven regional telephone holding companies.

In addition, the poster has a table listing the Latas in numerical order, with major city names or geographical descriptions.

The map is available from Customer Services, CCMI/McGraw-Hill, 50 S. Franklin Tnpk., Ramsey, N.J., 07446.

- Xerox Computer Services Division demonstrated here recently a low-cost, two-way satellite communications system/86
- AT&T Network Systems announced two additions to its Dataldit Virtual Circuit Switch family at Localnet/84/86
- Digilog, Inc. has introduced a centrally controlled network management system designed as an overlay for existing networks/86

INSIDE

Controllers/89
Voice/Data Communications/90
Software/92
Multiplexers/Modems/92
Local-Area Networks/96

"MY FAVORITE MODEM"
is the X100 POPCOM from PRENTICE

The POPCOM works well with practically any data communications program from the simplest to the most complex.

This modem offers extraordinary reliability and performance.
Smartmodem 1200

We couldn't have said it better

PRENTICE
POPCOM

Xerox satellite allows bypass of telephone circuits

GREENWICH, Conn. — Xerox Corp. Computer Services Division demonstrated here recently a low-cost, two-way satellite communications system that can be used to connect customers' terminals, personal computers or laser printers to Xerox's Hawthorne data center in California.

Customers that opt to use the new delivery service will buy or lease 4-ft satellite dish antennae that can be installed on their premises, enabling the complete bypass of phone company circuits.

These small dishes were reportedly developed by Xerox in conjunction with Telcom General Corp. and are being manufactured by General Instrument Corp.

Each satellite-supported customer will be connected to the 16.4-ft ground station at Xerox's processing center through satellite capacity provided by GTE Spacenet Corp.

Two-way data traffic through such small customer earth stations is achieved by use of the high-powered 72-MHz Ku-band transponders on the hybrid Spacenet 1 satellite launched last May, and employment of spread spectrum technology, according to Michael Faber, National/European operations manager for Xerox Computer Services.

The system enables customers' terminal and peripheral equipment to send data to the Xerox processing center at 2,400 bit/sec and receive data from hosts at the center at 56K bit/sec.

Will support IBM 3274 controller

Faber said the service will typically be used to support IBM 3274 controllers and associated devices in a Systems Network Architecture Synchronous Data Link Control environment or perhaps an IBM Personal Computer AT supporting one or two terminals. The maximum number of connected devices depends on the response time desired, he noted.

The higher speed connection from the Xerox center to the customer site is made possible by the large earth station on the host side. That 56K bit/sec link will reportedly enable software to be downloaded quickly to customers' small dish antennae, which, according to Faber, will be leased for $200 to $300 per month. The 56K bit/sec link will also enable the company to provide one-way video transmission for customer education seminars, he added.

The delivery system is being tested now and is scheduled to be available to Xerox Computer Services customers early next year.

The company is located at 5310 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066.

Dial-in service lists AT&T rates

GREAT NECK, N.Y. — Contel Information Systems, Inc. has announced a dial-in service that provides network designers with price information on interstate AT&T private lines.

Mind-Pricer reportedly allows network planners to access the service through any Ascii terminal or personal computer with a modem and request pricing information for point-to-point and multipoint circuits.

The system reportedly prompts the caller to type in the area codes and exchanges for points in the circuit and then provides on-screen lists of costs for line charges and termination charges for analog, digital and T1 circuits, according to Contel. It reportedly provides similar listings for pending AT&T rate proposals.

There is a $500 annual license fee and a minimum $25 monthly access charge for the service.

Contel is located at 130 Steamboat Road, Great Neck, N.Y. 11024.

AT&T Network Systems extends Datakit VCS line

SAN DIEGO — AT&T Network Systems announced two additions to its Datakit Virtual Circuit Switch (VCS) family at the Localnet-84 Conference here.

The Datakit VCS will be distributed by the divested Bell operating companies and other resellers, according to AT&T.

The modular switches were reportedly designed to provide terminal-to-computer and computer-to-computer communication in wide- and local-area applications.

According to the company, Datakit is wired like a star topology, providing virtual circuits over an 8M-bit/sec centralized short bus.

The new VCS models are aimed at users who are larger and smaller than those targeted by the original 400-user Datakit VCS. They are the Datakit VCS Model 500, designed for small businesses needing 100 or more connections among remote and satellite locations, and the Datakit VCS Model 2000, which offers up to 2,500 virtual circuits.

Both models reportedly use six- and 12-port modules designed for flexible configuration and low per-port costs. The Model 2000 is available now, and the Model 500 will be available in June.

Prices for the switches are being set by the regional telephone holding companies and others who contract to distribute them. Bell Atlantic reported that it is pricing all of the switches at $1,000 per port for fewer than 100 ports, $500 to $650 (depending on configurations) per port for 100 to 250 ports, $350 to $450 per port for 250 to 750 ports and $300 to $350 per port for 750 or more ports. Adding ports to an existing system will cost $200 to $250 per port.

AT&T Network Systems is located at 222 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10007.

Digilog unveils MDTS network management system

MONTGOMERYVILLE, Pa. — Digilog, Inc. has introduced a centrally controlled network management system designed as an overlay for existing networks.

The Digilog Modem Diagnostic Test System (MDTS) reportedly adds intelligence to any vendor's modem for automatic digital and voice frequency alarming, modem and terminal status checking, remote testing and streaming device detection and correction.

The MDTS is said to be controlled under a special program for the IBM Personal Computer. The controller maintains the system data base, which contains information on circuits and drops in the system. According to the vendor, user-defined names for each operation eases operation.

Monitors network modems

The central workstation monitors network modems and maintains a record of alarm conditions, functions said to permit the user to enable or disable each monitor function selectively, set high and low limits for alarm processing and check the state of each monitoring function, according to the vendor.

The operator reportedly can command individual modem tests, including digital and analog loopbacks, bit error-rate tests, polling tests, analog level measurements and self-tests.

The wrap box interfaces with virtually any four-wire, leased-line modem operating in the 1,200 bit/sec to 9,600 bit/sec range, according to the vendor.

Depending upon network configuration, the price ranges from $3,990 to $15,975.

Digilog is located at 1370 Welsh Road, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936.

DJC
Recommends Racal-Vadic Modems

When it comes to communications, Racal-Vadic is a leader.

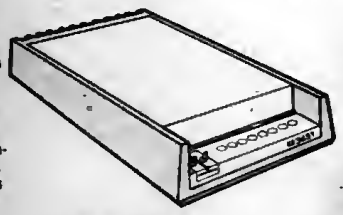
Racal-Vadic's complete line of modems, acoustic couplers and accessories comprehensively addresses the broad range of low- and medium-speed communications requirements.

DJC stocks all of Racal-Vadic's communications products, including the RV3451 triple modem, the Auto-Dial VA212 and the VA212LC, and the new Maxwell line of modems, specifically designed for personal computers. Availability in both 300 and 1200 baud and internal and stand alone models, the Maxwell is fully featured to fill all your PC communication needs.

DJC can satisfy all your data communication problems. We handle a comprehensive selection of devices and equipment, and have the experience to show you how to connect them all.

DJC is an authorized distributor for Racal-Vadic, Micom, General Datacomm, Protocol Computers, Anderson-Jacobson, Biacomp and Ventel.

Next time you need Racal-Vadic, or any other solution to your data communication needs, do yourself a favor—call DJC.



Racal-Vadic

DJC CORPORATION
5700 Buckingham Parkway
Culver City, CA 90231

New Jersey	(201) 780-0802
	(800) 526-2823
Illinois	(312) 780-4466
Texas	(713) 541-9611
Colorado	(303) 233-9236
Hawaii	(808) 943-1944
California:	
San Francisco	(415) 254-9550
	(800) 227-2610
Los Angeles	(213) 410-9250
	(800) 421-3900
Irvine	(714) 851-5011
Florida:	
Orlando	(305) 629-1585
	(800) 321-0800

DJC

IMS 1.3 SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE NOW

For Candle's IMS Performance Monitoring Software

Two years ago, Candle made a strategic decision about the design of our IMS performance products: to support a mode of operation we call External Monitoring (EM). We did this for both short and long-range reasons.

Reliability and Ease of Use

Short-range, EM made our products easy to install and highly reliable. Because Candle's IMS products run in their own MVS address space, they can be installed in less than one hour with no modifications to IMS – not even a scheduled restart. Extensive loop checking, error recovery and other integrity features are provided, so that Candle products can continue to run even during severe hardware and software problems (such as VTAM disabled).

IMS Growth Strategy

Long-range, EM anticipated the need for IMS to grow both horizontally and vertically: Horizontally, through the multiple-address-space architecture of IMS 1.3. Vertically, above the 16 MB line in the MVS/XA address space.

IMS 1.3 and MVS/XA Support Now

As a result, Candle IMS performance products can fully exploit the capabilities of both IMS 1.3 and MVS/XA. At the same time, we were able to deliver support for IMS 1.3 very close to IBM's first customer shipment – not just compatibility but support for DBRC, IRLM, and DLISAS address spaces. When dozens of new commands were needed to support IMS 1.3 we were able to implement them quickly because we were prepared for the new architecture and did not depend on system hooks or IMS exits.

Future Direction

For the future, the direction of IMS is clearly toward extending the multiple-address-space architecture of IMS 1.3 to support other high-traffic services (such as Message Format Services). The future belongs to those who prepare for it.

If you want IMS performance tools now that support current and future systems software promptly, you need Candle. For more information, contact your Candle representative.

!Candle

Candle Corporation
10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404
Los Angeles, California 90024
(213) 207-1400

Please send me more information on Candle's IMS performance monitoring software for IMS 1.3 and MVS/XA.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Candle Corporation
Dept MI, 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404, Los Angeles, CA 90024

A-283

ITT upgrades voice-only PBX, unveils workstation

RALEIGH, N.C. — ITT Telecom Products Corp. recently announced plans to upgrade the firm's voice-only 3100 private branch exchange to support data and unveiled an integrated voice/data workstation.

The upgraded System 3100D, ITT reported, can be used to network other ITT products, including printers, personal computers, workstations and IBM 3270-compatible controllers and terminals.

The System 3100D is reportedly microprocessor-based, has a distributed architecture and is expandable from 48 to 288 ports. It is said to support asynchronous speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec, perform speed and format conversion and provide automatic data call setup.

According to ITT, the system's modular design makes it suitable for large and small users, including those without telecommunications or data processing expertise.

The company said that terminals can be connected via RS-232C and RS-422 interfaces to the system, which is nonblocking for up to 180 ports. Other switch features include station message detail recording, least cost routing, direct inward dial, direct systems access, intercom, paging and conferencing. The 3100D is said to provide X.25 packet switching interface as a flexible network communications link to host computers.

Customers with a voice-only System 3100, originally introduced in 1981, can reportedly upgrade to the 3100D by changing station cards.

Scheduled for delivery in the first quarter of 1985, the 3100D costs from $700 to $900 per line. It will be distributed by ITT direct sales offices, authorized distributors and regional telephone holding companies.

Products designed to run with the 3100D include the IBM 3270-compatible ITT Courier 9000 series of terminals, controllers, matrix and line printers announced earlier this year. One of those terminals, the ITT 9232 amber monochrome extended function display terminal, was announced recently and will be available in November for $2,230.

ITT Telecom Products also unveiled an integrated voice/data workstation that integrates an advanced feature telephone, a data terminal, an internal modem, a detachable keyboard and personal business support software, the company said. It costs approximately $1,000.

Other products fitting into the ITT communications system are the ITT Xtra, an Intel Corp. 8088-based 16-bit personal computer with up to 640K bytes of memory and running on ITT DOS 2.11; and ITT Qume video terminals and printers.

ITT Telecom Products is located at 3100 Highwoods Blvd., Raleigh, N.C. 27604.

Sherlock module to offer ATM encryption

RESTON, Va. — Analytics Communications Systems, Inc. has announced the Sherlock ATM network security module, an encryption device for automatic teller machines (ATM).

The Sherlock ATM security module uses the National Bureau of Standard's Data Encryption Standard and is said to provide encryption of personal identification numbers, full message encryption and Ansi message authentication. The module also uses a unique cryptographic key on each drop in a multidrop circuit to increase security, the company said.

The Sherlock module has self-test diagnostics and is said to minimize the effects of failures in the network. The Sherlock product also automates secure code key management through the company's Authenti-Key solid-state key transport device, said to distribute key variables securely that are unknown to programmers, operators and customers.

The security module has Cmos memory, which retains keys and operating parameters with battery backup in the event of power disruption. When attempts to tamper with the ATM enclosure are detected, the tamper detection circuitry drops the power, erasing all memory, the company said.

The module operates at speeds up to 9.6K bit/sec in either asynchronous or synchronous modes, half or full duplex. The price per ATM for the Sherlock module is approximately $2,000, the vendor said.

Analytics Communications Systems is located at 1820 Michael Faraday Drive, Reston, Va. 22090.

IRMA introduces a CICS file transfer system that will end PC-to-mainframe monkey business.

CONTROLLERS

CONTROL DATA CORP.
Loosely Coupled Network price cuts

Control Data Corp. has announced a 40% price reduction on its Loosely Coupled Network communications hardware products.

The price was reduced from $44,000 to $25,750 for most Network Access Devices, including those available to interconnect CDC, IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. mainframes.

The vendor's network is said to enable users to interface numerous co-located mainframes, utilizing 50M bit/sec trunks. With the Loosely Coupled Network, a processor connects into the network through one or more Network Access Devices. Up to four trunk connections per device can be configured to provide redundant paths and higher levels of performance, the vendor said.

CDC, 8100 34th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55417.

NCR COMTEN, INC.
CNS3 Release 1

NCR Comten, Inc. has announced an enhancement to its Communications Networking System said to increase users' data communications network trunking capabilities and flexibility.

CNS3 Release 1 reportedly expands the features of CNS, a network product that concentrates data from remote locations and transmits it over trunk lines to a central location for processing. CNS3 reportedly handles up to 128 simultaneous transmissions.

The software resides in the vendor's 3600 communications processor and is required in each 3600 processor linked into the network, the vendor said.

The license fee for CNS3 is $120/mo or $1,320/year.

NCR Comten, 2700 Snelling Ave. N., St. Paul, Minn. 55113.

VOICE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

CMQ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Multiport II

CMQ Communications, Inc. has announced an interactive terminal system designed to provide access to multiple host computers.

Multiport II includes the 2700 control unit and the 2750 VDT. The control unit connects up to eight 2750 terminals and two serial printers to multiple local or remote hosts through leased lines or packet-switched public data networks, according to the vendor.

Host port interfaces include IBM 3270 Binary Synchronous Communications, X.25, synchronous, asynchronous and a multilink feature said to allow communications ports to be connected to multiple control units for larger terminal populations.

The video display unit has a standard 12-in. green phosphor monitor and an 80-char. by 24-line screen format and features blink, dual intensity, protected field, numeric field, attribute wraparound and 96 Ascii characters.

Now available, the control unit costs about $4,600, and the terminal costs about $1,375.

CMQ Communications, 60 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont. M5E 1H5.

ADALOGIC, INC.
Gateway-DB; Gateway-FM; Gateway-EMDB

Adalogic, Inc. has introduced three models of its Gateway dial-up computer security system.

The models reportedly have additional memory to handle up to 200 users. The Gateway-DB reportedly provides for up to 20 identification codes and passwords; the Gateway-FM allows up to 200 passwords and ID codes; and the Gateway-EMDB allows up to 135 passwords and offers dial-back capability.

Gateway-DB is priced at $495. Gateway-FM and Gateway-EMDB cost $595.

Adalogic, 559 Union Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

COMMTEX, INC.
Coax LIM; CX-80; X.25 adapter

Commtex, Inc. has announced a line interface module, a printer interface and a plug-in X.25 adapter for use with its CX-80 Data Exchange data switch.

The Coax LIM is said to be a line interface module that permits personal computers and Ascii terminals to be connected to a CX-80 by coaxial cable.

The CX-80 is an interface designed primarily for use with printers, providing a switchable extension port that allows two devices to operate at different speeds.

The X.25 packet assembler and disassembler adapter reportedly enables the CX-80 Data Exchange to act as a gateway to public data nets.

The 10-port Coax LIM costs $850, the CX-80 costs $550 and the X.25 plug-in adapter costs $3,695.

Commtex, 2411 Crofton Lane, Crofton, Md. 21114.

APPLIED INNOVATION, INC.
Alswitch Series 170

Applied Innovation, Inc. has announced a data switching system for minicomputer, microcomputer and mainframe users.

Standard features of the Alswitch Series 170 include host port selection, port contention, dual configurations, autoconnect ports, speed compensation, host security enhancement, a nonblocking design and tandem operation.

Continued on page 92

Far be it from DCA, the makers of the original PC-to-mainframe communications link, to close down the very same information flow we created.

But that doesn't mean we aren't fully aware of the mess that unauthorized use of a PC can cause.

But how do you lock up the secrets without locking horns with PC users with legitimate requests?

Easy. Just get IRMAlink DBX/CICS.

IRMAlink DBX/CICS is a data file transfer system that allows the MIS manager to retain total control of the mainframe's database and, at the same time, gives PC and data center users quick and easy access to the files they need to have.

IRMAlink DBX/CICS' Record Definition function allows the MIS manager to designate which field, if any, can be extracted from a file on the host for transfer to a particular user.

Several record definitions can be easily created for a particular host file with each containing only selected fields from that file.

Data can be even further limited by assigning selection criteria to the records.

IRMAlink DBX/CICS from DCA. It gives users the access they want. It gives MIS managers the control they need.

For more information, send in the coupon to DCA. For quicker results, call us at 1-800-241-IRMA. Telex 261375 DCAATL.

Mail to DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, GA 30092. And we'll tell you more about IRMAlink DBX/CICS and all IRMA products.

Name _____

Firm _____ *Title* _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Phone _____

dcai

MP-02-11

WE JUST TOPPED THE LONGEST RUNNING LINE OF PRINTERS.

The new 5300 family of printers from Teletype Corporation represents an exceptional value. The entire family combines our traditional reliability with a 200 cps speed that is ideal for business applications. You can choose a keyboard or auxiliary printer, both of which are available in 15-inch tabletop and 9½-inch compact sizes.

From the moment you take a 5300 out of the box and plug it into your system, you'll be amazed at how easy it is to operate. To begin with, you can downline load or simply push a button on the printer's control panel to set options. And just push another button to select an alternate option set for a different system. A 4-character LCD on the control panel provides all of the status indicators you need.

The 5300 is available with a built-in 300/1200 baud modem that saves desk space and makes it possible for the 5300 to do all dialing and logon functions. So you can access a CPU or timesharing network by simply depressing a key on the detached keyboard.

For printing versatility, the 5300 is hard to beat. It features graphics capabilities as well as emphasized, expanded and compressed printing. And when used as an auxiliary printer, the 5300 is well-suited for use with most ANSI display-based terminals such as the Teletype® 5410 and 5420.

You'll also appreciate the forms handling of the 5300. It is available with adjustable push or pull tractors; a roll paper holder, a supply rack and an accumulator.

Other features that make the 5300 an even better value include an interchangeable platen, acoustic adapter and a carrying case for the 9½" model.

The 5300 also has a built-in self-diagnostic system that lets you know when and where problems exist. And if you can't solve the problem, you can count on our product service organization for help. With offices nationwide, we're able to offer fast response time.

So if you'd like a printer that tops what you have now, check out the latest in our long-running line. Write Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3223-F, Skokie, IL 60077. Or call 1 800 323-1229, ext. 701.

TELETYPE: VALUE SETS US APART.

"Teletype" is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.

AT&T
Teletype Corporation

VTAM.

NETSPY™ is a Network Performance Monitor that runs under MVS and VTAM, version 2, and allows users to monitor all or selected VTAM applications.

NETSPY provides response time and traffic statistics per application and per terminal. It provides three levels of response time: last, worst and average.

For applications using the SNA definite response mode protocol, such as most TP subsystems including TSO and IDMS, NETSPY provides the network delays necessary for each transaction.

NETSPY displays its monitoring of response times and traffic statistics from a NCCF 3270 screen or a TSO command processor. It can also provide statistics on 3705 CPU and buffer storage usage.

In less than one hour, you can install and start using NETSPY on a FREE 30-day trial. Call (312) 525-6400.

Chicago Soft

738 N. LaSalle/Chicago, IL 60610
TWX 910-997-5857

COMMUNICATIONS

Continued from page 89

A 16-port switch costs $5,550, and a 32-port switch is priced at $7,150, according to the vendor.

Applied Innovation, 3764 Sawbury Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43085.

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP
3B Blast

Communications Research Group has released its Blast communications package for AT&T's 3B minicomputer series.

The package is said to provide file transfer and terminal mode access to link the AT&T computers with any other computer running Blast software.

3B Blast costs from $595 to $895.

Communications Research Group, 8939 Jefferson Highway, Baton Rouge, La. 70809.

MULTIPLEXERS/MODEMS

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC.
Dialnet3000 Model 3024+

Micom Systems, Inc. has announced an autodialing, 2,400 bit/sec, full-duplex modem said to allow automatic logon to a host computer.

The Dialnet3000 Model 3024+ reportedly uses a design that combines a digital signal processor chip with semicustom Cmos circuitry.

It provides CCITT V.22 compatibility at 2,400 bit/sec and has a secondary mode with 1,200 bit/sec AT&T 212 compatibility. Up to 20 numbers can be stored in the autodial memory, which also holds automatic logon sequences in nonvolatile memory.

It is available as a modem, the Model 3024+, for $895, or as a card module, the Model 3224+, for $845.

Micom Systems, 20151 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC.
Dialnet3000 Model 3012T+

Micom Systems, Inc. has introduced an autodialing modem said to provide compatibility automatically with AT&T 212A, Racal-Vadic, Inc. 3400 and AT&T 103 modems in the originate and answer modes.

The Dialnet3000 Model 3012T+ is compatible with the AT&T 212A and Racal-Vadic 3400 at 1,200 bit/sec and with the AT&T 103 at 300 bit/sec.

It is intended for customers who need to access multiple host computer systems, for polling remote sites after working hours and for supporting an installed base of the compatible modems.

The modem comes as a stand-alone desktop package, Model 3012T+, or as a card module, Model 3212T+, for use in a rack-mount chassis.

As a stand-alone unit, it costs $795;and $745 as a card module.

Micom Systems, 20151 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

See MODEM page 98

The UNIMUX 832 provides 128 ports of fiberoptic firepower for total systems solutions in voice management, data processing, and office and factory automation. The UNIMUX 832 is a universal time division multiplexer so multidisciplined, it has *solutions looking for problems to solve.* For limited-distance multiplexing in large data centers, or high density LAN nodes where bulk hauling of voice and data presents major problems, the UNIMUX 832 offers more ports-per-system, higher data transmission, and fully independent ports. Your needs are met for easy integration, complete network flexibility, and cost-effective expansion.

A UNIVERSAL SOLUTION FOR YOUR DATA/VOICE NETWORKING APPLICATIONS.

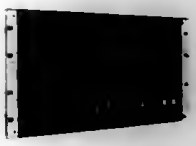
THE UNIMUX 832

FOR RS-232, IBM 3270, VOICE, v.35, DCE-TAIL CIRCUITS AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Fibronics International Inc.
fiberoptic communications
325 Stevens Street, Hyannis, Massachusetts 02601 USA
Tel. (617) 778-0700 • Telex 951297

PUT UNIMUX TO THE TEST TODAY!
CALL (617) 778-0700

Call or write-in your applications problems. We'll demonstrate, at no obligation, that a UNIMUX universal solution is waiting for you.



IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

STUDY from page 85

and on-site reviews.

When it comes to planning, telecommunications professionals are confused by the deregulation of the telecommunications industry, the breakup of AT&T, the increasing number of choices created by the new competitive environment and the increasing number of choices created by new technologies, the report said.

The survey found that 90% of those who plan to install new, additional or replacement PBX equipment in the next year plan to select a digital PBX and that 70% plan to integrate voice and data.

The report added that more than half will use the equipment as a local-area network or will connect it to a local-area network.

The report is available for $1,450.

Input is a software and services planning firm located at 1943 Landings Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

With the right terminal, WordStar can be simply beautiful.

The Wyseword™ 50 has a beautiful way of making WordStar® simpler.

Its special keyboard reduces WordStar's multiple keystroke command sequences to single keystrokes. Commands relate easily to what's written on the keyboard.

So, WordStar becomes easier to learn, faster, more accurate. More productive.

And it's never looked better. The 14" Wyseword non-glare screen tilts, swivels, and displays a full 132 columns, beautifully.

To find out where you can see the Wyseword 50 demonstrated, call the regional office nearest you:
Southwestern (213) 340-2013;
Midwestern (313) 471-1565;
Northeastern (201) 725-5054;
Southeastern (305) 862-2221;
Northwestern (408) 946-3075 ext. 256.

For more information about our complete line of products, write or call Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 946-3075. Outside of California, 800-421-1058.

WYSE

DIGITAL DISPLAYS THE TERMINALS BEST ENGINEERED FOR BUSINESS.

Before you make any investment in business graphics terminals, it really pays to investigate what you'll be using them for.

If you're like most businesses, your terminals will be used approximately 70% of the time for generating text and numbers. And only around 30% of the time for strictly graphics purposes. The October 1983 *Infosystems* article, "How to Buy Graphics Displays," coauthored by Jim Warner, CEO of Precision Visuals, Inc.,® states, "While it may be true that one picture (chart, graph) is worth a thousand words, there will always be the need for words, thousands of words, in the day-to-day activity of the office. Special graphics-only devices can have limited value in a general office environment."

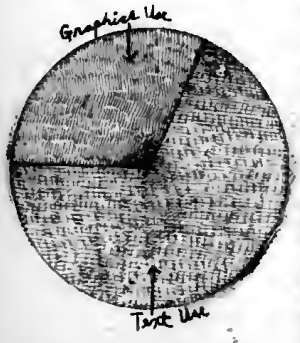
At Digital, the first step in engineering every product we make involves a thorough analysis of who will use it, what it will be used for and which features will help make people more productive in their jobs.

That's been true of every terminal we've designed and helps explain their widespread acceptance and popularity.

And you'll find it's equally true of Digital's latest entries, the VT240™ and VT241™ terminals.

ENGINEERED BEST FOR WHAT YOU NEED MOST.

As the newest members of Digital's family of terminals, the VT240, a conversational



text and graphics terminal, and the VT241, with the added dimension of color, continue the tradition of engineering excellence for performance. They offer full VT100™ compatibility to take advantage of a host of offerings already developed. And to meet the needs of the business environment, you'll find a set of standard text features that are either unavailable on other terminals or may have to be purchased at an additional cost.

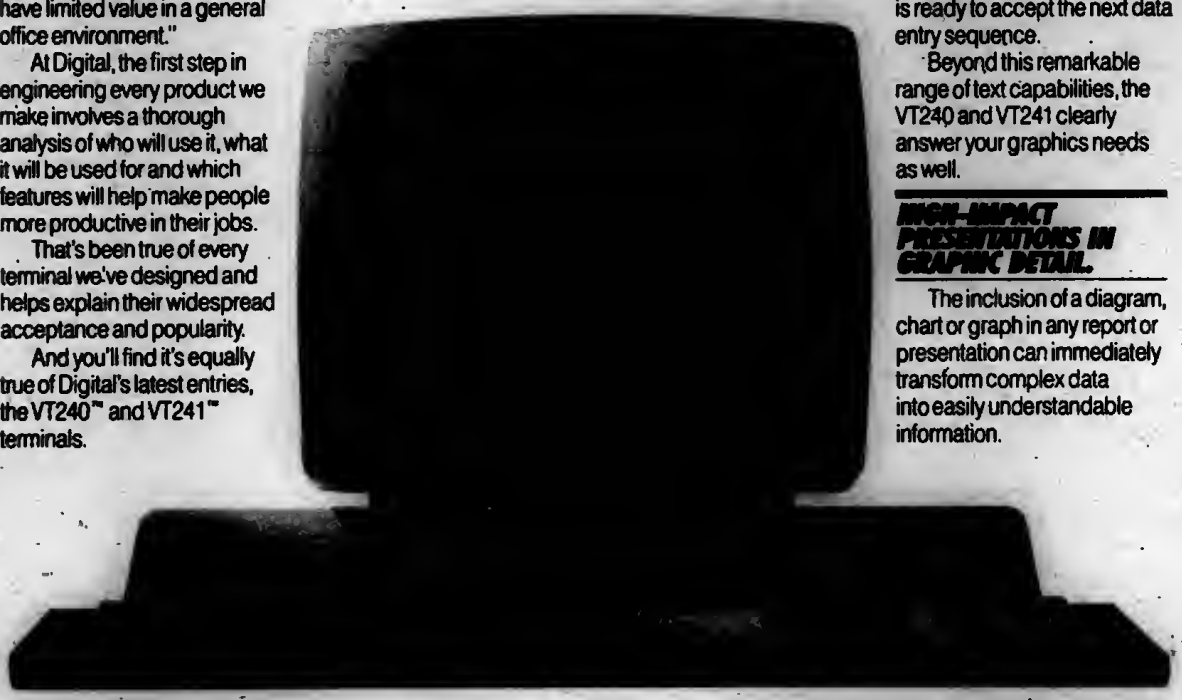
These features include bidirectional smooth scrolling, split screen, a choice of 80 or 132 columns per line and a double width/double height format. A highly legible 8 by 10 dot matrix character font displays true ascenders and descenders for exceptional crispness and legibility. If certain information needs to be highlighted, you can select from a combination of bold print, blinking and underlining in either normal or reverse video. For your added convenience, there's even a built-in printer port for printing hard copy.

Both the VT240 and VT241 terminals give you the option of erasing selected character positions on the screen for more efficient communications and increased productivity. For those applications that require data to be entered by filling in the blanks of a form, once the data has been accepted by the host, the filled-in information—and only that—can be erased by means of a single command. The form itself remains up on the screen and is ready to accept the next data entry sequence.

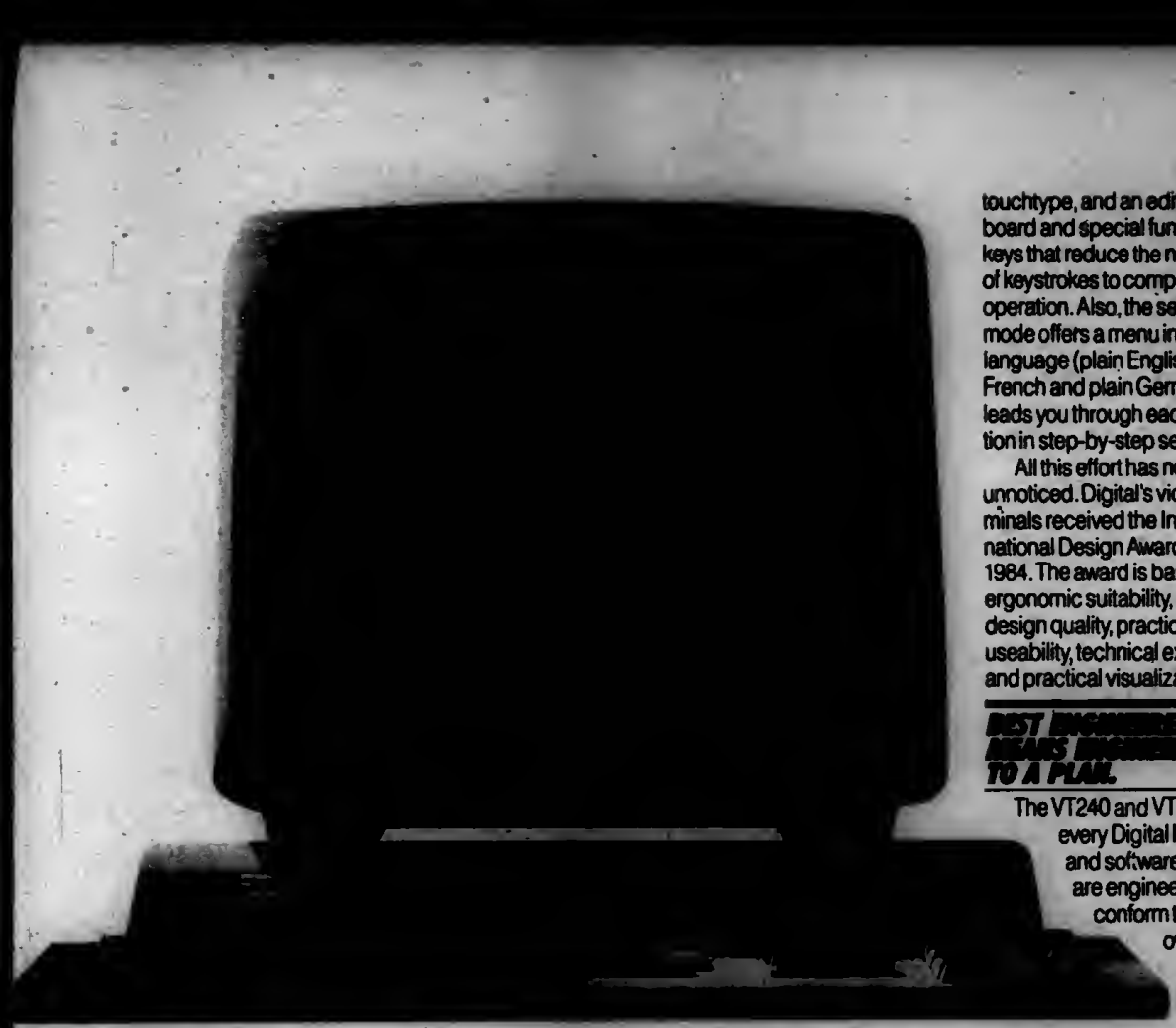
Beyond this remarkable range of text capabilities, the VT240 and VT241 clearly answer your graphics needs as well.

HIGH-IMPACT PRESENTATIONS IN GRAPHIC DETAIL.

The inclusion of a diagram, chart or graph in any report or presentation can immediately transform complex data into easily understandable information.



© Digital Equipment Corporation 1984. Digital, the Digital logo, VT240, VT241, ReGIS, VAX-11 DECgraph, VAX-11 DECslide, LVP16 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Tektronix 4010/4014 and Tektronix Plot 10 are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. TELL-A-GRAF and DISSPLA are trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation. DI-3000, GRAFMAKER and GRAFMASTER are trademarks of Precision Visuals, Inc.



touchtype, and an editing keyboard and special function keys that reduce the number of keystrokes to complete an operation. Also, the set-up mode offers a menu in plain language (plain English, plain French and plain German) that leads you through each operation in step-by-step sequence.

All this effort has not gone unnoticed. Digital's video terminals received the International Design Award in 1984. The award is based on ergonomic suitability, safety, design quality, practical useability, technical excellence and practical visualization.

BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

The VT240 and VT241, like every Digital hardware and software product, are engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

For more information and the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 2 Mount Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

Both the VT240 and VT241 terminals generate bit map graphics in a choice of two protocols—Digital's ReGIS™ (Remote Graphics Instruction Set) and Tektronix 4010/4014.™

ReGIS lets you create and store business graphics as simply as producing ASCII text. With VAX-11 DECgraph™ and VAX-11 DECslide™ software, even a novice can prepare graphs and charts and turn them into slides. Self-explanatory icons let you choose a box, circle, line, polygon, triangle or arc.

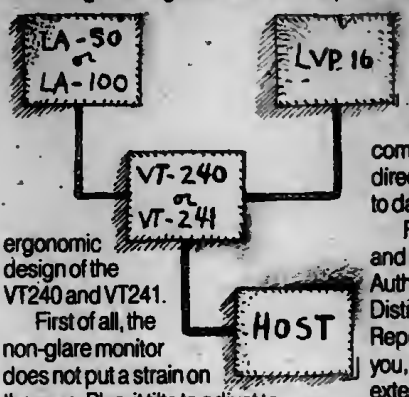
The Tektronix 4010/4014 protocol supports the full array of existing 4010 compatible graphics software. Besides, Tektronix Plot 10,™ TELL-A-GRAF™ and DISSPLA™ from ISSCO® and DI-3000,™ GRAFMAKER™ and GRAFMASTER™ from Precision Visuals are also supported.

When you're using third party software, Digital provides you with the total hardware/software solution: video terminals, hard copy with the LVP16™ Pen Plotter and the VAX™ computer.

THE HIGHEST AWARD FOR ERGONOMIC DESIGN.

Your people have to spend long hours in front of a terminal. It stands to reason the easier they are to use, the more productive the results.

That's why so much time and thought have gone into the ergonomic design of the VT240 and VT241.



First of all, the non-glare monitor does not put a strain on the eyes. Plus, it tilts to adjust to the exact viewing angle that's most comfortable to work with. The detachable keyboard is ruggedly constructed, yet light enough to place on your lap. Even the way the keyboard has been arranged boosts productivity.

There's a standard typewriter keypad so you can

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD

digital™

MODEM from page 92

TIMEPLEX, INC.
Prophet Network Management System

Timeplex, Inc. has introduced a software package for the IBM Personal Computer designed for network configuration and monitoring of Microplexer switching multiplexer networks.

The Prophet Network Management System is said to support design, configuration, real-time network monitoring and diagnostic functions. The package, when connected to the vendor's Microplexer switching reportedly offers complete single-point control of the overall network, as well as individual ports.

The Prophet system combines statistics with network topological diagrams, port buffer utilization charts and port profiles to produce an up-to-date picture of the entire network, the vendor said.

In configuring the network, Prophet is said to allow the manager to define the complete set of parameters for each multiplexer exchange, or node, before connection to the exchange for programming. Internal checks validate the changes, the vendor said.

Prices start at $5,000.

Timeplex, 400 Chestnut Ridge Road, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675.

LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS

UNGERMANN-BASS, INC.
Net/One Local Bridge enhancements

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. has announced enhancements for its Net/One Local Bridge, designed for interconnecting Net/One communications systems in a building or campus environment.

According to the vendor, the enhanced bridge increases the rate of data transfer between networks by more than 600% over the previous version.

The local bridge, consisting of network access hardware for each of two linked nets and a Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor, costs $9,850. Local bridge software costs $1,000 per bridge.

Ungermann-Bass, 2560 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

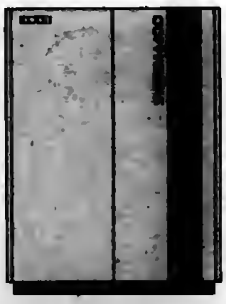
SNA from page 85

management tools, including the Network Communication Control Facility and the Network Problem Determination Application.

- July 1981: A network control program and interconnection adaptor are unveiled that enable SNA products to be connected to public value-added nets.
- July 1982: Reflecting the emergence of micros, Advanced Program-to-Program Communications is released to provide communications between applications on devices considered to be peers.
- November 1982: Document Interchange Architecture and Document Content Architecture, formats that specify what can be thought of as the envelope and the letter, respectively, of textual information.
- November 1983: SNA Network Interconnection is announced to allow multiple SNA nets to be connected.
- September 1984: Enhanced software products are released that extend the number of logical device addresses from 64,000 to eight million that can be supported within SNA.

In the future it is likely we will see SNA evolve to become more similar to the International Standard Organization's Open System Interconnect network architecture reference model.

UNIX MULTIPROCESSOR PERFORMANCE AND EXPANDABILITY IN ONE BOX



NOW

ELXSI System 6400 has a true native port of UNIX System V, not an emulation. With a unique combination of Berkeley enhancements. Virtual memory. Super fast I/O. Ethernet with TCP/IP. Plus the largest physical memory in the business. ELXSI System 6400 will run either UNIX or our proprietary, message-based EMBOS operating system. Or both, concurrently.

ELXSI System 6400: The first true multiprocessor UNIX system. Up to 5 CPU's operating at 20 MIPS in a single cabinet, through the ELXSI Gigabus—our 320 mByte/second, 64-bit wide system bus that can accommodate further expansion up to 10 CPU's and 40 MIPS of computing power. More power for more system users, expandable as your needs grow, with the highest power to footprint ratio in the business.

ELXSI System 6400. No one can match our performance or our expandability, deliverable now. Contact ELXSI today for complete information. Sales offices in most major cities.

THE ELXSI GUARANTEE: find a computer system that can match our performance and our potential for expansion, and we'll raise our price to match theirs

ELXSI

ELXSI, 2334 Lundy Place, San Jose, California 95131. 408/942-1111, Telex 172-320.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Gigabus and EMBOS are trademarks of ELXSI.

Lowest prices on pre-owned and remanufactured

WANG WORD PROCESSING SYSTEMS!

Each with CPU, 1 workstation, 1 printer

WPS 5-III Wang-Refurb $3,995
Used Guaranteed $3,495

WPS 20 Wang Refurb $4,595
Used Guaranteed $3,995

WPS 25-1 Used Guaranteed $2,695

WPS 30 Wang Refurb. $7,295

Wide selection of workstations and printers also available with these systems.

Guaranteed eligible for Wang maintenance agreement
We arrange for Wang installation in your office. No money down to credit-approved companies

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-321-2986

ELECTRONIC OFFICE EXCHANGE, INC.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK
CW Senior Editor

Venus to be key product for DEC

After months of promising a high-end successor to its VAX-11/780 line, Digital Equipment Corp. appears to be gearing up to go public with its new product. Some speculators contend DEC may unveil the product as early as this week. DEC has repeatedly stated it plans to unveil the new system before the end of the year.

Sometimes called DEC's Venus project, or VAX-11/790, the high-end system will clearly be a strategic product for DEC. For one thing, the system gives DEC a big chance to smooth the ruffled feathers of Decsystem users who are upset over DEC's decision to kill the Jupiter project, a successor to the Decsystem-10 and -20 mainframes. A high-end system that offers impressive performance over the VAX-11/780 will surely turn some Decsystem users' heads. That, coupled with more software bridges to allow Decsystem users to coexist painlessly with VAX systems, would clearly ease the tensions that currently exist among Decsystem users.

The Venus also gives DEC the potential to tighten its reign on its installed base of VAX users. Virtually every vendor to announce a scientific-oriented processing system in the past two years has compared their new system to the performance of the VAX-11/780. Most claim significant performance improvements over the VAX.

One corporate executive recently noted that with more companies developing computer-based models and simulations, there appears to be no end to a fertile market for big, scientific processors. Furthermore, as companies develop more sophisticated models and simulations, they will need more, and larger, computer systems to process the work. Hence, if the scientific-oriented marketplace is a self-sustaining one, DEC has to do something to differentiate itself from the many other companies claiming to have equaled or surpassed the performance of the VAX line.

Then there is DEC's continuing habit of bumping heads with IBM. Over the past two years, IBM has, in essence, rebuilt its 4300 line with models offering newer technology and greater performance. IBM appears to have replaced its original 4331 and 4341 processors with much more powerful versions, the 4361 and 4381.

Now, some industry watchers speculate, IBM is gearing up to announce an even more powerful 4300 series processor, a dual-processor version of the 4381. In the past, IBM appeared to be comfortable with using the 4300 line for commercial, rather than scientific-oriented, processing. But the 4361 and 4381 products appear to compete more closely with DEC's VAX line than ever before. Consequently, to remain competitive with IBM, DEC needs a more powerful version of the VAX.

Also, bear in mind that while DEC has

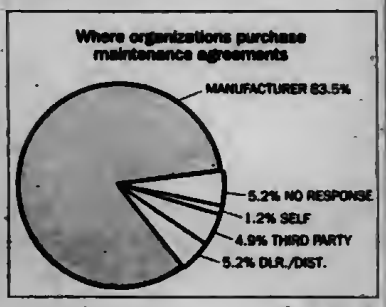
See VENUS page 102

Survey tallies service options for computer system users

By John Desmond
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Manufacturers still provide service to 83.5% of computer system users, but independent maintenance firms have the potential to attain more than their current 4.9% market share measured in a recent survey of 382 computer users.

The survey, conducted by International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research and consulting firm here, focused on users with minicomputers and general-purpose systems. Of the respondents, 72 are in manufacturing, 47 are in wholesale or retail and 47 are in education and research. Highlights of the survey included the following:



COPYRIGHT 1984 IDC

■ Five percent of users returned to the dealer or distributor for service, and 1.2% chose to do their own service.

■ The most popular type of contract is a premium service or full contract, purchased by 66.9% of respondents from manufacturers and by 51.7% of those using independent maintenance firms. The next most popular type of contract is a basic service contract, chosen by 24.5% of respondents from manufacturers and by 27.6% from independents.

■ Desired response time for normal service is four hours, and desired response time for emergency service is two hours. IDC said the manufacturers' customers arrived on time in 68.3% of cases, and the independents' customers arrived on time in 50% of cases.

■ Reliable equipment, availability of spare parts and the field service organization were considered most important by respondents ranking most important aspects of service. The highest ranking manufacturers for service were Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and IBM.

■ Inability to reach the proper person when reporting a problem, inability to obtain a firm estimated arrival time of a technician and inability to obtain the actual arrival time of a technician were the biggest complaints of respondents about telephone contact with service organizations.

■ Hardware repair, emergency repair during contract hours, quality of service and rapid service response were the most critical service factors listed by all respondents. For each category, the service organizations failed to meet user expectations, the survey found.

■ For 24% of respondents, the service received was judged to be greater than the price paid, while for 30%, the quality of service was judged to be below the price paid.

■ The cost of maintaining CPU systems fell between 1% and 10% of the system cost for 58% of respondents.

■ Users would add or extend the following options if given the choice: guaran-

See IDC page 100

■ American Information Systems Corp. has unveiled a 32-bit supermicrocomputer for Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus users/96

INSIDE

Turnkey Systems/98
Processors/98
Data Storage/99
Terminals/99

Stratus releases modules for its fault-tolerant line

MARLBORO, Mass. — Stratus Computer, Inc. unveiled a series of packaged modules for its FT 200 and XA 400 product lines which the company claims gives users an option to migrate up the company's product line of fault-tolerant transaction processing systems. At the same time, the vendor announced a streaming tape drive for its line of systems.

The packaged configurations feature an expanded

See STRATUS page 101

Honeywell terminals boast better visibility

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. has announced four additions to the VIP 7800 series of editing terminals: the VIP 7816, 7826, 7817 and 7827. The units were designed for use with Honeywell's medium- and large-scale mainframes.

Each of the newly announced terminals can operate in text and form mode to emulate Honeywell's VIP 7705E terminal and the firm's VIP 7800 terminals in either synchronous or asynchronous communications modes, the company said.

See VIP page 101

AIS supermicro announced for systems using Q-bus

PALO ALTO, Calif. — American Information Systems Corp. (AIS) has unleashed a 32-bit supermicrocomputer system that offers 16M bytes of uniform virtual memory, multiple processors and AT&T's Unix-based or Pick and Associates, Inc.'s Pick operating system.

The system was designed for users of existing computer systems using Digital Equipment Corp.'s Q-bus. These include DEC's PDP-11 and LSI-11 systems.

Called the AIS/3210-A Bus Master System, the unit can perform as a stand-alone system in full control of all Q-bus peripherals, the company said. The unit can be inserted into the first slot of the Q-bus chassis, replacing the PDP-11 processor without changing the peripherals of the system.

The AIS/3210-AE Enhancement System requires a bus-master processor. This multiple processor system may use either the PDP-11 or the AIS/3210-A as the host processor. It uses the bus-master processor to perform all Q-bus I/O operations, the vendor said. Any terminal, file or I/O device of the host processor can be linked directly to the AIS/3210-AE Unix-based system for program execution or used with the host processor without restrictions.

With a PDP-11 or AIS/3210-A as the host processor, the user has the capability for concurrent task operation on both the host and the AIS/3210-AE, the vendor said. All peripherals on the Q-bus — physical memory, disk and tape drives, printers and plotters — may be shared by both the host processor and AIS/3210-AE. All Q-bus I/O is initiated and controlled by the host processor.

AIS/3210 systems currently include three primary segments of systems software: a Unix-based operating system for both system versions, a Virtual Input/Output System and a host I/O processor for the AIS/3210-AE.

The price of $6,900 includes the boards bundled with the system software.

More information is available from American Information Systems, located at 1801 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

INTERLEAF, INC.
TPS-2000 Technical Publishing System

Interleaf, Inc. has announced the TPS-2000 Technical Publishing System, a graphics arts and text publishing system based on the Motorola, Inc. 68010 microprocessor. The unit was designed to run the company's software, which is said to integrate multiple-font text processing, business graphics and interactive diagramming.

The TPS-2000 supports interfaces to typesetters manufactured by Monotype, Inc., Compugraphic Corp., Autologic, Inc. and Information International, Inc. The image scanner and typesetter interface together give the TPS-2000 the ability to produce composed, typeset pages including photographs and graphics, the company said.

The price for a one-workstation configuration of the TPS-2000 is $37,500. The scanner and image editing software costs $40,000, the typesetter interfaces begin at $7,500, and prices for laser printers begin at $14,500.

Interleaf, 1100 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

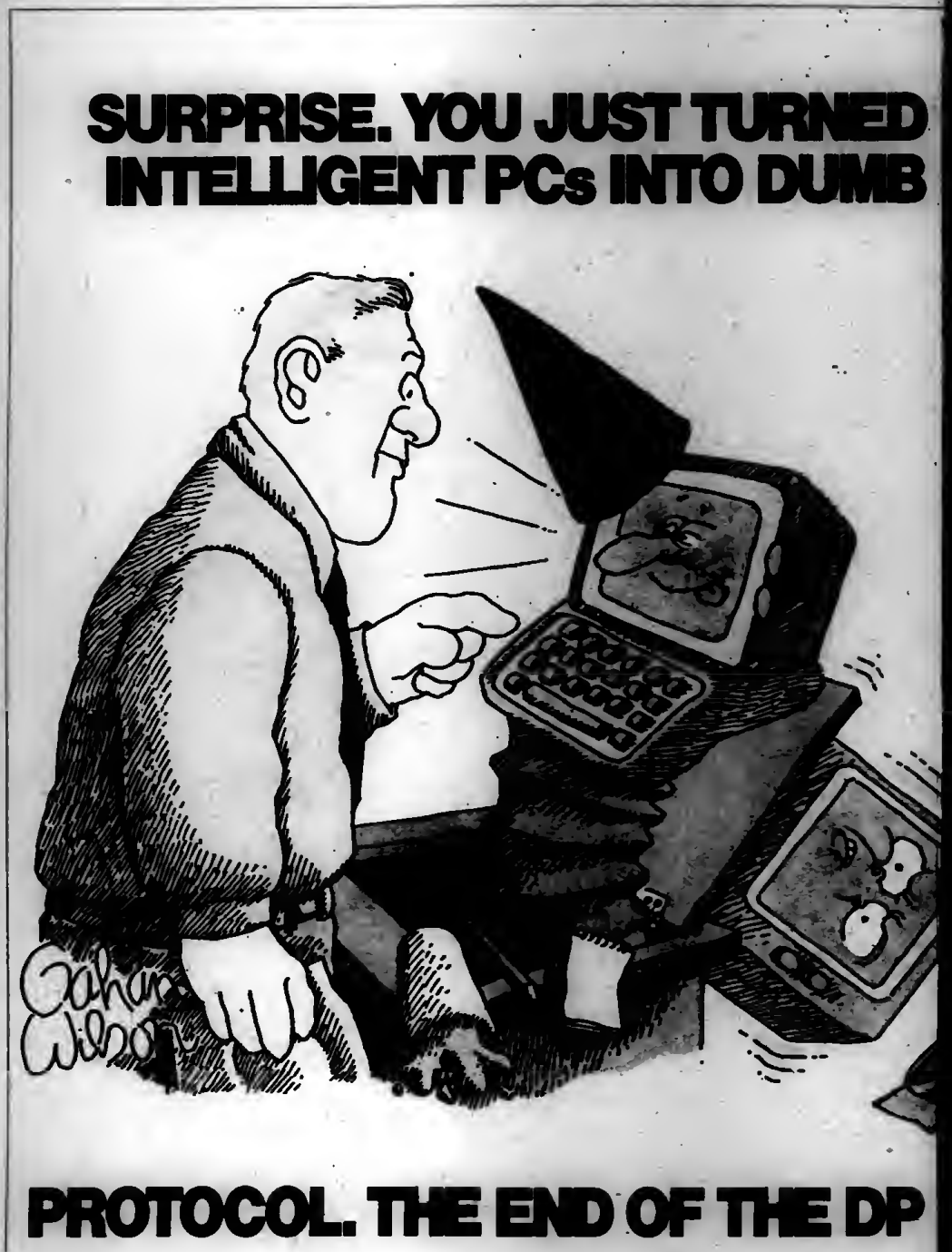
PROCESSORS

STAR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
ST-100 for PE users

Star Technologies, Inc. has announced that its ST-100 array processor is now available to users of Perkin-Elmer Corp. superminicomputers.

The ST-100 is said to en-

Continued on page 99



Continued from page 98

able users to perform mathematical functions at up to 100M floating-point operation/sec for imaging, simulation, geophysical data processing and modeling. The ST-100 is said to free the host CPU by handling large quantities of numbers rapidly and is also said to offer high-level accessibility for the applications programmer.

The price for of ST-100 is $250,000 to $1 million, depending on the configuration, the company said.

Star Technologies, 1200 Benjamin Franklin Plaza, One S.W. Columbia, Portland, Ore. 97258.

DATA STORAGE

CHARLES RIVER DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Disk, tape drives

Charles River Data Systems, In. has announced a 400M-byte, rack-mounted disk drive and a 9-track, ½-in. magnetic tape drive, for use with the company's Universe 68 family of computer systems.

The disk drive has an 18msec average seek time and a data transfer rate of 1.86M bit/sec. It occupies 10.5 inches of rack space and is supported by Charles River's Unos and UN/System V operating systems.

The price of the disk drive with a controller that supports three additional drives is $25,000, a spokesman for the vendor said.

The magnetic tape drive is compatible with IBM systems at 1,600 bit/in. recording density and can also be used at a density of 3,200 bit/in., the company said. The drive accepts up to 2,400-in. reels, has a streaming speed of 100 in./sec and a storage of between 60M bytes and 90M bytes.

The price of the tape drive with a controller that supports three add-on drives is $12,000, according to the vendor.

Charles River Data Systems, 983 Concord St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

WESTERN PERIPHERALS
Tape Dimension IV Cache Coupler

Western Peripherals, a division of Wespercorp, has announced the Tape Dimension IV Cache Coupler (TD-IV), a cache buffer coupler that emulates the Digital Equipment Corp. TS11 tape subsystem.

The coupler is said to contain a 64K-byte cache buffer that stores multiple records to ensure that streaming tape devices operate efficiently on DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 CPUs.

The TD-IV provides an interface for formatted streaming tape drives at 1,600, 3,200 or 6,250 bit/in. at speeds up to 125 in./sec. It also supports start/stop tape drives at densities of up to 6,250 bit/in. and tape speeds of 200 in./sec, the compnay said.

The TD-IV is said to install directly into any DEC Unibus small processor card slot in the CPU or expansion chassis. Cables are available for Storage Technology Corp., Computer Products, Inc. or Pertec Computer Corp. standard interfaces, the company said.

The price of the TD-IV is $1,983, the vendor said.

Western Peripherals, 14511 New Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

TERMINALS

PSITECH, INC.
GTC 329A

Psitech, Inc. has announced the GTC 329A bit-mapped color graphics terminal, housed in a case measuring 3.5-in. high by 17-in. wide by 8.5-in. deep and based on the Motorola, Inc. 8-bit 6800 series microprocessor.

Monitors measuring 14 inches or 19 inches and with various anti-reflection and contrast enhancement features are available. Communication with the 329A is through an RS-232C port at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec. When data is generated at the terminal for relay back to a host, a mouse or digitizer tablet is supported.

The terminal resolution is 512 by 480 pixels and 16 colors are available, the company said. Dual microprocessors provide rapid I/O and graphics primitives such as vector, circle, pie and fan.

The single-unit price of the GTC 329A with a 19-in. monitor is $5,600.

Psitech, 18368 Bandilier Circle, Fountain Valley, Calif. 92708.

See TERMINAL, page 100

ALL OF YOUR TERMINALS.

It's a classic DP nightmare.

Your company just spent a fortune to buy PCs, and put all that processing power on people's desks. Now it's your job to give those PCs access to your mainframe.

Here's where something horrible happens.

The host communications board you add converts your smart PCs into dumb 3278 terminals. Terminals that can only handle one task at a time. Terminals with none of the intelligence and processing power you paid for in the first place.

Is there no end to this nightmare?

INTRODUCING PCI-LINK.™ THE FIRST SMART WAY TO LINK AN IBM PC TO AN IBM MAINFRAME.

Relax.

Now there's PCI-Link™ from Protocol Computers. The first add-on communications board that doesn't turn a smart PC into a dumb 3278 terminal.

With PCI-Link, your PC can access an IBM mainframe, and virtually any other ASCII device—computer, microcomputer, public network or LAN—simultaneously. You can even view and compare data from different sources in up to four windows.

Result? A multi-task workstation that combines the power of IBM 3270 communications with the intelligence of the PC. Plus complete file transfer capability.

What's more, PCI-Link delivers special, exclusive features that make it the smartest communications board you can buy. Like an on-screen floating calculator and electronic notepad. Pop-up menus for ease of use. 3278 keyboard mapping options. User defined macros. Even a special status line in addition to the standard IBM 3278 status line.

And all of PCI-Link's power and functionality is mouse supported.

Is that smart or what?

With PCI-Link hardware and software your PC becomes a smart, multi-task workstation that gives you the power of IBM 3270 communications—plus more special features.

FOR MICRO TO MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS, NO ONE TALKS TO IBM LIKE PROTOCOL.

PCI-Link is just one reason why Protocol Computers is the leader in communications technology.

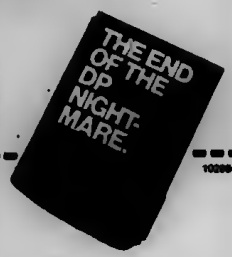
In 1980, we introduced the first successful protocol converter. And today, PCI is the only single resource with a complete array of mainframe access product technology. Advanced protocol conversion boxes. Communications boards. And powerful support software.

So we can help you connect virtually any ASCII device to an IBM mainframe with greater performance, less cost and positive security.

For complete technical information on PCI-Link and our full range of protocol converters, call Ron Ockander, V.P. Marketing, at 1 (800) 423-5904. Or just send the coupon.

Your DP nightmares are over.

PCI PROTOCOL COMPUTERS, INC.



I want to wake up from the DP nightmare. Please send me my free "The End of the DP Nightmare" kit today.

102984

Protocol Computers, Inc.
6150 Canoga Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

©Copyright 1984 Protocol Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NIGHTMARE.

IDC from page 97

teed uptime, guaranteed response time, software maintenance and remote diagnostics.

■ Users would eliminate or reduce the following options if given the choice: resident service representative and carry-in or mail-in service.

The ratings for DEC and Prime Computer, Inc. "improved significantly" over 1983, the survey stated. Manufacturers with the best overall ratings were DEC, Burroughs Corp., Hewlett-Packard and Honeywell, Inc., the report stated. Independents were ranked second overall after DEC.

Predicting more competition from independents, the survey stated, "Third-party maintenance firms cannot be overlooked any longer. Our results show a great deal of user satisfaction with independent maintenance organizations."

The service industry may be volatile for the next two years, when some shakeout of third-party firms should take place, the survey suggested.

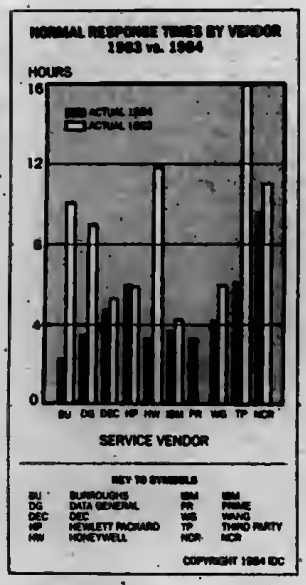
"Users are demanding a high level of service within a short period of time. Users today are more likely to seek service elsewhere because there are many viable service alternatives to choose from," the survey stated. Ron Shugan of IDC suggested that more manufacturers may get into servicing other vendors' products.

"Manufacturers are seeing new streams of service revenue," he said.

The price of the IDC report, "User Satisfaction with Customer Service Mini/Mainframe," is $1,950 prior to Oct. 31 and $2,400 thereafter, Shugan said.

More information on the customer service report is available from IDC, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

'Users are demanding a high level of service within a short period of time. Users today are more likely to seek service elsewhere because there are many viable service alternatives to choose from.'
— IDC survey.



BEFORE RAMIS II, THE APPLICATION PUZZLE NEVER QUITE CAME TOGETHER.

HOW ALL THE PIECES FIT—AND THE RESULT IS INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

RAMIS II is a powerful software system that delivers greater productivity through all three stages of the application lifecycle. RAMIS II's ease of use allows you to develop *prototypes* quickly and efficiently.

RAMIS II

To *implement* these prototypes and produce comprehensive and reliable applications, RAMIS II offers a full range of integrated tools. And it has the flexibility to *enhance* systems so they remain current with user needs.

For the computer specialists trying to make headway against an applications logjam, RAMIS II slashes the time between initial request and finished product, letting them implement more projects and receive the benefits of each one sooner.

SEE THE NEWEST TOOLS FOR APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT AT A RAMIS II SEMINAR

With RAMIS II, you get applications development capabilities on the leading edge of technology. Like a powerful *new* transaction processing language. And a *new* high-performance compiled applications development language. Plus an elegant screen-painting feature for data management and creation of menus.

Whether you choose to develop complete 4th-generation applications, or use RAMIS II's flexible reporting and analysis functions to add new life to your existing ones, you'll want to attend a free Production Applications Seminar.

Register today for a seminar in your area. Call 1-800-257-5175 or return the coupon below. That's the first step in solving the application puzzle. The next, of course, is RAMIS II.

MATHEMATICA
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540
☐ Please send me more information describing RAMIS II.
☐ Please send me a schedule of RAMIS II Seminars on Production Applications.
Name
Title
Company
City State Zip
Telephone
Computer Operating System
CW10/29/84
MARTIN MARIETTA

RAMIS® II... THE LEADER BY DESIGN

TERMINAL from page 99

HUMAN DESIGNED SYSTEMS, INC.
AVT-APL+; GVT-APL+

Human Designed Systems, Inc. has announced the AVT-APL+ and GVT-APL+ graphics terminals, compatible with Ansi's X3.64 standard and Digital Equipment Corp. software-compatible display terminals.

A series of display, editing and communications features has been added to the AVT+ capabilities, including switchable 80- to 132-col. format, eight pages of memory (15K bytes), 46 programmable function keys, windowing and multiple computer connections, the company said.

The GVT-APL+ models also offer software compatibility with Tektronix, Inc. 4013 terminals, the company said.

The features include 250- by 512-pixel plotting resolution and automatic scaling for business and scientific software, the company said.

The price of the AVT-APL+ with four pages of memory (7.5K bytes) is $1,595, and the price of the GVT-APL+ is $1,995, according to the company.

Human Designed Systems, 3440 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104.

MNEMOS, INC.
System 6000 workstation, printer

Enhancing its System 6000 information storage and retrieval system, Mnemos, Inc. has announced a System 6000 workstation capable of outputting both graphic images and text to the Mnemos Image printer.

A scanner unit driven by a Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor has been built into the workstation. A single printer can be shared among workstations.

The System 6000 offers mass information storage and retrieval on a removable clear plastic disk that can store images from up to 6,000 8½- by 11-in. pages and up to four million characters of digital data, the company said.

The price for the workstation with a controller to drive a laser printer is

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

$6,950, the company said. The price for the Maemos 6440 laser printer with a speed of 12 page/min. is $8,000, and the price of the Maemos 6400 thermal image printer with a speed of six page/min. is $3,000, the company said.

The price for creating a disk from a 5,000-page catalog would be $22,000 to $23,000.

Maemos, Suite 307, 860 Bear Tavern Road, West Trenton, N.J. 08628.

PRINTERS

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.
Innovator 300-LPM Printer

Innovative Electronics, Inc. has announced an extended communications interface providing its Innovator 300 LPM printer system with Burroughs Corp. compatibility.

The 300 line/min printer reportedly provides Burroughs compatibility for poll/select protocol and is available with RS-232 connection, concatenation or the Burroughs two-wire direct interface.

The printer costs $6,295, the vendor said.

Innovative Electronics, 4714 N.W. 165th St., Miami, Fla. 33014.

VERSATEC, INC.
Acris

Versatec, Inc. has announced communications options said to enable transmission of aperture card images to remote Versatec plotters or standard bisynchronous hosts at line speeds from 2,400 bit/sec to 19.2K bit/sec.

The Aperture Card Raster Input Scanner (Acris) digitizes silver or diazo film aperture card images for plotting on any 200 point/in. or 400 point/in. Versatec electrostatic plotter.

The options for Acris were designed to deliver full-size or scaled images to a remote site in minutes, a vendor spokesman said.

The options include disk spooling at the receiver for nonstop plotting, an added console for greater operational flexibility as well as 56K bit/sec data transfer, according to the vendor spokesman.

Scheduled to be available in early 1985, Acris with the spooling option costs $13,500, according to the spokesman.

Versatec, 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

STRATUS from page 97

40-slot chassis option, which the vendor said increases system flexibility. The firm also announced that an entry-level FT 200 system has been enhanced to include four additional features: the Stratus Transaction Processing Facility (VOS/TPF), the Stratus Forms Management System, a text editor and any one language, the vendor said.

An entry-level FT Z40 system with 40-slot chassis, including a duplex processor module with 4M bytes of main memory, four 2M-byte memory boards, two disk controllers, cabinet, CPU memory and I/O boards, a duplex 16M-byte direct-memory access bus, duplex power supply, battery backup, two communications controllers, a communications panel and the company's VOS operating system, costs $147,300.

The cost to upgrade a 20-slot FT 200 system to a 40-slot FT 200 is $40,500. A 20-slot FT 200 can be upgraded to a 20-slot XA 400 processor for $64,000. A 20-slot FT 200 can be upgraded to a 40-slot XA 400 for $104,000; and a 20-slot FT 200 can be upgraded to a 40-slot XA 600 for $130,000.

XA 400 system

A 40-slot XA 400 system consisting of 4M bytes of main memory, duplex direct-memory access bus, duplex power supplies, battery backup, duplex CPUs, two memory controllers, four 2M-byte memory boards, two communications controllers, a communications panel and two Stratus Stratolink local-area network controllers costs $168,300.

The cost to upgrade a 20-slot XA 400 to a 40-slot model is $40,000. Upgrading a 20-slot XA 400 to a 40-slot XA 600 costs $130,000. A 40-slot XA 400 can be upgraded to a 40-slot XA 600 for $90,000, according to the vendor.

The streaming tape drive, called the Stratus 6250, can operate at either 6,250 or 1,600 bit/in. The unit can operate at up to 75 in./sec in a streaming mode and 25 in./sec in a start/stop mode. It can be used both to back up data stored on disks or to store data for tape-based applications. Data can conform to Ansi or IBM formats or be unformatted, the vendor said.

The tape drive costs $25,000, according to the vendor.

More information is available from Stratus Computer, located at 55 Fairbanks Blvd., Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

VIP from page 97

The VIP 7816 and 7826 feature a 12-in. green phosphor screen, and the VIP 7817 and 7827 display characters 56% larger on a 15-in. green phosphor screen.

The 7816 and 7817 have a high-profile-style keyboard similar to that on the 7800, and both terminals come with an RS-232C cable for connecting to a modem. The 7826 and 7827 have a low-profile keyboard and RS-422A cable for asynchronous direct connection to Honeywell CPUs.

The VIP 7816 and 7826, available in January, each cost $2,800 with a $250 annual maintenance charge. The 7817 and 7827 terminals each cost $3,350 with a $295 annual maintenance charge.

Honeywell is located at 300 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

FUTURE from page 97

90% of the communications satellites.

For the last 30 years or so, management scientists and computer specialists have been talking a great deal about total information systems. Now the hardware to accomplish that goal is available.

Many managers, especially those in large companies, already have a desktop computer system capable of tying into a company's large computer system. Within a few years, desktop systems will become standard equipment, like the telephone on the desk or the hand-held calculator.

It also will be possible to convert stand-alone desktop computer systems into a multiuser system. Generally, this multiuser system will allow more than one user to share a CPU.

Integration of the office system with productive machinery will amount to a third industrial revolution. This revolution, in which information processing becomes part of the machine or tool, will result in knowledge-based rather than manual production.

But the system will be powerful enough so that 100 to 150 or more terminals can operate simultaneously.

In addition to the multiuser computer system will be the conversion to a distributed system, whereby three or more multiuser systems are combined. For example, a retail store chain with computer systems at each store for the cash register terminals might operate a central administrative computer system to receive nightly updates from the stores' computer systems.

The multiuser system will allow smaller organizations to develop and operate their own computer systems. In addition, it will permit more user control and decision making.

With the advent of more powerful office systems, the information manager risks being overloaded with paper and data. The critical problem will not be how to get or how to process information, but rather how to define information. This is a task that cannot be left to that mythical creature, the information specialist. Information is the manager's main tool (indeed the manager's capital) and it is he who must decide what information he needs and how to use it.

Managers will also have to come to grips with some critical questions about the role of the systems in their organizations. Who shall have access to the information obtained from the system? How can information be protected against fraud, industrial espionage, prying and gossip mongering? How can privacy be guarded? How can information be confined to those who are legitimately entitled to it, without a secretiveness that encourages scuttlebutt and demoralizes employees?

The new information technology will have the greatest impact not on human organization, but on the production process. Systems regulate the operation of machines and tools — a process already far advanced in numerically controlled machine tools, medical instruments, all kinds of testing equipment and increasingly in aircraft and automobile engines.

This integration of the office system (as one of the tools of information processing) with productive machinery will amount to a third industrial revolution. This revolution, in which information processing becomes part of the machine or tool, will result in knowledge-based rather than manual production. Within the next 15 years, the center of gravity will likely shift to technologists — people whose contributions are based more on formal schooling and theory than on apprenticeship and skill.

The office system will provide tremendous opportunities for industrial economies. But it will also impose tremendous demands on businessmen and on the economy — demands on capital equipment, on substantial shifts in productive organization and, above all, on the management of people at work.

When a big story breaks, you'll hear about it faster thanks to the new UPI.! Currently, through which utilizes the Zenith Z-150 PC as its central hardware component. UPI chose the Zenith Z-150 only after testing and even "roughing up" dozens of leading micro computers, because it delivers the total performance that helps make and TV stations report the news as quickly and accurately as possible.

ZENITH COMPUTERS MAKE NEWS WITH UPI!

WHEN TOTAL PERFORMANCE IS THE ONLY OPTION.
The IBM PC-Compatible Zenith Z-100 PC's.

Desktop Z-150 PC

Total performance. It's a must for United Press International, in reporting news that changes the face of the world. And for you, in handling information that changes the face of your business.

Whatever the challenge, the IBM PC-compatible Zenith Z-100 PC's deliver total performance, with enhanced features that take you beyond IBM compatibility, including internal expandability that allows you to add peripherals without adding size. Storage that can expand up to 11 megabytes with a hard disk—all within the same single desktop unit. The ability to run virtually all software designed for the IBM PC with speed, power and precision. A detached keyboard similar to an IBM PC, but with a "smarter" key layout for greater convenience. And much more.

Each Z-100 PC comes with "total performance" extras no other desktop computer gives you! Like the Zenith 65-year reputation for quality and rock-solid reliability. And the Zenith support system that provides on-site service within 24 hours of your call.

When total performance is the only option for you, call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1, for your free Z-100 PC information kit and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems dealer.

Zenith data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON.

For the Zenith Data Systems dealer nearest you, call 1-800-842-9000, Ext. 1

VENUS from page 97

improved the VAX over the years to offer more performance, it has never really revamped the processor since its introduction. The time is clearly ripe for a major VAX overhaul, especially in light of the microprocessor-based workstations that claim to offer the same performance of the VAX line, but at a fraction of the cost.

How much of the VAX DEC overhauls with the Venus project will be the most interesting aspect of the announcement. DEC, like all the other vendors, is in a difficult position: It has to perform a balancing act of developing a new technology processor that also offers sufficient compatibility with existing systems to keep current users happy. With a truly innovative successor to the VAX-11/780, DEC has a good chance of moving itself one step ahead of the competitition.

A rehashed version of the VAX, however, may leave the company in a tenuous position in an increasingly crowded marketplace.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Adapso developing micro security device

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

MIAMI — A subcommittee of the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) is preparing written proposals for development of a microcomputer software protection device.

The subcommittee, chaired by Lotus Development Corp. Chairman Mitchell Kapor, made a preliminary presentation of the hardware-based device during Adapso's 61st management conference held here earlier this month.

Engineers at Lotus and Quadram Corp. have worked together on developing a communications protocol with which the device would communicate with microcomputers, subcommittee members said.

Mike Strickland, director of engineering at Quadram, showed photos of mock-up "cradles" or "key rings" about the size of a cigarette pack, which would attach to RS-232 ports on microcomputers and accept microchip-based "keys" that developers could require to run a software program.

Kapor said smaller developers could avoid the use of the keys and write software to interface with a master serial number in a particular key ring. The device would ensure that an individual software package could only run with a particular microcomputer, and other security procedures written into the software would prevent copying or pirating of software packages, committee members said. Strickland stated the communications protocol has been developed, is currently being tested, "and it is working."

Marv Goldschmitt, vice-president of business development at Lotus, said the committee set five goals for the device: It must be unintrusive to users, provide a new level of security, work with current and future microcomputer technologies and operating systems, provide added benefits to users and have technical specifications in the public domain.

Goldschmitt

Design goals, Goldschmitt claimed, included portability, low cost, support for hard disks and local-area networks and the ability to work in multiple program environments and with equipment without modification.

Strickland said vendors could use three levels of protection: a basic level interfacing with the serial number installed in each key ring, the key ring and a key and encryption as an advanced feature. He said the keys could be built using read-only memory chips or chips with intelligence built in for advanced communications with the computer.

Kapor noted the device would provide opportunities for third-party companies to develop security products to work with the device. Goldschmitt said users might use it to encrypt their data or to control access to corporate mainframes. Kapor added that the committee also believes more "luxurious" key rings could be developed with built-in printer caches or modems.

Kapor said he did not know if the device would evolve into an industry standard, but he added that participants in the project will independently develop a device if vendors fail to adopt the standard.

Lotus' chairman claimed the committee has set a goal of making the devices available to users at a cost of $25. To be persuaded to adopt the device, software ven-

See PROTECT page 120

■ AT&T has introduced three graphics products for its Personal Computer 6300 and compatibles/104

■ Cubicomp Corp. has enhanced its Polycard/10 graphics package/104

■ IBM has added two letter-quality printers to its Personal Computer line/106

INSIDE

Software/106
Systems/112
Communications/112

Information Technologies releases series of communications products

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Information Technologies, Inc. has introduced Linkup, a family of micro-to-micro and micro-to-mainframe data communications products, including intelligent plug-in communications adapter boards and related software for IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer XTs and compatible machines.

According to Thomas H. Hesse, executive vice-president of the company, which was founded in 1982, the firm's products will help data processing departments overcome the "communications tangle" presented by an installed base of personal computers, workstation terminals and mainframes that require different protocols to communicate with each other.

Unlike many communications boards that support only one protocol, Information Technologies' boards support a variety of protocols, Hesse said.

At the heart of the Linkup system is the Linkup 1, a programmable communications coprocessor adapter board, which includes an advanced protocol controller, a high-performance processor and up to 36K bytes of random-access memory. The Linkup 1 board can connect an IBM Personal Computer to networks using synchronous or asynchronous protocols over leased or switched lines, the firm said.

In asynchronous transmission, the Linkup 1 board is said to have a line-speed capability of 37.5K to 19.2K bit/sec. Its synchronous line-speed capability is said to be 800K to 64K bit/sec.

The Linkup 1 is used with the Linkup family of terminal emulation software, which includes the following: Asynchronous Terminal

See LINKUP page 120

Harvard unveils second project management tool

LITTLETON, Mass. — Harvard Software, Inc. has added a second project management system, Total Project Manager, to its product line.

The product designed for the IBM Personal Computer, is said to offer resource management features that enable managers to oversee complicated interrelationships between a number of tasks, to manage resources and to control costs, Harvard said.

Total Project Manager reportedly allows a user to allocate and track a resource used in more than one project. With the product, a user can, at any time, measure the progress of a project

See HARVARD page 120

Statistical packages often provide better tools than spreadsheets

MICRO BITS
Thomas Madron

Since the introduction of Software Arts, Inc.'s Visicalc, interest in computational software has focused on spreadsheet programs, even when other software might have been more appropriate. Magazine articles and advertisements still give the false impression that spreadsheets are the only way to use a microcomputer for arithmetic calculations.

Madron is manager of computer services, North Texas State University, Denton, Texas.

The spreadsheet's ease of use for simple calculations has ensured its popularity, but spreadsheets are very difficult to use for calculations more complex than row and column totals or subtotals.

Templates — a set of spreadsheet formulas predesigned to do complex problems — ease this problem. Even menu-driven templates do not provide the user with the statistical techniques often needed for detailed and accurate forecasting, such as regression and time series analyses.

Although people have been writing microcomputer statistical programs for a long time, comprehensive statistical packages have not been widely available. Recently, microcomputer statistical packages with mainframe power have begun to emerge.

Like their spreadsheet cousins, statistical packages generally operate on a rectangular data matrix composed of rows and columns. The rows usually represent records or observations while the columns are fields or variables. The difference between statistical packages and spreadsheets is that statistical packages provide formulas necessary to do a calculation, while an end user provides the formulas with a spreadsheet.

Many statistical systems also offer extensive data management capabilities designed to let the user recode (reclassify) or transform the data as needed. Such features provide the user with analytical tools far exceeding the capacity of spreadsheet programs.

For years, mainframe statistical packages have been available; among the more popular programs are SPSS, Inc.'s SPSS, SAS Institute,

See STATISTIC page 120

Cubicomp graphics aid enhanced

BERKELEY, Calif. — Cubicomp Corp. has enhanced and added optional extensions to Polycad/10 (formerly CS-5), a solid modeling graphics package that runs on an IBM Personal Computer.

The package reportedly allows a user to design three-dimensional, shaded-surface, full-color models. Using 300 commands, the user can rotate, scale, duplicate and combine models; alter the direction of a light source; and choose between orthogonal and perspective projections, according to the vendor. Jagged lines can be smoothed through antialiasing, and up to 4,096 colors from a palette of 16.8 million colors can be blended for various shaded effects, Cubicomp said.

The enhancements include new algorithms that speed the product's execution, the firm said. Another enhancement reportedly allows users to record animated sequences automatically rather than requiring frame-by-frame supervision of the process. With contact closure relays attached to the Personal Computer's motherboard, cameras and video recorders can be placed under software control, according to the vendor.

Four extensions are available: Boolean construction operations, an interface to digital film recorders, typographical extensions and a callable subrouting library.

Boolean construction operations permit the merging of two images through their union, intersection and difference. The cost is $1,900.

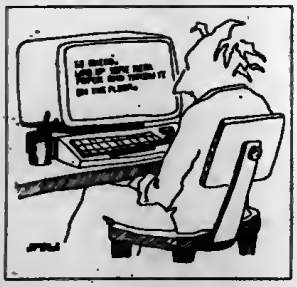
Digital film recorder interface transmits three-dimensional images to the Matrix Instruments, Inc. Quick Reaction Communications camera, which creates images with 4,000- by 3,700-pixel resolution. The cost of the digital film recorder interface is $2,900.

The typography extension, priced at $900, is said to permit users to design and archive fonts, type them directly onto a screen and position them for presentation-quality images.

The subroutine library, priced at $1,900, reportedly consists of Cubicomp software reformatted as linkable object code libraries written in C.

Polycad/10 consists of software, a frame buffer and an interface card and costs $11,900. Polycad/10V, which includes a board for recording output onto a video tape recorder, is priced at $13,900.

Cubicomp is located at 3165 Adeline St., Berkeley, Calif. 94703.



AT&T offers micro graphics products

Trio comprises imaging board, graphics board, micro decoder

NEW YORK — AT&T has introduced three graphics products for the AT&T Personal Computer 6300 and compatible microcomputers, including the IBM Personal Computer line.

Among the new products is a Video Display Adapter, a high-resolution graphics board that is said to enable the micros to display continuous-tone, television-quality images on color TVs or video monitors, including red-green-blue (RGB) analog monitors.

Also introduced was the Image Capture Board, an imaging board that can capture television-quality images from such video sources as home video cameras, according to the vendor.

Rounding out the offering was a software package called the Personal Computer North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) Decoder. The NAPLPS decoder comes bundled with a Video Display Adapter and allows it to receive and display frames encoded in NAPLPS and to provide the same color videotex quality as the AT&T Sceptre videotex terminal, according to the vendor.

The Video Display Adapter is said to offer high spatial resolution using a built-in mode for that function and possesses the ability to pass data from a standard color graphics adapter to a RGB monitor while allowing an 80-col. display. It reportedly comes bundled with a diskette of software tools and a library of fonts, geometrics and images.

The products are priced as follows: Video Display Adapter, $695; Image Capture Board, $1,295; NAPLPS Decoder with Video Display Adapter, $850.

Additional details are available from AT&T Consumer Products, 5 Wood Hollow Road, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

Toward Clearer Communications:

InteCom discus

Audit service aids control of illegal micro software

STERLING HEIGHTS, Mich.— D.L. Hiller & Associates, Inc. has announced an auditing service to help large organizations control illegal microcomputer software use.

Auditors with certificates in information systems auditing are said to examine both hard and floppy disk systems on a random basis to ferret out illegal software. The software is then either removed or supported with legally purchased manuals and disks, the company said.

The auditors also screen company data left on hard disks and report on adherence to local company standards, according to the vendor. The examiners reportedly recognize poor data control practices and recommend improvements. Personal Computer Audit & Review (PCAR) is said to provide an inventory of the organization's hardware and software.

The vendor recommended that the PCAR service be conducted annually to insure proper corporate information management practices.

The cost of the auditing service is $75 per hour plus expenses.

More information is available from D.L. Hiller & Associates, 14536 Island Drive, Sterling Heights, Mich. 48078.

IBM printers released

Quietwriter, Wheelprinter for IBM micro

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM has released two letter-quality printers for the IBM Personal Computer line: Quietwriter and Wheelprinter.

Quietwriter operates at speeds of 40 char./sec in 10-pitch mode, 48 char./sec in 12-pitch mode, 60 char./sec in 15-pitch mode and 40 to 60 char./sec in proportional spacing mode, according to the vendor.

It reportedly features semiautomatic cut-sheet feed, a Centronics-type parallel interface and printing with a 53-db noise level.

Quietwriter also includes two on-line font cartridges — one for traditional text processing and a 252-character font in the IBM Personal Computer character set for graphics output, according to the vendor.

Wheelprinter is said to print at 12 char./sec in 12-pitch mode and supports proportional spacing, 10-pitch and 15-pitch modes.

Wheelprinter also features bidirectional printing in any mode, and the printer includes nine Ascii printwheels and a Centronics-type parallel interface, IBM said.

The price of Quietwriter is $1,395, and the price for Wheelprinter is $1,795.

IBM is located at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

ses voice/data integration.

The manufacturer of the first integrated voice/data switching system considers the issues.

Data is a major factor in office communications today. It's projected that within the next five years, data transmission will increase from the present 2% to 40% of total PBX traffic. That's explosive growth. And it means that companies must accommodate this increase by expanding their present systems or by planning now to replace obsolete systems with ones that can meet those needs.

A look at alternatives.

To keep pace with this change, an organization has two basic choices. First, it can stay with a limited voice-only PBX and create separate data networks. This, however, is a costly, inefficient method, and it becomes increasingly difficult to manage multiple expanding systems.

The second alternative is an integrated voice/data system. By installing one network, a company can have voice and data capabilities at every outlet.

Key benefits are the sharing of resources — devices and software — and consolidated network management. An integrated system is an investment in the future that can pay for itself in the savings of single network administration.

A definition of terms.

Integrated voice/data is sometimes thought of as simply combining voice and data in one switch. But it's really much more. It's the total integration of voice and data through a twisted pair network.

Because a digital system does not distinguish between voice and data, both look the same as they pass through the switch. So it's possible to apply sophisticated voice features to data — least cost routing, conference calls between workstations, callbacks on data terminals and other aids to productivity that are normally associated with voice-only systems.

Major considerations.

Universal Connectivity

One of the greatest challenges facing communications professionals today is the management of changing technology. In an environment where many approaches to office communications call for complete flexibility, only a system designed to be compatible with multi-vendor equipment is a safe choice. Such a system provides the format and protocol conversion capabilities for dissimilar devices to communicate with each other, freeing a company from the need to choose all its equipment from one vendor.

A system should be capable of connecting numerous dissimilar devices to a common network, allowing them to share peripherals, data and functions. This flexible connectivity also protects your investment in equipment, ensuring its continuing value.

Non-Blocking Traffic

In voice systems, many calls can share one path through the switch because conversations are short and not everyone uses his telephone at the same time. However in data communications each device needs full access through the switch, and the long holding times of data calls place heavy demands on a network. As more data circuits are added to meet growing user needs, a system founded on voice-only design can't handle the traffic and begins to block calls from completion, or to degrade the quality of transmission.

Non-blocking matrix architecture, however, places no restrictions on voice and data access. As the data-to-voice proportions change, the system is reconfigured at the host controller. And there's no new cabling required. In non-blocking systems, savings are soon realized in simplified administration.

Processing Capacity and Speed

Many installed systems operate on 16-bit processors. While this may be adequate power for today's voice-only systems with few data options, it may not be sufficient for tomorrow.

Since a system's processors are the limiting factor, they must offer enough capacity for growth. A system offering 32-bit processors can handle both present and future capacity requirements. It's valuable insurance against obsolescence, with unlimited potential for applications like video and future developments.

The office automation industry is introducing more and more devices that operate at speeds up to 10 Mbps. Only an integrated voice/data system that offers 10 Mbps connectivity and integrated local area networking can successfully carry a company into the automated office environment now evolving.

A view for the future.

In 1979 InteCom introduced the first integrated voice/data system, the IBX™ Integrated Business Exchange, and since then has been setting the pace for the office communications industry.

The system has been proving its merits in installations all across the country for more than three years. It's backed by comprehensive support and refined through an ongoing program of research and development. Software-oriented, adaptive to new technology and protected from obsolescence, the IBX offers you the connectivity needed for tomorrow's automated office.

We hope this look at the issues of voice/data integration will be useful to you in your system selection. InteCom has met the communications requirements of companies in a wide range of industries. And today, our representatives are ready to help you evaluate your specialized needs.

INTECOM INC.

Integrating voice and data communications.
601 InteCom Drive • Allen, Texas 75002 • 214-727-9141 • 1-800-INTE-800

IBX and LANmark are trademarks of InteCom Inc.

SOFTWARE

ATRON CORP.
Software Probe, Software Source Probe

Atron Corp. has introduced a version of its software debugging tools, Software Probe and Software Source Probe, for the IBM Personal Computer AT.

The debugging tools reportedly allow programmers to complete single-step, trace, breakpoint functions and perform symbolic or source-level debugging of programs for the AT. They also are said to be compatible with the C, Pascal, Fortran and assembler languages.

Each debugging tool features a mouse-like switch box that can be plugged into the AT to allow programmers to return to the debugger and determine the cause of a bug when a program crashes, according to the vendor. The new debugging tools reportedly were designed to work with the AT's dual interrupt controller and Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor instruction set.

Software Probe is priced at $295. Software Source Probe costs $695.

Atron, 20665 Fourth St., Saratoga, Calif. 95070.

PRECISION SOFTWARE INC.
Unicentre Series

Precision Software, Inc. has introduced a line of integrated, AT&T Unix-based business applications modules, Unicentre Series, for the Burroughs Corp. XE-550 supermicrocomputer.

The series includes seven modules: Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Inventory Management, Order Processing, Payroll and Purchasing Management. Also available is a utility program called The Shuttle that reportedly uses Unix features to speed file transfers to and from Burroughs mainframes.

The software is written in Ryan-McFarland Corp. R-M Cobol and operates under the Unix System V operating system, provided with the Burroughs XE-550, according to the vendor. The average price of each module is $1,500. The Shuttle is priced at $5,000 for the Burroughs B1000 series interface and at $10,000 for the interface for the Burroughs B2000 through B7000 models.

Precision Software, 78 E. Little Canada Road, St. Paul, Minn. 55117.

See TOOLS page 106

TOOLS from page 105

NANTUCKET, INC.
Clipper

Nantucket, Inc. has introduced Clipper, a compiler for programs written for Ashton-Tate's Dbase III relational data base software.

Clipper, for the IBM Personal Computer, reportedly makes more efficient use of disk storage by creating application code files that are more compact than interpretive versions created under Dbase III.

Clipper also generates relocatable executable elements that cannot be backtracked to source code, freeing programmers from data encryption, Nantucket said. Since compiled versions of Dbase III applications provide an alternative to using runtime modules, they reportedly avoid runtime license fees that would otherwise be included in an application's price.

Clipper is priced at $695, the vendor said.

Nantucket, 20456 Pacific Coast Highway, Malibu, Calif. 90265.

DATA GENERAL CORP.
Autocad for Data General/One

Data General Corp. has announced that it will distribute Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad computer-aided design (CAD) software for the Data General/One, a lap-size, 16-bit personal computer that runs Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system.

The software would reportedly permit the DG/One to function as a portable CAD workstation. Autocad CAD software is said to be a two-dimensional drawing package for engineers, designers and drafters.

The DG/One, introduced in September, reportedly weighs 9½ lb, has an 80-char. screen, a typewriter-style keyboard and one or two disk drives.

Autocad CAD for the DG/One is priced at $2,000, according to the vendor.

Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTER
Workstation Basic

American Business Computer has introduced Workstation Basic, a Basic programming environment for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT.

Workstation Basic reportedly consists of an interactive Basic compiler/interpreter, a command processor and several utility programs, including sort, presort and index. It is also said to be compatible with Basic on the IBM System/23, 36, 38 and 4300 series.

The product's other features are said to include indexed disk files, definition of multiline functions in a program and trace and stepped-execution facilities.

Workstation Basic is priced at $695. A runtime version is available for $450, according to the vendor spokesman.

American Business Computer, 1600 W. Nine Mile Road, Southfield, Mich. 48075.

AUTOMATIC FORECASTING SYSTEMS, INC.
Micro versions of Autobj, Autobox, Box, Simulator

Automatic Forecasting Systems, Inc. has introduced microcomputer versions of several of its mainframe forecasting packages: Autobj, Autobox, Box and Simulator.

The software, for an IBM Personal Computer with 256K-bytes of internal memory and two diskette drives, reportedly allows users to build univariate and multivariate Box-Jenkins models, including intervention models.

Users are also able to identify, estimate and forecast without using the product's automatic features, according to the vendor.

All of the modeling packages except Autobj are priced at $195 each. Autobj is priced at $595, a spokesman said.

Automatic Forecasting Systems, P.O. Box 563, Hatboro, Pa. 19040.

PHOENIX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP.
Pfix86; Pfix86 Plus

Phoenix Computer Products Corp. has introduced its Pfix86 and Pfix86 Plus debuggers for use with the Intel Corp. 8088/8086 family of microprocessors under IBM's PC-DOS and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

Pfix86 is said to be designed for use with assembly or high-level programming languages in the MS-DOS environment and to feature multiwindow display for simultaneous viewing of program code, data, breakpoint settings, current machine register and stack contents.

Pfix86 Plus offers symbolic debugging of overlayed programs and requires the Plink86 linkage editor to execute symbolic debugging of overlayed programs, according to the vendor.

Pfix86 is priced at $195, Pfix86 Plus at $395 and Plink86 at $395, a spokesman said.

Phoenix Computer Products, Suite 220, 1416 Providence Highway, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

VIANETIX
Vianet

Vianetix has introduced local-area network software that reportedly links personal computers with Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, IBM's PC-DOS and AT&T's Unix operating systems.

Vianet reportedly offers a distributed architecture, applications software compatibility and hardware independence. Its distributed

Continued on page 108

"How I was freed from solitary confinement by a floppy disk."

Introducing the PC7800 Micro to Mainframe link from Honeywell.

The PC7800 software package transforms many personal computers running on MS-DOS* into Honeywell professional workstations. Now users who have been isolated can communicate directly with a large Honeywell GCOS mainframe.

Being able to utilize the power and performance of the mainframe not only makes users less lonely, it can make them a lot more productive. They can take advantage of the wide range of Solution Center productivity software to perform their own information processing.

This can go a long way towards reducing the applications development backlog in the data processing department. And because PC7800 allows users to draw from a shared database, corporate-wide data can become more consistent and up-to-date.

So why not turn these personal computers into powerful Honeywell professional workstations? To get your PC7800 software package, just ask your DP manager to order it on his Honeywell HIS 439A order form. If he doesn't have this form, call toll-free 800-328-5111, extension 2727. In Minnesota, call collect 1-612-870-2142, extension 2727.

Another Big Idea from Honeywell Large Systems.

Look to Honeywell Large Systems for solutions to information management problems and for products ranging from powerful computers to comprehensive networking capabilities.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

*MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

Continued from page 106

processing capacity sidesteps single-point failures and eliminates the queuing problems of central server-based architectures, a vendor spokesman said.

Vianet is not tied to specific machine architecture or local-area network transmission hardware or protocol, according to the Vianetix spokesman.

Vianet is priced at $125 per node, the vendor said.

Vianetix, 5766 Central Ave., Boulder, Colo. 80301.

BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
Sparky

Blaise Computing, Inc. has introduced Sparky, a memory-resident, scientific programmable calculator for users of the IBM Personal Computer with IBM's PC-DOS operating system.

Sparky is said to have its own programming language and to be able to read and write files or data.

It accepts base two to base 35 numbers as input and generates output in standard real, scientific real and hexadecimal, octal or binary format, the vendor said.

The product reportedly works with either a monochrome or color monitor.

Sparky is priced at $75, according to the vendor.

Blaise Computing, 2034 Blake St., Berkeley, Calif. 94704

DICOMED CORP.
Presenter PC

Dicomed Corp. has introduced Presenter PC, a graphics software package for the IBM Personal Computer, capable of producing presentation-quality slides and overheads with a resolution of up to 8,000 pixels.

The Presenter PC program is said to have the capability to take Data Interchange Format files from a variety of data base and spreadsheet programs and generate charts and graphs. Other features reportedly include 64 on-screen colors; a range of graphics tools, including two graphics-arts-quality fonts, lines, circles, rectangles and triangles; and real-time manipulation of those graphics.

The vendor said the menu-driven program includes a single-line Help feature, which is displayed at all times with a full page of documentation available for an active function. Presenter PC works with the keyboard, mouse or digitizing tablet.

The package is priced at $995, the vendor said.

Dicomed, 12000 Portland Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55400.

EYRING RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC., ABSOFT CORP.
Fortran 77 compiler for Pdos

Eyring Research Institute, Inc. and Absoft Corp. of Royal Oak, Mich., have announced that Absoft's Fortran 77 compiler runs under Eyring's Motorola, Inc. 68000-based Pdos real-time, multitasking operating system.

Absoft Fortran 77 is an implementation of Ansi Fortran 77. The compiler sets no limit on program or data size and generates position independent re-entrant codes, according to the vendor.

The product reportedly supports six standard data types: character, logical, integer, real, double precision and complex. Absoft Fortran 77 is said to come with a screen-oriented, source-level debugger and a program execution profiler.

The Fortran compiler is available for $950.

Eyring Research Institute, 1455 W. Rt. 820 N., Provo, Utah 84601.

EYRING RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC.
Pdos C

Eyring Research Institute, Inc. has announced that it has ported C68, a C compiler from Alcyon Corp. of San Diego, to run under Eyring's Pdos operating system.

The compiler, written in C, reportedly provides direct access to more than 100 Pdos system calls. The run-time library source will be included with the compiler, according to Eyring.

Pdos C is said to support a subset of AT&T's Unix I/O library to give users portability from Unix, Unix look-alikes and other operating systems using C.

Pdos C costs $750, according to the vendor.

Eyring Research Institute, 1455 W. Route 820 North, Provo, Utah 84601.

SUMMIT SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
Betterbasic

Summit Software Technology, Inc. has announced a Basic programming software program for use with the IBM Personal Computer.

Called Betterbasic, the program is an implementation of the Basic language with a syntax said to be modeled after Microsoft Corp.'s Basic. The program also incorporates some of the features of the Pascal, Modula 2 and C languages, according to the vendor.

Other features include high-speed execution, support for large memories, variable precision decimal math and optional Motorola, Inc. 8087 co-processor support, the vendor spokesman said.

The package supports program block structures, record and pointer data types, procedure and functions, local and global variables, recursion, separately compiled library modules and language extensibility, according to the vendor.

Betterbasic costs $199, the vendor said.

Summit Software Technology, 40 Grove St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

See TOOLS page 112

POST A PROPHET ON YOUR VAX™

Need to predict the future? PACS™ helps you decide when and how to expand your VAX. It gives you:

- Complete information on who uses the computer, when and how
- Easy-to-use screen forms for data display
- Summary or detailed reports on up to 30 system variables
- Bar chart graphs of system use patterns

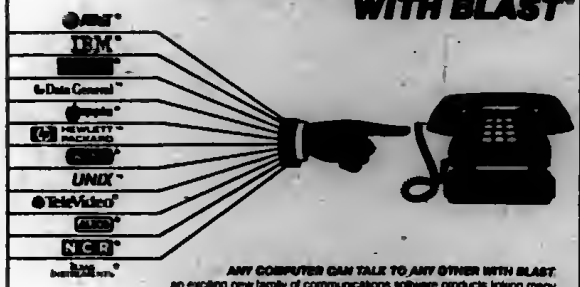
Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone ____ Computer ____

SEND COUPON NOW FOR DETAILS

Signal Technology Inc

5961 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771 Call toll-free (800) 235-8787
TWX 910-334-3471 VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

REACH OUT AND TOUCH THEM ALL WITH BLAST®



ANY COMPUTER CAN TALK TO ANY OTHER WITH BLAST, an exciting new family of communications software products linking many different computers and operating systems for fast, error-free file transfers via dial-up phones. Micros, minis, and mainframes become compatible despite diskette and data format differences.

NO EXPENSIVE ADD-ON BOARDS NEEDED BLAST software uses standard RS 232 ports and low-cost asynchronous modems (300, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud) or direct-connect at speeds up to 19,200 baud.

SUPPORT REMOTE SITES sending programs, patches, updates by phone, even to unattended sites. BINARY FILES, TEXT, OR COMMANDS can all be transferred error-free among many different systems. Transmit spreadsheets, reports, electronic mail, word processing files, among many systems. BLAST automatically converts text file formats.

FULL DUPLEX, SLIDING-WINDOW PROTOCOL speeds data thru the noisiest phone lines, thru satellite-routed phone links, over packet switched networks, or over local area networks.

LOW-COST, LONG-RANGE COMPATIBILITY is here, whether you need to link two systems or two thousand, at prices from $250 per site (volume discounts/OEM pricing available). Or, BLAST may be licensed for building communications into your custom applications software.

BLAST is available for 65 major computers including the following:

[illegible]

BLAST BLOCKED ASYNCHRONOUS TRANSMISSION

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP
8609 JEFFERSON HIGHWAY BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
[illegible]

GO FOR THE BEST, REGARDLESS OF COST EVEN IF IT'S CHEAPER.

There are some people who wouldn't buy a Rolls Royce for a buck-ninety-five if it didn't come with a hood ornament.

Mercifully, there are other people: those who purchase things (like computers) because of logic, rather than insecurity.

For those, we offer this chart showing how the Leading Edge Personal Color FXD Computer differs from the IBM® XT, not a self-serving litany of trivial distinctions, but a straight-up comparison of basic things of righteous concern.

After you read it, bear in mind that any consequent action you take requires only admirable lack of cowardice.

	THE LEADING EDGE™ PERSONAL COLOR FXD	THE IBM XT WITH COLOR OPTION
Display	Full color display standard	Color monitor—$680. Color controller—$244.
Memory	256K Standard	256K Standard
Speed	7.16 MHz and 4.77 MHz Standard	4.77 MHz Only
Expandability	Expandable to 640K No additional boards	Expandable to 640K Must add two boards
Graphics	Capability Standard	With Color Monitor and Color graphic board
Ports	Both Parallel and Serial Standard	Serial Standard, Parallel optional–$75.
Expansion Slots	7 slots Standard of which 3 remain open after expansion to 640K	8 slots Standard of which 1 remains open after expansion to 640K
Warranty	One Full Year parts and labor	90 Days parts and labor
Support	Lifetime no charge toll-free hotline Standard. The best in the industry	None on hardware, software optional at $40 per call.
Service	Nationwide Service Centers	Nationwide Service Centers
Price*	$3,495 Complete (Standard 10 MB Hard Disk Configuration)	$5,459 Configured as 10 MB Hard Disk

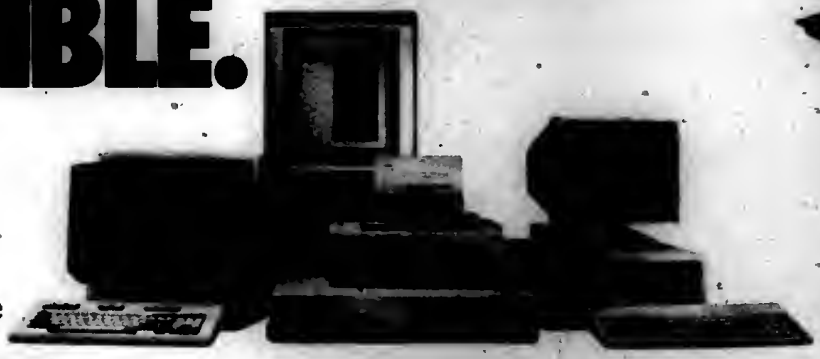
*as of 10-4-84

LEADING EDGE COLOR PC: THE GREAT UNKNOWN

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC
LEADING EDGE PC AND SYSTEMS DIVISION, 225 TURNPIKE STREET, CANTON, MA 02021. 800-343-6833 (617) 828-8150.
FORTUNE DIVISION, 225 TURNPIKE STREET, CANTON, MA 02021 800-354-0554 (617) 828-8150.
SOFTWARE DIVISION, 21 HIGHLAND CIRCLE, NEEDHAM, MA 02194 800-343-3436. (617) 449-4655.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

THE NEW COMPUTERS FROM AT&T. FLEXIBLE. RELIABLE. AND VERY COMPATIBLE.

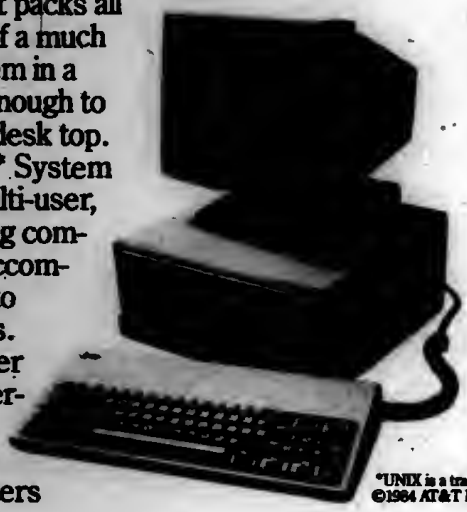


They're new in every sense of the word. New in conception, new in design, new in their ability to deliver unprecedented levels of computer performance. After over 40 years of designing and manufacturing computers, AT&T is proud to introduce a whole new line of innovative computers for business...AT&T Computers.

MEET THE FAMILY

The 3B2, 3B5, and the AT&T Personal Computer make up the new AT&T family of flexible business computers.

The AT&T 3B2 is one of the most advanced super microcomputers you can buy today. It packs all the power of a much larger system in a size small enough to sit on your desk top. This UNIX* System V based multi-user, multi-tasking computer can accommodate up to 18 terminals.



For larger family gatherings, the AT&T 3B5 minicomputers make great hosts, because they can accommodate up to 60 users.

And meet the new AT&T Personal Computer. What makes it special is its ability to combine high performance with excellent

UNIX

graphics capabilities, an adjustable display monitor, and non-glare screen. Its flexibility allows it to operate as a stand-alone unit or as part of an integrated computer network. And its compatibility allows it to run most popular business software, including most available MS-DOS** applications.

THE FAMILY THAT WORKS TOGETHER

One big advantage of AT&T Computers is that when there's work to be done, everyone pitches in.

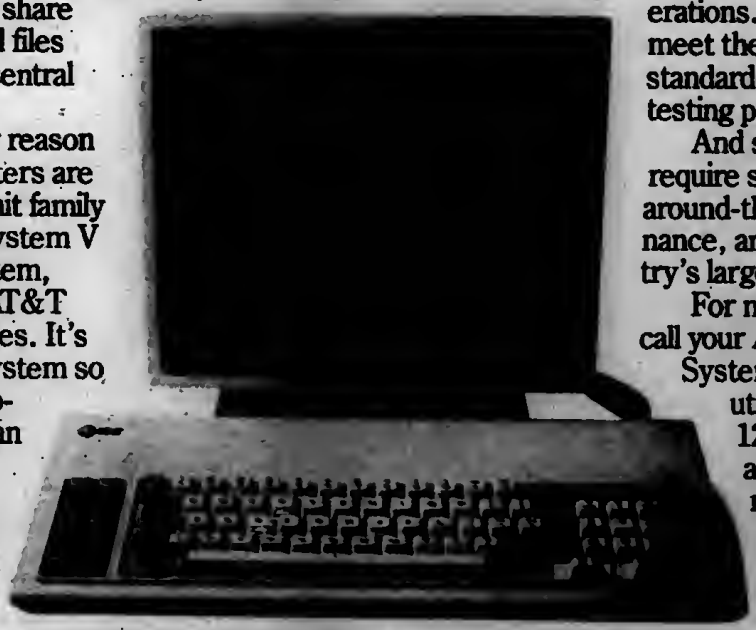
Each family member works together in a coordinated system, making tasks easier

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. **MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
©1984 AT&T Information Systems.

and users more productive. All AT&T Computers are based on our Information Systems Architecture, an open, communications-based structure that can accommodate and integrate not only our products, but also those of other manufacturers.

Another reason AT&T family members work so well together is our unique PC Interface. It bridges the MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Systems, allowing you to use your PC as part of a larger 3B network. Several PC users can thus share peripherals and files stored on the central 3B2 machine.

Yet another reason AT&T Computers are such a close-knit family is our UNIX System V Operating System, developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories. It's an operating system so flexible, it's rapidly becoming an industry standard. And because UNIX software is upwardly compatible, 3B2 software can run on 3B5 computers, thus protecting your investment and eliminating costly and time-consuming retraining.



THEY GET ALONG FAMOUSLY WITH MOST EVERYONE

AT&T Computers get along so well with each other, they can't help but get along with just about everyone else. The AT&T Information Systems Network links AT&T Computers with those of other manufacturers. It's a flexible, cost-efficient link between terminals, workstations, and computers of all sizes. This local area network allows you to connect departments, buildings, industrial parks, or even campuses. And gives you fast response time and centralized administration and control.

Regardless of the equipment you might own or acquire, with AT&T Computers it will be like one big happy family.

BUILT-IN RELIABILITY AND SERVICE

Judging by the way they're made and cared for, this family will be around for generations. AT&T Computers meet the toughest design standards and most rigorous testing procedures.

And should you ever require service, we offer around-the-clock maintenance, and one of the industry's largest service forces.

For more information call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive or 1 (800) 247-1212. Then make arrangements to meet the family: the 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer. When it comes to meeting your needs, AT&T Computers couldn't be more compatible.

AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS. WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.

AT&T

MICROCOMPUTERS

TOOLS from page 108

LATTICE, INC.
DBC Library

Lattice, Inc. has introduced its DBC Library, a software tool kit that reportedly allows programs written in the C language to access Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and Dbase III files under Microsoft Corp.'s MD-DOS, IBM's PC-DOS and AT&T's Unix.

The DBC Library can be used as an indexed file system or in conjunction with Ashton-Tate's Dbase products.

The DBC Library reportedly can be used to extend Dbase applications or to write new applications and does not require a copy of Dbase for use.

DBC Library costs $250. The Library plus source code costs $500.

Lattice, P.O. Box 3072, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60138.

FOX & GELLER, INC.
Quickreport

Fox & Geller, Inc. has introduced Quickreport, a report generator for IBM Personal Computers running Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

Quickreport is said to require no programming and combine up to five Dbase III data bases into one report, which reportedly can include a variety of calculations on data. Users can perform group breaks on up to 16 different fields and select data according to their criteria, the vendor said. A high-speed sort facility is said to be built-in.

Quickreport requires 256K bytes of memory and is priced at $295.

Fox & Geller, 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407.

Infotym
Promptdoc

Infotym, a division of McDonnell Douglas Corp., has introduced Promptdoc, a software tool for writing software manuals.

Promptdoc, for the IBM Personal Computer, reportedly consists of a framework for writing as many as nine different instruction manual chapters.

Chapter models may be custom-designed by users. Each manual may contain up to 12 chapters.

Promptdoc also is said to supply standard text for introductions and transitions to new subjects. Guidelines for writing software documentation are included in its reference.

Promptdoc is priced at $650.

Infotym, 20705 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

I.P. SHARP ASSOCIATES, LTD.
Sharp APL/PCX

I.P. Sharp Associates, Ltd. has introduced Sharp APL/PCX communications software for the IBM Personal Computer XT/370.

Sharp APL/PCX reportedly offers micro-mainframe compatibility and operates directly under IBM's PC-DOS. It is said to include the Sharp APL interpreter, a session manager, a file system, a shared variable processor, three auxiliary processors and utility software.

Each copy of Sharp APL/PCX also is said to include two system diskettes, a pocket reference, APL stickers for the computer's keyboard and the ability to allow the computer to display APL characters.

Sharp APL/PCX costs $2,500.

I.P. Sharp Associates, Suite 1900, 2 First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ont. M5X 1E3.

In automating an office, one must often choose between piece and harmony.

Most companies approach office automation piecemeal. So it's not surprising when their wordprocessors can't talk to their microcomputers. And mainframe text editing is frequently inaccessible to the personnel who need it most. It's also why Boeing Computer Services now introduces Boeing Office Solutions.

Boeing can integrate your current office automation hardware, regardless of brand. And we can help you choose future pieces or total systems — *without bias to a particular hardware manufacturer.*

In other words, you can come to us at any stage in the office automation process with the knowledge that we'll help you achieve harmony of hardware, software and communications.

We also offer you special software systems that can make your operations more productive . . . immediately.

For example, there's PROFS*, a system that can keep your calendar and send memos. Or DISOSS*, documentation library and distribution services. Or the Boeing Document Transfer System, a system that transforms and transmits editable text documents between your word processing machines.

PROFS, DISOSS and the Boeing Document Transfer System all run on our MAINSTREAM® teleprocessing system. Or you can license the Boeing Document Transfer System for your own computers.

Boeing Office Solutions are just one part of Boeing's complete integrated information services. Including enhanced remote computing services. Distributed processing and micro/mainframe links. Additional software solutions. Education and training. And a variety of professional support services.

For more information or the location of the sales office nearest you, call toll free 1-800-447-4700. Or write BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES, M.S. CV-26-16B, 7980 Gallows Court, Vienna, Virginia 22180.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES A Division of The Boeing Company

*Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MAINSTREAM is a registered service mark of The Boeing Company.

SYSTEMS

FORTUNE SYSTEMS CORP.
32:16 enhancements

Fortune Systems Corp. has enhanced and reduced the price of its Professional System (PS) series and has added another model to the Expanded Performance (XP) series of Fortune's 32:16 microcomputer line.

The low-end PS series, which includes the PS 10 and the PS 20 with 10M- and 20M-byte hard disks, can reportedly be expanded from the present 512K-byte random-access memory (RAM) to 1M-byte RAM. With the added memory, the systems can support up to five users instead of three.

The PS series' prices have been reduced by $2,000 to $5,995 for the PS 10 and $6,995 for the PS 20.

The XP series will now include an XP 45 model capable of supporting from three to 13 users. The XP 45 is said to include 45M bytes of formatted hard memory with a 30-msec access time. It is priced at $14,995.

Fortune Systems, 101 Twin Dolphin Drive, Redwood City, Calif. 94065.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC.
Enhanced TI Business System 352/352A

Texas Instruments, Inc. has enhanced TI Business System 352/352A so that it incorporates a high-performance formatter board.

The formatter board, responsible for transferring data to and from the unit's WD500A Winchester disk, has been upgraded to allow faster data transfer, TI said. Additional VDTs can now be used with the system without decreasing response time, the vendor said.

The price of the Business System 352/352A remains $9,995.

Texas Instruments, Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, Texas 75240.

COMMUNICATIONS

NATIONAL MEMORY SYSTEMS CORP.
PC 8000-AT; NMS PC.25; NMS 8000-AT

National Memory Systems Corp.

Continued on page 114

If you're not in *Computerworld's* next two special reports, look at the issues you'll miss

November 26

Data Communications Terminals

In this issue, users and vendors will comment on how terminals are making computers more responsive to organizational needs. Topics include: how to get the most out of dumb terminals; an update on smart and intelligent terminals; and guidelines for determining terminal needs and selecting the equipment to meet them.

Closes November 9

December 31 & January 7

'85 Forecast

Our annual review and forecast issue. We'll examine some of the major events of 1984, and explore what lies ahead in 1985.

Closes December 14

To: Ed Marecki
National Sales Director
Computerworld
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880, Framingham MA 01701

Please send me advertising information on:

☐ the *Data Communications Terminals* issue
☐ the *'85 Forecast* issue
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Telephone _____

Call the Sales Office nearest you to reserve space in any of our upcoming issues. You'll find the numbers listed below.

Or, if you prefer, fill out the coupon below and return it to: Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701.

Do it today. The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON: (617) 879-0700/*CHICAGO:* (312) 827-4433/*NEW YORK:* (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA: (404) 394-0758/*HOUSTON:* (713) 952-1220
LOS ANGELES: (714) 261-1230/*SAN FRANCISCO:* (415) 421-7330

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 112

(NMS) has introduced a mass memory subsystem, the PC 8000-AT, for the IBM Personal Computer AT and tape backup systems for the IBM Personal Computer and AT.

The PC 8000-AT is a desktop unit reportedly capable of providing 80M, 168M or 335M bytes of add-on mass storage. Rack-mountable units are also available for additional storage of up to 1,000M bytes. The PC 8000-AT offers the potential for use as a file server with the Personal Computer AT.

The tape backup unit for the Personal Computer, the NMS PC.25, reportedly is a 67M-byte cartridge, ¼-in. tape system. The tape backup for the Personal Computer AT, the NMS 9000-AT, is said to be a low-profile, nine-track, 1,600 bit/in. Ansi-IBM format tape aystem.

The PC 8000-AT is priced at $5,600 for 80M bytes, $9,500 for 168M bytes and $12,500 for 335M bytes. The NMS PC.25 is $2,300. The NMS 9000-AT is $5,700.

National Memory Systems, 355 Earhart Way, Livermore, Calif. 94550.

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.
MD-1254G

Samsung Electronics America, Inc. has announced MD-1254G, a 12-in. monochrome monitor designed for the IBM Personal Computer line.

The monitor reportedly is available with either a green or amber phosphor screen. The MD-1254G features a dual intensity signal level, 25 80-char. lines — including a status line — and brightness and contrast controls, according to the vendor.

MD-1254G sells for $199.95

Samsung Electronics America, 117 Seaview Drive, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

SMITH CORONA
Fastext-80

The Smith Corona division of SCM Corp. has introduced a dot matrix printer that will retail for $259. The Fastext-80 reportedly prints 80 char./sec with 10 char./in. on an 80-char. line.

The printer also is said to offer six pitches. In addition to 10 char./in. pica type, it will produce 12 elite char./in., 16.7 condensed char./ in. and five, six or 8.3 enlarged char./in.

The printer can produce emphasized print, bit-image graphics and true descenders. It offers a full-line buffer, a 96-char. Ascii character set, bidirectional printing and a standard Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interface.

Smith Corona, 65 Locust Ave., New Canaan, Conn. 06840.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORP.
SC-100

Sakata U.S.A. Corp. has announced SC-100, a color monitor that runs on a number of microcomputers, including Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple IIe and the IBM Personal Computer.

The 13-in. monitor weighs approximately 31 lb and displays up to eight colors and 1,000 characters, Sakata said. The product reportedly features phone pin jack, sound, contrast, power switch, vertical hold, color, tint and brightness controls.

SC-100 costs $329.

Sakata U.S.A., 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007.

SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
PC Shadow

Software Link, Inc. has announced PC Shadow, a 25-line monitor for the IBM Personal Computer.

The product will support IBM Personal Computer graphics characters and screen attributes such as reverse video, highlighting, blinking and low intensity.

PC Shadow also is said to supply terminal emulation for Televideo Sytems, Inc.'s 925 terminal. The monitor supports an auxiliary printer port that supplies a data path for transmitter-on or transmitter-off communications protocols.

PC Shadow costs $895.

Software Link, Suite 336, 8601 Dunwoody Place, Atlanta, Ga. 30338.

KIMTRON CORP.
KT-7/PC Data Display Terminal

Kimtron Corp. has announced the KT-7/PC Data Display Terminal, said to enable users to convert the IBM

Continued on page 118

The Solution

Dial-Up 3270

LineMaster An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 Bisync line **LineMaster** is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.

- For any remote 3271/4/6 line—up to 19.2K baud
- Compatible with any 3270 BiSync emulator including microcomputers
- Connects between modem and mainframe
- Installs in minutes

$639.

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499

IBM System/38

Probucktivity

NGS

New Generation Software, Inc.

New Northeast Regional Office
Three Landmark Square, Ste. 400
Stamford, CT 06901
203 359-1551

Corporate Headquarters
800 824-1220, *In California* 800 822-1220

TRAINING IN

PL/I

OPTIMIZER
- Introduction
- Advanced

CHECKOUT
- TSO
- CMS

For information detailing our comprehensive PL/I curriculum please contact Evann Wilcosky
(609) 683-1823

R.A.F. Software, Inc. 13 Edgehill Street Princeton, NJ 08540

'High technology . . .'

VAX SPREADSHEET WITH GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC OUTLOOK combines an electronic spreadsheet with full business graphics. GRAPHIC OUTLOOK interfaces to your DISPLA®, SAS™, DI/3000®, or MGSP graphics software. Or you can license it complete with its own graphic software. Our 30 day demonstration tape includes the full spreadsheet with graphics.

- Horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie diagrams, line and scatter plots
- Drives most popular graphics terminals and plotters
- A 3-dimensional spreadsheet capability lets you link spreadsheets together
- Reads and writes ASCII interface files.
- Journaling, sorting, cell labels, user-defined functions, cell edit
- Special project scheduling functions.
- Extensive on-line help, and tutorials.
- With SPAWN command, communicates interactively with user-written programs that update worksheet values
- Over 60 built-in mathematical, scientific, financial, statistical, and worksheet manipulation functions.
- Low resolution graphics provides bar charts and line drawings on VT100-type terminals

Graphic Outlook™

Stone Mountain Computing
1096 Cambridge Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 964-9101

DISPLA is a registered trademark of ISSCO
DI/3000 is a registered trademark of Precision Visuals Inc.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Cary N.C.

THE ITT 9236.
IT HAS THE FUNCTIONS YOU WANT TODAY, THE FLEXIBILITY YOU'LL NEED TOMORROW.

When it comes to extended functions, our new 9236 display has everything.

For instance, it gives you dual logical units that let you change applications with a single keystroke.

It has selectable screen formats so you can use one display to handle more than one application.

It can use a light pen or operate a display-attached printer so you can make local copies at your workstation.

It offers the ergonomic benefits of a non-glare matte finish. A compact, low-profile keyboard. And a flicker-free, high-resolution, 14-inch screen that tilts and swivels.

On top of all this, our 9236 gives you extended data stream and programmed symbols for color graphics. Plus a long list of exclusive ITT productivity features, like automated keystrokes, built-in notepad, dynamic color assignment, and auto log off/power off.

But perhaps the most important thing we've built into our 9236 is a flexible, open architecture. The kind of architecture that'll take you into networking, the electronic office, or wherever else you want to grow.

Of course it wasn't easy designing in all this and keeping the 9236's price competitive, too.

But, then again, giving you more display for your money has always been what ITT Courier is all about.

For more information, contact your nearest ITT Courier Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Dept. at 1-800-528-1400, toll-free.

ITT
COURIER

LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

Now you can offer your customers a service program as good as your product.

Honeywell's nationwide service organization is now available to other companies.

We call it TotalCare™ Third-Party Service. Honeywell will tailor a service program to meet your requirements. You can select from a wide variety of service options. With more than 250 service locations around the country, we're well able to look after your customers' satisfaction.

If your business is growing faster than your ability to provide quality service, or if you're not satisfied with your current service alternatives, call Honeywell.

A quality approach to service.

We'll give you the benefit of more than 25 years' experience providing first class service. Flexible service. Nationwide. At a price you'll find very reasonable.

For more information on how Honeywell can help you better serve your customers, call:

800-328-5111 ext. 2717
(In Minnesota call 612-870-2142, ext. 2717)
Or fill out and mail this coupon.

TotalCare™ Third-Party Service
Honeywell Telemarketing Center (MN12-4118)
Honeywell Plaza
Minneapolis, MN 55408

Name_____
Title_____ Phone_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

HOW TO NAME YOUR COMPANY

AMBI, COGNOS, COMPAQ, DAYFLO, MINDSET, SOFTRA... meaningful, memorable company names created by NameLab Inc.

How do we do it? By the same techniques we use to develop brand names for firms like Pepsico, Gillette, P&G and Honda.

Write or call for a free information packet.

NAMELAB®
Name Development & Testing Laboratory
711 Marina Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-1639

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 114

Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, Personal Computer AT and compatibles into a time-sharing, multitasking and multiuser computer system.

The KT-7/PC provides the company's proprietary features, including scrollable and addressable 25th line of display, personal computer look-alike graphics character sets and identical video attributes presentation, the company said.

The KT-7/PC also includes standard Ascii terminal emulation. The terminal is $895.

Kimtron Corp., 2225-1 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

C. ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
Starwriter A10-30

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc. has introduced a version of its Starwriter daisywheel output printer said to operate at a speed of 29 char./sec.

The Starwriter A10-30, an enhanced version of the 21 char./sec Starwriter A10-20 printer, reportedly works at a speed that is 38% faster than the A10-20 model.

The printer offers a 138-char. column width; a 200-byte print buffer, expandable to 8K bytes of memory; bidirectional printing; and an RS-232 or Centronics Data Computer Corp.-type parallel communications interface. The 36.4-lb Starwriter is said to operate below 62db.

The A10-30 is priced at $825.

C. Itoh Digital Products, Suite 220, 19750 S. Vermont Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90502.

ENTER COMPUTER, INC.
Sweet-P Six-Shooter

Enter Computer, Inc. has introduced the Sweet-P Six-Shooter plotter, a six-pen plotter for business and engineering applications.

The product reportedly can draw on 8½- by 11-in. or 11- by 17-in. paper or Mylar at speeds up to 14 in./sec. Both RS-232 and Cetronics Data Computer Corp.-type parallel connectors are included, the vendor said.

The plotter reportedly connects to most computers and is language-compatible with Hewlett-Packard Co. products. Products such as Lotus Development Corp.'a 1-2-3, Microsoft Corp.'s Chart and Ashton-Tate's Framework work with Sweet-P Six-Shooter, Enter said.

The product is priced at $1,095.

Enter Computer, 6867 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

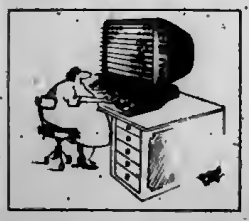
TEAL INDUSTRIES, INC.
Model 418 Printer

Teal Industries, Inc. has introduced a daisywheel parallel interface printer. The Model 418 offers an 18 char./sec print speed, using a 96-char. daisywheel with 10, 12 and 15 pitch.

The Teal 418 takes 13-in.-wide paper and has a friction feed paper system with optional forms tractor and automatic cut-sheet feeders available. It can print an original and four copies cleanly with a four-level impression control, Teal said.

Price of the Teal 418 printer is $545. An optional RS-232C interface will be available in 60 days for an additional $130.

Teal Industries, 1741 Lomita Blvd., Lomita, Calif. 90717.



INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

More dots, more fonts, more versatility.

One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other

Our exclusive 18-pin print head is graphically sharper than a 9-pin printer, as this unretouched photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.

Three speeds cover all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.

Our new P2 and P3 dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are famous for, including forms handlers.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

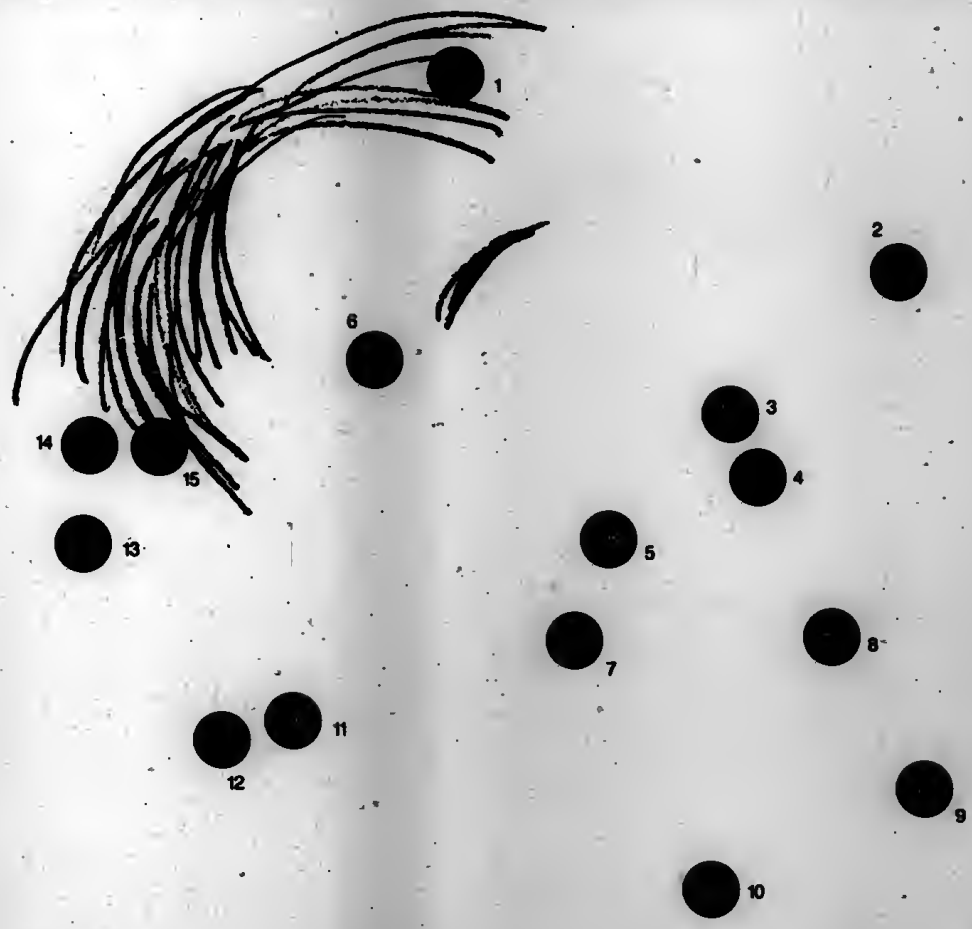
And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Mass. Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719

Pinwriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Only Answer/DB connects all these dots.



The more mainframe access you give your users, the happier they'll be.

They'll be more productive, too.

Answer/DB® is fast becoming the industry standard for universal data access. It addresses every mainframe file with a single, easy-to-learn language.

Users can get answers to simple queries on-line. It makes them more efficient, and your company more competitive.

Answer/DB operates in OS and DOS, interfacing with all database structures—in TSO, IMS/DC or CICS environments.

Users can integrate data from several files and generate detailed reports and inquiries—without DP help.

They can even download data to personal computers, where they can use it in the familiar PC programs they already know. Answer/DB interfaces with LOTUS™/Answer™, dBASE™/Answer™ and VisiAnswer.™

Answer/DB frees DP staff from routine tasks and request bottlenecks. But it keeps control of the mainframe resources and complete security at the DP level, where it belongs.

If you'd like to sample Answer/DB, without the pressure of a presentation, mail this coupon. We'll send a demonstration package, free of charge.

In less than an hour, you'll see that Answer/DB is powerful enough to deliver all the data your users need.

Yet so easy, it's almost child's play.

Yes, happier users sure would be nice. Send me a free Answer/DB demo package.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

PHONE ( ) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

I AM INTERESTED IN END USER

☐ REPORTING ☐ INQUIRY ☐ MICRO-MAINFRAME LINK

MAINFRAME TYPE _____ OPERATING SYSTEM ☐ OS ☐ DOS

TP MONITOR ☐ IMS/DC ☐ TSO ☐ CICS _____ OTHER

MICROCOMPUTER TYPE _____

MAIL TO: ANSWER/DB DEMO PACKAGE
P.O. BOX 1455, CAMBRIA PARK, CA 91394

CW1029

informatics general corporation.

Talking to the French computer world is now easier than you think...

... with our sister publication Le Monde Informatique.

France's rapidly growing market for computers and data processing systems is one of the largest in the world. Currently, the installed value of general purpose computer systems is more than $11.1 billion, and a tremendous continuing demand for data processing equipment will cause outside spending on computer-related equipment to increase at an annual rate of 16%, between 1981 and 1985.

When choosing new equipment and keeping up-to-date with this ever-changing industry, top systems executives will read *Le Monde Informatique*. *Le Monde Informatique* is a weekly tabloid newspaper with a uniquely targeted circulation of 22,000 copies. The circulation profile was developed by International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, to reach the decision-makers and buying influences at the most important DP facilities in France.

CW International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information about *Le Monde Informatique* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Maraglia,
Manager, International Marketing Services

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on
_____Le Monde Informatique
_____Your Other Foreign Publications

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Publishers of Computerworld and other leading computer publications around the world.

CA/CICS.

FIVE WAYS TO GET CONTROL OF YOUR CICS NETWORK AND MAKE IT MORE USEFUL, MORE RELIABLE, MORE SECURE, AND MORE EFFICIENT.

CA-FLEXISCREEN
The industry's most efficient screen generation tool—fast, flexible, easy to use. Will greatly ease your programmers' work load.

CA-RAPS
Eliminates major system bottlenecks by allowing printing of power queue files at remote sites. Speeds report distribution as much as 10-fold.

CA-EZTEST/CICS
Automatic online testing and debugging facility that will save not just hours, but days. Menu-driven, self-teaching, and usable by even the most inexperienced programmers.

CA-JARS/CICS
Monitors CICS performance and provides complete job accounting. Pinpoints problems and lets you maintain maximum efficiency.

CA-SENTINEL
Provides both batch and online CICS protection in one product. Maintains data integrity. The proven effective way to achieve total data center security.

Get control of your CICS environment—call 800-645-3003 or (in NY) 516-333-6700 and ask for Dana Williams.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software Leadership Through Excellence

© 1984 Computer Associates International Inc. 175 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753

MICROCOMPUTERS

STATISTIC from page 103

Inc.'s SAS and BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.'s BMDP. Versions of both SPSS and BMDP are now available for microcomputers, although they require rather more than an average personal computer.

SPSS/PC requires an IBM Personal Computer XT or its equivalent, at least 380K bytes of memory and preferably an Intel Corp. 8087 coprocessor.

BMDP sells its package on its own Motorola, Inc. 68000-based microcomputer, which provides the capability of running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

Other statistical systems are available from smaller firms. Some of the better packages are Microstat from Ecosoft, Inc. of Indianapolis and Systat from Systat, Inc. of Evanston, Ill.

When using both spreadsheet and statistical programs, a user should realize that it is often difficult to transfer data among applications. Buyers should look for a common data format because both a spreadsheet and a statistical package might provide different analyses of the same data.

The most common data transfer standard — the data interchange format file — is supported by programs such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.

HARVARD from page 103

against an original plan. The package provides critical path method, Gantt and Pert charts, which enable the buyer to visualize a project.

In the summer of 1983, Harvard released Harvard Project Manager. "Harvard Project Manager is designed for the average person who has to manage a task," said Shakeel Mozaffar, director of marketing at Harvard. "Total Project Manager is designed for a more sophisticated audience."

The product runs on an IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer AT with 384K bytes of random-access memory and IBM's PC-DOS.

Total Project Manager costs $495.

More information is available from Harvard Software, located at 521 Great Road, Littleton, Mass.

LINKUP from page 103

Emulation Software (Aterm); Asynchronous Block Emulation Software (Ablock); VT52/100 Terminal Emulation Software; and emulation software for 3270 Systems Network Architecture (SNA), 3270 Binary Synchronous Communication (BSC), 3770 SNA and 3780 BSC terminals.

Information Technologies' terminal emulation software is said to provide access to multiple networks under a menu-driven job scheduler, which allows unattended automatic dial-up, logon, file transfer and job and program execution.

In addition, the firm introduced the Linkup XT and the Linkup XT+ adapter boards. The Linkup XT and XT+ are said to offer a line-speed capability of up to 19.2K bit/sec and are intended for use with the firm's 3270 SNA, 3270 BSC, 3770 SNA or 3780 BSC communications software.

The Linkup XT adapter board was designed for remote synchronous connection, while the Linkup XT+ was developed to use IBM asynchronous-compatible software for remote asynchronous connection or Information Technologies' software for synchronous connection, the firm said.

The Linkup XT+ board is packaged in a short-board format so that it can be used with IBM or IBM-compatible portables, the firm said.

The Linkup 1 system, including adapter board, cable and one software package (Aterm, Ablock, VT 52/100 and choice of 3270 SNA, 3270 BSC, 3780 BSC or 3770 SNA) is available now at $999.

The Linkup XT system, which includes an adapter board, cable and one software package (3270 SNA, 3270 BSC, 3780 BSC or 3770 SNA) is also available now at $785.

The Linkup XT+ system, which includes an adapter board, cable and one software package, will be available in November. The price has not yet been set.

Additional synchronous software packages for the Linkup systems are currently priced from $100 to $150.

Further information may be obtained from Information Technologies, 7850 E. Evans Road, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85260.

PROTECT from page 103

dors "are going to have to be convinced they can recover 10% to 20% in incremental revenues that they are losing to piracy," Kapor maintained.

But he noted that software developers may make the devices available for free if the reduced pirating increases revenues. Kapor said Lotus' goal is to get costs down to the point where the company can absorb the costs through added revenues.

Written papers describing proposals of various aspects of the device will be available from Adapso in about a month, Kapor said.

'Now let me get this straight — you want Arbor Day off because you're a Druid?'

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Chips down, but rebound expected

By Kathleen Burton
CW West Coast Bureau

In the midst of an aggressive capital investment cycle, the wild growth of the semiconductor industry recently dipped, but industry participants said they believe the downturn is a short-term correction.

According to a key indicator released by the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) recently, the number of new orders for semiconductors in September plummeted below the number of shipments for the first time in two years.

The SIA reported that the industry's book-to-bill ratio fell to 0.84 in September, 5% below last year's figure and close to the industry's all-time low of 0.77 posted in 1980. The book-to-bill ratio compares new orders that chip makers receive over a three-month period with orders already filled. A book-to-bill ratio of 0.84 means that chip makers received new orders worth $84 for every $100 worth of chips shipped to customers.

Semiconductor orders have steadily declined since January, when the book-to-bill ratio reached 1.53, and analysts and chip manufacturers are blaming a variety of factors: the personal computer shakeout, long-term excess capacity, commodity pricing, the threat of the Japanese and the specter of a recession.

Temporary drop

Most industry observers believe the drop is temporary and say business activity is stronger than the ratio shows. SIA President Thomas D. Hinkelman said an 11% decline in September semiconductor orders, combined with record high shipment levels, caused the disproportionate book-to-bill figure.

With customer inventories high and ordering lead times shrinking, orders fell as billings soared to $1.16 billion, almost 12% higher than the previous shipment record set in August 1984, according to Hinkelman. "What we are seeing is a necessary correction in customer inventories," he said.

He predicted the market will become balanced by the end of the year and that growth will resume.

Michael Kubiak, SIA statistics director, said the SIA is sticking to its forecast of a 48% growth rate in worldwide semiconductor shipments for 1984, with worldwide growth expected to flatten to 20% annually for the next three years. The 1987 worldwide integrated circuit market will total $43 billion, he said.

Mike Gumport, a semiconductor market analyst at Paine Webber, Inc. in New York, said that orders have dropped because inventories are being purged by equipment manufacturers' panic double ordering, made when chip supply was scarce. If 20% of the orders placed between May 1983 and

See CHIPS page 131

■ Mismanagement may be the biggest threat facing companies in the computer software and services industry, the chairman of Informatics General Corp. said recently/**126**

■ Eagle Computer, Inc. moved its headquarters and reported that for the fourth quarter it suffered a net loss amounting to almost four times the amount it took in in revenues. Meanwhile, a Boulder, Colo.-based micro manufacturer simply closed its doors/**130**

INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Kathleen Burton
CW Staff

Disk makers face battle for survival

The word on the street is that the long-predicted shakeout in the floppy and hard disk industries is already in high gear, and the reason, according to experts, is both generic and company-specific.

Flexible disk media and drive manufacturers Verbatim Corp., Miniscribe Corp. and Shugart Corp. all have announced work force reductions and posted substantial quarterly losses. The financially beleaguered magnetic disk manufactuer Dysan Corp. will be merged with Xidex Corp., a successful magnetic media manufacturer in Sunnyvale, Calif. Winchester disk drive maker Interna-

See DISK page 139

Dysan, Xidex plan merger

By Kathleen Burton
CW West Coast Bureau

Two Silicon Valley-based floppy disk manufacturers recently announced merger plans, claiming to have solidified their respective strengths in the magnetic and rigid media industries.

Spokesmen for the financially beleagured Dysan Corp., headquartered in Santa Clara, Calif., and Xidex Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., said the proposed agreement will provide Dysan shareholders with seven-eighths of one share of Xidex common stock for each share of Dysan stock. Following the merger, current Dysan shareholders would own 40% of the combined firm, and current Xidex shareholders would own the remaining 60%. "The merger will make us one of the strongest floppy disk [firms] in the world and a volume leader," said Bert Zaccaria, executive vice-president of Xidex.

Zaccaria said Dysan brings to the deal 10 years of successful experience in the floppy disk industry, brand name recognition in the retail market and an advanced oxidizing process for manufacturing hard disks. Xidex offers low-cost, high-volume floppy disk manufacturing, he said, the result of a $30 million disk-coating plant built last year.

Xidex, which makes microfilm for computers, posted an increase of 58% over year-earlier sales figures for the quarter ended June 30. Its disk subsidiary, Xidex Magnetics, posted $47 million in sales for the quarter, a 468% increase over last year's figure. In contrast, Dysan Corp. recently reported a $15.8 million loss for the quarter on sales of $52.5 million. The Dysan setback, according

See XIDEX page 139

Fault-tolerant start-ups find going rough

By John Desmond
CW Staff

One industry axiom declares that given enough time and money, a team of top engineers can build one of anything.

But in trying to move their design out of the laboratory and into the hands of end users, two start-up companies in the fault-tolerant, on-line transaction processing marketplace have run into a series of setbacks and disappointments.

Auragen Systems Corp. of Fort Lee, N.J., and Synapse Computer Corp. of Milpitas, Calif., are both trying, along with a dozen or so other start-up companies, to make a name for themselves in a field dominated by seasoned companies like Tandem Computer, Inc., Computer Consoles, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc.

Auragen offers the System 4000, said to be expandable to 32 clusters, with each cluster consisting of from two to 10 microprocessors, usually Motorola, Inc. 68010s or 68000s. The clusters are loosely coupled by two 16M bit/sec buses. The system runs under Auros, the company's version of AT&T's Unix System III and is said to support a variety of programming languages, communications protocols and networks. Fault tolerance is achieved with a combined hardware and software approach.

The System 4000 was announced in April 1983. The company reached an OEM agreement with Nixdorf Computer AG of West Germany and was scheduled to ship systems to Nixdorf last October. Shipments were expected to begin in the U.S. in the fourth quarter of 1983.

Explaining the delay, Richard Schreiber, Auragen's director of marketing, said, "There was a trade-off we made to do development for the fault-tolerant work." Auragen has begun shipping systems, but only to test sites and not in the configurations described in the company's literature. According to Schreiber, the largest cluster shipped so far is two. A total of nine customers have 70 clusters installed at beta sites, the location of which he declined to reveal. Of the nine customers, four have fault-tolerant systems, he said.

Auragen expects to offer the third cluster in the first half of 1985, Schreiber said, adding, "Once we do three, we've got 32," the maximum configuration.

See FAULT page 127

Past year marked by record-setting number of mergers

FRENCHTOWN, N.J. — Even before IBM's decision to acquire Rolm Corp., 1984 had produced a record pace of merger activity in the computer software, services and information industry, according to the Cerberus Group, Inc.

The consulting company's periodical report on merger activity in the computer industry, *The Cerberus Report*, stated that in the first six months of 1984 a number of very large transactions pushed the total dollar value of mergers and acquisitions to $3.62 billion.

Among the 104 transactions through those first six months were the $2.55 billion acquisition of Electronic Data Systems Corp. by General Motors Co., the $307.5 million acquisition of Tymshare, Inc. by McDonnell Douglas Corp. and a $260 million investment in the Italian

See MERGER page 138

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Intel Corp.

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. recently reported that its third-quarter profit increased 118%, but cautioned that the growth will probably slow in coming quarters.

Profits climbed to $70 million, or 60 cents a share, from $32 million, or 29 cents a share, in the year-earlier period. Profits for the quarter ended Sept. 30 included a one-time $19.3 million reduction in income tax liabilities, the company said.

Revenue for the period increased 48% to $432 million from $292 million a year ago.

Revenue and profit growth during the latest quarter was slower than preceding quarters, the company noted. One reason for the slowdown, the company noted, was an inability to increase production as fast as planned at its Albuquerque, N.M., wafer fabrication plant. The company also said that increased capacity expansion by semiconductor manufacturers has brought supply more in line with demand.

"As a result," said Andrew S. Grove, president and chief operating officer, "orders received this quarter were approximately the same as our shipment level, but below our earlier expectations.

Apple Computer, Inc.

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. reported revenues of $1.5 billion for the year ended Sept. 28, a 54% increase over 1983 revenues of $982.7 million. Profits for the year were $64 million, or $1.05 per share, down from 1983 profits of $76.7 million, or $1.28 per share.

Almost half of the profit for the year was generated in the fourth quarter, when the company posted earnings of $30.8 million, or 50 cents per share, up considerably from a disappointing fourth quarter in 1983 when profits were only $5.1 million, or 8 cents per share.

Revenues for the fourth quarter were $477.4 million, up 75% from year-earlier revenues of $273.2 million and up 13% from the second quarter of 1984.

Federal government tax changes contributed $4.9 million to the fourth-quarter profits. The lower yearly profits included a $24 million reduction in income taxes, with the company showing a pretax profits dip of more than $36 million.

John Sculley, company president and chief executive officer, said the company exceeded profit goals during a year marked by major development and marketing investments.

NCR Corp.

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Corp. recently reported a 38% increase in profits for the third quarter and a 9% gain in revenues.

Profits increased to $96.9 million, or 95 cents a share, from $70.2 million, or 64 cents a share, during the year-earlier period. The profit included a $30.6 million, or 30 cents a share, nonrecurring gain resulting from tax law changes. Last year, the company's third-quarter profit included a gain of $8.4 million, or 6 cents a share, from the sale of securities. The per-share results also reflected a four-for-one stock split last April.

Earnings per share for the quarter were aided by the company's stock repurchase program started last April, the company said. Revenues for the latest quarter rose to $956.7 million from $877.9 million.

Wang Laboratories, Inc.

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. recently reported a 32% increase in profits for the first quarter as well as a 34% increase in revenues.

Profits for the quarter ended Sept. 30 were $51.2 million, or 36 cents a share, compared with $38.9 million, or 29 cents a share, in the same period one year ago.

Revenues climbed to $553.8 million from $412 million in the year-earlier period.

The company said that despite the negative effect the strong U.S. dollar has on overseas sales, operating earnings increased 50% over last year's first quarter.

Apollo Computer, Inc.

CHELMSFORD, Mass. — Apollo Computer, Inc., continuing its rapid growth this year, recently reported that profits more than doubled from the third quarter ended Sept. 29.

Profit climbed to $6.3 million, or 20 cents a share, from $3 million, or 10 cents a share, a year ago.

Revenues were $57.4 million, an increase of more than 150% from $21.1 million a year ago.

Demand for the company's products — 32-bit engineering and scientific workstations — was "very strong," said Thomas A. Vanderslice, president and chief executive officer.

"We recognize the need to develop our company rapidly to respond to this tremendous market opportunity," he said.

Lotus Development Corp.

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. reported that third-quarter profits almost doubled to $9.1 million, or 57 cents per share, compared with year-earlier profits of $4.7 million, or 35 cents per share.

For the quarter ended Sept. 29, Lotus reported revenues of $45.6 million, compared with $16.4 million for the comparable period one year ago.

Mitchell D. Kapor, chairman and chief executive officer of the company, said demand for 1-2-3, the firm's initial product, continued to be very strong.

For the first nine months of the fiscal year, Lotus earned profits of $24.2 million on revenues of $106.5 million. One year ago, the company had nine-month profits of $7.5 million on revenues of $29.1 million.

NICKELS AND DIMES

Management Science America, Inc.

ATLANTA — Confirming earlier projections, Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) recently reported a third-quarter loss of $1.8 million, or 11 cents per share. That compared with MSA's year-earlier loss of $350,000, or 2 cents per share.

For the third quarter, MSA reported revenues of $31.2 million, up from $27.9 million in the comparable period one year earlier.

MSA said it now expects to report lower earnings per share for 1984 than it reported for 1983.

Earnings per share were 63 cents in 1983, MSA said.

For the first nine months of 1984, the company posted a loss of $3 million, or 17 cents per share, compared with a profit of $574,000, or three cents per share, for the first nine months of 1983.

MSA President William M. Graves said, "The prime factor in our reduced 1984 earnings is the performance of our retail microcomputer software subsidiaries."

In an earlier announcement, MSA had announced its intention to sell that portion of its business, including most of the Peachtree Software, Inc. subsidiary, or spin it off into a separate company. MSA said its mainframe software revenues increased 22% over the first nine months of 1984, and it projected traditionally strong fourth-quarter revenues from mainframe software.

AT&T

NEW YORK — AT&T recently announced that third-quarter profits and revenues both slipped from second-quarter results, continuing a disappointing trend in the first year of operations after divestiture.

The telecommunications giant reported profits for the quarter were $317 million, or 28 cents per share, down 30.5% from the previous quarter's profits of $456 million, or 43 cents per share. Revenues for the quarter were $8.01 billion, down from $8.63 billion in the previous quarter.

Because this is AT&T's first year divested of the regional operating companies, no year-earlier comparisons are available.

However, AT&T, just prior to divestiture, forecast it would experience profits of $2.02 per share for the current year. For the first nine months, the company has reported earnings per share of 91 cents, only 45% of the forecast. Conversely, the seven regional telephone holding companies spun off in the divestiture have reported nine-month earnings-per-share figures ranging from 73% to 85% of the predivestiture forecasts.

AT&T said a sizable part of the reduction in profits could be attributed to accounting considerations.

Amdahl Corp.

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Despite a one-time $7.1 million tax credit, Amdahl Corp. reported an almost $2.5 million dip in profits for the third quarter ended Sept. 28, compared with profits a year earlier.

Revenues were off almost $20 million from the year-earlier period, according to Amdahl.

The company reported profits of $11.2 million, or 25 cents per share, compared with year-earlier profits of $13.7 million, or 30 cents per share. The third-quarter profits included a $7.1 million credit resulting from the government's move earlier this year to eliminate domestic international sales corporations and forgive deferred income taxes, the company said.

Revenues for the quarter were $180.6 million, down from $200.1 million reported for the period one year ago.

For the first nine months of the current fiscal year, Amdahl's revenues are $599,000 below that reported for the comparable period in 1983.

Profits for the first nine months are off almost $10 million from last year.

The company attributed the quarterly results to a delay in increased processor shipments, price reductions as well as foreign currency rates.

Despite the bad news, Amdahl President John C. Lewis said an improved processor shipment rate late in the quarter should continue into the fourth quarter and combine with increased availability of storage products and reduced expenses to result in the best quarterly financial performance for the year.

"The current market activity combined with the demand for and availability of Amdahl products and product features lead us to believe that our momentum will be strong as we enter 1985," Lewis said.

MCI Communications Corp.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — MCI Communications Corp. recently reported that its profits plummeted 86% for the second quarter ended Sept. 30 to $7.1 million, or 3 cents a share, from $51.5 million, or 22 cents a share, a year earlier.

Revenue climbed 21% to $478 million from $396 million, according to the company.

William E. Conway Jr., senior vice-president and chief financial officer, said revenues were adversely affected by the offering of volume discounts and the elimination of monthly fees for MCI customers effective last June.

RELIABILITY

IT ALL ADDS UP.

A D D S

Superminis revive industry, challenge mainframe mart

OUTSIDE LINES
Bohdan Szuprowicz

The emergence of powerful microcomputers was accompanied by dire predictions that the minicomputer was doomed. Some micros displaced low-end minis here and there, and some minicomputer executives deserted their companies to start new ventures. But those new ventures are turning out to be fast-growing supermini-computer manufacturers that are breathing new life into the minicomputer industry and threatening some of the well-entrenched mainframe vendors once again.

Of the 52,000 estimated supermini installations in the U.S., over 75% are in use for science and engineering applications. This already represents an investment close to $20 billion, and if industry forecasters are right, this figure may well double in a few more years.

Although this market does not grow much more than 25% to 30% per year; the absolute numbers are very big and impressive to hungry venture capitalists and investors. As a result, significant funds have been invested during the last two years to finance new ventures developing high-performance superminicomputers.

The latest new venture entering the supermini race is Encore, a 1983 start-up founded by top executives and minicomputer veterans from Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc., all of which are major manufacturers with significant market shares in this business.

Encore is now developing a range of high-performance superminis with processing speeds from 1 to 100 million instructions per second (Mips) and is using the parallel processing technology to accomplish its objective. The new venture so far does not have a product on the market, but nevertheless hopes to become a $400 million company in 1988 and a $1 billion firm by 1990. The founders raised initial capital consisting of $22 million in private placements and $30 million in bank credits; but although the investors reportedly include such prestigious firms as the First Boston Corp., Solomon Brothers, Schlumberger and Sperry Corp., Encore was not able to obtain any significant financing from the professional venture capital funds and investors.

One reason may have to do with earlier venture capital financings of about half a dozen supermini start-ups that are now reaching a point where they will need additional expansion capital during a period when the stock market valuations deter new ventures from going public. Many ventures with a stake in those companies may prefer to conserve their capital should it be needed by those start-ups for marketing their products and are probably reluctant to invest in another latecomer to the same game already under way for a couple of years.

Sequent Computer Systems was probably the last of the recent new supermini ventures; it was started in 1983 through a group exodus from Intel Corp. and received $13 million in two rounds of financing from an impressive group of leading

See FIRMS page 136

Szuprowicz is president of 21st Century Research of North Bergen, N.J., and publisher of Supergrowth Technology USA.

SHREDDING SERVICE
Confidential records destruction.
Records destroyed on or off-site.
Storage containers available.
Bonded • Insured • References
Data Destruction Services
(617) 286-1426
Now servicing Mass., R.I., N.H.
Call for free brochure.

Software industry management could be its own enemy

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

MIAMI — The biggest threat facing the computer software and services industry is the industry itself, according to Walter Bauer, chairman and chief executive officer of Informatics General Corp.

Bauer made that observation during an address to the 61st Management Conference of the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (Adapso) held here recently. "We are our biggest threat," Bauer declared. "This threat [is] mismanagement."

Bauer noted that most executives in the industry were not trained in management, but rather were thrust into complex management positions through rapid growth. Such executives, he warned, "must develop a strong respect for cash and liquidity."

The inability of industry executives to manage growth may be one reason for a series of company acquisitions this year, Bauer suggested. On a different topic, Bauer suggested the fears of IBM moving into the systems software business may be an overreaction. "We all understand IBM has the resources to dominate any area it wants to, but IBM cannot dominate all areas," he said. An IBM source told Bauer Big Blue has no intention of competing with software companies, "but my highly placed source did not put it in writing," he said.

Bauer said he understood that IBM will only compete in software in order to generate hardware sales. Asserting that software tends to drive toward vertical markets, he declared, "No hardware company wants to be identified with vertical markets. [A hardware company] has to be perceived as selling hardware across the board."

Nevertheless, Bauer also predicted that software companies feeling the pinch from IBM will participate in and initiate efforts to limit IBM through judicial restraints. "Within the next 10 years it is inevitable that there will be another round of antitrust actions against IBM, and some will be initiated by the software industry," he said.

On the brighter side, Bauer predicted that the still-developing microcomputer market will bring opportunities to established software companies. Those opportunities just beginning to develop lie in areas such as micro-to-mainframe links, micro-to-micro links and networking, he said. He also predicted that by the end of the decade, software companies will account for half of all micro hardware sales.

Another Adapso speaker also predicted vast opportunities for software companies. Incoming Adapso Chairman Arthur Kramer, co-founder and chairman of Cherry Hills, N.J.-based Mobix Partners and the founder of Praxa Corp., predicted that more and better comprehensive software "will take us to a higher plateau in business management."

Kramer, who succeeded Endata, Inc. Chairman and President Douglas Altenbern as head of Adapso, said the industry is poised to begin a new phase of growth and development and "the driving force is software."

Kramer also maintained that managers at U.S. companies need solutions that fully integrate all aspects of the business. "Only our industry with its strength, creativity and entrepreneurial spirit can lead the way to developing integrated solutions to help the companies we serve become more vital and growing organizations," he said.

CESSFUL BUSINESSMAN
TOR WITH CLOUT.™

"I JUST GOT THE BEST PRESENT A MANAGER COULD GET."

In most companies, there's one thing managers want even more than corporate perks or bigger staffs.

Information.

And they'll drive your whole DP staff up the wall trying to get it. They'll ask you to round up data that's scattered all through the company. Then expect you to sort it a hundred ways from Sunday. And deliver it last week.

Even worse, they'll buy carloads of PCs, then come running to you for help every time they forget how to plug one of them in.

But now, there's a way to give these global marketing heavies the answers they've been looking for. And give yourself a break at the same time.

All you do is take the mainframe data they want—and download it into their PCs, hard disks, or network servers. Then give every one of them a new software program called Clout.™ It's as simple as that.

"IT WRAPS UP FILES FROM LOTUS 1-2-3,™ PFS:FILE,™ DBASE II,™ THE MAINFRAMES, AND MORE."

In the past, it used to be near impossible to pull information together from different sources, without re-entering every bit of the data. But the new Clout takes data files directly from these popular programs—plus ASCII, DIF, and SYLK files, too. So users can get information from other PCs by sharing floppy disks. Or being part of a LAN. Clout can even read files that have been transmitted from the company mainframe. Or another PC.

Anytime users have a question, they just ask—in their own words! Clout will scan up to 40 of these files automatically, cross-reference five simultaneously, and there's the answer. They don't have to know exactly how the data is organized. Or even in which file it's stored. Best of all, Clout won't let these high-powered managers pollute the database. No matter how hard they try.

"NOW THE WHOLE DP DEPARTMENT CAN GET A CHRISTMAS BREAK."

Clout's self-guided, step-by-step tutorial makes learning so easy, your staff will spend less time training these people. And more time on the things they do best. Like figuring out ways to improve operations. And maybe, vacationing in the Bahamas this winter.

"GIVE YOURSELF A BONUS. GET A DEMO TODAY."

Clout's suggested retail price is less than $300—a small price to pay for a big boost in productivity. But if you prefer, we''ll send you a full demo/tutorial of Clout for only $14.95 (plus shipping). Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 915. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 915. Or get in touch with your nearest computer or software store.

And see what it's like to wield a little Clout.

CLOUT™
FROM MICRORIM®

Requires 256K of memory. Runs on MS-DOS and PC/DOS operating systems. Hard disk recommended.

IPCP opens and closes CICS files using batch JCL.
✓ many other CSMT/CEMT functions
✓ eliminate PAUSE statements
✓ free 30-day trial period
✓ $1250 one-time or $83 month

sds
A Division of J.W. Lenzi, Inc.
8401 University Avenue N.E., Suite 300
Minneapolis, MN 55432
(612) 571-9600

M&D, ADR ink pact; Millennium to run in Datacom/DB

NATICK, Mass. — McCormack & Dodge Corp. (M&D) and Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) have signed a complementary development and marketing agreement that will enable M&D's Millennium product series to run in ADR's Datacom/DB data base management system (DBMS) environment.

The agreement provides for joint development of native versions of all Millennium business application systems to run under Datacom/DB. The native versions will be able to call Datacom/DB records directly rather than having to route calls through IBM's Vsam.

The agreement covers current M&D offerings in the areas of general ledger, human resource management, accounts payable, purchase order, fixed assets, capital projects, its Interactive PC Link for the IBM Personal Computer and any future applications. However, M&D's Millennium:SDT system development software, which competes indirectly with ADR's Ideal product, is not included.

Bob Weiler, senior vice-president at M&D, said the company had modified its products in a similar manner to work with IBM's IMS. That conversion took about six months. However, Weiler would not specify when the native versions of the M&D products would be available. He said pricing would be in line with prices for the IMS versions of the applications software.

The announcement came just four months after the unveiling, with great fanfare, of a similar agreement between Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) and ADR. The deal was said to provide for "technology transfer" and shared information on prospective customers between the two companies.

M&D, which is a chief rival of MSA, took a lower key approach to the announcement. However, Martin Goetz, president of ADR, said the deals were fundamentally the same.

Goetz and Weiler said the announcement was not intended to steal MSA's thunder. Goetz said ADR had been seeking an agreement with M&D for several years. He added that the agreement continues ADR's aim "to stay exclusively in the system software area and build interfaces to all applications." He said ADR will take a neutral position in sales situations involving competing vendors.

'Not a surprise'

MSA Chairman John Imlay said the agreement was "not a surprise," and added that MSA's involvement with ADR is "a little heavier" than is M&D's. The MSA-ADR agreement does provide for MSA to market Datacom/DB and ADR/Datadictionary in combination with certain applications.

Such an arrangement, however, is not part of the M&D-ADR deal. Under the terms of that agreement, M&D is responsible for training, support and maintenance of the Millennium application systems, and ADR is responsible for support and maintenance of the DBMS. M&D and ADR will continue to market the products separately.

Weiler said the announcement helps to solidify M&D's assertion that it is not moving into the data base field. That issue, he acknowledged, had been somewhat cloudy following M&D's announcement last year of Millennium, an application development technology that includes many features of a DBMS.

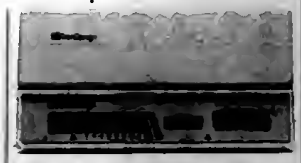
The agreements with MSA and M&D are not the first for ADR. The company has similar agreements with Comserv Corp. and Walker Interactive Products, Inc.

Goetz said the arrangement gives ADR an advantage over rival Cullinet Software, Inc. by offering prospects a choice. "They can buy the best financial and the best manufacturing software and know they'll all work together through Datacom/DB," he said.

COMDESIGN STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXERS: TC-500A SERIES

AT LAST! ALL 32 CHANNELS AT 9600

With 32 busy terminals, I ask a lot of my stat mux. ComDesign's TC-500A delivers.



TC-500A: The performance you need.

The days when statistical multiplexers could almost, but not quite meet your needs . . . are past. The TC-500A from ComDesign is the difference between Almost and All the Way.

Deciding factors for a superior stat mux are the ability to handle very heavy loads without loss of data integrity or degradation of response times. Most statistical multiplexers perform adequately under light loads, but will fail when you need high volume performance.

The TC-500A can handle an aggregate input of up to 307,200 bps with 32 channels operating at 9600 bps. It provides error correction, network monitoring and diagnostics, and achieves exceptionally fast response times even under heavy loads.

The TC-500A is available with 4800 or 9600 bps integral modems and synchronous capability. Additional channel capacity can be installed in the field to allow convenient network expansion. ComDesign's unique modular firmware scheme provides easy access to available options and the latest operating software.

Bring *YOUR* data communications network up to speed with the power and flexibility of the TC-500A. To find out more, call ComDesign toll-free (800) 235-6935 or in California (800) 368-8092. TWX 910-334-1189.

ComDesign
Leaders in Data Communications
751 South Kellogg Avenue
Goleta, California 93117
(805) 964-9852

FAULT from page 121

The firm recently laid off 32 workers, reducing its staff to 57, while refocusing its marketing effort away from end users and toward OEMs.

Synapse offers the N+1, a closely coupled multiprocessor system based on the Motorola 68000 that can be expanded to up to 28 tightly coupled processors. The processors are built around the Synapse expansion bus, said to provide a data transfer rate of 64M byte/sec. The N+1 runs the company's own Synthesis operating system, which has a built-in relational data base management system (DBMS). All system software is written in Pascal.

Synapse announced the N+1 in August 1982, and an initial field test system was delivered in December 1982. Six N+1s were delivered in 1983, the last in October, and those operated at 75% capacity, according to Armond Inselberger, Synapse product marketing manager. No more systems were shipped until recently, when the company announced that the Nashville Police Department has ordered two N+1s.

Why were these two companies late in shipping products? "The problem at Synapse is that they were overly ambitious," said Omri Serlin, president of Itom International Co., a research and consulting firm in Los Altos, Calif., that specializes in fault tolerant and on-line transaction processing systems. The tightly coupled N+1 multiprocessor system with fault tolerance was complex. "On top of all that, [Synapse] decided to develop a completely brand-new proprietary operating system and [DBMS]," Serlin said. "No new science was required to make it work, but the engineering aspects of it were pretty overwhelming."

Synapse was required to write 450,000 lines of Pascal code for its operating system, representing a programming effort of 42 man-years, Inselberger said. The company felt its operating system approach was needed to solve the historical problem of contention — too many transactions competing for too little memory — that has prevented the success of multiprocessor shared-memory systems in the past.

Auragen had a less ambitious strategy of using AT&T's Unix, although major surgery was required to make Unix work in a fault-tolerant system for transaction processing. Auragen has invested 40 man-years to develop the Auros operating system. "The system was more of an invention than an adaptation," Schreiber said.

have also been experienced at Auragen. As part of its OEM agreement with Nixdorf, the company had to redesign its hardware to fit more closely with Nixdorf's packaging. "It did cause a certain amount of delay," Schreiber said, but he claimed the redesign improved the product.

Despite the delay in getting his product to market, Synapse's Inselberg still believes the window of opportunity for his firm is open, especially since the trend seems to be that fault tolerance will become a feature of most multiprocessor systems.

Seeing your data resource under control begins with sending the coupon.

Chances are, your organization's data and information systems are getting out of control.

It's no wonder. The proliferation of information delivery systems and new, structured methodologies has made it easier to respond to increasing end-user demands with short-term solutions. Solutions that have only compounded the problem.

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' DATAMANAGER® offers a permanent solution. One that's fully compatible with your IBM mainframe environment now, yet one that will let you cope with a continuously changing systems environment and growing end-user demands in the future.

DATAMANAGER is the world's leading data resource management system. The first such system designed specifically to help you develop, manage and control your entire data resource. The first system to converse with not only IS professionals, but with end-users – in language they understand. And the first system to interface with all the leading data base management systems, TP monitors and programming languages.

DATAMANAGER is driven by the world's most versatile data dictionary; one that can be easily tailored to your specific needs. It's a stand-alone system, yet it can be fully integrated with other dictionary-driven products in MSP's MANAGER family – such as DESIGNMANAGER,™ the logical data base design and modeling system, and SOURCEMANAGER,™ the COBOL application development system.

Find out how DATAMANAGER can let you see your data resource under control. Send the coupon today. Or call (617) 863-2800 (Telex 710 326 6431).

msp

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC

Offices worldwide: Amsterdam, Brussels, Canada, Italy, Japan, Scandinavia, Spain, Switzerland/Austria, U.K./Eire, U.S.A., West Germany

Send me more information about MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' family of integrated dictionary driven products

☐ DATAMANAGER ☐ DESIGNMANAGER
☐ SOURCEMANAGER

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/ZIP Code _____
Telephone Number ( ) _____

Send coupon to MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC., 131 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Or call (617) 863-2800. Telex 710 326 6431. DM/CW/10-29

DATAMANAGER is a Registered Trademark of MSP Limited

We've cornered the Australian computer market for you.

Your ad in one of CW International's Australian magazines will pay for itself over and over again. Australians buy about $500 million worth of computers and related equipment every year. And American products account for 60% of that amount.

The number of installed minicomputers is expected to grow by 20% per year through the 1980s. Your best way to reach that market is through **Computerworld Australia** — the newsweekly for the Australian computer community. It's one of **Computerworld's** sister publications. We have a guaranteed circulation of 10,000 (8,000 paid), and 85% of our readers are DP professionals.

The IBM PC market is booming in Australia. By the end of 1984, almost 20,000 units will have been sold. **Australian PC World** — the only computer magazine for IBM PC users in Australia — premiered this March in response to the growing demand. Total distribution has already topped 16,000. And newsstand sales are vigorous from Sydney to Perth.

Forecasters predict that the Australian government and businesses will increase their usage of microcomputers by 170% over the next two years. **Australian Micro Computerworld** is the only monthly magazine covering this market. Written for both single-unit and networked users, most of our 12,000 readers are skilled professionals involved in the selection or design of systems and networks.

CW International Marketing Services makes it easy for you to advertise in countries all around the world. For more information on our three Australian publications, fill out the coupon below and return it today.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Dana La Muraglia, General Manager
International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road
P.O. Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me more information on:
☐ Computerworld Australia ☐ Australian PC World
☐ Australian Micro Computerworld ☐ Your other publications

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

• ADVERTISEMENT • ADVERTISEMENT •

Directory Lists 16,000 D P Users

NEW YORK - The 4th edition of the 1984 Directory of Computer Installations, lists 16,000 computer users in NY, NJ & CT.
Each site includes a profile of the hardware installed, software installed, (languages, databases, etc.), consultants used, future plans, applications and DP executives' names, titles, and phone numbers. An Index provides quick access to 133 cross references by hardware, software and industry. Price-$370. Call (212) 683-0606. Computer Management Research, Inc. 20 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010. Act now and receive free vendors' directory.

• ADVERTISEMENT • ADVERTISEMENT •

Tektronix wins trade secret suit

By David Gimes
CW Staff

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix, Inc. recently announced the settlement of a trade secret suit against Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc., a start-up company founded here in 1981 by former Tektronix employees.

Tektronix, a manufacturer of computer equipment for scientific and engineering applications also based here, filed the suit last September in the state Circuit Court of Washington County, charging that Northwest had intentionally recruited Tektronix employees in order to gain proprietary information it then used to develop products.

The suit also alleged that Northwest paid several Tektronix employees to design components for Northwest, utilizing Tektronix's proprietary information.

The settlement orders the appointment of a technical expert to monitor certain product development activities at Northwest. The monitor's purpose is to assure that products under development at Northwest do not utilize trade secret information that Northwest employees learned while employed by Tektronix. The agreement further prohibits Northwest from hiring technical, professional or managerial employees from certain product groups at Tektronix that compete with Northwest. Northwest also consented to a one-year ban on recruiting Tektronix employees.

The settlement, however, did not include the injunction sought by Tektronix that would prevent James Cavoretto, former general manager of Tektronix's Laboratory Instruments Division, from working as vice-president of engineering at Northwest for a one-year period. Tektronix had claimed that Cavoretto was privy to confidential information involving Tektronix's Computer-Based Instruments (CBI) Strategic Program Unit and that Northwest was using that information to help develop products that would compete directly with the CBI line.

"Northwest assured us that there has been no misuse of Tektronix's trade secrets or confidential information and that there will be no misuse of such information in the future," said Tektronix President Carl Wantland. "We are satisfied with Northwest's cooperation in this matter and are pleased that both sides are spared from lengthy and distracting litigation."

Larry Sutter, chief executive officer at Northwest and former vice-president and general manager of Tektronix's Design Automation Group, said the settlement "makes clear that Northwest has no intention to misuse any confidential or proprietary information of Tektronix."

Tektronix, which has seen many employees leave to begin spinoff companies in the Portland, Ore., metropolitan area, said the lawsuit did not indicate a change in the company's handling of start-ups. The company said it traditionally has had friendly relations with start-ups and has even funded some through the Tektronix Development Co.

Northwest was founded in 1981 by Sutter and Jon Birck, a former Tektronix employee who is now a director at Northwest.

USL DATA SYSTEMS: *THE SOURCE FOR DATA PRODUCTS.*

RENT
for a short-term, low-risk commitment.
LEASE
to avoid obsolescence and preserve capital equipment budgets.
BUY
with much quicker delivery than most manufacturers.

Whatever options you choose in acquiring equipment, we back up every shipment with *service*. That means you can count on us for total product support, including maintenance and prompt follow-up on any problems or questions.

Business Computers/ Microcomputers
Digital Equipment Corporation
GRiD
Hewlett-Packard
IBM
TeleVideo
Wang

Terminals
ADDS
Beehive
Datastream
Digital Equipment Corporation
Hewlett-Packard
IBM
Lear Siegler
Teletype
TeleVideo

Printers
Centronics
Datasouth
Diablo
Digital Equipment Corporation
Hewlett-Packard
NEC
Okidata
Printronix
Teletype
TeleVideo

Data Communications Equipment
Anderson Jacobson
Rixon
Ven-tel

IBM Compatible Controllers
Datastream
Teletype

RENT LEASE BUY

Nobody offers more.

USL Data Systems
A U.S. Leasing Company
USL Data Systems
2988 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
Phone: (415) 572-6600

Call your local sales office for price & delivery quotations.

© 1984 USL Data Systems

Otrona ceases operations, dismisses all 175 employees

By Paul Danish
Special to CW‡

BOULDER, Colo. — Portable computer maker Otrona Advanced Systems, Inc. recently ceased operations and dismissed all 175 of its employees.

The privately held company said the decision was based on its inability to obtain further credit and infusions of capital, together with higher than expected production costs for its newest product, the Otrona 2001.

Employees were told at 3 p.m. Oct. 16 that the company would permanently close at the end of the business day. Workers received full pay through the last day of operations.

President Jim Lindner said the firm would not have been able to continue making its payroll if it had stayed open.

Otrona announced its 2001 model last May. The 19-lb Intel Corp. 8088-based transportable claimed a very high degree of compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer and some advanced design features, including a tilt-screen CRT, and at the time attracted generally favorable comment.

The machine replaced the earlier Otrona Attache, a slightly smaller, Zilog, Inc. Z80A CP/M machine that it began marketing in March 1982.

The Attache was distinguished by being only one-third the size and two-thirds the weight of most competing transportables, yet offering an 80-col. display and two double-sided, double-density disk drives.

Although the computer attracted positive reviews, its initial price of $3,995 kept it from achieving the wide appeal of competing 8-bit machines, notably the Osborne Computer Corp. Osborne 1 and Kaypro Corp. Kaypro II.

In July of 1983, the company offered an upgraded version of the machine incorporating an Intel 8086 board as well as the Zilog Z80A, which it said offered IBM Personal Computer compatibility and twice the speed.

However, its last offering, the completely redesigned 2001, used an Intel 8088 CPU.

Otrona President Lindner said the computer was selling well and the company had more orders than it could fill, but that production costs were running 25% to 30% above initial projections. Although the company was receiving 1,000 orders a month for the 2001, it was not making money on the orders it was filling.

The company could not raise the 2001's $3,000 base price and hope to compete with IBM and Compaq Computer Corp., he added.

Though the company has shipped several thousand machines, he said, lenders sharply reduced its credit several weeks ago. The decision to cease operations was taken when additional funding could not be found.

The company nonetheless opted not to file for bankruptcy and will seek to meet its obligations through "an orderly self-liquidation," Lindner said.

The firm is also hoping to find a buyer. Lindner said there have been several expressions of interest.

Otrona is closely held; financial data is not publicly available.

Danish is a free-lance writer based in Boulder, Colo.

Eagle struggles to remain afloat

By Kathleen Burton
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS GATOS, Calif. — Eagle Computer, Inc., an IBM-compatible microcomputer manufacturer struggling to stay in business, announced earlier this month that it will close its headquarters here and move operations to its Southern California plant in Garden Grove.

The company recently announced a loss of $17 million on sales of only $4.9 million in the fourth quarter ended June 30; for the year, the company reported a loss of $26.4 million on sales of $48.4 million. The company's chief executive, Ronald N. Mickwee, announced his resignation effective Nov. 5, and Gary Kappenman, who founded the company with his brother Charles, was named president and chief executive officer. Mickwee will stay on as chairman.

Fifty-five employees will lose their jobs when Eagle's headquarters close, leaving the company with 65 employees, a spokesman said. The consolidation and layoffs will lower Eagle's expenses so the company can survive on flat sales.

Eagle also has been attempting to hammer out a revised debt repayment plan with 65 creditors on an $8.2 million debt. If the creditors do not approve the plan, Eagle could be forced out of business. "Eagle's downward spiral is symptomatic of the IBM-compatible market, which is very soft right now," said Bob Katzive, vice-president of Gnostic Concepts, Inc., a market research firm in Menlo Park, Calif. "Eagle's been in trouble since IBM sued them on patent infringement charges in February and since they kicked off a price war in the IBM-compatible market."

Finally, personal software for big computers. Prime INFORMATION.

No, it's not a PC. It's one of many terminals connected to a single, powerful Prime® system. What makes it personal? The revolutionary Prime INFORMATION™ software.

Business remains brisk for some semiconductor makers

Several Silicon Valley semiconductor manufacturers, belying a recent dip in the book-to-bill ratio that measures industry vitality, said times have never been better.

National Semiconductor Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., reported a 171% increase in profits over the previous year for the quarter ended Sept. 16. Gary Arnold, chief financial officer and vice-president of finance, said the company, which employs about 12,000 people, is planning on hiring 500 additional employees.

Concerning National Semi's investment in new plant capacity, Arnold said, "Building a plant takes 1½ years, and we can't time capacity too closely" since the Japanese are expanding their facilities rapidly. The demand for semiconductors will continue to grow as integrated circuits become employed in items like parking meters, cars and refrigerators, Arnold said.

Demand for Intel Corp. parts still outstripe capacity, according to Michael Janas, a spokesman for the Santa Clara-based company. Janas said Intel had been "aggressively second-sourcing [contracting with outside manufacturers to provided Intel-designed parts] for the last year and a half." Intel is also hiring, Janas said.

Eliott Sopkin, a spokesman for Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) said the company recently set new earnings and sales records, with over $257 million in net sales for the quarter ended in September, compared with almost $129 million the previous year. AMD expects to achieve $326 million in net sales for the year, he said.

Sopkin said manufacturers cannot alter research and development plans for proprietary products or base capital spending decisions on industry cycles, or they would not be ready for market upturns.

"Business is still good," said Charles C. Harwood, president of Signetics, Inc., a Sunnyvale, Calif.-based chip manufacturer. Production has increased 70% over the previous year, and the company predicts $740 million in sales by the close of 1984. Signetics' recent capital expenditures were necessary to respond to the Japanese, Harwood said, referring to a $50 million very large-scale integration R&D facility that opened in October.

CHIPS from page 121

April 1984, when manufacturers thought there was a capacity shortage, were double orders, Gumport said, over two months of double orders need to be swept clear before a representative picture can emerge.

He said the industry may rebound during November, usually a strong month for the industry, if the economy continues to accelerate.

Some industry observers say the semiconductor industry overaggressively jacked up production capacity for a growth trend that failed to materialize when the personal computer market tightened its belt.

Gumport indicated that if the increased fabrication capacities of major players such as Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., Intel Corp., National Semiconductor Corp., Monolithic Memories, Inc., Motorola, Inc. and Texas Instruments, Inc. come on-line simultaneously, the result could be a severe price erosion in the third or fourth quarter of 1985. But if the economy grows at the predicted 3% to 4% rate during 1985, there will not be an overcapacity problem, Gumport added.

Brian Boyle, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in Cupertino, Calif., said that U.S. chip manufacturers have beefed up capacity and increased 1984 research and development expenditures a whopping 72% over 1983 levels in response to a $2.8 billion capital spending boost by the Japanese.

This global strategy is risky in the cyclical integrated circuit industry, according to Boyle, "because excessive capital expenditures are like borrowing from the future. You can't survive by going 60 [miles an hour] when the rest of the traffic is only going 30."

The primary danger for chip makers will come from companies that start cutting prices because of worries about an approaching recession, or because they are producing chips offshore, said Doug Sparks, vice-president of Gnostic Concepts, Inc., a market research firm in Cupertino, Calif. Micron Technology, Inc., a Boise, Idaho, manufacturer, recently dropped the price of its 64K dynamic random-access memory chips from over $3 to less than $2 each, Sparks said, softening prices in the 16K, 64K and 256K chip markets. Micron was able to do this because it licensed a Korean chip maker who is able to produce chips in volume quantities — a growing trend in the industry, he explained.

DEC posts 41% increase in first-quarter revenues

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week reported first-quarter revenues of $1.51 billion, up 41% from year-earlier revenues of $1.07 billion. Profits for the quarter were $144.2 million, or $2.45 per share, which included a nonrecurring benefit of $63.2 million, or $1.07 per share, due to tax law changes.

The nonrecurring benefit reflected a change in U.S. tax laws earlier this year eliminating domestic international sales corporations of U.S. vendors and forgiving accrued taxes that had been deferred under previous law. DEC said the $63.2 million was accumulated over a 12-year period dating back to the establishment of domestic international sales corporations in 1971.

Excluding the tax benefit, DEC posted profits of $80.9 million, or approximately $1.37 per share, compared with year-earlier profits of $15.8 million, or 28 cents per share.

One year ago, DEC shocked Wall Street with an announcement that the first-quarter 1983 results would show a sharp reduction in earnings from the previous year; in the comparable quarter of 1982, DEC showed a profit of $56.8 million, or $1.02 per share, on revenues of $927 million.

For the first quarter ended Sept. 29 this year, the company reported equipment sales of $1.03 billion, a 48.7% increase over year-earlier sales of $696 million. Revenues from nonequipment categories were $479.6 million, a 26.8% increase.

DEC experienced a dramatic increase in pretax earnings for the first quarter of this year, reporting a 338% hike to $103.8 million, compared with $23.6 million one year ago. Taxes climbed from $7.8 million one year ago to $22.8 million.

general dataComm
Middlebury, Connecticut
06762-4299
Telephone: (203) 574-1118

For more information, contact your GDC Sales Office.

U.S. BUSINESS USER SALES OFFICES
Atlanta, GA (404) 955-0882
Boston, MA (617) 366-3400
Chicago, IL (312) 298-4181
Dallas, TX (214) 980-0883
Detroit, MI (313) 540-4110
Santa Ana, CA (714) 957-0244
New York, NY (212) 423-5080
San Francisco, CA (415) 569-3115
Washington, DC (301) 596-0880

U.S. TELECOMM SALES OFFICES
Atlanta, GA (404) 956-1793
San Francisco, CA (415) 952-0703
Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 751-1047
Chicago, IL (312) 355-8840
Middletown, NY (914) 343-2882
Dallas, TX (214) 241-5383
Denver, CO (303) 972-8875
Yonkers, NY (914) 969-5162
St. Louis, MO (314) 256-0262

GENERAL DATACOMM INDUSTRIES (CANADA) LTD
Headquarters – Suite W410
2255 Sheppard Ave. East
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada M2J 4Y3
(416) 498-5100
TELEX: 06966619

Sales Offices –
Ottawa, Ont. (613) 741-8014
Montreal, Que. (514) 336-5454
Edmonton, Alta. (403) 483-4745
Vancouver (604) 430-5772

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES
For the name of your distributor in the United Kingdom, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East, please contact:
General DataComm International
Molly Millars Close
Molly Millars Lane
Wokingham, Berkshire
England RG11 5QF
Telephone: 44-734-793600
Telex: 851-847298

For the name of your distributor in Asia, the Pacific, and Latin America, please contact: General DataComm International Corp., Middlebury, Connecticut 06762-1299
Telephone: (203) 574-1118

For accurate communications revved up to 2400 bps, you need an expert in the driver's seat: DataComm 2412.

In the race for the fastest, most accurate communications here's a sure winner: the new DataComm 2412 full duplex dial-up modem.

The DataComm 2412 really knows the road. It transmits miles of information in record-breaking time. It speeds error-free data over switched networks at 2400 bps – twice as fast as 212 modems. And because transmission time is cut in half, it dramatically reduces phone costs.

At accelerated speeds, DataComm 2412 can access packet switching networks, graphics terminals, and remote databases. It can also link minis to a mainframe computer.

Features of the DataComm 2412 include: a 30-number auto dial, log on feature; an auto adaptive equalizer; and an optional plug-in ARQ module that automatically detects, corrects and assures error-free data.

To put your communications on a faster track, rev up to 2400 bps. With the new DataComm 2412. For information about this, or any of the other winners on the GDC team, contact our Sales Department, General DataComm Industries, Inc., Middlebury, CT 06762-1299, (203) 574-1118.

general dataComm

The DEC® VT220 you've waited for still isn't here.

But the No. 1 alternative is.

What DEC announces, CIE Terminals delivers. Faster. Better. And more economically.

The new CIT220+ is available right now. It has at least a dozen pluses over a DEC. Yet, it costs less.

The pluses:

Four additional enhanced menus. Display. General. Auxiliary Port. And Keyboard.

A convenient front-mounted on/off switch, not rear mounted like DEC's. A keyboard jack near the front, providing more cable length. And a 3-position keyboard elevating mechanism.

Plus, two more LED's than you'll find on the DEC keyboard. One for online, the other for shift lock.

A bi-directional Auxiliary Port, not just uni-directional like DEC's. So you can add either a printer or second host.

Plus, variable speed smooth scroll for fast or slow review.

And the pluses go on, including even more built-in reliability. So it stumps us why anyone would go on waiting for a DEC when you can get the 220 with all the pluses right now.

For immediate information, call (714) 660-1421 or phone toll free 1-800-854-3322. Ask for our Information Desk. Or write CIE Terminals, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.

CIE TERMINALS

● DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
© 1984 CIE Terminals.

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

place. D

Today a
$2,000 kneetop portable can add and

•370 CMS•
RUNS IN SUPER MINI

Personal Mainframe Systems introduces the Canaan Series 5000 Departmental Mainframe family. A new innovation in running IBM's 370 application programs. Combining mainframe database power with the functionality of a personal environment. At an affordable price.

- Mainframe performance in a microcomputer size
- IBM-VM/CMS compatible software architecture
- High performance graphics
- Single or multi-station configurations
- Entry level pricing and low maintenance costs

Personal Mainframe Systems also offers consulting and programming services to fit your individual needs. Or, you can purchase popular mainframe software packages such as: FOCUS, RAMIS, SYSTEM 2000, ADABAS and more.

Yes, I want to know more about how Personal Mainframe Systems can help me.

I am interested in
☐ Canaan Personal Mainframe
☐ Software Packages ☐ Consulting
☐ Specialized programming

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____ Ste _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

PMS

Western Region
P.O. Box 721821
Houston, Texas 77272
(713) 779-4117

Eastern Region
P.O. Box 416
Andover, New Jersey 07821
(201) 786-5652

Profits up 12% for Burroughs

DETROIT — Citing improved operating margins, Burroughs Corp. said its third-quarter profits increased 30%.

Profits rose to $50.2 million, or $1.11 a share, compared with $38.6 million, or 92 cents a share, in the year-earlier period.

Revenue rose 12% to $1.15 billion from $1.03 billion a year ago.

"Our steady improvement in performance was achieved despite the continuing negative pressure from a strong U.S. dollar and the slower than anticipated production of the [Memorex Corp.] 3680 disk drive," Chairman Michael Blumenthal said.

Memorex is a Burroughs subsidiary.

Tax gain boosts Sperry profits

NEW YORK — Sperry Corp. recently reported that its profits for the second quarter rose 244% to $99.5 million, or $1.80 a share, from $28.9 million, or 55 cents a share, a year earlier.

The jump in profits was mainly attributable to a reversal of deferred income tax liabilities amounting to $64 million, or $1.16 a share, Sperry said. Excluding the tax gain and the firm's previously announced $2.3 million write-down of its investment in Trilogy Ltd., profits rose 31% over last year's second quarter.

Revenue rose 10% to $1.24 million from $1.13 million a year ago.

The company said its Computer Systems division, which was reorganized and renamed the Information Systems division last month, reported a 6% decline in profits on an 8% revenue gain.

Gerald G. Probst, chairman and chief executive officer, said profits for the quarter were adversely affected by the relative strength of the U.S. dollar, competitive pressures and higher R&D expenditures.

The company also said shipments of some military computers have been delayed because they contained semiconductor chips manufactured by Texas Instruments, Inc. In September, the Department of Defense said that TI had inadequately tested chips supplied to the military. The government halted acceptance of shipments from defense contractors pending further testing of computers containing TI chips, a Sperry spokesman said.

Prime registers 88% quarter rise

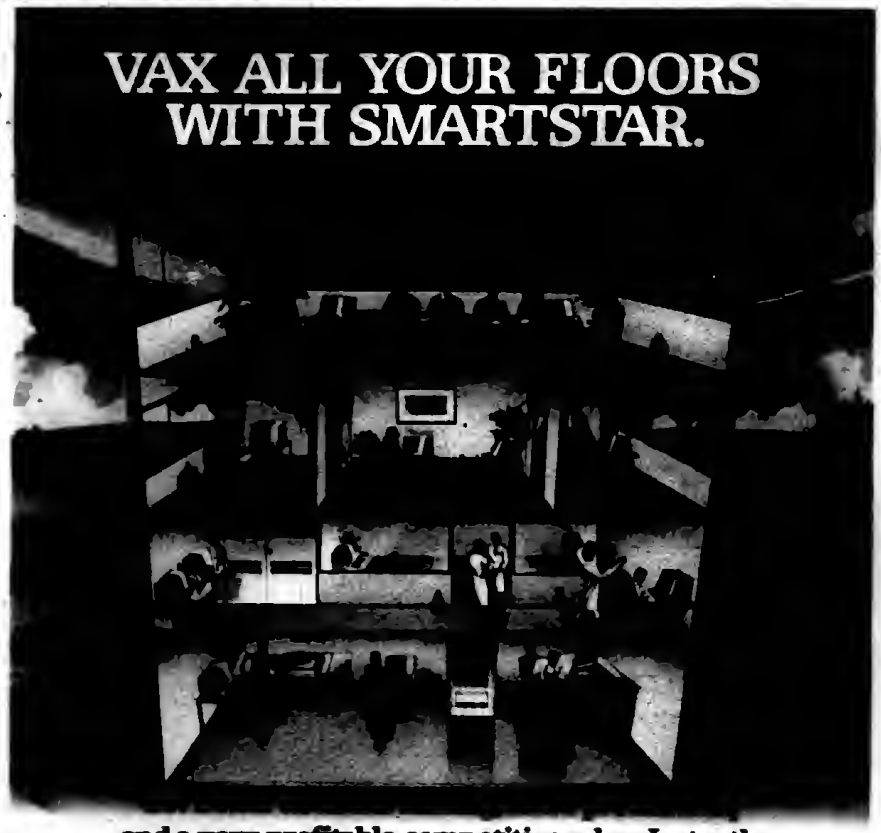
NATICK, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. last week reported third-quarter profits were up 88%, exclusive of nonrecurring items, with revenue 26% ahead of the comparable period one year ago.

The company reported that profits were favorably impacted by $9 million because of federal government action this year forgiving income taxes accrued by domestic international sales corporations and negatively impacted by a $1.6 million write-off for investment in Compeda Ltd.

Excluding those items, the company reported profits of $14.4 million, or 30 cents a share, compared with year-earlier profits of $7.5 million, or 16 cents a share. Including the nonrecurring items, Prime reported profits of $21.8 million, or 46 cents a share.

Revenue for the quarter ended Sept. 30 was $165 million, compared with $131.2 million a year earlier.

VAX ALL YOUR FLOORS WITH SMARTSTAR.



and a very profitable competitive edge. Instantly.

With SMARTSTAR software, everyone in your office can get on the VAX. They can get the facts they need, when they need them. Organize them any way they want them. In seconds. When a decision needs to be made, it can be made *now*. Not days later when the overworked computer guys can finally get you what you asked for.

Everyone from top to bottom works from the same information. And no one has to be a computer expert. With SMARTSTAR, anyone can quickly design on-screen windows that customize the organization of information, easily access and update it, and create complete reports with a few simple keystrokes.

Because non-programmers can now do their own computer work, programmers love it. They can spend their time on more challenging jobs. Their backlogs disappear. And SMARTSTAR helps cut programming time by a 10 to 1 ratio. It also works with Rdb, DEC's relational database.

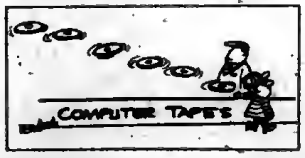
SMARTSTAR does so much that productivity soars. So does profitability.

Call Signal Technology, the leading independent developer of VAX software, for a 30-day trial or on-line demo. See how SMARTSTAR can make your whole office shine.

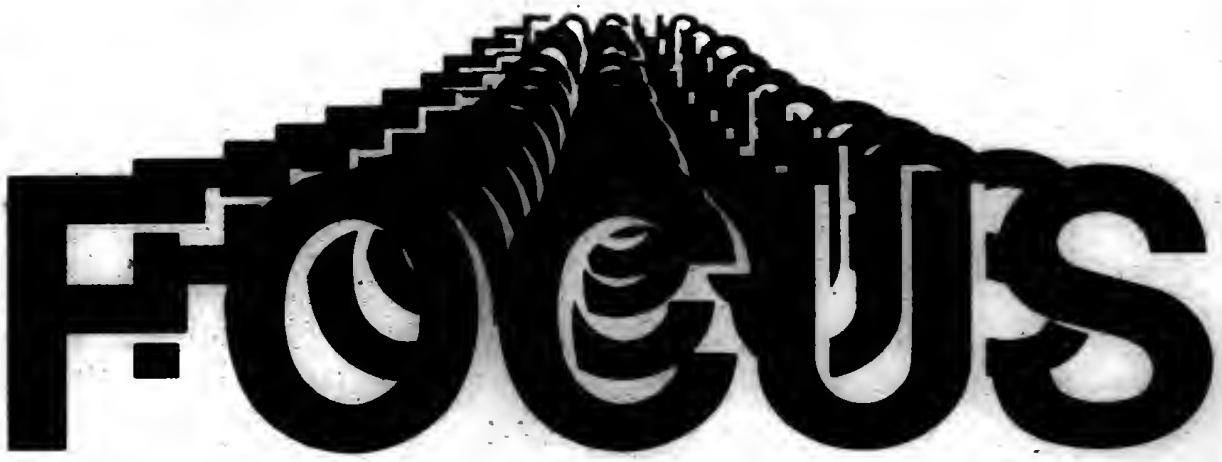
Sti Signal Technology Inc

5951 Encina Road • Goleta, CA 93117 • (805) 683-3771
Call toll-free (800) 235-5787

VAX, DEC and Rdb are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation



Until now, if you wanted in-depth editorial on today's hot issues, one thing's been missing.



INTRODUCING COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS. A new breed of publication with in-depth information on today's hottest topics. It's called Computerworld Focus. And it just may be the brightest, smartest, most efficient way you'll ever reach your customers and prospects.

Computerworld Focus is issued 10 times a year – with the express purpose of analyzing the hottest topics of the day. Not just lip-service, but in-depth editorial, expert views, user opinions, market research facts, analyses, predictions and more.

Who can you reach with Computerworld Focus? Hundreds of thousands of your prospects and customers. Start with Computerworld's over 126,000 paid subscribers, then add high pass-along readership, plus bonus distribution at major trade shows.

Since each issue is devoted to a specific topic, you can target your media buy better than ever before. And with help from our Starch issues, you can even evaluate the effectiveness of your ads.

So take a look at the topics we'll be dealing with. Then clear the decks for some of the most cost-effective advertising you'll ever do.

Computerworld Focus Issue	Issue Date	Closing	Show Distribution
UNIX™	JANUARY 16	DECEMBER 7	UNIFORUM
OFFICE AUTOMATION	FEBRUARY 6	JANUARY 4	OAC '85
MICROCOMPUTERS: SOFTWARE	MARCH 20	FEBRUARY 8	SOFTCON
BUSINESS GRAPHICS	APRIL 17	MARCH 8	NCGA
SOFTWARE: APPLICATIONS	MAY 8	MARCH 29	COMDEX/SPRING
MANUFACTURING	JUNE 19	MAY 10	AMS '85
NETWORKS	AUGUST 28	JULY 19	TCA
SOFTWARE: SYSTEMS	SEPTEMBER 18	AUGUST 9	SOFTWARE/EXPO
OFFICE AUTOMATION	OCTOBER 16	SEPTEMBER 6	INFO '85
MICROCOMPUTERS: HARDWARE	NOVEMBER 20	OCTOBER 11	COMDEX/FALL

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Laboratories

For more information, contact Edward P. Marecki, National Sales Director, at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local sales office listed below.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in Focus.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Sales Offices: BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350 **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433 **ATLANTA:** 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758 **HOUSTON:** 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston, TX 77063 (713) 952-1220 **LOS ANGELES:** 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 421-7330

MERGE from page 121

firm Olivetti Corp. by AT&T.

In 1983, Cerberus said, the dollar value of transactions was $966 million, up 45% from $660 million in 1982, but the number of transactions was only 142, down 24% from 188 transactions in 1982.

Published just before the IBM announcement, the report concluded that 1984 could produce between 160 and 203 transactions, while the total dollar value paid could amount to between $4.1 billion and $4.7 billion.

Despite the apparent increasing trend in mergers, Cerberus said the industry consolidation does not necessarily result in industry concentration.

Citing research by International Computer Programs, Inc. of Minneapolis, which tracked the top 100 software and services companies in the U.S., Cerberus concluded that concentration has tended to decrease since a peak in 1980. In 1979, according to the report, the top 20% of the 100 firms generated 73% of revenues for the group; in 1980, that increased to 75% of the total revenues, but declined to 72% in 1981 and 70% in 1983.

1985 is likely to bring increased merger and acquisition activity.
—The Cerberus Report

The report claimed "that the computer services industry is not dominated by a handful of very large firms, but by 200 firms that make up the tip of the iceberg."

In marked contrast to perceptions that concentration is stifling the computer industry, Cerberus reported that the number of firms involved in the industry grew from 12,149 in 1979, to 15,052 in 1981, to 20,429 in 1982 and to an estimated 25,806 in 1983.

Cerberus determined that the largest growth was in the programming and software area, with the number of firms growing from 3,807 in 1979 to 13,963 in 1983.

Employment in the industry was estimated by Cerberus to have grown 22% between 1983 and 1984 to a total of 440,000.

The report predicted that 1985 is likely to bring increased merger and acquisition activity if the economy continues to be strong and funds remain available.

Priced at $375, the report is available from the Cerberus Group, P.O. Box 470, Frenchtown, N.J. 08825.

FIRMS from page 124

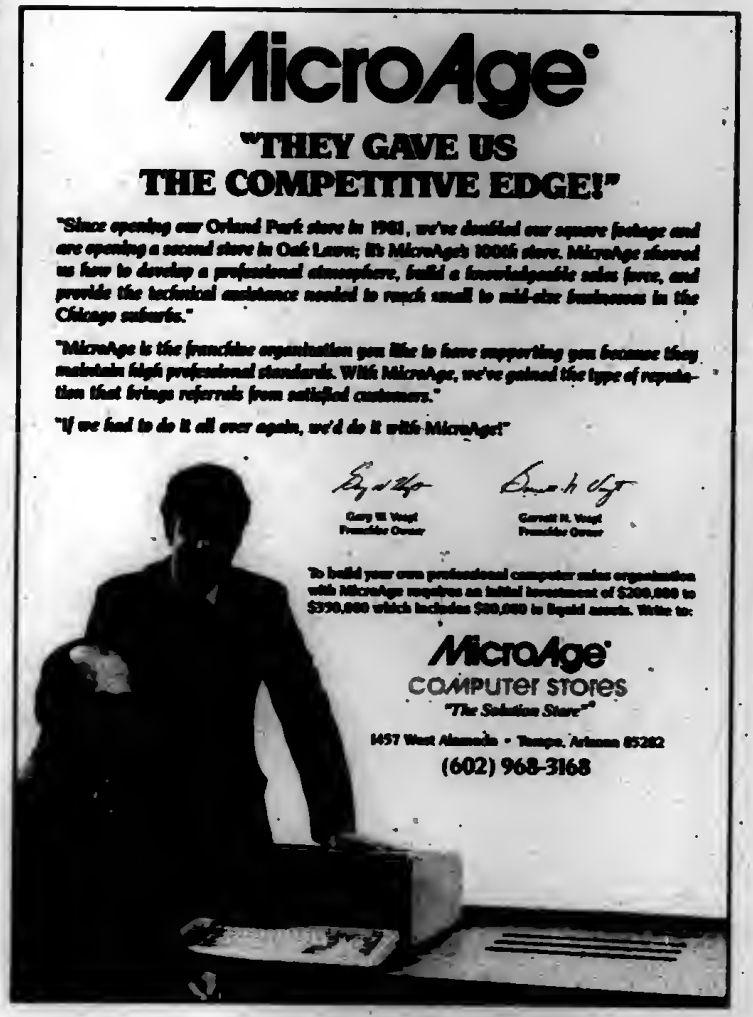
venture capital firms. These included First Interstate Ventures, Hambrecht & Quist and the tremendously successful new custom very large-scale integrated gate-array microchips manufacturer LSI Logic Co., among others. Sequent developed an AT&T Unix-based multiprocessor series of superminis ranging in speeds from 1.4 to 7 Mips and plans to hit $100 million in revenues in five years with plans to reach $1 billion within a decade.

Ridge Computers, Inc. is another recent venture developing a Unix-based supermini designed with computer-aided design applications in mind that will offer speeds up to 8 Mips. The company received $9.6 million in three rounds of financing from Fayez Sarofim, F. Eberstadt, Hambrecht & Quist, Montgomery Securities and French interests represented by Groupe-Bull and La Compagnie Financiere.

Foreign interests show up among investors of at least three other supermini ventures. Charles River Data Systems, Inc., which manufactures another high-performance supermini, has Japan's Sord Computer as one of its backers as well as corporate investments from Analog Devices, Inc., Datapoint Corp. and EG&G.

Plexus Computers, Inc., another AT&T Unix-based supermini developer, has British interests represented by the Abingworth Ltd. among its blue-chip venture capital investors, who also include Chatham Ventures, Hambrecht & Quist and others. Elxsi, which makes a 64-bit multiprocessor supermini, received its original financing from Tata, an Indian conglomerate, and Singaporean interests as well as American investors. Others, like Apollo Computer, Inc. and Masscomp Co., have already gone public.

Clearly such worldwide interest in American supermini ventures is not without reason, and when such a lot of knowledgeable investors are betting on an industry, it is bound to come up with a few winners.



DISK from page 121

tional Memories, Inc. in Cupertino, Calif., a former IBM supplier, will close its doors in January, and Seagate Technology, Inc., another hard disk manufacturer, reported flat sales and only the slenderest of profits for the first fiscal quarter.

What's gone wrong? Industry pundits are citing everything from the industry's seasonal softness, to technology shifts requiring a major manufacturing retooling, to questionable management decisions, to the invasion of Japanese vendors eager to capitalize on superior low-cost, high-volume manufacturing capabilities.

U.S. vendors, caught in the margin deterioration resulting from an overcrowded market and facing a tidal wave influx of Japanese disk makers and a soft personal computer market, must make difficult choices in the months ahead.

"The shakeout in the floppy disk industry started two years ago. I think it will continue, with one or two companies going under or getting bought every year," said Bob Katzive, vice-president of Gnostic Concepts, Inc., a market research firm in Menlo Park, Calif. Katzive said the key is to go offshore, reducing manufacturing costs and increasing production volume.

Another alternative is to control costs by vertically integrating manufacturing, said Bob Gaskin, a senior analyst at Dataquest in San Jose. He cited Xidex Corp., which posted a 468% growth rate last year. In 1983, Zydex built a manufacturing plant that enabled it to perform an expensive media "web-coating" procedure in-house.

Most of Xidex's 80 competitors, Gaskin said, must still contract with outside vendors to perform the process, slicing 15% from their already slender profit margins. Gaskin said margins for floppy media fell from $1.25 to less than $1 last year when consumer-savvy Japanese vendors like Teac, Sony Corp. and Panasonic Co. entered the market. Even Japanese companies not previously in the disk drive industry, like Janome Sewing Machine Co., Ltd., a Japanese sewing machine manufacturer, jumped into the fray then, he said.

"Because personal computer manufacturers have already made product decisions for next year's products, it's now too late for companies who didn't lower their manufacturing costs," said John Hoper, vice-president of the Peripherals Division of Future Computing, Inc., a market research firm in Richardson, Texas. He said, however, there are several survival strategies remaining for mainstream companies unable to compete strictly on price and volume: handling U.S. distributorships for Japanese suppliers or targeting specialty markets with high-capacity disks or technologically advanced removable disk products. Hoper lauded Tandon Corp., a 5¼-in. floppy disk maker that shifted manufacturing operations offshore to Singapore and Bombay, India, several years ago and, unlike the rest of the pack, recently posted a 27% increase in third-quarter sales. "[It'll] survive," Hoper said. Other companies, such as Seagate Technology and Miniscribe, are following its lead offshore.

James Porter, president of Disk Trend, Inc. a research firm in Los Altos, Calif., blamed the industry's problems on a short product life cycle, forcing companies to retool their manufacturing facilities and establish new OEM relationships every three to seven years, opening the door even further to the Japanese.

Other analysts say IBM is kicking sand in everyone's face and shrinking OEM opportunities by manufacturing small floppy disks and hard disks in-house and driving micro competitors out of business with its Personal Computer XT and AT.

Some floppy disk companies have simply made classic bad management decisions, according to analysts. Verbatim Corp. changed its product without vendor approval, losing two quarters of business to a large customer, rumored to be IBM, and Dysan Corp. spread its resources too thin by backing unprofitable seedling companies and a 3¼-in. format that proved to be unsuccessful.

As Marshall McLuhan once said, "the medium is the message," and it looks like the message for the disk media and drive industry is already on the wall, written in Kanji script.

XIDEX from page 121

to analysts, was a result of spreading resources too thin by backing unprofitable seedling companies and a 3¼-in. floppy disk format that has not been successful in the marketplace.

Zaccaria said he is not concerned about Dysan's recent losses. He claimed Dysan has corrected its problems by severing relations with six unprofitable seedling companies, consolidating manufacturing operations and laying off 600 of its workers.

"With the merger, Xidex now has all their bases covered," said Bob Gaskin, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm.

According to Gaskin, Xidex and Dysan stand poised to attack both the floppy and hard disk marketplaces.

Xidex gained 10% of the floppy disk market last year, recently acquired Evotek Inc., a maker of an advanced coating technique for Winchester disk drives, and is expected to solidify negotiations with Eastman Kodak Co. to produce conventional floppy disk media for that company, he said.

THIS

IS A STICK-UP.

TRI-DATA'S OZ® GUARDIAN, with Integral 212 Modem, Handcuffs the Single Biggest Instrument of Computer Crime: The Telephone.

Yes, the telephone, one of the most important inventions of our time, is also the most dangerous criminal tool of the computer age.

The ability of individuals to access data housed in computers, by phone, has brought with it the loss of millions of dollars and untold amounts of the most sensitive information.

Stopping access of unauthorized persons has always been tricky, and never a totally fool-proof matter. But the introduction of the OZ Guardian Communications Controller, with a built-in 212A/103 modem, puts a lock on computer theft in ways never before achievable with conventional modems.

First, you get **password verification** that screens calls and verifies passwords. You get **automatic call-back** that can disconnect a call and dial back only to authorized numbers after receiving verified passwords. You get an auto-dial and auto log-on system that eliminates direct use of passwords at the operator level. And you get built-in software that hides the details of network access from the users.

So, when security is your most critical concern—but throughput, cost savings, and ease of use are important considerations as well—do what more phone utilities are doing (and they should know): choose the OZ Guardian by Tri-Data. Don't let the phone stick you up. Pick it up and call Tri-Data today.

TRI-DATA
505 East Middlefield Road
Mountain View, CA 94039-7505
(415) 969-3700

© 1984 Tri-Data OZ is a registered trademark of Tri-Data

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

EDPeople.

For data processing brain-power think of EDPeople, a service of Robert Half.

Intelligent machines need intelligent people. And Robert Half has been finding these people since the computer revolution began.

We know the job market, and we know the right people to meet your EDP requirements.

Call any of Robert Half's 80 offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain. We'd like to help you hire smart.

ROBERT HALF® only and financial personnel specialists.

© 1983 Robert Half International Inc. All offices independently owned and operated

OPPORTUNITIES FOR DSSD INSTRUCTORS AND CONSULTANTS

Ken Orr & Associates, Inc., is offering outstanding career opportunities to technically qualified and customer-oriented instructors and consultants.

Your technical training expertise and experience in the growing field of Data Structured Systems Development (DSSD®) can point you in the direction of joining an organization that is dedicated to pioneering methodology solutions for software development.

Instructor/Consultant positions are available at our Topeka, KS headquarters and in our nationwide field operations. Responsibilities include teaching and consulting on the DSSD methodology to a broad base of Ken Orr & Associates clients representing a variety of business disciplines.

On-the-job training will provide in-depth DSSD teaching and consulting techniques, both initially and as a continuing part of our career development program.

Degree plus two years of directly related DSSD experience is required. Only qualified applicants should submit resumes to: Morris Nelson, Ken Orr & Associates, Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604.

Ken Orr & Associates, Inc.

An equal opportunity employer. M/F/V/H

IBM (LARGE SCALE)

Only a few will qualify. The companies I recruit for are VERY particular in their selection, but they are worth it.

* Manufacturing background-programmer through systems analyst.
* MVS Systems Programmers.
* DOS/VSE-Systems Programmer.
* COBOL Programmer-2-4 yrs. experience.
* Tandem Programmers-systems applications.
* Assembler Programmers-4-8 yrs. experience.
* MSA-payroll package installation.
* IDMS experience-any level.

These specialized people can be quickly placed in existing openings here in Jacksonville, throughout Florida and with a full array of Southeast based clients. (many of whom use our service exclusively!) All fees are paid by employer, interview, relocation costs are also paid. No finer selection of career oriented positions exist in this city or state. All replies in confidence. Call Steve Stevenson, (904) 366-KING.

Jim King & Associates
1840 Gulf Life Tower
Jacksonville, FL 32207

Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING
SALES & MAKETING PROFESSIONALS
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
BRANCH MANAGERS & ACCOUNT REPS

Requirements:
- 2+ years experience
- 4 years college degree
- Business or scientific applications
- Travel 25%
- Account development experience

- Industries:
  - Financial Services
  - Health Services
  - Oil and Gas
  - Engineering Services

Susan Cann
CMA
7100 East Belleview #206
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 779-0889

CALIF. & UNIX*

Openings in a variety of areas and disciplines.
(714) 891-UNIX*

CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7411 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. G, Garden Grove, CA 92641
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

Well established and growing, 150 bed, acute care hospital, located in the Northern part of the Mid-Western States, is seeking a qualified individual to direct, coordinate planning and production activities of the Data Processing Department. College degree in Computer Science with courses in business, mathematics and/or accounting is required. Applicant must have at least five (5) years of previous experience in a related position with a background in NCR Systems.

Excellent Salary and Fringe Benefits.

Send resume to:

CW-84083
Computerworld, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Forecasting a Bright Future for You... with SAS Institute Inc.

If you want a challenging career opportunity in the computer industry, take a look at one of the fastest growing firms in the U.S., SAS Institute Inc. We develop and market an integrated system of software products to meet every computing need, and support the system with complete documentation and a comprehensive training program. Over 60% of our staff is devoted to research and development. Currently, we have openings for:

IBM Systems Developers

VM/VS1/RSCS Systems Programmer will support VS1/VTAM and RSCS systems software and related products on an IBM 4381 processor. Duties include installing, maintaining, enhancing, and modifying IBM and OEM vendor software products; developing system utilities; working with operations personnel in solving problems; and providing assistance to staff users. Applicants must have a minimum of two years' VM systems programming or technical support experience, plus a minimum of one year's direct involvement with VS/1 and/or RSCS. Technical proficiency in assembler language is required. Knowledge of NCP, SNA, CM, JES2, CP, and/or VCNA is a plus.

OS/VS Systems Software Developer will develop and enhance the SAS supervisor and related components for the IBM OS/VS and MVS/XA environments. Applicants must have programming experience in IBM 370 assembler language and in-depth knowledge of MVS system macros, utilities, diagnostic aids, and memory management. Experience with the development and support of large software systems is highly desirable. Familiarity with several of the following is a significant asset: operating systems concepts, compiler design and implementation, PL/I, TSO, SPF, and the SAS System. A bachelor's degree in computer science, or equivalent experience, is required.

Associate OS/VS Systems Developer will develop and maintain the SAS supervisor and related components for the IBM OS/VS environment. Knowledge of IBM 370 assembler programming language and a bachelor's degree in computer science, or equivalent experience, are required. Experience with the development and support of large software systems is desirable. Familiarity with several of the following is a significant asset: OS/VS supervisor and data management services, operating systems concepts, compiler design and implementation, PL/I, TSO, SPF, and the SAS System.

DOS/VSE Assembler Programmer will support the conversion and maintenance of SAS/GRAPH software and other SAS software for the DOS/VSE environment, taking full advantage of DOS/VSE Version 2 features. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree and excellent knowledge of IBM 370 assembler language. In-depth knowledge of VTAM interface macros, CICS (OS or VSE), and/or BTAM is required. DOS/VSE knowledge and experience in graphics hardware (IBM or non-IBM), communications, or GDDM is a plus.

C Language Experts

Associate Display Products Developer will develop and enhance new and existing full screen products. Knowledge of C language and a bachelor's degree are required. Experience with full screen control programs, editors, and PL/I is desirable. Related work experience is a significant asset.

Microcomputer Software Developer will design and develop software for microcomputers. Applicants must have in-depth knowledge of 8086 assembler language, C language, and IBM PC-DOS BIOS. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent experience is required. Experience with full-screen and graphics drivers is highly desirable. Applicants must provide samples of related work experience.

Portable Systems

Testing and Documentation Developer will work on several minicomputers to develop and maintain test and benchmarking programs for the SAS System. This person will help develop internal and external documentation for the system. Applicants must have one to two years' programming experience on minicomputers. Working knowledge of PL/I and SAS software is desirable. A BS degree or the equivalent is required.

Minicomputer Programmer will develop the SAS System for various minicomputers. This person will write and maintain code and documentation, transport code, prepare master tapes, and educate users. A BS degree, preferably in computer science, is required. Minicomputer experience, knowledge of SAS software, and assembler language experience are preferred.

Marketing

Technical Support Representative (OS/MVS) will specialize in support for the SAS System under the OS operating system. Responsibilities include supporting software installation; operating system dependent procedures, file access methods, and quality assurance testing of new releases and products. Applicants must have a minimum of two years' SAS programming experience in the OS/MVS environment and experience in resolving system-related error conditions at the applications programming level. A bachelor's degree or equivalent experience is required. Technical support experience is preferred.

Senior Technical Support Representative (DEC VMS) will diagnose problems at the SAS supervisor/operating system interface level, prepare and test software patches, and provide technical assistance to other representatives. Programming experience in PL/I and VAX MACRO-32 languages and working knowledge of machine code, architecture, and system utilities are required. Applicants must have a BS degree, preferably in computer science, and excellent verbal communication skills.

Quality Assurance System Specialist will test software on microcomputers and coordinate software testing by other Institute staff. Applicants must have three years' programming experience and a bachelor's degree in a quantitative field. Extensive SAS knowledge, as well as experience with PC-DOS (MS-DOS), is required. Experience with installing and configuring software and hardware for a variety of micros and superminicos, as well as communications and file transfer programs, is required. Experience with UNIX or CP/M is a plus.

Education

Instructors will teach a variety of SAS training courses. Formal training in data processing, and teaching or public speaking experience are required. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree, preferably in computer science, and a minimum of one year's SAS programming experience. An advanced degree in an applied field is a plus. This position requires 10 days of travel per month.

SAS Institute offers a people-oriented atmosphere, competitive salaries, and excellent benefits. Located just outside the state capitol and the Research Triangle Park, Cary offers many cultural, educational, and recreational opportunities.

Found your challenge? Send a detailed letter and resume to. Department 1029 by November 9, 1984.

SOSAFINN

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, NC 27511-8000

DIT

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

If you have experience in the Telecommunications Field, you will want to read this ad!

The Department of Information Technology serves the citizens of the Commonwealth of Virginia by providing meaningful, cost effective, and responsive information technology guidance, assistance and services.

We are currently accepting applications for the following positions in Richmond, Virginia. Richmond is one of the most conveniently located cities in the mid-atlantic area, just 90 miles south of Washington D.C. in the heart of Virginia, Richmond is about 1 hour away from Colonial Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown and Charlottesville. This capitol city is less than 2 hours from the Atlantic Ocean at Virginia Beach, or the Skyline Drive and the Blue Ridge Mountains.

COMMUNICATION ENGINEERS

The successful candidates should be familiar and experienced in the following telecommunications technology: LANS, DTE, DCE interface and specification, ISO reference model, large private integrated networks using T-1 microwave and/ or optic fiber, large PBX's, Tariffs and LATA'S, Telco divestiture issues, network analyses and design, capacity planning, modeling and simulation, network security, modem/concentrators and familiarity with large scale mainframes.

To qualify the successful candidates must have indepth knowledge and experience in the telecommunications field. Requires graduation from a college or university with major studies in a field related to the duties of the position. Related experience may substitute for degree requirements. We offer excellent benefits, state-of-the-art technology, relocation assistance and a competitive salary.

Interested candidates should send resume and salary requirements to:

Department of Information Technology
110 S. Seventh Street, Third Floor
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Attention: Personnel Office

EOE/M-F

Developing the world's most advanced systems software requires exceptional talent.

For 25 years, Applied Data Research has been the "driving force" in software development. Many of the innovations we introduced years ago are now considered industry standards. Many of the software systems we are developing today will no doubt become the standards of tomorrow.

Currently, ADR software development professionals in Princeton, NJ and Dallas, TX are taking an innovative look at 4th generation systems software for IBM mainframe and personal/micro computer technologies. Individuals interested in associating themselves with this "world-class" development effort should be experienced in any of the following areas: -

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- -4th Generation Languages
- -Data Base Management Systems
- -Word Processing/Electronic Mail
- -Performance Measurement/Capacity Planning
- -PC/Mainframe Communications
- -Operating System Extensions

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
- -Data Base Administrators and Consultants
- -MVS/DOS/VM Technical Support
- -Systems Programmers (MVS/VTAM/NCP)
- -Systems Analysts/Programmers (DB/DC)
- -Human Factors

Applied Data Research offers an excellent program for professional development, relocation assistance, and a compensation package which is fully commensurate with your education, experience and potential. For immediate consideration forward your resume or call Mr. Gary Johnson, (201) 874-9000, APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

An equal opportunity employer

As financial information processing needs become more complex, the demands for highly efficient computer systems capable of meeting those needs increase. At Systems Corporation, our commitment to meeting those needs now and in the future has made us an industry leader. This dynamic growth has created career opportunities for forward-looking professionals who want to meet tomorrow's data processing needs today.

Systems Engineer

We are currently seeking a Systems Engineer with the following qualifications:

- Experience in on-line terminal systems utilizing minicomputers with both up and down-line communications
- Must be able to identify system problems and fully support an end user environment
- Ability to develop specifications, set installation schedules and make customer systems operational
- Ability to deal effectively with non-technical customer personnel

This position involves frequent travel.

In addition to a great Florida lifestyle, we offer an outstanding salary and benefits package that includes excellent relocation assistance. And, the absence of state income tax allows your salary to go even further. If you would like to join a company that's moving fast into the future, please send your resume to: Ms. J.H. Sheely, Personnel Manager, Systems Corporation, 3440 Parkway Center Court, Orlando, FL 32808.

More than a system. A commitment.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

système

MINICOMPUTER/ MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

Applied Computing Devices, Inc (ACD) A manufacturer and supplier of turn-key microcomputer and minicomputer systems for the telecommunications industry is seeking to fill three technical programming positions in its engineering staff. Applicants should possess a B.S. in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science with a strong overall academic record. Experience with UNIX, C, PASCAL, and microcomputer assembly languages preferred.

Address applications to:

Nancy Rhoads -E1-
Applied Computing Devices, Inc.
1331 Ohio Street
Terre Haute, IN 47807

- Principals only, please.

An equal opportunity employer

COMPUTER MAINTENANCE

Rapidly growing company looking for motivated and qualified hardware maintenance person. Candidate should possess good electronics and digital troubleshooting skills. Responsibilities will include maintenance of established customer base and shop repair on CDC disc drives, DIGI PRODUCTS printers, and AMCOMP tape drives. HONEYWELL experience would be a definite plus. Excellent starting salary, profit sharing and full benefits.

Send resume and salary history in confidence to:

C.D. Systems, Inc.,
P.O. Box 371012,
Omaha, NE 68137

CD systems inc.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE III

Energy Software And Engineering

XENERGY, a nationally recognized leader in energy information technology has immediate openings in its Burlington, MA headquarters and San Francisco office:

- **SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER** – Unique opportunity to provide technical direction for the development of our computerized audit program. Strong technical skills and the ability to communicate with all levels of management are a must. Approximately 20% travel. Qualifications: MS/BS, 4 years' industry experience, strong VAX/VMS experience at systems and programming level.
- **SOFTWARE ENGINEERS** – Individuals will be responsible for development of energy engineering applications. Strong programming skills along with database management experience are required. Qualifications: BA/BS, 2 years' industry experience, VAX/VMS exposure and in-depth-programming experience. IBM PC experience a plus.

XENERGY, is a small, rapidly-growing company which offers competitive salaries and benefits in an exciting environment. Please send resume with salary requirements to Roberta Hershon, Personnel Director, XENERGY Inc., 131 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. Principals only.

An equal opportunity employer

xenergy

CICS PROGRAMMERS

Southern including Florida locations. OS or DOS experience. Mail resume or call collect for interview.

Executive Consultants
1600 Fairfield, Suite 101
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1000

DALLAS

P/A IMS/CICS	To $38K
P/A LIFECOM	To $40K
P/A ADABAS	To $37K
DL/GAS IMS (No Coding)	To $45K
VTAM/NCP INTERNALS	To $50K
P/A ALC/CICS	To $34K

All Fees and Relocation Paid

ROBERT HALF
of Dallas, Inc.
Two Northpark East, Suite 110
Dallas, TX 75231
(214)980-3300 (agency)

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Landmark Data Services Corporation

WELCOME TO FORT MYERS, FLORIDA
SO CONVENIENT TO BE A FORT-FOLKS, STAYING-OFF-THE-ARM ENVIRONMENT

We're the 5th largest Florida banking corporation, and we offer tremendous opportunity for professionals experienced with financial applications and DEC based computers.

- OPERATIONS ANALYSTS
  DOS/VMS, JCL, CA-DRIVER, MVS, JES-2 preferred
- COMPUTER CONSOLE OPERATORS
  IBM DOS/VSE a must, MVS and banking applications a plus
- APPLICATION PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
  DOS/VSE, MVS, COBOL and ASSEMBLER
  - MBA Payroll (PCS)
  - CICS, CP, ATM Teller Systems
  - Loan Systems (L, CL, MLL, PER Loan Systems helpful
- SENIOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYST
  Financial research and systems design for automated bank operations

Submit resume and salary history to:
CAROL A. BRAWER
VICE PRESIDENT,
HUMAN RESOURCES
LANDMARK DATA SERVICES
P. O. BOX E
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA 33902
(813) 489-6000
Member
Landmark Banking Corporation
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGER

VIRGINIA MASON MEDICAL CENTER LOCATED IN GREATER SEATTLE SEEKING SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Responsibilities include management of Systems Programming activities within expanding DEC based computer department.

Position requires extensive data communications and VMS operating systems experience on VAX computer systems.

Bachelors degree and minimum of two years experience as lead systems programmer in DEC environment required.

Annual salary of $35,000+ is commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits.

Qualified candidates invited to forward resume and three references to: Lois Putnam, Human Resources Department, Virginia Mason Hospital, P.O. Box 1980, Seattle, WA 98111.

VIRGINIA MASON MEDICAL CENTER

Equal Opportunity Employer

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to someone to achieve one's career goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us help you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Rasche, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
OF CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 407
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-3012
(NC Call)
(704) 542-0312

SYSTEM CONSULTANTS
– SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA –
These positions can bring Large Rewards, High Satisfaction, Major Challenges & Tremendous Growth.
SKILLS REQUIRED INCLUDE:
IMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL, ALC, JCL with Mainframes, Minis and Micros.
LOGICAL OPTIONS
Executive Search Est. 1968
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite 2020
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-2800

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Go Beyond The Ordinary With M/A-COM DCC

The telecommunications industry is continuously setting new standards in technology. And in this rapidly changing and fiercely competitive field, one company stands out as a world leader . . . M/A-COM DCC.

At M/A-COM DCC, a Fortune 500 company, we design, develop, and manufacture outstanding data and satellite communications products. Products which set the pace for the telecommunications industry . . . and which keep M/A-COM DCC at the leading edge.

Our far-reaching expertise shapes the world's tomorrow. You can too. If you are a top-notch Software Engineer, M/A-COM DCC has a number of career opportunities at all levels. Several areas of application that are immediately available include:

- The design and implementation of software development in IBM data communications protocols. This position requires knowledge of, and experience with, IBM 3270/SNA or IBM channel protocols.
- The design, implementation, testing and documentation of real-time telecommunications software. These positions require knowledge of protocols, particularly HDLC, CCITT, and ISO models. Scheduling, budgeting, program planning and eventual project leadership are included in your responsibilities.
- The development of government and commercial proposals and the technical leadership of programs as awarded. Requires a Principal Engineer with 8-10 years experience in software for real-time communications. U.S. citizenship is required.
- The leadership of the software development program for a real-time microprocessor-based system. Knowledge of telecommunications hardware equipment and protocol experience are required for this position. You will head a team of 4-5 people and lead and assist integration and acceptance testing.
- The analysis, design, and implementation of telecommunications software. This software engineer should be experienced in real-time programming and microprocessors.
- The specification, design, coding, testing, integration, and documentation of distributed, real-time microprocessor software for data communications and network control.

We seek task leaders and software engineers for the above work. The task leaders will also be responsible for leading the technical work of support staff to include coordination of design and review.

- Section Manager, a position responsible for leadership of software support efforts for data communications projects. Your responsibilities will span the project life cycle from proposal through development to warranty support stages. Experience with minicomputer/microprocessors, strong communication skills, 6 years related experience, and U.S. citizenship required for this position. Experience in acceptance testing, installation and ongoing software support experience desirable. Several positions for engineers are also available in this department.
- The leadership of the software effort for on-going maintenance, support, and enhancement functions for large scale in-place networks. You will be the prime customer contact for system anomalies, including trouble-shooting, prompt isolation, and temporary work-around. Other responsibilities include the software problem resolution and subsequent testing and release to the client through updates. You must have demonstrable experience in customer contact. Experience on Data General 16 bit minis and specific network communications environment is a plus. Background in RDOS operating system, DCU coding experience or Z-80 is highly desirable.
- The specification and coding of hardware in the Test Engineering area. Experience in intensive diagnostic or test/process related software required for this position. Other requirements include BSEE with 5 years related experience with Z-80, 6502, 8080 or other micros, knowledge of VAX, Data General, or other mainframes.

We have additional software career opportunities available at all levels; All positions require a BS/MS in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Math or Physics. You must also have experience in real-time telecommunications software development and programming on microprocessors, and 2-5 years of related experience in telecommunications.

Experience in any of the following areas desirable:

- Mini and/or Micro Computers — VAX, INTEL 186/286, Convergent Technologies
- Real-Time Operating Systems — VMS, RMX, CTOS
- Various Protocols — HDLC, CCITT, ISO models, X.25
- Various Languages — Pascal, PL/M, ASSEMBLER, C

AN EXCEPTIONAL LOCATION, A THRIVING ENVIRONMENT

M/A-COM DCC is located just outside the nation's capital in a beautiful Maryland suburb just off Route 270 — the "Silicon Valley" of the East. You will be near mountain ski resorts and Atlantic Ocean beaches. Enjoy sailing on the Chesapeake Bay or an evening at the Kennedy Center. And, if you wish, you can continue your education at some of the nation's best colleges and universities.

BENEFITS YOU'D EXPECT FROM A LEADER

If you seek a company where your performance is recognized . . . and rewarded, go beyond the ordinary with M/A-COM DCC. We offer top salaries, excellent company-paid benefits, and a truly professional working environment. Join us in shaping the world's tomorrow. Send your resume, including salary history, in complete confidence to:

JEAN BRUFF
Employment Manager
M/A-COM DCC, Inc.
11717 Exploration Lane
Germantown, MD 20874

An Equal Opportunity Employer

M/A-COM

M/A-COM DCC

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

BUSINESS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST SYSTEMS ANALYST

Your skills are unique. So are we.

As a computer professional, your skills in the application of advanced system designs are a unique asset in today's fast-paced business environment. At Ciber, we're also unique. We're a growing, innovative consulting firm that provides applications development services to diverse customers nationwide.

If you're an individual with a minimum 3 years experience as a Programmer, Programmer Analyst, or Systems Analyst, consider a future with Ciber. We offer a challenging career where your technical know-how can be put to use in a diverse assignments with clients in various industries.

Our projects are development-oriented, so you'll be involved in analysis, programming, implementation and documentation with emphasis towards IDMS, IMS, CICS and other software packages. With us, you'll also gain the kind of recognition and visibility found only with a company where opportunities are still taking shape - a company like Ciber. We have opportunities in Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Phoenix, Sacramento and St. Louis. If qualified and interested in becoming a Ciber professional, call collect or send your resume to:

- Atlanta • Chicago
- Dallas • Denver
- Detroit • Houston
- Phoenix • Sacramento
- St. Louis

Ciber
Personnel Department
67 E. Weldon, Suite 121
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 234-0411

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CIBER

Data Processing Systems Engineers

Unique Marketing Support Positions in the Southeast

Now's the time to move to NCR, a computer industry leader, who's making news with some of the most innovative computer products in the business. Our market-driven technology advances and increased R&D activities keep your career state-of-the-art.

Now you can team up with our leading-edge products and top-notch systems professionals. You'll be involved with pre and post sales efforts associated with NCR minicomputer hardware and application software systems.

If you have 2 or more years of experience working with minicomputer/interactive systems and/or Cobol programming, you may be the person to complement our team of technical marketing support professionals. A college degree in computer science or business, or equivalent experience, is required.

We also offer an outstanding benefits package and an atmosphere where the challenge, reward and recognition are as great as any opportunity in the business world today. For prompt, confidential consideration, forward your resume and salary history to: Steve Dubin, NCR Corporation, 498 Cranes Roost Blvd., Suite 220, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701.

NCR
1884-1984
Celebrating the future

An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEM 38 PROFESSIONALS

Location - Pittsburgh

Technical

- TELECOMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Develop and implement an extensive telecommunications network in a distributed processing environment with system 38's. Communicating in (SNA/SDLC) and (BSC) protocols over switched and non-switched lines using a variety of transmission speeds to a broad range of devices. Provide a full range of support to the interactive-/batch environments for applications development concurrent with normal production activities. Develop APPC programs for a peer relationship between multiple system 38's. Use performance measurement tools to identify potential operating improvements. The candidates for the above position will have a minimum of two years' experience on System 38 utilizing RPG II or III. IBM Series/1, Audio Response, and/or IBM PC experience a plus.

Applications

- SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Senior candidates will have systems design experience and 3-5 years of programming experience. Good communications skills are required because of the extensive user interaction that will take place while designing many new systems. No old systems currently exist that need to be interfaced to, enhanced, or maintained. A working knowledge of RPG III, Basic, or COBOL is required. System 38/36/34, or System/3 experience is a plus. We are seeking ambitious, self-starters who have a desire to use their developmental skills in multiple System 38's environment.

We are a new Pittsburgh based subsidiary of a billion dollar service corporation, the leader in our industry. This is a unique opportunity to get in on the start up of a high growth operation. We offer an excellent compensation and benefits program. Qualified candidates should send their resume and salary history, in confidence, to:

CW-B4092
Computerworld, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

SYSTEMS MGR.

CT multi-div. corp. seeks indiv. to direct small staff in DEC/VAX install. Must have tech. and bus. apps. bkgrd. & demonstrated growth potential. State-of-the-art fast growing aggressive client offering salary to $40,000 + full reloc.

ROBERT HALF
Of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

COMPUTER SCIENTIST

Design, code, debug and document proprietary computer software products in the area of secured communications and verify secured operating systems, using C computer language and database management techniques. Forty hours per week. $30,000 per year. Must have BA/BS Degree plus thirty-six quarter hours graduate work in Computer Science. Must design security features in database management software. Must design and program in Pascal or C computer languages. Applicants will be given technical interview. No training or experience required. Send resume to Illinois Job Service, 402 North Randolph Street, Champaign, IL 61820. Attn: Wanda Byrd. An Employer Paid Ad.

Director, Triangle Research Libraries Network (TRLN) Administer collaborative systems project of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Duke University, and North Carolina State University. Direct staff in development of online catalog, acquisitions and circulation systems. MLS degree from accredited library school required, degree in computer science preferred. Familiarity with operations of large academic libraries required. Minimum annual salary of $35,000. Send resume and names of three references to Laura Warren, Library Personnel Officer, Davis Library 080-A, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC 27514. Application deadline, December 1, 1984. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

STATISTICIAN PROGRAMMER

To support product development engineers

DURACELL, one of the world's foremost producers of premium batteries, has an excellent opportunity for talented professional with a high degree of statistical and program engineering skills to provide viable guidelines in the product development process.

Working with development engineers, selected candidate will design statistically valid experiments and interpret data for conclusions. Involvement will include the planning of data collection, statistical analysis and research, organization of data for computer analysis, and the purchase or development of hardware/software for data manipulation and presentation.

To qualify, you'll need a BS in Statistics or Computer Science (MS preferred) and 5 or more years experience in applied statistics and computer data reduction. Computer hardware/software expertise essential.

This position, located in Westchester County, one of the finest living areas in the country, provides and excellent salary, liberal benefits and the exceptional visibility you need to move your career ahead. For prompt, confidential consideration, forward your resume with salary history and requirement, to:

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

DURACELL INC.

South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

DEBUG your search for the "pros" with... *Position Announcements!*

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

University Of Alaska
State Wide Administration

The University Of Alaska
Computer Network (UACN)

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS II full time permanent position based in Fairbanks, Alaska.

The UACN is seeking a Systems Programmer in an IBM VM/S and VAX VMS environment. The UACN systems staff is responsible for installation, maintenance, and tuning of MVS/SP, JES2, ACF/VTAM, NCP, CICS, IDMS, and other products on a 4381 as well as VMS and layered products on a VAX network in support for the university state wide Asyncronous and SNA communications networks. As a minimum, the successful applicant must possess knowledge of IBM and/or VAX systems software, skilled in assembly level programming, and the ability to maintain, develop, and install computer operating systems. The University of Alaska offers a competitive salary and an excellent benefit package.

Application letters with resume and at least three professional references, must be postmarked by November 5, 1984 and sent to: Statewide Office Of Human Resource Development, University Of Alaska, 888 Tanana Drive, Room 1, Bunnell Building, Fairbanks, AK 99701.

The University of Alaska is an AA/EO Employer and Educational Institution.

ALL NEW DEVELOPMENT
IMS DB/DC P/A's

Chicago or Indianapolis

Growth has created a need to add 10 additional IMS professionals to our staff IMMEDIATELY.

Our needs include EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS with at least 1 year of MVS/COBOL, IMS/DB or IMS/DC experience.

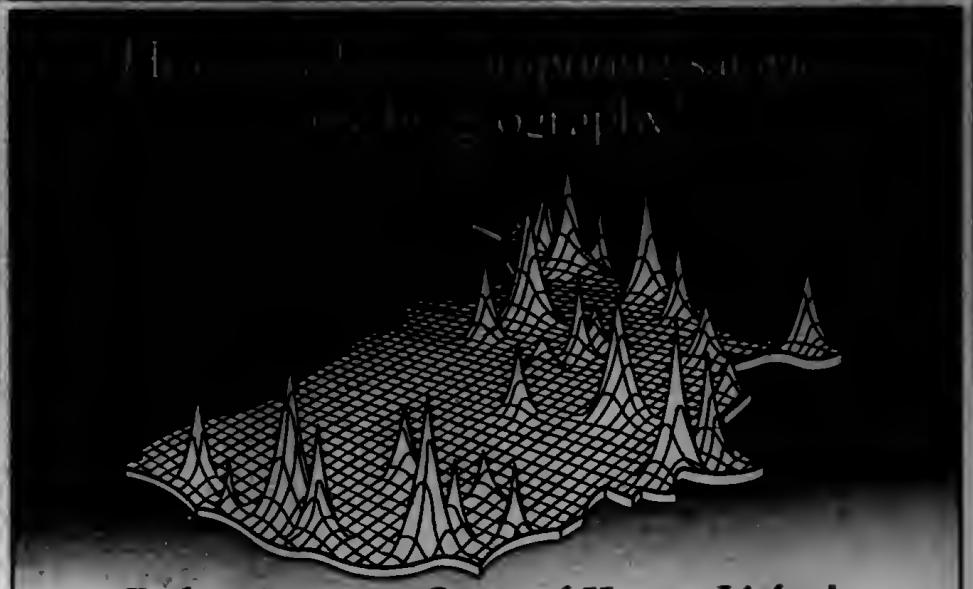
You will be rewarded with ALL NEW DEVELOPMENT, a VARIETY OF SYSTEMS and OUTSTANDING COMPENSATION and BENEFITS program.

Contact:
Roger Johnson
Dept. 0325
INDECON INC.
935 Merchants Plaza East
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-9482
equal opportunity employer m/f

M.I.S. PROFESSIONALS
HONEYWELL preferred
TECH SUPPORT
DATA BASE ANALYSTS
& PROGRAMMERS

We are a $1.5 BILLION Southeast service related corporation. Reply in confidence with salary requirements. (EOE).

CW-B4586
COMPUTERWORLD
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701



Find out in our new Survey of 55 areas. It's free!

If you haven't explored salary ranges lately, you'll find that compensation varies enormously by different areas.

Peaks, plateaus and valleys

In our new 1984 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey you'll see how salaries differ by as much as 10, 20 or even 30% from coast to coast.

The new Survey reviews 55 major metropolitan areas and 56 different computer position titles throughout North America.

So whether you are interested in learning what your peers are making—or you are evaluating salary levels for people you plan to hire—our new Survey will give you the most timely, accurate and thorough information available.

Call for your free copy

There's no cost or obligation. Call the Source Edp office nearest you, and we'll mail a copy to you in complete confidence. If you're unable to call, write, Source Edp, Department CL4, P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, California 94039.

United States	
Alabama	
Birmingham	205/322-8745
Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
Tucson	602/792-0375
California	
Northern	
Mountain View	415/969-4910
Sacramento	916/446-3420
San Francisco	415/434-2950
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
Southern	
Fullerton	714/738-1515
Irvine	714/833-1750
Los Angeles/ Downtown	213/688-0041
Los Angeles/ South Bay	213/540-7800
Los Angeles/West	213/203-8311
San Diego	619/231-1900
San Fernando Valley	818/781-4000
Colorado	
Denver	303/773-3700
Connecticut	
Danbury	203/797-4980
Hartford	203/522-4490
New Haven	203/787-4595
Stamford	203/967-4008
Stratford	203/375-7240
Waterbury	203/574-5673
Delaware	
Wilmington	302/652-0933
District of Columbia	
Washington D.C.	202/293-9255
Florida	
Fort Lauderdale	305/491-0145
Jacksonville	904/346-1820
Miami	305/624-3596
Georgia	
Atlanta/Downtown	404/588-0920
Atlanta/North	404/953-0300
Atlanta/Perimeter	404/255-3045
Illinois	
Chicago/E. Loop	312/861-0770
Chicago/W. Loop	312/346-1280
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Fort Wayne	219/432-7331
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Iowa	
Des Moines	515/243-0191
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Wichita	316/685-1621
Kentucky	
Louisville	502/581-9900
Louisiana	
Baton Rouge	504/924-7101
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Columbia	301/441-8700
Towson	301/321-7094
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7013
Burlington	617/273-5160
Springfield	413/739-6303
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-2807
Grand Rapids	616/459-6539
Lansing	517/484-4561
Southfield	313/557-6530
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	
West	612/544-3600
Downtown	612/332-6460
St. Paul	612/227-6100
Missouri	
Kansas City	816/474-3393
Clayton	314/862-2820
St. Louis	314/726-6444
Nebraska	
Omaha	402/346-0709
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/888-7650
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2600
Lyndhurst	201/939-4300
Morristown	201/267-3222
Parsippany	201/945-3900
Princeton	609/452-1777
Somerset	201/469-9444
New Mexico	
Albuquerque	505/247-4220
New York	
Albany	518/482-2035
Buffalo	716/855-9630
New York City	
Grand Central	212/557-8611
Penn Station	212/736-1445
Wall Street	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/381-3670
Syracuse, U.S.	516/364-0900
Syracuse	315/422-2411
White Plains	914/694-4400
North Carolina	
Charlotte	704/552-6577
Greensboro	919/379-1155
Raleigh	919/847-2625
Winston-Salem	919/724-2630
Ohio	
Akron	216/535-1130
Cincinnati	513/369-5000
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-2660
Dayton	513/461-4660
Toledo	419/241-2071
Oklahoma	
Oklahoma City	405/722-7410
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-4160
Pennsylvania	
Harrisburg	717/233-8086
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1117
Pittsburgh	412/261-0540
Rhode Island	
Providence	401/751-8085
South Carolina	
Columbia	803/256-7406
Greenville	803/271-7044
Tennessee	
Nashville	615/256-0825
Texas	
Austin	512/479-0720
Dallas	
Central	214/954-1100
North	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9580
Houston	
Downtown	713/751-0100
Galleria/Post Oak	713/439-2550
San Antonio	512/342-4000
Utah	
Salt Lake City	801/486-3400
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5440
Washington	
Seattle	206/454-4400
Spokane	509/838-2837
Wisconsin	
Green Bay	414/432-1144
Madison	608/251-0104
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada	
Ontario	
Mississauga	416/848-3548
Toronto	416/865-1125
Willowdale	416/495-1593

source edp

Personnel Services

The world's largest placement firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client companies assume our charges.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

are needed to assist in improving manufacturing performance in such applications as CAD/CAM Systems, Inventory Control, Materials Forecasting, Process Control, Production Scheduling, and Quality Control.

Other openings require experience with HP-3000, Model 44 or above with interactive systems application development. Still other openings are in workload analysis, knowledge processing analysis, and expert systems decision and development analysis.

Applicants should have a BS or MS in Computer Sciences, Industrial Engineering, Business Management or related fields, and significant experience with data base and information systems development. Experience with either IBM or DEC mainframe is required.

Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc., offers an excellent salary and benefits package, and a generous relocation program. U.S. Citizenship is required.

Qualified applicants should send resumes to:

Mr. E.A. Woy
Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc.
Central Employment Office
P.O. Box M
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

MARTIN MARIETTA

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SYSTEMS ANALYST
(Junior Level)
Salary Range
- $26,116 to $34,935

Support of real estate, utility billing and other computer systems. BA/BS (or equivalent experience) & one year experience required.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER
Salary Range
- $24,344 to $32,560

Technical support of DBMS and CICS. AA (or equivalent experience) & two years experience required.

Arlington County is a state-of-the-art environment comprised of IBM 4381, VM/VSE, Datacom/DB, IDEAL.

Arlington County
Personnel Department
2100 - 14th Street, N.
Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 558-2167

DATA BASE ANALYST

Greyhound Capital Corporation, a major computer and equipment leasing organization, has a need for a Data Base Analyst in an IDMS environment.

Candidates must be experienced in IDMS operations and utilities and in the development of Schemas, Subschemas, OMCL's and CV/DC Sysgens. Our environment includes MVS on a IBM 4341, TSO/ISPF, INTERACT and CICS. Proficiency in these products is preferred.

Greyhound Capital Corporation offers an excellent compensation and benefit package. Interested applicants may submit resume and salary history to:

Joanne L. Palmertree
Manager, Human Resources
Greyhound Capital Corporation
Greyhound Tower, Sta. 1443
Phoenix, AZ 85077

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

GREYHOUND CAPITAL CORPORATION

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

MIS AND DATABASE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS

NEXUS Associates has been retained by a nationally recognized "Fortune 100" financial services industry leader to locate and recommend 40-50 highly qualified MIS and database software professionals for career opportunities available over the next few weeks.

THE PROJECT WE ARE TALKING ABOUT—
"TOMORROW'S IDEAS TODAY"

The hardware environment is IBM 3081 and 4341 under MVS. The on-line interactive database projects are being developed primarily on IDMS. This project involves creating an entirely new network architecture and building prototype systems that will become industry standards.

THE KIND OF PEOPLE WE WANT

We want people who love challenge, who thrive on change, are creative and self-starting. For most positions a Bachelors degree or equivalent experience in data processing is preferred. Candidates should possess top notch organizational, oral and written communication skills.

REWARDING EXCELLENCE

Talent and effort are rewarded both financially and with increased responsibility. *The compensation package is extremely competitive*—and includes company-paid benefits, savings and stock ownership plans, credit union, educational assistance, relocation, and free parking.

THE EXPERIENCE WE ARE LOOKING FOR

We are especially interested in professionals with 2-4 years of IDMS experience including hands-on knowledge of ADSO, CULPRIT, and other Cullinet software enhancement tools. A strong background in COBOL is required for most positions and a solid working knowledge of TSO/SPF and IBM MVS JCL is preferred.

POSITIONS: Programmer Analysts/Applications Development, Technical Analysts/Development Support, Senior MIS Analysts/Data Processing Planning, Senior Technical Analysts/Configuration Management, Senior Database Administrators, Project Managers, Senior Systems Analysts/Applications Development, Senior Operations Managers.

AREAS: Database Design & Development, Requirements Analysis, Configuration Analysis/Management, Data Communications Analysis, Network Architecture, Performance Monitoring & Evaluation, Quality Assurance & Standards, Applications Systems Development, Documentation, Training, Operations.

For interested and qualified candidates, initial interviews will be arranged in your local area. For immediate consideration, please call or forward your resume in confidence to George A. Ridenour, President, NEXUS Associates, 5801 Leesburg Pike, Suite 101, Falls Church, Virginia 22041 Telephone: (703) 998-6363.

Telecommunications Manager

If you are looking for a co. large beyond generating NCP and are a strong self starter with good technical skills, you may be the person to expand our present data communications network to include over 300 IBM PC/ATs. Your duties will also include managing and maintaining our current SNA and ASYNCH network comprised of more than 500 terminals, Series 1, System 34, and PC hardware. Knowledge of VTAM, NCP, SNA/SDLC and asynchronous communications is required.

In addition to the data communications responsibility, you will be responsible for technical support of our Northern Telecom SL-1 PABX, and vendor coordination in all telecommunications areas. Excellent working conditions and benefits, competitive salary. Send resume and salary history to:

Personnel Department
Tupperware Home Parties
Post Office Box 2353
Orlando, FL 32802

Equal Opportunity Employer

IDMS Dallas

Our client companies in the Dallas area have immediate need for the following IDMS skills...

- Data Base Administrators
- Data Base Analysts
- ADS-O Programmer/Analysts

For immediate consideration please forward your resume in confidence to:

Taylor & Associates
415 E. Airport Freeway-Ste. 240
Irving, TX 75062
214-259-0574

Subcontractors invited to reply.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

MVS and/or UNIX

Continuing expansion of our DP activities has created a new position for a systems programmer. Our Technical Support Services environment is diverse and challenging with rigorous performance tuning and data communication activities in addition to MVS and UNIX, and is staffed with highly experienced systems programming professionals.

Our operating environment includes: MVS/XA/3081K-48MB loosely coupled with MVS SP 168AP-16MB with JES2 Shared Spool; TSO; CICS; several performance monitoring systems; TCAM/VTAM and international batch/interactive networking; thirteen VAX-11/780's with UNIX; LAN implementation; DEC and IBM PC's.

Our Data Center supports STN INTERNATIONAL, a major on-line scientific information service for customers world-wide.

Candidates should have systems programming experience, 1-2 years MVS, UNIX, or similar mainframe or minicomputer operating systems experience, a degree in computer science, mathematics or a related field, and should be interested in becoming a member of a rapidly growing DP environment at the current state-of-the-art. Interest in eventual movement into management is desirable.

We offer a progressive benefits program, an attractive campus-like setting, a highly professional working environment, and a salary scale commensurate with your background and experience. In addition, we're located in one of the most livable cities in America. To apply please send your resume, including salary history to:

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE
Division of the American Chemical Society
Employment Department
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, Ohio 43210

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOUTHEAST
OVER 300 Hot Jobs 25-50K

Major expansion of existing installations, and the opening of new data centers has created opportunities for Project Leaders/ Managers, Programmer Analysts, and Software Dev. persons in High Tech- Banking- Manufacturing & Service Co's.
Send resume or Call Toll Free: 1-800-628-3374 for Immediate Action.

Data Processing Specialists
P.O. Box 20086 Socastee Branch
Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

SR. SYSTEMS ENGINEER

A Dynamic and growing aircraft simulation company is looking for a S.E.L. expert. Must be proficient with real-time applications. FORTRAN, Assembler, and MPX-32 2.X and 3.X internals. To Mid 40's.

ROBERT HALF
Of Oklahoma, Inc.
5840 S. Memorial Drive, Suite 217
Tulsa, OK 74145
(918) 627-1600

SENIOR EDP AUDITOR

Looking For Success-Laden Potential?
MCI's Rampant Growth Provides It.

MCI has spearheaded more innovations in the telecommunications business in the last 10 years than occurred in the previous century. And, if anything, our pace is quickening. Solid growth. Based on our own network...the most advanced the world has ever known.

Ideally, you will have 4-5 years' EDP auditing plus at least 2 years in systems programming, applications programming or DP operations. Must know COBOL or PL/1. Experience in IBM MVS required.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume in confidence to: Human Resources, MCI Telecommunications Corporation, 701 South 12th Street, Department 1101, Arlington, Virginia 22202.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

MCI Telecommunications Corporation

Computerworld CLASSIFIEDS

Our business
is to help you improve yours--

via programmers, analysts, engineers, terminals, printers, software packages, computer time, computer services, office space, advertising for seminars & conferences, business opportunities, AND...

exposure to an audience of over half a million readers
NATIONWIDE...
...EVERY WEEK.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

for Pacific Stars and Stripes, a U. S. Forces newspaper located in Tokyo, Japan, to provide maintenance and repair services for 5 computer computational pagination and typesetting systems, a Pacific-wide military and civilian communications system and other interrelated electronic systems. Applicants must have had at least 2 years of general experience and 4 years of specialized experience, total 6 years, to include experience in the understanding and use of schematic diagrams and the application of electronic formulas. Basic pay $19,973 a year plus a housing allowance or free housing; overtime, commissary and BX privileges, and other benefits. Send resume to reach U.S. Army Civilian Personnel Office, Honolulu, ATTN: RP-NAF, APO San Francisco 96343, no later than 15 November 1984. Applications will not be accepted after this date.

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS ANALYSTS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

The Medical Center of Central Georgia offers data processing professionals an opportunity to join our team. Our applications are primarily COBOL on an IBM 4341 under DOS/VSE with CICS and ICCF. Fourth generation languages are forthcoming. Experience with hospital systems, SOLC, VSAM, and controls a plus. We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefit package. To learn more about these opportunities, send your resume to:

Personnel Department,
Medical Center of Central Georgia,
P. O. Box 6000, Hospital Box 151,
Macon, Georgia 31208.

Affirmative Action/EOE

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

We seek an individual to supervise the DBA function in a large scale MVS, IDMS, IBM/3081 environment.

Responsibilities include physical data base design, recovery/restart planning, data base implementation and tuning and application development support.

Degree in computer science or equivalent with several years data base administration desired. Candidate should be sound in physical data base operation, concepts, and design with a good understanding of data dictionary concepts. IDMS experience preferred. Competitive salary and excellent fringe package. Send resume in confidence to: Ed Boelk, Human Resources, JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC., P.O. Box 591, Milwaukee, WI 53201. Equal opportunity employer M/F.

JOHNSON CONTROLS

If you want to get ahead, start with your own!

Think about your career advancement. Experienced specialists to advise you... a maximum number of excellent opportunities... skilled professional representation... long and close contact with hundreds of employers... those are the basic requirements of successful career advancement. And no one can serve you better than NCA. Think about it!

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. Company clients assume our fees.

Call the NCA firm nearest to you for Salary Survey and Relocation Information.

National Computer Associates

IMS DATA BASE SPECIALIST

Los Angeles Area

Mattel Toys has an exceptional opportunity available for an experienced IMS Data Base Specialist who would appreciate having a hand in controlling his/her destiny.

As Data Base Specialist, your responsibilities will be to help set up and establish department direction and state-of-the-art environment in this fast growing group. Coordinate the development of new standards and procedures, design large scale IMS systems, using system development methodology and the data dictionary.

We desire at least 3-5 years in data base administration, working knowledge of data base design methodologies and data modeling techniques, systems design, development and implementation using IMS DL/1 and CICS. Also experience, with IMS DL/1 internals, performance and tuning, problem analysis and resolution.

Maintain state-of-the-art knowledge while you break away from the day's slow, unchanging environment. Take Mattel Toys' offer of an excellent salary, generous benefits and a lucrative investment plan. Forward your resume immediately for consideration (principals only) to: Ron Stone.

Mattel Toys
5150 Rosecrans Ave.
Hawthorne,
CA 90250

Mattel Toys

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DIT

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

We are looking for people who are looking for a little excitement.

Right now you can be part of one of the most exciting times in data processing/telecommunications history for the Commonwealth of Virginia. Not only will you have the opportunity to work at the leading edge, but you will have a real chance to shape one of the newest data processing/telecommunications merger in Virginia.

The Department of Information Technology serves the citizens of the Commonwealth of Virginia by providing meaningful, cost effective, and responsive information technology guidance, assistance and services.

We are currently accepting applications for the following positions in Richmond, Virginia. Richmond is one of the most conveniently located cities in the mid-atlantic area, just 90 miles south of Washington D.C. In the heart of Virginia, Richmond is about 1 hour away from Colonial Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown and Charlottesville. This capitol city is less than 2 hours from the Atlantic Ocean at Virginia Beach, or the Skyline Drive and the Blue Ridge Mountains.

DIRECTOR OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

The successful candidate will be responsible for organizing, directing, staffing and planning the activities of this division and will play an integral role in building a statewide telecommunications network. Through its three branches - Voice Operations and Engineering, Technical Network Research, and Data Operations/Engineering - this division manages and coordinates the Commonwealth's investments in and uses of telecommunications services, facilities, capacities and products.

Additional responsibilities of these branches include planning and analyzing statewide voice telecommunications needs, statewide data telecommunications needs and development of a statewide integrated network.

DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION

We are looking for an individual who will be responsible for managing and coordinating the activities of three branches within the Administration Division. Branch responsibilities include developing and maintaining a comprehensive procurement and contracting program for data processing and telecommunications throughout the Commonwealth, forecasting information technology needs and providing financial management, accounting and compliance assurance services for the department.

To qualify for these two positions, the successful candidates must have indepth knowledge of telecommunications and/or data processing approaches and techniques and have demonstrated the ability to manage multiple organizational units employing a large number of telecommunications and/or data processing professionals. Requires graduation from a college or university with major studies in a field related to the duties of the positions and extensive experience in the telecommunications and/or data processing field. Related experience may substitute for degree requirements. Strong leadership, supervisory and communications skills are essential.

Both positions will report to the Director of the department. We offer excellent benefits, state-of-the-art technology, relocation assistance and a competitive salary.

Interested candidates should send resume and salary requirements to:

Department of Information Technology
110 S. Seventh Street, Third Floor
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Attention: Personnel Office

EOE/M-F

CONSULTANT OPPORTUNITIES

Several hundred positions available throughout Florida & the Sunbelt

All Expenses Paid

Our clients, in urgent need of your expertise will pay all your expenses in relocating you to an area of Sun & Fun. Call now or send resume in confidence. Here since 1969

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS

"Specialists in Sunbelt"

DATA PROCESSING CONSULTANT

Our firm is seeking data processing professionals with health care background. We are looking for individuals who possess a solid base of technical data processing skills and desire the opportunity to work with other professionals on a wide variety of data processing projects.

Our firm is an established health care oriented management consulting firm with a broad based local and national practice in the private and public sector. Through our Data Processing and Finance Divisions we offer our clients a full range of management consulting services. We offer employees an excellent compensation package directly linked to individual achievement and provide the opportunity for rapid career development.

Qualified individuals must have a college degree, 4+ years systems analysis/development experience of which 2 years must be in health care and possess detailed and well written communications skills. Please send resumes and salary history in confidence to:

Mr. Stephen D. Brown
Executive Consulting Group Inc.
[illegible] Ave. NE, Suite 501
Bellevue, WA [illegible]

EOE

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Engineers

Tomorrow's Challenges Today

Systems Control, Inc., an international leader at the forefront of information technology, is bringing together advanced systems and software products with specific applications to implement and support the most up-to-date computer based systems. Currently we have the following positions available:

Senior Engineers

Opportunities exist to provide substantial software support on a major factory automation project. Responsibilities include module design, coding, and debugging, as well as following through with system installation at various locations in the U.S. A computer science degree is required as well as extensive experience in FORTRAN 77, HP1000, RTE—A DOS, real-time control systems, and algorithm design.

Senior Software Engineers

Opportunities exist for Senior Software Engineers to be responsible for the coordination and technical direction and design of PCS-16 projects. This leadership position requires a technical degree in Computer Science as well as familiarity with RSX-11M, FORTRAN, MACRO-11, and Data Acquisition Systems.

Firmware Engineers

Opportunities exist for experienced Firmware Engineers whose primary responsibilities will be the design, coding, and debugging of microprocessor based systems. These positions require at least 1 year of 6809 or 68000 experience and familiarity with assembly language, "C", and a BSEE degree.

Systems Programmers

Opportunities exist for Systems Programmers to assume responsibility for systems programming, integration, testing, and documentation in support of our PCS-16 project control system. This position requires a technical degree in Computer Science, real-time programming experience, familiarity with PDP-11 hardware, RSX-11 operating systems, and FORTRAN.

Business Programmer

An opening exists to assume the responsibility for the development and maintenance of corporate business systems and provide technical support services to users. This individual will be responsible for the performance of system software development including design, coding, testing, and documentation, and will provide assistance in user training for computer center supported systems. A Computer Science degree is required.

Analysts/Programmers

Opportunities exist for Analysts/Programmers to design, code and test advanced application programs for monitoring and controlling electric power systems. A technical degree in either Math or Engineering Science is required along with FORTRAN experience.

We offer a highly competitive salary/benefits program and the opportunity for rapid career advancement through increasingly responsible assignments. To apply, we invite you to forward your resume to: **Systems Control, Inc., 1801 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, Attn: Professional Employment Dept. CW-1029.** An equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

SC SYSTEMS CONTROL, INC.

TOP SECRET!

Winning candidate gets $2,000 bonus!

Southwestern Life, a subsidiary of Tenneco Inc. has a bonus for the winning candidate. We have an outstanding DP programmer/analyst opportunity.

If you have three or more years of data processing experience and a background in life insurance, we want to talk to you. We like to meet our candidates face to face without the involvement of a search counselor.

The winner will have working knowledge of insurance applications, strong analysis/technical skills and will be able to communicate with end users. OS/MVS, JCL, and COBOL experience as well as exposure to ALC required.

Southwestern offers an excellent salary and benefits package including paid life, medical and dental insurance, thrift plan, and a subsidized cafeteria. AND a $2,000 bonus.

Contact J. Jones at (214) 655-5490 or send a resume in confidence to: J. Jones, Information Systems, Room 403, Southwestern Life, P.O. Box 2699, Dallas, Texas 75221.

Equal Opportunity Employer
M/F

Southwestern Life
A Tenneco Company
BUILDING ON QUALITY

IBM/COBOL TO LOW-$30's

Leading Twin Cities area firm seeks to strengthen systems development group, with emphasis in financial, purchase order and inventory areas. This state-of-the-art installation also utilizes PC's and fourth generation languages. Requires 2+ yrs programming with IBM, CICS or IMS are plusses. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001 on Job # 6639.

ROBERT HALF
EDP Professional Staffing
3630 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

SENIOR PROGRAMMER

$20,401 - $25,204 annual rate plus excellent fringe benefits. Temporary: 12 - 18 months. Qualifications: 2 - 4 years of college coursework with specialized courses in advanced programming techniques and advanced accounting principles. 2 - 6 years experience as on-line COBOL programmer, plus experience and knowledge of FORTRAN and PRIMOS and knowledge of Prime computer and its operating system. Experience in programming educational applications. Apply to Personnel Office, Arizona Western College, PO Box 929, Yuma, AZ 85364, or (602) 726-1000, Ext. 222. EOE

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

(Inquire at Classified Advertising Department)

COMPUTERWORLD

Pan Am World Services, Inc.

provides base support services for the U.S. Air Force at the Arnold Engineering Development Center near Tullahoma, Tennessee. The Mission Support Services Project has openings for:

CAD/CAM MANAGER

BS degree in computer science or mathematics is required plus 12 years of ADP systems design and programming experience, including 5-7 years of computer-related management experience. Must understand computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems and techniques. A knowledge of interactive graphics design systems, which includes programming and database management use in systems and vector analysis, and engineering and engineering-related activities is required. An understanding of the DEC-VAC superminicomputer and associated VMS operating system is highly desirable.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

BS degree in computer science or related subject matter is required plus 4 years of work experience. Must understand interactive graphics systems, graphics language programming, and data-base management use in graphics systems. A general knowledge of engineering-related activities and experience in minicomputer software is also required. An understanding of the DEC-VAC superminicomputer and associated VMS operating systems is highly desirable.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. If you are qualified, please send resume and salary history to: **A.E. Stone, Personnel Administrator, PAN AM WORLD SERVICES, INC., Missions Support Services Project, Arnold Air Force Station, TN 37389.** An Equal Opportunity Employer. U.S. Citizenship Required.

Welcome to the World of Recognition

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

Recognition Equipment Incorporated is an international leader in the development and marketing of information processing systems.

Due to growth and expanded sales, we have several positions available for candidates possessing 3-5 years assembler language programming on microprocessors in any of the following areas: Test equipment development, distributed processing system development, and large system development. Intel experience is desired.

We offer an excellent salary and full benefits package, as well as the opportunity to work in a progressive environment where individual accomplishments are recognized and rewarded. Send resume and salary history, in confidence, to Barbara Resnick:

Recognition
Recognition Equipment Incorporated
P.O. Box 660204, Mail Station 22
Dallas, Texas 75266-0204 • (214) 579-6051

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F — Print/Job Only, Please!

IBM SYSTEM/36 IBM SERIES I

Medically oriented computer software firm is seeking full time experienced Programmers for IBM System/36 and/or IBM Series I. A 1 year minimum of working experience is required. Ability to handle a wide variety of applications and clients is essential.

Company offers excellent benefit package with growth potential. Salary range $20,000 to $25,000 per year (commensurate with experience).

Send confidential resume and salary requirements to:

STATDATA
Continental American Center
555 North Woodlawn
Wichita, KS 67208

DALLAS

PROGRAMMERS...SYSTEMS ANALYSTS...PROJECT LEADERS...TOP SALARY DOLLARS

Strong financial, mfg, mktg or engr applications experience a must. IBM/OS degree a must.

2720 Stemmons Fwy 1207F
Dallas, TX 75207 (214) 637-6380

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

INSTRUCTOR POSITION

Contra Costa College is accepting applications for the position of Computer and Information Sciences Instructor. Beginning salary is from $19,032 to $31,884 depending on education and experience. Fringe benefits. For job announcement and application forms, call (415) 235-7800, ext. 3216, or write Contra Costa College, Instruction Office, 2600 Mission Bell Drive, San Pablo, CA 94806. Deadline: November 30, 1984. CCC is an EOE.

MICRO-COMPUTER MANAGER

Lge. mfr. seeks sr. sys. pro to develop & manage extensive micro computer network among several regions. Mainframe & minicomp sys. knowl. req. Moderate travel. $37,000.

ROBERT HALF OF PROVIDENCE, INC.
[illegible]
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-6700
Personnel Consultants

We're Hiring Data Processing Professionals

Central and South West is a two plus billion dollar electric utility holding company offering competitive salaries, excellent benefits and stable working conditions. Our Information Services Department, as host center, provides services in a multi-company environment.

Our primary system software is MVS/SP1 with JES2. Additionally we use TSO/SPF, COBOL ROSCOE, and Command Level CICS. Our data base is IDMS. We were recently chosen to be one of Cullinet's beta sites for their new development software! We use Cullinet's 4th generation languages—ADS/O, OLM, CULPRIT, etc.

Each of our current openings needs people with proven analytical skills and user interface experience in addition to technical knowledge and abilities.

If we're the type of company you are seeking, and your experience is from a similar environment, please send your resume and salary requirements to the Employee Relations Department. Principals only.

Programmer/Analyst (Business Applications)
Typical project assignments include construction project management, land management system, corporate shareholder system, etc.
Will provide technical expertise in system design, problem determination and system maintenance efforts. Should have JCL skills and online experience (CICS, VSAM) plus exposure to data base concepts.

Sr. Programmer/Analyst (Engineering Applications)
Multi-project assignments offering multi-company exposure will include CAD/CAM, VM/CMS, transmission design, etc.
Will provide scientific/engineering expertise in system design and implementation efforts. Should have prior scientific/engineering application experience plus IDMS experience

Programmer/Analyst (Engineering Applications)
Initial assignment to the mining information management project will result in the development of a total, stand-alone system using state-of-the-art technology.
Will provide online and data base technical expertise in system design and problem determination efforts. Should have related technical skills developed from manufacturing related assignments. IDMS, ADS/O experience important.

Central and South West Corporation
P.O. Box 28004 • Dallas, Texas 75222

Central and South West Corporation is one of the nation's leading electric utility systems, having annual revenues of more than $2 billion. With corporate headquarters in Dallas, CSW serves more than four million people through its operating companies in Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMERS ANALYSTS

Beyond The Commonplace Is Renaissance Systems Technologies...

an EDP consulting firm servicing Michigan Fortune 500 corporations. We are seeking qualified professionals with any of the following skills:

- **IBM MAINFRAME**
  - IMS DB/DC — COBOL OR PL/1 PROGRAMMING
  - CICS COMMAND OR MACRO LEVEL
  - CICS with PL/1, TSO/SPF helpful
  - HOGAN APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
  - FOCUS, RAMIS
- **HONEYWELL**
  - MULTICS PL/1
  - GCOS/IDS/DM IV-TP
  - FORTRAN conversion Honeywell to IBM
- **REALTIME MINI/MICRO**
  - HP3000 MENU APPLICATION
  - ASSEMBLER INTEL 8080 or M6800, train for ECC IV
  - PRIME FORTRAN AND GRAPHICS

If you have two years' experience, join our talented group of consultants in a company where innovative ideas take shape. Top pay, comprehensive benefits and advancement can be yours. Relocation assistance available. Call collect between 1-5 p.m. (313) 353-0005, or send your resume to:

RST RENAISSANCE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
3000 Town Center • Suite 2237
Southfield, MI 48075 • (313) 353-0005

an equal opportunity employer M/F/H

INVEST. SYS. CONSULT.

Leading invest. firm seeks systems pro to define future apps. IBM MVS DBMS environ. Opply. to apply your trust, portfolio acct., or mutual funds exp. in hi-visibility position. $48,000.

TECHNICAL WRITER

One of the area's best CAD/CAM mfg. org. seeks highly technical software writer for new ref. guides & manuals. Communications & organizational skills a must w/any vendor or graphics bkgrd. a plus. Outstanding opply. w/ challenging proj.

ROBERT HALF OF BOSTON, INC.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 426-1300
Personnel Consultants

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER CENTRAL FLORIDA

Headquarters of Fortune 500 company is seeking a Systems Programmer. Plenty of challenge, high level state of the art, large telecommunications network using ACF/VTAM/NCP. Position will be primarily responsible for on-going software package running under CICS as well as systems software installed with with 4381's. We want DOS/VSE and CICS experienced people. VM, NCP, VTAM, CMS, IOCP and command level COBOL experience is also desired. Starting salary is mid 30's, commensurate with experienced level. Company has excellent benefits package as well as good pay. Please send resume including salary requirements to:

United Telephone
Company of Florida
P.O. Box [illegible]
Mail Code [illegible]
Altamonte Springs, FL 32716

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Hardware Configuration Manager

We currently have a job opportunity available for a Hardware Configuration Manager in the Data Processing Division, located at our Corporate Offices in Framingham, Mass.

Reporting directly to the Manager of Production Services, this position shall be responsible for all Zayre hardware configuration planning and review of hardware performance and capacity, along with the responsibility for making recommendations for new, or upgraded hardware.

Other duties shall include; hardware installation coordination, vendor negotiation, hardware budget planning and maintenance of equipment inventories.

In order to qualify you must have had at least 5+ years of solid data processing experience, with a proven track record of advancement from equipment operating through hardware planning and analysis for a large computer installation, (e.g. IBM 308x through 308x installations). Must possess strong analytical background along with both good oral and written skills.

If you feel that you can meet these qualifications and are up to this type of challenge, we would like to hear from you.

For confidential consideration, please forward your resume along with salary history to: Zayre Corp., Technical Recruiting Department, Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

*Zayre

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

Tangram Systems Corporation is a start-up organization created by an interdisciplinary team of software R&D and marketing professionals. Tangram is nearing release of its first software product, designing its new data center, and assisting several large clients to build large scale communications networks and to tune their MVS/370 and MVS/XA systems.

Tangram is seeking a variety of professionals to meet the opportunities created by growth. In addition to the skill sets outlined below, Tangram seeks individuals with an interest drive to excel. Tangram employees provide their own motivation and generate a creative R&D environment via the interplay among team members.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS SPECIALIST – Responsible for large-scale MVS systems communications software support, network configuration, network operations support, and third-level technical support.

The successful candidate will have a degree in a technical field or equivalent experience, a minimum of five years technical experience with ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, and associated IBM network management products.

In addition, you will have three years' experience in IBM telecommunications network planning for LARGE IBM SNA networks; familiarity with IBM communications implementation strategy with a transport layer-level (and above) working knowledge of SNA, VTAM, and NCP; experience in communications network support with the ability to diagnose both hardware and software networking communications systems at the systems programming level; strong assembler language programming and diagnostic skills; and, excellent verbal communications skills.

SENIOR TECHNICAL SPECIALIST – Responsible for the installation, maintenance, and customization of large scale MVS/370 and MVS/XA systems software and associated third-party software products. In addition to leading the technical support team, you will provide consultation to the systems software development staff on MVS systems internals.

The successful candidate will have a degree in a technical field or equivalent experience, a minimum of six years technical experience with OS/VS, TCAM/VTAM, SMP, TSO, SPF, and JES2, and comprehensive assembler language programming as well as MVS dump analysis and problem determination skills.

You will be expected to analyze high impact/severity problems in large, complex systems. Experience with ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, JES2/NJE, RACF, ACF2, and VSAM will be valuable. Effective written and verbal communications skills, and the ability to work independently are essential.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE SPECIALIST – Responsible for the performance evaluation and tuning of large-scale MVS/370 and MVS/XA systems software and hardware.

The successful candidate will have a degree in a technical field or equivalent experience, a minimum of ten years experience with large-scale IBM software and hardware, and strong systems background with assembler language programming skills.

You will have recent, hands-on experience with [illegible] systems performance products such as RMF, OMEGAMON, and SAS, and a comprehensive understanding of the MVS SRM and ASM tuning parameters. Experience with shared DASD, solid state and cached paging storage devices, buffered DASD, and 3380 performance planning/configuration will be valuable. Effective presentation skills, coupled with strong verbal and written communications skills are mandatory.

Tangram offers a competitive compensation package that includes profit sharing and stock option plans. Join us in building a dynamic company in one of the fastest growing areas of the country. If your background matches or exceeds our requirements, forward a resume or letter of inquiry with salary requirements in strict confidence to:

Tangram Systems Corporation
Attn: Search Committee
P.O. Box 30308
Raleigh, North Carolina 27622

EOE M/F/H

Programmer Analyst

Holiday Inns, Inc. has installed the most advanced Hotel Management System available today. As a recognized leader in the hospitality industry, Holiday Inns has an exciting opportunity for a programmer analyst to continue development of HMS and interface with our worldwide reservation system.

The successful individual will assume responsibility for designing, programming, testing, and documenting modifications for hotel systems. Experience with both PASCAL and microcomputers or minicomputers is essential, coupled with a degree in Computer Science or its equivalent. A working knowledge of both Assembler and real-time is desired. A hotel background is a plus.

Along with exceptional opportunities for career growth, Holiday Inns offers a highly attractive salary, comprehensive benefits including relocation assistance, and a state-of-the-art environment. For prompt consideration, send your resume with salary history and requirements, in confidence, to: B. King, Recruiting & Selection, Holiday Inns, Inc., 3796 Lamar Avenue, Memphis, TN 38195. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

Holiday Inn

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DP MGR

Apparel mfr, has position for the DP pro with 2+ yrs exp in IBM SYS 38, RPG III. Knlsg of ACS or ABS best. Supervisory exp a plus.
$40,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF
[illegible]
[illegible] Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-921-[illegible] (agency)

Electronic Laser Trimming Supervisor

Supervision of contract laser trimming and sorting. Will write software for hybrids, build probes and set-up and/or custom testing; analysis customer time requirements. 4 yrs college or equiv in comp. sci. Experience requirement 4 yrs computer software, including 1 yr electronics, 1 yr laser sorting, must have working knowledge of ESI Model 25 Software, 2 yrs laser trimming set-up. Concurrent ch, must pass gun-firing test. 50 hrs plus/week, $17.90/hr, time and a half over 40. Resume to Employment Division, Job Order No. 1103408. 875 Union Street, N.E., Rm. 208, Salem, OR 97311.

New England, Westchester & NY Metropolitan Area
Permanent and/or Independent Consulting
BIT'L BANKING • FUNDS TRANSFER
ON-LINE BROKERAGE • CHECK PROC.
VAX-BASIC, BURROUGHS-DMS, ALGOL, COBOL, IBM CICS, MACRO & COMMAND, IDMS; MICROS, HONEYWELL COBOL; Level 6, TPS-screen write, Level 8, DMV, TP; MULTICS, IMS, IBM-PC, LOTUS 1-2-3, DBase II, SERIES I.
Openings at all levels in any of the above. Call Maggie Lipton, 212-367-0309 or submit resume to Interface Inc., 17 West 54 St, NY, NY 10019

In a bind?

Do you need real professionals?

Advertise in Computerworld to find exactly who you're looking for.

To place your ad or to get a rate card call or write:

Classified Advertising

Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Vax Systems Manager

Look to Sperry for a dynamic career in the avionics industry. We are looking for a systems manager for our VAX 11/780 and 11/785 clustered configuration which is utilized for engineering development of microprocessor controlled digital aviation electronics.

The individual selected will integrate the VAX cluster into the engineering environment, serve as a focal point for all VAX related hardware and software issues, investigate and implement a front-end communications network, educate users, and coordinate multi-vendor maintenance. This position requires a B.S. in computer science, math or electrical engineering and a minimum of two years VAX systems experience as well as strong communications and organizational skills.

Join us in Phoenix . . .

Don't pass up this opportunity to work with a leading high tech company offering you a top salary and generous benefits. For consideration send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Elton Humphreys (CW M-88), Sperry, P.O. Box 29000, Phoenix, AZ. 85038.

SPERRY

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Telecommunications Manager

The person we are seeking will assume responsibility for the design, implementation, maintenance and management of Corporate Voice and Data Communications.

Responsibilities include:

- Strategic planning for PBX
- Configuration and maintenance of tie line network
- Integration of all data communications network, including Honeywell communications in a SNA network
- Sharing resources between the Voice and Data network
- Managing telecommunications' staff to meet current and future communications needs

The ideal candidate should have both technological and management experience in Voice and Data telecommunications.

Specific knowledge to include:

- State-of-the-art PBX technology
- Network design/analysis
- SNA Network/Honeywell DSA Network
- Bachelor's degree and five years of telecommunications management experience required. Master's degree preferred

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits portfolio. In response, send resume and salary history to:

Personnel Department-2271

American Motors Corporation

27777 Franklin Road
Southfield, MI 48034

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MEDICAL CLAIMS DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

The Idaho Department of Health and Welfare is accepting applications for a Medicaid System and Operations Supervisor in Boise, Idaho. This position has the lead responsibility for system management, contract management, project management, and staff supervision. Computer science background is a must, with programming and systems analysis experience preferred. Salary range is $23,388.00 to $31,241.60 annually. Contact: William J. Wilkerson, DHW-450 West State Street, Boise, Idaho 83720, (208)334-4329. Deadline to receive applications is November 16, 1984. EOE/M/F/Hc/Vet.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Senior EDP Auditor

Large electric utility corporation with centralized data center and four remote sites is seeking an experienced Senior EDP Auditor. Job responsibilities include:

- Participate in development of annual EDP Audit Plan
- Prioritize and schedule assigned audit projects
- Plan and accomplish or supervise accomplishment of assigned audit projects
- Review fieldwork performed by subordinates
- Prepare or review resulting audit reports.

Should have professional certification and B.S. in Computer Science or business related field with minimum of three years EDP Audit experience in an MVS environment utilizing ACF2, TSO, ROSCOE, CICS and IDMS.

Please mail resume and salary requirements to the Employee Relations Department. Principals only.

Central and South West Corporation

P.O. Box 220164 • Dallas, Texas 75222

Central and South West Corporation is one of the nation's leading electric utility systems, having annual revenues of more than $2 billion. With corporate headquarters in Dallas, CSW serves more than four million people through its operating companies in Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

Equal Opportunity Employer

NEW ORLEANS

Spicy! That's the flavor of New Orleans. New Orleans provides its residents an enviable lifestyle. Great restaurants, a warm climate, and world renowned celebrations, such as Mardi Gras and the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Festival, have kept New Orleans the Queen city of the south.

But New Orleans is much more than a great place to live, it's a great place to further your Data Processing career. New Orleans is the home of MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC., the service arm of the Middle South Utility System.

MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES is currently involved in several projects including large scale IMS DB/DC systems development. The current hardware environment consist of IBM 3084, 3081, MVS/XA, 4361 VM, and Tandem. We have the following excellent career opportunities:

ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS Position involves the development of various Business applications using COBOL or PL/1. Knowledge of IMS DB/DC and ADF is considered a plus. Large IBM OS/MVS experience required.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PLANNING ANALYST Responsibilities include Hardware/Software evaluation with a concentration in the Telecommunications and networking area. Additional duties include network vendor interface, as well as evaluation of programmer productivity software, user computing tools, multifunction and special purpose workstations, office automation and electronic mail.

VTAM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER Position involves installation and maintenance of VTAM and NCP software. Experienced in NCP GENS, VTAM table creation and SMP is required.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER (SCIENTIFIC) Requires previous experience in scientific applications with a sound knowledge of PL-1 or Fortran. Computer applications development with exposure to a VM operating system would be helpful.

IMS SYSTEMS ANALYST Position involves systems analysis in a large scale multi-user IMS DB/DC environment, logical Data Base Design, utilization of TRANSFORM applications generator, testing and debugging on-line IMS programs, and development of reusable field update logic in data management transactions.

Middle South offers an exceptional Relocation Package including:
Relocation Allowance (One Month's Salary)
Paid Moving Expenses
Paid House Hunting Trip
Mortgage Interest Differential plus Interim Living

We offer an excellent benefits Program and Compensation Package. For more information contact Joe Hotard, Byron Heath or Gary Silbert:

1-800-231-4481

or send resume to:
MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 61000, NEW ORLEANS, LA 70161

MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES INC.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Project Leader

The Metro-North Commuter Railroad Company, located in midtown Manhattan, offers the following challenging opportunity for a Project Leader in its MIS Department. The position reports to the Manager of Applications Support. The position demands excellent project management skills, and the opportunity to develop and maintain detailed task plans. The successful candidate will manage 4 programmers, and will spend appx 50% of the time on project analysis and actual coding. Problem solving, debuging and analysis of MSA financial packages are required, as is user interface.

Candidates must present a working knowledge of OS/MVS, TSO/SPF, VSAM, COBOL, JCL and IBM utilities. IDMS or other data bases, RPG or other report generators. Also required is a minimum of 5 years programming experience. Candidates will find knowledge of Librarian, CICS command level, and MSA financial packages or other financial packages helpful.

Candidates should offer a degree in computer science or finance. IBM user oriented courses or an advanced degree are helpful.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package. Please send resume and salary history to TONY FITZHERBERT, Dept CW.

Metro-North Commuter Railroad
347 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017

Metro North is an equal opportunity employer m/f

DEPARTMENT HEAD - COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applicant must be able to teach Telecommunications, COMMAND level CICS, and Operating Systems. Minimum qualifications: Master's in computer science and two years administrative experience.

INSTRUCTOR - COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applicant must be able to teach Data Base, PL/1, and/or Assembler. Minimum qualifications: Bachelor's in computer science and three years instructional or applications experience.

Salaries commensurate with experience. Apply Lincoln University, Personnel Office, 820 Chestnut Street, Jefferson City, MO 65101. DEADLINE: November 15, 1984 or until filled. EOE/AA Employer.

S 38

We specialize in placing IBM System 38 candidates. We work with employers who only have S/38 equipment. We have 370 offices offices throughout the United States. We have over 6,000 S/38 shops listed with our agency. If you have S/38 experience we can place you in any city or section of the United States.

Resource Placement Group III
Division of City and National Employment, Inc.
P.O. Box 83
Waterloo, IA 50704
(319) 232-8441

systems analysts programmers

We are looking for dedicated professionals as excited as we are about being on the Sperry team. Join us and you will find a world of unique technical and professional challenges and growth possibilities within our applications software support environment. Additionally, these opportunities exist in Austin Texas . . . one of the most attractive and fastest growing hightech areas of the sunbelt.

To qualify for these positions, it is desirable that your background include IRUS operating system and IRUS compiler experience, or a minimum of 2 years experience with PL/1, PLUS and/or PASCAL.

For confidential consideration, please forward your resume and salary history to: Personnel Dept. J.E.C., Sperry Corporation, 13430 Northwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77040.

SPERRY

• Sperry Corporation 1984

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

TEAM PLAYERS

At GTE Data Services, we've blended a team approach with an entrepreneurial spirit to reach new heights in customer-focused technology. To increase the productivity, cost efficiency and competitive strength of our telephone company customers, we're redefining information management through 4th generation methodologies, networking systems and innovations in intelligent workstations. We'd like you to share in the challenge.

SR. ANALYSTS—To design and develop new distributed processing system in relational data base environment, you must have 5-8 years development experience, background in structured design techniques and knowledge of:

- ►On-line Transaction Processing
- ►Heavy Experience in COBOL
- ►Desire Experience in:
  - •Tandem (Hardware & Software)
  - •Structured Testing
  - •Warnier/Orr Diagrams
  - •Data Base

SYSTEM/APPLICATIONS ARCHITECT—Required qualifications include 3-4 years Systems Analysis/Project Leader experience and background using:

- ►Tandem Equipment
- ►IBM Communication Protocols
- ►IMS or CICS
- ►Communications Interfaces with IBM Mainframes
- ►Ability to provide support to Development Personnel in areas such as:
  - •Solving operating system problems
  - •Setting up Data Base environments
  - •Defining "Pathway" Configurations
- ►Experience with the following
  - •ENABLE
  - •ENFORM
  - •SCOBOL
  - •COBOL
  - •Data Definition Language (DDL)
  - •Transaction Application Language (TAL)
  - •Data Communications

The above positions require a BS in Engineering, Computer Science, Math or equivalent.

A subsidiary dedicated to Information Management, GTE Data Services offers the challenge of a lifetime, the rewards you deserve and relocation assistance to our Florida Gulf Coast location.

Please submit your resume with salary history to: L. Gerstner, Dept. CWD, GTE Data Services, P.O. Box 1549, DC 136, Tampa, Florida 33601. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

GTE Data Services

GTE

ME. AND YOU!

It all takes place in a salty seaport city surrounded by vast natural beauty and limitless recreational resources. ME. and You means a challenging career move to E.C. Jordan Company, the consulting engineering firm whose commitment to personal fulfillment and professional excellence coupled with a tremendous growth record spells out an opportunity not to be missed for the dedicated professional. Come to E.C. Jordan in Portland, ME and experience the reality.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

You will be indispensable to our Automated Systems Department as well as other departments in facilitating computer use for billable functions. Responsibilities will include analyzing and solving software and hardware problems, developing general purpose software solutions using both FORTRAN and BASIC and specifying and evaluating packaged software and custom software requirements.

These positions require 3+ years' experience in FORTRAN programming/analysis in an engineering environment, with 1-3 years' BASIC a plus. Although a B.S. in engineering is preferred, a B.S. degree in computer science or math may be acceptable.

Individuals interested in the above opportunities should send resumes plus salary requirements, in confidence, to the Director of Personnel.

E.C. JORDAN CO.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
582 CONGRESS STREET/P.O. BOX 7050
PORTLAND, MAINE 04112 (207) 775-5401

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

HAVE YOU EVALUATED YOUR CAREER LATELY?

Are you looking for more challenge... greater recognition opportunity...a leading edge systems environment...competitive compensation?

Bank of Boston, New England's innovative leader in the financial community, is looking for you. We are seeking top flight, top 10% achievers in:

- **Systems Development**
  Where a structured programming and analysis and project management approach is the foundation for Programmer/Analyst and Systems/Analyst careers in Banking, Accounting, and Treasury applications development and maintenance working with IBM 3081, 3033, MVS, TSO/SPF, IDMS with ADS-O, FOCUS, DEC VAX, COBOL, PL/1, Assembler.
- **Project Management**
  Where your experience in an IBM, MVS mainframe environment including PCs, Decision Support Systems and Banking applications development can qualify you for a Project Manager or Senior Trouble Shooting role in Retail Banking or Treasury systems.
- **Strategic Planning**
  Where TSO, LOTUS 1-2-3, SAS, STRATEGEM, Megacalc and multi-language skills are used to develop and maintain corporate strategic modeling, forecasting and Asset/Liability Management Systems.

Bank of Boston offers the comprehensive benefits program you deserve. Join us now while we develop major new projects in an expanding industry—changes that require the best minds in EDP. If you are that top 10% individual, and you seek real challenge and career flexibility, write to Thomas Matera, Bank of Boston, P.O. Box 1976-AS, Boston, MA 02105.

Go Direct. You can access Bank of Boston's on-line Career Network through your own PC or terminal. Dial 617-275-4112, press Return, key in the password "BKBOS" and press Return again. Your call is completely confidential.

BANK OF BOSTON

An Equal Opportunity Employer ©1984 The First National Bank of Boston

D.P. MANAGER

Aggressive growing distributor in historic Charleston, S.C. needs energetic professional to steer established company through expansion and major rewrite of a sophisticated, integrated system. Salary in the $30,000-35,000 range.

Applicant must have:
- Working knowledge of IBM S/36
- Minimum 5 years experience in RPG II, communications, and on-line applications
- Managerial skills and potential
- Willingness to work hard and program 50-75%
- COBOL experience helpful

Send resume (NO agencies please) in confidence to:

WILLIAM M. BIRD & CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 488
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402

IBM-VAR MARKETING DIRECTOR

Opportunity for quota breaking sales executive with turnkey minicomputer experience and entrepreneurial drive to join start-up S/36 VAR with 3 years multiple-market vertical software track record ($9MM). Stock options and vice presidential growth path available. Washington, DC area. Send letter/resume to:

CW-84091
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Instr or Asst Prof to Quant. Methods/Comp. Sci., Fall 1985. Tenure track.
Areas: adm (DSS, info resource mgmt, sys. design, interfaces with acctg, science, production, or social science) or Software Engr (AI, software QA, project mgmt, security, automated designtest tools, prog generators, process ctrl) or Comp. Sci (prog lang theory, graphics, telecom, robotics, micro interfaces).
Qualifications: PhD or Masters with teaching exp. and/or substantial prof. exp., competent to teach undergrad courses (stats, micro phys, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, upper div computer courses); courses in 1 or more of the following, evening programs: MBA, MSC; undergrad DM/CS Bachelor's degree or certificate; graduate software engr.
The College of St. Thomas seeks candidates who are comfortable with and can contribute to the mission of a Catholic liberal arts college committed to the total development of the individual student.
Send resume by 2/1/85 to Dr. B. Folz, DM/CS Dept., College of St. Thomas, St. Paul, MN 55105

VAX PROFESSIONALS

VAX/CLUSTER/DBMS/785's

Large scale business application development in COBOL/VMS/DBMS environment.

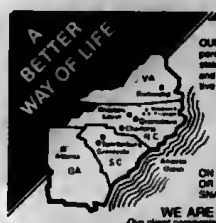
Positions available:

- DBMS design and performance analyst, database administrator
- Quality assurance/systems testing coordinator
- On-line, database applications development project leaders (three - five years experience)

Join a dynamic team of MIS professionals at Hall Real Estate, a North Dallas real estate investment/management company. Comprehensive salary and benefits package. Non-smokers only. Send resume, salary history (required for consideration) and professional references to:

MIS Manager
Hall Real Estate Corporation
600 Hall Financial Center
10100 North Central Expressway
Dallas, TX 75231

A BETTER WAY OF LIFE



JOIN THE LEADING EDGE

OUR CLIENTS, the leading national and international corporations offer outstanding career opportunities, latest state of the art technology, nationally competitive salaries and the broad fringe benefits available in highly attractive Southeastern locations. Salaries from $22-42 K.

ANALYST ● PROGRAMMERS
with a minimum of 2 years experience in:

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCESS CONTROL
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

ON LARGE IBM MAINFRAME OR IBM 8100 DEC PDP OR VAX HARDWARE IN VM, MVS, IMS, IDMS, CICS, SNA/SDLC, DPPX, DPCX, REX-11M+, DECNET

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

Our client companies pay our fees and your interview and relocation expenses. Your inquiries and our referrals are CONFIDENTIAL. You may call TOLL FREE 1-800-438-1988, (in N.C. 919-379-8884) or mail us a copy, plus chronological resume or work history (handwritten updates are fine)—your current salary, career salary and geographic objectives.

WE PRACTICE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

STO FOX personnel consultants P.O. BOX 28888 • GREENSBORO, N.C. 27420-8888

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Product Manager

Let NCR's UNIX*-based systems strengths advance your career

NCR's the name for long-term dedication to the UNIX marketplace. Our systems advances – that reflect new market needs – provide the right environment for keen professionals. Right now we have an excellent opportunity for a highly qualified individual to oversee UNIX-based business systems development.

In this newly-created position, you'll report to our Director of Product Management at NCR's Engineering and Manufacturing operation in Columbia, SC. Your key role involves guiding our application of UNIX-based system to OEM, Office Automation Distributed Processing, and General Business Applications.

Your product vision will be challenged to establish product strategies to assure a continued line of competitive products. Product plans to realize these strategies will be developed using a combination of NCR development and purchased software/hardware. A broad base of exposure to both product development and sales/marketing is required to function effectively in this position.

You must have at least a BS in Computer Science or Engineering; a minimum of 2-4 years in product development, marketing or direct sales, and knowledge of budgeting and micro-computer markets. Demonstrated ability to plan, schedule and monitor development programs is essential.

We will reward your talent with an excellent salary, outstanding benefits, ample career room and a strategic role in our $3.7 billion computer company. For immediate confidential consideration please send resume and salary history to Mr. Gordon Davidson, Dept. F-56, NCR Corporation, 3325 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, SC 29169 or call collect 803/796-9250.

NCR

1884-1984
Celebrating the future

An equal opportunity employer

UNIX* is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

NORTHROP IN MOTION

Moving forward to advancing systems promotes your growth at Northrop Aircraft Division

Continual advancements are within your reach.

Supporting Northrop Aircraft Division is an elite corps of applications software specialists. Self-starters seeking advancement and exposure to new technology, new language, state-of-the-art equipment and management and project training. Specialists who continue to move forward, advancing systems for the growth of Northrop Aircraft Division.

As a member of our organization, your primary concern will involve making contributions to nine functional areas critical to Northrop Aircraft Division. Among these areas are finance, contracts and pricing, manufacturing operations, quality assurance, human resources, engineering, material, advanced planning and integrated logistic support.

You'll work with people-oriented managers who will assist you along your career path to positions as project leaders or technical specialists. And you'll receive recognition and acknowledgement for tasks accomplished and rewards for your performance.

If you have a minimum of three years experience in Business Data Processing and would like to maximize your DP skills, please send your resume to: Phil Herberts, Northrop Data Processing, Dept. 1222/80, CW 17296, P.O. Box 2282, Hawthorne, CA 90251-2282.

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

We're within your reach.

NORTHROP

Aircraft Division
Aircraft Group

Northwestern National Life, a Minneapolis based insurance company with more than $38 billion of insurance in force and assets of $3.6 billion is seeking qualified applicants for additional positions in its MIS Departments.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Accountable for the development and maintenance of computer programs. Qualifications include 2-3 years programming and systems experience including 1-2 years design and analysis, CICS (Command level), SDF, BMS, VSAM, as well as excellent organizational and communication skills. Experience in either individual or group insurance products highly desired.

DATA ANALYST

Develops logical data models and user views of data. Extensive user interaction and participation on project management team. Qualifications include 5 years EDP experience including 2 years of data analysis and data base experience.

DATA BASE ANALYST

Responsible for design and coding of physical data bases; serves as technical expert for users. Position includes some COBOL and Dialog Manager programming. Qualifications include 4 years DP experience preferably using Data Bases. Background in CICS, DLTO, SAS or other software packages helpful.

NWNL is currently an IBM 3084 Q OS/MVS/XA environment and will become a multiple CPU environment within the next 2 months. We offer opportunities for flexible growth and professional success, an exciting downtown location as well as company paid retirement and profit sharing plans. If qualified, please send resume including salary requirements to:

Myrel Lundsten
Route 1626

NORTHWESTERN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
20 WASHINGTON AVENUE SOUTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55440

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

VM SYSTEM SUPPORT
ACADEMIC COMPUTING CENTER

Clarkson University, in upstate New York, is seeking an individual with experience as a systems programmer in the VM/370 environment. Required experience includes system generation and enhancement, and development using both assembly-level and high-level programming. The Schuler Resources Center furnishes the University with central computing facilities for instructional, research, and administrative functions. Presently installed is an IBM 4341-2 running VM/SP3, a Gould 32/9780 running UNIX, and a VAX 11/780. A broadband cable network using X.25 packet switching provides access to the host systems from throughout the campus. Clarkson is proceeding on a plan to provide all students and faculty with personal computers linked to the Resources Center network.

Our systems group consists of five professionals and operates in an open environment, where each individual is encouraged to promote and develop ideas into actively supported projects. We offer an excellent benefit package, and our employees have the opportunity to enter Bachelors, Masters, and Doctoral degree programs. Send resume and salary requirements, in confidence, to: Richard D. Valente, Director, Educational Resources Center, Clarkson University, Potsdam, New York 13676. An Equal Employment/Affirmative Action Employer.

RPG ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Almost no end to great opp'ty's in Central & Western NY for exp. RPG II & RPG III analyst/prog.! Leave the "rush" hrs. behind - come to NY where salaries are excellent, living is easy & costs are reasonable. On-line & MAPICS bkgrd. pref. To $35,000.

ROBERT HALF OF BUFFALO, INC.
400 Main Street
1310 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 852-0501

ITT POWERSYSTEMS CORPORATION, the innovative leader in customized power conversion technology, currently has the following career opportunities available

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

Reporting to the Manager, Information Systems, you will be responsible for the planning, logical and physical design, control and maintenance of the integrity and security of new IDMS relational data bases. This new data base is to include a data dictionary, fourth generation language and on-line query to terminals and personal computers. Requirements include a Bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent, and 4-5 years of data processing experience with the last 3 years working as a DBA or data base analyst.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Minimum of 3 years experience developing applications using COBOL, CICS command level with OS JCL. This requires a Bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent and good communication skills with end users.

Hardware and software includes IBM 4341, OS/VS1, CICS command level and panvalet.

At ITT POWERSYSTEMS, we offer an excellent salary and benefit package plus career growth opportunities. Qualified and interested candidates please send your resume, with salary history to: Mr. Steve Bennison, ITT PowerSystems, P.O. Box 668, Galion, Ohio 44833.

PowerSystems ITT

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

WE WANT WETWARE

FOR OUR DATA PROCESSING CLIENTS.

CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, serves the nation's top companies and they demand the best DP specialists to fill their job openings. In turn, they offer positions with meaningful challenge, on-going training and defined promotional paths.

Call toll free 1-800-227-3800, Ext. 7017

COMPU SEARCH®
A Division of Management Recruiters International

Systems Analysis and Design

If you are a systems analyst or programmer seeking career growth in database management, The Clinical Data Systems group of Pfizer Central Research can provide a growth opportunity.

We would like you to be experienced in the installation and use of multi-use database management systems such as ORACLE. As a minimum you must have a BSCS and at least 2 years experience in Fortran or PL/1 programming. Additional desirable background would include experience in VM/CMS and VMS environments, knowledge of medical research/hospital databases and demonstrated ability to take charge.

Salary is competitive, benefits are comprehensive, our location on the Eastern Connecticut shore of Long Island Sound is outstanding, and your prospects for advancement will be excellent.

Please send resume with research support background to: Jerry K. Larson, Ph.D., Manager of Employment, Pfizer Central Research, Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT 06340.

Pfizer An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

The Cleveland Clinic Foundation, an internationally recognized Medical Center in Northeast Ohio, has several new Systems Analysts positions available as a result of our major expansion program.

We seek individuals with 5 plus years of experience in systems and design, working from feasibility to implementation of computer based systems. Demonstrated project management experience required in order to head major functional areas of the organization. Programming skills are not required. Bachelor's degree strongly preferred. We have a large scale and mini computer on-line environment.

We offer a challenging environment and involvement with an enthusiastic team of Data Processing Professionals dedicated to a standard of excellence.

Our salaries are competitive and our customized benefits include 33 days paid time off, health plan, wellness program, sports center, and much more. Interested, qualified candidates send resume and salary history to: **Lynn Bobier, Employment Recruiter, THE CLEVELAND CLINIC FOUNDATION, 9500 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44106.**

THE CLEVELAND CLINIC FOUNDATION

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

QUALITY ASSURANCE MGR.

Fabulous opportunity for a seasoned pro! Expanding service firm has an excellent opening for an individual with heavy systems development background. You will be involved with: develop system integration testing plans, system quality assurance. Seven or more years experience. BS degree required, MBA a plus. IBM environment a must. Salary to $40,000. FEE PAID

Randy Pace or Warner Coffman

PROBERTY SAMALF OF ST. LOUIS
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

One of So. California's fastest growing contract/consulting services is still experiencing rapid growth. We have many current openings for long term assignments, and are searching for candidates with 2 years or more in the following disciplines: COBOL, ASSEMBLER Language, IMS, DL/I, DC, ADABAS Applications Design Analysts, TANDEM, CICS, and Systems/Programming. We need people with experience in financial, insurance and manufacturing distribution systems.

We offer top remuneration plans, excellent fringes, exciting assignments and lots of growth opportunity.

Call (213) 380-3851 OR SEND RESUME TO:

cps Commercial Programming Systems Inc.
9400 West 6th Street, #300
Los Angeles, California 90020

TECH SUPPORT

Progressive New England based holding company seeks CICS internalist. IBM 4341, 4381 OS/MVS 3725, CANDLE environment. Client is committed to XA in 86. DOS background acceptable. Outstanding benefit package with fully paid relocation. Please call Debbie Liebes for details.

Dunhill
370 Main Street
Worcester, MA 01608
(617) 798-0116

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide, you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0565

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

Systems Analyst conducts logical analysis of technical problems & formulates mathematical model problems for solution by Digital computer; analyzes assigned problems & consults with engineering or computer personnel to prepare mathematical simulation; reduces problem to computer processable form utilizing knowledge of numerical analysis. & confirms with originator of problem utilizing knowledge of applied mathematics to discuss adequacy & applicability of computer output or need for reformulation of model. Must have conducted industrial or academic research in computational fluid mechanics utilizing computer analysis. Master of science degree in applied mathematics required. 40 hours. M/F 9-5. $450/week. Resumes required. Near north Chicago suburbs. Please send resumes to: Illinois Job Service, 910 South Michigan, 3rd Floor, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: M. Miller. Reference #3705-M. An employer paid ad.

PROJECT LEADERS
SYSTEM ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

CRA is a professional firm engaged in information systems consulting and contract programming. We are currently enjoying a truly EXCELLENT, SUSTAINED rate of growth. In order to meet significant new customer demand, we must increase our FULL TIME Staff.

We need a NUMBER of Programmers, Analysts and Project Leaders to maintain our high customer service levels, with experience in one or more:

MVS, IMS DB/DC, TSO/SPF, IDMS, TOTAL, DOS/VSE, CICS, DL-1, COBOL

We are offering an outstanding growth opportunity in both the technical or managerial areas. Our compensation package combines competitive salaries with attractive benefits including fully paid insurance, relocation assistance, stock participation and substantial leave.

Located in SOUTH-CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA, this lovely area is rich in history, features a true change of seasons but a short winter and a long summer, moderate cost of living, 90 minutes by car to Washington, DC, clean air, excellent schools, outdoor living and generally a great place to raise a family.

If you qualify, call Ken Podd at (717) 737-4819, or write to:

CRA

COMPUTER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES
1300 Market Street-Suite 3
Lemoyne, PA 17043

All replies will be treated in strictest confidence, and all replies will be answered.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

WVNET is the computer network of seventeen colleges and universities of West Virginia. The computers located at the central site are a VAX Cluster of four 11/780's, a PDP-11/44, an IBM 3081/D, an AMDAHL V7/A, and a UNIVAC 1100/80. PDP-11/44's and VAX's are located at the schools. WVNET is seeking a Senior Systems Programmer to assist in supporting the VAX Cluster and RSTS/E on the PDP's. This position requires a Bachelor's degree and two years of DEC systems programming experience preferably with VAX/VMS and RSTS/E. Experience with DEC-to-IBM networking and DECnet is desirable. Salary: low 30's plus excellent benefits. Apply by November 22, 1984, to: **Mrs. Rickli Dulin, Personnel Manager, WVNET, 837 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505. Phone (304) 293-5192.** *AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.*

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Data Base Administrator

Fortune 500 company with revenues exceeding 2 billion is seeking an experienced professional to join its data base staff.

This person will be involved in the design of new data base applications as well as providing data base related assistance to end users. Our progressive Information Services Department uses state-of-the-art tools in a multiple large-scale CPU environment.

Should have a minimum of 3 years data base experience. IDMS or CODASYL data base experience is preferred.

Please forward your resume and salary history to the Employee Relations division in confidence.

Central and South West Corporation

P.O. Box 220164 • Dallas, Texas 75222

Central and South West Corporation is one of the nation's leading electric utility systems, having annual revenues of more than $2 billion. With corporate headquarters in Dallas, CSW serves more than four million people through its operating companies in Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

work with an
Industry Leader!

If your ability and expertise in large scale IBM systems has surpassed the challenge of your present position, this opening with exceptional opportunity for advancement should interest you!

Mutual of Omaha Provides:

- The prestige of working with the world's largest individual and family health insurance company, located in Omaha, Nebraska, a clean, progressive medium-sized city.
- State-of-the-art hardware (Multiple 3084's)
- State-of-the-art software with over two hundred products, including: MVS/XA, ACF/VTAM, IMS 1.3 and CICS.
- Extensive training to build skills and keep you abreast of the latest developments in hardware and software.
- Competitive, performance oriented salary and outstanding benefits.

If you have proven skills on large scale IBM systems and a minimum of two years systems programming experience, we would like to talk to you about an outstanding opportunity with a leader in the insurance industry.

Call Don Kingsbury collect at (402-978-5186) or mail your resume in strictest confidence to his attention. We are looking forward to hearing from you.

Mutual of Omaha.
People you can count on...

Mutual of Omaha Insurance Company
Mutual of Omaha Plaza • Omaha, Nebraska 68175

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Processing

Programmer Analysts:

WE'RE REDEFINING "STATE-OF-THE-ART" IN HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Where most hospitals today rely on "packaged" software systems from outside vendors, Northwestern Memorial is writing its own — specific to our needs — in a completely state-of-the-art MVS environment. From your standpoint, few opportunities combine such a high level of sophistication with the freedom to really "make things happen," in a field whose future is virtually unlimited.

We currently have opportunities available for Programmer Analysts and Senior Programmer Analysts in several application areas. Financial Service candidates should have at least three years of progressive experience in MVS on-line systems development using COBOL, command level CICS, and IMS. Applicants for Patient Care systems should possess working knowledge of BAL, PL/1, and macro level CICS; exposure to hospital laboratory systems would be a plus. All positions require well-developed analytical and communication skills, a promotable image, and the ability to interface with a sophisticated user community.

Join us and discover a new meaning for state-of-the-art. Our salaries and benefits are excellent. Contact: Mike Sullivan, (312) 649-3045.

Northwestern Memorial Hospital

310 East Huron Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

EEO/AA Employer

...a future worth developing

D.P. Contractors

Fixed Price Work
Medicaid/Medicare
All Expenses Paid
Top Rates
New Development Work
Desirable National Locations

the EXPERTS

11 River Street
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-1777

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The AMS is a professional society for mathematicians and is a major publisher of mathematical literature, both books and journals. We offer excellent employment opportunities and attractive working conditions to our more than 200 employees.

We are searching for a systems programmer to join in support of our present systems and in our growth and expansion into new systems. We currently have 2 DEC-SYSTEM-2060 which support the business data processing functions and computer typesetting applications of our offices in Providence, RI and Ann Arbor, MI. Our systems programmers support operating systems, do performance analysis and capacity planning, provide user support, participate in our planning process, and develop and maintain system software. Excellent benefits, including broad medical coverage and 24 days of vacation annually. If you have a strong background in some or all of these areas and are interested in a progressive and ever-changing environment, send your resume to:

Personnel Administrator
AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY
P.O. Box 6248
Providence, RI 02940

An equal opportunity employer

Software and Operations Professionals

We will be designing several new systems which involve three newly installed IBM 3083-BX1 systems running MVS/JES3, TSO/ISPF, CICS, CADAM/CATIA with high level communications throughout a large SNA Network.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

As an MVS Systems Programmer you would be responsible for the design, installation, maintenance and tuning of MVS/JES3 operating systems and related software.

This position requires four or more years of progressive experience in an MVS environment with internal knowledge of MVS/JES3. Knowledge of ACF/VTAM, NCP or a CICS environment would also be beneficial. Bachelor's degree is required.

SOFTWARE NETWORK ANALYST

As a Network Analyst you would be responsible for the designing and installation of a SNA Network.

The candidates we seek must have knowledge of ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, MSNF and related software. Bachelor's degree required.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPERATORS

- 2-3 years SNA Network operations experience
- Familiarization with NCCF, NPDA
- Good communications skills
- Bachelor's degree helpful

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits portfolio. In response, send resume and salary history to:

Personnel Department -3271

American Motors Corporation

27777 Franklin Road
Southfield, MI 48034

An Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

COMBINED EXCELLENCE / COMBINED OPPORTUNITY

Milestone Petroleum Inc. and El Paso Exploration Company are in the process of merging their companies to form one of the largest independent oil and gas companies in the United States. The combined companies have 2 Prime 9950's and a 9650 with plans to have 5 large Prime computers by the and of 1985.

With our current level of activity and aggressive growth plans, the newly combined companies present an excellent opportunity for career growth. We currently have the following opportunities.

PRIME INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR

Must have minimum of 2 years experience as a Prime Information Systems Administrator. Prefer Prime Information experience and/or PIC. Strong technical background with some supervisory experience advisable. Will be responsible for: system performance & tuning; software program support; developing & interpreting system procedures.

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK PLANNER

Must have 2 years experience with large Prime network environment.

We offer an excellent benefit package with salary commensurate with experience.

Please send resume to:

Stephen Austin
P.O. Box 1492
El Paso, Texas 79978

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT

Salary Open

Microcomputer Product Expansion

Our client, an international $10 billion company, is expanding its state-of-the-art super microcomputer development and support operation. This expansion has created a unique career opportunity for a talented professional to provide current hands-on technical leadership and direction.

You will be responsible for corporate-wide software/hardware product planning, design, and implementation and function as a technical director and major decision maker on strategy, product development, and technical operations.

Requirements include experience in computer communications (both synchronous and asynchronous); operating systems design and theory; driver and interrupt handler design and peripheral support chip design and utilization; language processors and graphics; and overall interfacing techniques and local area networking.

This position is based in Dallas, TX. Our client offers relocation assistance and an excellent fringe benefit program. For confidential inquiries, please contact:

Gregory J. Walling

WALLING & JUNE

716 Church Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 548-5880

EOE

Programmer Analysts RPG II & RPG III IBM Systems/34,/36,/38

Data 3 Systems, Inc. has immediate career openings for experienced people to work on MRP II manufacturing application program packages.

We are a dynamic, progressive company with a highly professional stimulating environment located in the beautiful Sonoma County wine country. Salary commensurate with experience.

Qualified applicants interested in these career opportunities should submit their detailed resumes in confidence to:

Mr. Jef Turnbull
Data 3 Systems, Inc
P.O. Box 441 Santa Rosa, CA 95402
707 528-6560

DATA 3 SYSTEMS, INC.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MIS DIRECTOR HEALTH CARE TO $50,000 +

Leading Midwest Health Firm seeks professional with proven management track record and health and technical background. Set direction and priorities for 4 Managers with 40-person staff in three departments. Degree required. Call Mark David or Tim Smith at (612) 339-9001 on Job # 6577.

ROBERT HALF
3535 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Project HOPE an international non-profit organization located 50 miles northwest of the Washington DC area is seeking an experienced Programmer/Analyst with knowledge of business and research systems. Successful candidate should possess BS Degree in Computer Science with background in SAS and SPSS statistical package and proficiency in Fortran and Cobol languages. Excellent salary and benefits. Submit resume to Personnel Department, Project HOPE, Millwood, VA 22646. An EOE

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES IN PROGRAMMING

Is the rush of the big city giving you nothing but ulcers? At Kentron International in Central New Mexico we have all the benefits of living in the country coupled with the opportunity to work with latest technological frontier: space. You will work closely with the latest in space surveillance and deep space tracking equipment. Real programming experience on PDP/11 equipment is desired.

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST
Master's degree in Mathematics, Physics, Engineering, Operations Research or Computer Science. 5 years experience as a Systems Analyst required.

SR. PROGRAMMER
BS degree in Mathematics, Physics, Engineering, Operations Research or Computer Science plus 3 years experience as a computer programmer required.

PROGRAMMER
BS degree in Mathematics, Physics, Engineering, Operations Research or Computer Science with 2 years experience as a computer programmer desired.

Qualified individuals who would like to become involved in one of the most exciting technologies available today should forward a resume or call:

Kentron International Inc

Larry Gardner
KENTRON INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Dept. C2
P.O. Box 1189
Socorro, NM 87801
(505) 835-4235

An equal opportunity employer, m/f.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST

Analyst/team leader of Production Support reporting systems for Billing, Labor Distribution and Operations Reporting. Responsible for the analysis, programming, and installation of these systems in new offices using knowledge of COBOL, IMS/DB, and Mark IV with Mosaic, GSI, ICF, EPP, Transaction Processing and Formatted Reporting. Require experience using Pansoft, JCL, PROCS and VSAM. 40 hrs./wk., $30,000/yr., B.S. or equivalent work experience (4 yrs.) in Data Processing/ Computer Science; 3 yrs. exp. in job offered. Apply at Texas Employment Commission, Houston, Texas or send resume to Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order # 3860882. Ad paid for by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

DATA PROCESSING SPECIALISTS

Program Resources, Inc., a progressive computer software company providing services to Federal Agencies, is seeking Senior ADP personnel with college degrees for the following positions:

Positions	Minimum No. Years Experience Required
Document Control Managers	5
Document Control Operations Supervisors	3
ADP Program Managers	3
Technical Project Leaders	7
Senior Technical Information Specialists	6
Senior Chemical Information Specialists	3
Senior Systems Analysts	8
Senior Computer Specialists	5
Senior Data Base Management Systems Specialists	8
Senior Laboratory Automation Specialists	8
Supervisory ADP Specialists	3
Information Processing Specialists	2

Current Employees are encouraged to apply

Program Resources, Inc. offers excellent salaries and comprehensive benefits program. Qualified candidates please send resume with salary history to:

Program Resources, Inc.
[illegible] Avenue, Suite [illegible]-4
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
Attn: Linda Rogers
[illegible]

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Have client, southern location, will be converting from DOS/VM/CICS to OS/MVS. First choice will have both DOS/VM/CICS and OS internals experience. Second choice should be heavy OS/MVS internals. Third choice should be very heavy DOS/VSE/VM/CICS with desire to be trained for the OS/MVS conversion. Mail resume or call collect for interview.

Executive Consultants
1600 Fairfield, Suite 101
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1660

HIRING?

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States - more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our 529,650 readers at user organizations about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication. To place your ad or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700
1-800-343-6474

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
COMPUTER MANUFACTURER

Looking for experienced field systems analysts at the regional level for pre and post sales support in real time transaction processing systems environment.

Successful candidate will have a degree in computer science, math, or physics, and 2-4 years experience as a field analyst preferably in the northeast.

The position offers competitive salary, benefits, and stock options.

For immediate consideration, please send resume including salary history to:

Reply to CW-B4080
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Rutgers University has immediate openings available for personnel to work in our Center for Computer and Information Services. These positions are responsible for the creation and maintenance of operating systems, database packages, etc. Assists in the planning and implementation of proposed system changes and provides software development for a 1,000+ community.

These positions require a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or related discipline, or an equivalent combination of schooling and systems programming and work experience. Additionally, we require at least years programming experience and ability in variety of software packages (COMTEN, UTAM, ENVIRON on IBM, APPLE, MACINTOSH, AS 3000-Z or VAX operations). Knowledge of video networking and ability to maintain and/or building highly distributed.

Salary: $[illegible] - $[illegible]. The University offers an excellent benefits package including tuition assistance for the employee and children.

Interested candidates may submit their resume, indicating Ref. No. 16, to:

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW JERSEY
RUTGERS
Division of Personnel Services
New Brunswick, N.J. [illegible]

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

EDUCATION

[redacted]

UNIQUE COURSE:
HANDS-ON TRAINING
with 30 Terminals on our IBM 4341 with VM/CMS/CICS (1.6) IBM/IR Software Systems.

Write and test your own programs

UNLIMITED SUPERVISED LAB TIME
to complete the assignments.

WRITE OR CALL
212-777-5040
ICCS
CORPORATE TRAINING CENTER
10 E. 21 ST., NYC 10010
International Computers & Communication Systems, Inc

Your Strategic Career Choice

Does your career need a strategic boost? If so, you should consider Dartmouth's professional program in the design and management of information systems.

Our two-year Master's program is designed to equip innovative information systems managers to play a leading role in the design and development of effective business solutions to business problems. We offer a blend of technological, management, and communication skills, and a record of career advancement.

Students in Dartmouth's CIS Program spend one term as interns in a variety of sponsoring organizations. On campus, they study the broad fundamentals of information systems, networks and distributed processing, current analysis and design methodologies, database management systems, communication and management skills crucial to effective planning and implementation, and the social, ethical, and organizational issues related to information systems. Case studies and guest lectures by practicing managers of information systems and professionals in business and industry benefit.

If you have previous experience in the computing field but want to be equipped to assume more responsibility and leadership, why don't you consider joining us next year? For more information, write:

Program in Computer & Information Science
Dept. C., Nathan Smith Building
Hanover, NH 03755

Dartmouth College

Researching all your options will show you that your best source is COMPUTERWORLD

BUY - SELL - SWAP

The nationwide market - a call away!

DEC/DG

SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS
NEW/USED/SURPLUS • DISCOUNT PRICES
Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.

PHIL	BRYAN	JENNIFER
DG	11-VAX	8-LSI

CALL TODAY - (305) 392-2005
TELEX 568-670

thomas business systems, inc.
4301 Oak Circle - Unit 11 Boca Raton, Florida 33431

[redacted]

MARION

BUY • SELL • MAINTAIN

IBM SYSTEM/34/36

DISPLAY STATIONS

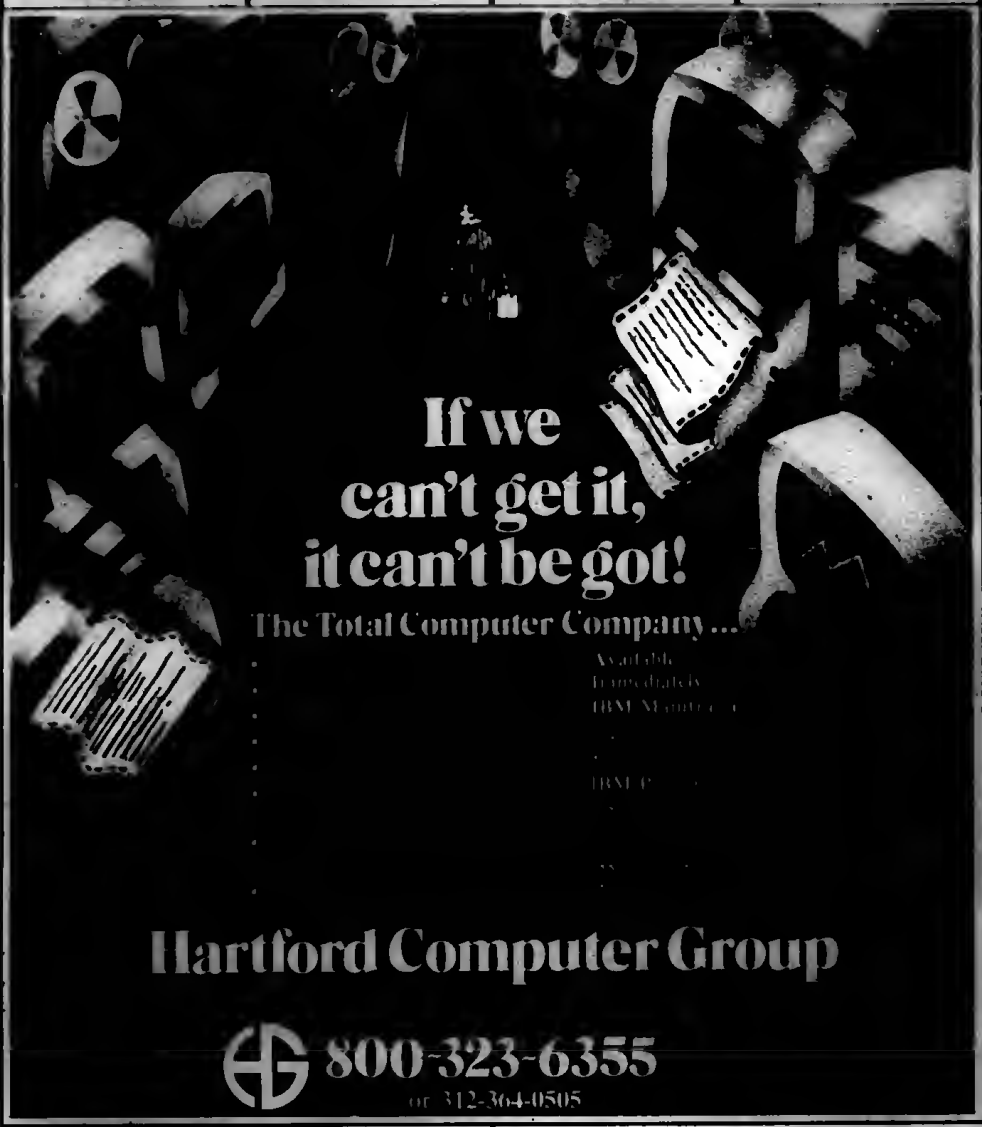
- PROMPT DELIVERY
- ALL SYSTEMS 34 ARE FULLY RECONDITIONED
- ALL SYSTEMS 34/36 CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS
- PERIPHERALS — NEW AND USED
- UPGRADES AND FEATURES DELIVERED AND INSTALLED
- LONG TERM LEASES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
- SHORT TERM RENTALS
- TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
- GUARANTEED WMC or IBM MAINTENANCE

SYSTEM 36

A PHONE CALL CAN SOLVE ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT PROBLEMS

TALK TO US . . . NEW JERSEY (201) 343-[illegible]
CONNECTICUT (203) 758-[illegible]
PITTSBURGH (412) 864-[illegible]

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP



IBM

5110 5120
3741 3742
DATAMASTER

1255 MICR

SYSTEMS
34 36 38 32 29
All Associated Peripherals

BUY SELL LEASE

• Systems • Peripherals • Maintenance • Supplies • Leasing Alternatives • Trade-In Value • IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

Call Today for Quotation
(615) 352-0505

SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS
Nashville, Tennessee

DSI

WE BUY SELL & LEASE!

BURROUGHS

Discover the DSI alternative.

800-641-5215

All equipment available immediately and guaranteed for Burroughs Maintenance

DSI Serving the Burroughs Community Worldwide
1440 So. Lipan, Denver, CO 80223 (303) 777-8211
Telex 756-182

CPU/VAX* DEC

BUY SELL MEMORY*

PRINTERS* LEASE

UPGRADE DISC-TAPE DRIVES*

1-800-328-0004

desco
a data 3 company

DON T MISS THIS TERMINAL SALE

SCHERERS

LET'S GET ACQUAINTED TERMINAL SALE

DEC TERMINALS

PRICES SO LOW WE DARE NOT PRINT THEM!!!

IF YOU SNOOZE — YOU LOSE!!!

Immediate Delivery · Full 90 Day Warranty · In Stock

(614) 889-0810

Prices subject to change without notice

Brand New
VT100
VT101
VT102
VT131
VT125
VT220
VT240
VT241
LA12
LA50
LA120

DON T MISS THIS TERMINAL SALE

DON T MISS THIS TERMINAL SALE

DON T MISS THIS TERMINAL SALE

308x/3033?

A/C Units · M/G · Chillers
NEW or USED IN STOCK
BUY • SELL • LEASE
DICK LEONARD
612-944-8552

For Sale

5251-11's

Quantity Available
IBM Maintenance Qualified
$1500.

DANA MARKETING, INC.
800/433-4148
213/212-3111
(In California)
203/358-9040
(In Connecticut)

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

IBM SYSTEM/34

S/3 • S/32 • S/38
5291 • 5251
3741 • 3742

BUY • SELL • LEASE
REFURBISHED • RECONFIGURATED
SHORT-TERM LEASES
PURCHASE/LEASEBACK

Tennecom MARKETING INCORPORATED
210 SPACE PARK NORTH
P.O. BOX 240
GOODLETTSVILLE (NASHVILLE)
TENNESSEE 37072

800-422-1004
IN TENNESSEE CALL (615) 859-3872

SYSTEMS
4341 4331
38 36 34
32 3
BUY • SELL • LEASE
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

SERIES 1
Call
TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622
PERIPHERALS
3203 3370
327X 3411
3350 3420

WHY FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES LEASE FROM RANDOLPH.

1 FINANCIAL STABILITY. As an important part of the Bank of Boston, one of the nation's oldest and leading financial institutions, Randolph has a built-in financial stability that continues to be unique in the third-party computer leasing industry.

2 19 YEARS IN THE BUSINESS. Randolph has been serving Fortune 500 companies since 1965 . . . a history that gives added assurance that we'll continue as a leader in the industry.

3 HIGH-TECH LEASING IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS. Leasing computers is a lot different than leasing boxcars. Computer technology changes almost daily and with it the value of the equipment. Randolph not only keeps current on the state of the art but has learned to anticipate important changes.

4 ACTIVE REMARKETING DIVISION. Our unique customer support assures maximum return on investments in computer equipment which is no longer in use.

5 UNIQUE SERVICE. In addition to the manufacturer's service Randolph has a technical staff that is on call to help reconfigure systems to meet the changing requirements of large companies.

6 COAST-TO-COAST RANDOLPH. Even though large companies may have computer sites all over the country Randolph is right there to serve them. We presently have customers in over 300 cities and towns from Maine to Hawaii.

7 WE SPECIALIZE IN SOLVING PROBLEMS. Large companies can have a variety of problems . . . like machines installed on a rental basis, being stuck with a lease on an old machine or long waits for delivery. Whatever the problem, we can tailor a lease that will fit the need.

8 WE ARE DP PROFESSIONALS. At Randolph, our people have an average of 18 years in the DP industry . . . from 360's to 3084's. They know all about alternative financing to be sure, but they also know their way around a DP department and the hardware in it.

9 WE GO BEYOND COMPUTERS. Randolph has been dealing with peripherals from the very beginning. Now we're involved in leasing communications systems and office automation equipment because that's what Fortune 500 companies demand.

10 WE SAVE THEM MONEY . . . LOTS OF MONEY. Randolph has been saving its customers 30% to 70% of their DP hardware dollars. Fortune 500 companies know leasing is still the most financially attractive method of acquiring computer equipment at low cost without draining working capital.

HOW ABOUT YOU? What we've done for so many of the Fortune 500 companies we can do for you. Call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Executive Vice President, 800-243-5307.

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
203-661-4200 • 800-243-5307

Randolph

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON
A MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION RANDOLPH COMPUTER CORPORATION A subsidiary of BANK OF BOSTON

DATA GENERAL

Hanson Data Systems

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.
NEW LEASE PROGRAM
3178, 3179, 3180
2 Or 3 Year Term Low Monthly Rent
Customized Flexibility
Hdqtrs: Skokie, IL (312) 675-8000
Atlanta (404) 953-9457 Milwaukee (414) 786-9544

CLIP AND MAIL

ECONOCOM

SERIES/1
BUY • SELL • LEASE
NEW OR USED

SYSTEM/36

SPECIAL
CALL FOR DETAILS

WANT TO BUY

SPECIAL

INVENTORY SALE

USED 3725's
LOADED . . .
SUBLEASE ONLY —
CALL FOR DETAILS

DECISION DATA

3851 B4
(2) 3830/3
MASS STORE SYSTEMS—
SUBLEASE ONLY

ECONOCOM IN MANY INSTANCES RIGHT IN YOUR OWN BACKYARD

CLIP AND MAIL

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

Why Worry?

Let DANA Do Your Sweating!

For All Your IBM® Buy/Sell/Leasing Needs

DPD			GSD		
CPU	DISK	TAPE	CPU	PRINTER	TERMINAL
4341	3380	3420	S/34	3211	3251
4331	3375	3803	S/36	3262	3291
3081	3370		S/38	3224	
3083	3350			3235	

Authorized dealer for GBT® and Decision Data® Products
Printers and CRT's plug compatible to S/34, S/36, S/38

DANA MARKETING, INC.

800 433-4148

In California call 213 212-3111

Connecticut office 203 359-8040

Buy - Sell - Lease

IBM

S/34
S/36
S/38

3741
3742

UPGRADES
CPU's CRT's PRINTERS
ALL MODELS
PURCHASE LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES

Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 71
610 Bryan Street
Old Hickory, Tennessee 37138

1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-847-0831

FOR SALE

3 Dunham Bunch Water Cooled Chillers

Model PCW - 0155; 18.6T, 17KW, 208V, 3 Phase, 60 Hz

1 Franklin Electric System 475

Frequency Converter, 75KVA, 60 to 415 Hz

1 Metropolitan Switchboard

1200A, 265 / 460V, 3 Phase, 4W

Never Used

Sized for 303x, 308x CPU

Will Consider All Offers

Call: (212) 760 - 5400

REFERENCE THIS AD

SERIES 1

NEW, USED, FEATURES, & CDC PERIPHERALS.
HARD TO FIND NEW PRODUCTS IN STOCK.

34, 36, 38.

S/36's UNDER IBM LIST.
72 HOUR UPGRADES, S/38 FEATURES.

327X/3370.

4300, DISC, TAPE, I/O,
FLEXIBLE LEASE ALTERNATIVES.

DISPLAYWRITERS.

5110, 5120, S/23's.

800/328-3334

IN MINNESOTA, CALL 612/339-3042

We do an exceptional job— our clients do repeat business.

X-ceptional!

XERXES COMPUTER SALES
1614 Harmon Place
Minneapolis, MN 55403

IBM

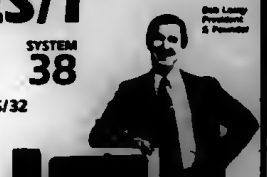
SERIES/1

SYSTEM 34 SYSTEM 36 SYSTEM 38

4300 • 5110-5120 • S/32

BUY • SELL • LEASE
All models, systems & peripherals
AVAILABLE NOW!

Ask about our 72 hour upgrades.



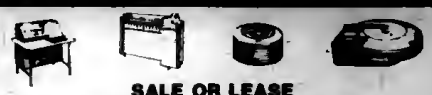
Bob Lacey
President & Founder

(408) 425-7333
1114 Water St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060

SOURCE
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

DISK PACKS DATA MODULES MAG. TAPE



SALE OR LEASE

IBM UNIT RECORD MACHINES
026—029—082—083—084
085—087—088—129—514
519—548—557

NEW & USED
DISK PACKS—DATA MODULES
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
MAG. TAPE-DISKETTES
— Every Item Guaranteed

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Modules

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee
Full Reels. All External Labels Removed
Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.25 ea.
600' Reel	$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

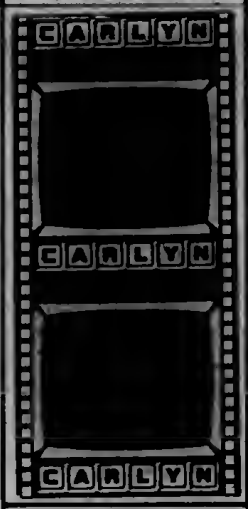
We pay freight on orders over 500 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
(516) 842-8512

FOR SALE OR LEASE
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

4331-K2 w/4361 upgrade
3375-A1,B1,D1
Qty 3178-C30 for sublease
3274-A31
Qty 3278 - 4621,4627,BK7031

Sutton Equipment Marketing Corp.
(713)977-2233



THE SOURCE FOR series/1

BUY • SELL
• LEASE
NEW OR USED

(800) 238-3098

FREE
DEC and DATA GENERAL
Discount Guide

Call or write for your copy TODAY

NEWMAN
(313) 994-3200

STRATUS/32
FT 200
Available Immediately
Robert Gold
(212) 344-7405

IBM
3270

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

SERIES I SPECIAL

Control Data
126MB Removable Drives ..$12,900
Diskette Drives .....$ 1,495
Printers & Displays

New or Used
Immediate Delivery

IBM
4956 Processors
4967 200MB Disk Drives
All Peripheral & Features

Announcing
UPGRADES
on
IBM 4245
IBM 4248
IBM 3725
Call for more information
TF

Available NOW
3278
3180
3179
3274
3725
We Understand Communications
TF

DEC

RENT • BUY • UPGRADE • SELL

PDP, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/34, 11/34, 11/44, 11/70, VAX/730, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS • OPTIONS • SUPPLIES

VAX 780	2MB, 2-RM05's, TE16, 600LPM Printer,	Short/Long-term Rental
VAX 780	1MB, RUA82-CA, TU80, DMF32, LA100, VMS (NEW)	$77,800
11/70	512KB MOS, RWP04, TWE16, DZ11E (USED)	$64,800
11/23+	256KB, Dual RL02's, DZV11-C, VT102, License (NEW)	$14,900
11/84	1MB, RUA81, TU80, DZ11-DP (NEW)	$66,500
11/04A	256KB, Dual RK07's, DZ11-A (USED)	$12,500

Customized Configurations—Call With Your Request.

In Stock	Specials		In Stock
11/24-BC	DZ11-BF (new)	$ 1,795	LP11-VA
11/34A-YE	RM02/03-CA (new)	$ 2,800	MS11-PB
BA11-KU	RM02/03-FD (new)	$ 2,800	MSV11-LK
DMF32-LP	RL02-AA (new)	$ 1,800	RH780
DMR11-AP	RM05-AA (new)	$11,800	RK611-EA
DZ11-F	RP06-AA (new)	$ 7,800	RM03-AA
DZ32-AP	RUA82-CA (new)	$28,800	RUA82-AA
FP11-A	TK50-AA (new)	$ 675	TS11-CA
FP11-F			TU77-AF
FP750			TWE16-EA

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

DEC is the registered trademark for Digital Equipment Corp.

BROOKVALE
800-645-[illegible], (NY 516-273-[illegible])

WE HAVE COMPLETE IBM Systems 34, 36, 38

Price for "NEW" 36 can't be beat! 3100's

"NEW" MEMOREX AMBER SCREEN CRT

SPERRY PERSONAL COMPUTER
Model 10, 20, 25, 30, 40, 45, 50

UTS 20 & 40 EMULATION PACKAGES

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER PC, XT, "NEW" PC AT

RENT A PC, IT ON AT UP TO ONE YEAR.

WE WILL SELL / WE WILL LEASE / WE WILL RENT / WE WILL BUY — All IBM, Sperry, UNIVAC Equipment.

WANTED TO BUY — UTS 20's
WE PAY TOP PRICES!

Modems for point to point or multipoint • Modem Simulators •
• Line 6 Port Sharing Devices •
• Multiplexers • Wholesale Prices •
• Dealer Inquiries Invited •

Pearl Computer Division

• WE ARE A FULL LINE DEALER •
•Purchase •Sell •Consultation
•Maintenance Service•
• P.O. Box 34025
• 4717 Centennial Blvd.
• Nashville, TN 37202 •
Telex: 554458 • (615) 385-1703

WE BUY • SELL • LEASE

JOIN THE MANY FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES THAT UTILIZE IBM EQUIPMENT FROM TEXCOM ... THE IBM SPECIALISTS

4331 4341 • 4361 4381

We buy, sell or lease • 2, 3, 4 year leases
WE'VE GOT IBM PERIPHERALS

3803	3375	3860	3350	3203	3811
3420	3380	3340	3370	3211	3262

IBM S 34 • 36 • 38

All upgrades available now • 1, 2, 3 year leases
We'll take S/34 trade-ins
WE'VE GOT ALL IBM PRINTERS AND TERMINALS PLUS 3864 MODEMS NOW.

SERIES I

All features and peripherals • Convenient leases
We buy, sell or trade

WE WANT TO BUY
IBM PC's — IBM XT's AND IBM DISPLAYWRITERS

TexCom

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-833-8110 (PURCHASE)
SAN ANTONIO (512) 340-0005 (LEASING)
MEMPHIS (901) 756-7005 (LEASING)

(404) 953-8983 c/o CENTUM (404) 956-0271

1901 Powers Ferry Road, Suite 110, Marietta, Georgia 30067

SERIES 1 DPD
S/34•36•38 CADD

BUY•SELL•LEASE

CALL 800-241-5264 Y'ALL

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEC computer systems & options
12805 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77015
(713) 451-3112
TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE SELLING:
VAX 11/730, 11/750, 11/780
& MOST VAX OPTIONS

ALSO:
730, 750, 780 CPU's
750 w/730 Upgrade Option
730 Systems
RA60, RA81, RA82, TU80
RP06, RP07, RP06-AA
M8728, M8729, M8730 Modules
H7112-A, H7168-A, DW750-AA
H8666-HA, H8642-AF, H8642-FA
RL02B-AK, RL02-AK, DZ11-E, TK50-C

Call, if you want on our Mailing List
(713) 451-3112

IBM Displaywriters

DELTA

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

When You Think Of Leasing Anything, Think Of Comdisco

For Sale Or Lease

Wanted To Buy

COMDISCO

PRICE BUSTERS!

S/36 IBM S/38

Who You Gonna Call?

CALL CARLYN!

800-828-4227

In VA 703-642-1950

CARLYN

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

5105Q BACKLICK ROAD, ANNANDALE, VA 22003

BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES-1

34 • 36 • 38 • 23

4300 3705 3708 3725

Upgrades

Tapes • Printers • Tapes • Disks

AMCOM CORPORATION

CALL TOLL FREE 800-328-7723

IBM SYSTEM Sell 34

S/1 UPGRADES Lowest Prices

Call Collect: 404-252-7480

We Pay Highest Prices For S/34's, etc.

DATAMARC

S/38

WE CAN MAKE YOUR SYSTEM PROBLEMS FLOAT AWAY.

Lease • Sales • Brokerage

DEC: 10, 20, 11, VAX

Emulex: Controllers

Optimux: DMF 32

CDC: Disk

STC: Tapes

National Semi Conductor: Memory

Depot Repair Center

Digital Brokers, Inc.

P.O. Box 81488/Atlanta, Georgia 30366/(404) 441-8780

NEW 4300 MEMORY

- Low Cost Upgrades
- Fast Delivery
- Free Installation
- Free 1st Year Maintenance
- Nationwide Service
- Guaranteed Satisfaction

LOCOM CORPORATION

(800) 948-1414

LOM

3375's A1, B1, B1, D1 Available 12/1/84 Sale/Lease

4341's Lease Terms 1-5 Yrs. 4381's Sale/Lease

Printers 3800 3211 1400 3900 4245 4245 3850 3895 3897 Immediate Delivery

Controllers 3880 3274 3803 3276 Display Stations 3278 3178 3279 3277

DASD 3380 3375 3370 3350 3344 3310 Immediate Delivery

TAPE DRIVES 3420 3430 3410 8809 Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Computer Marketing Inc.

P.O. BOX O

MARGATE, NJ 08402-2223

609/823-6000 • 800/345-0005

Contact/Bernie Gest

CDLA

Established 1969

* * * * DEC * * * *

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN

SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS

PERIPHERAL — MODULES — MEMORY

— SPARES —

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

(800) 624-9299

600 North Lunar Avenue, Brea, CA 92621

(714) 990-5988

BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in Computerworld classifieds.

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system.

You'll find what you need in Computerworld classifieds.

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

NEW LEASE PROGRAM

IBM 4381

2 Or 3 Year Term — Low Monthly Rent

Customized Flexibility — Your Delivery Position Or Ours

Hdqtrs: Skokie, IL (312) 675-9000

Atlanta (404) 953-9457 — Milwaukee (414) 785-9544

Short/Long Term Lease

2 - IBM 4341 - M2

1 - IBM 4341 - N2

Call Bob LaBue

(201) 391-1600 x524

NEED TO BUY

3803-2

FORSYTHE MCARTHUR

Hdqtrs: Skokie, IL (312) 675-9000

Milwaukee (414) 785-9544

Atlanta (404) 953-9457

STC TAPE/DISK

BUY • SELL • LEASE

The Bulletin Board

NCR

For Sale
NCR SYSTEM - 8251 - 128KB, 30MB Disc, 3 CRT's, 50 LPM Printer - $4,000 O.B.O. - Guaranteed Operational - (619) 340-6547

WANG

ERST Is The Leading Dealer In WANG Equipment:
2200 • VS • WP • PC
CPUs, Terminals, IOPs, Controllers, Printers, Memory Upgrades. Plug Compatibles.
Rental And Leasing Prices Quoted On Request.
Call Toll Free:
1-800-FOR ERST
In New York: (212) 431-1100
ERST International Corporation
225 Lafayette Street
New York, NY 10012

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS/80 • MVP • WP830 AND PERIPHERALS
2246C - 2246R - 5536-4
(800) 877-0229

WANG

PACKAGED 1600 SYSTEMS
Drives, Terminals, Printers
WANG MEMORY
Attractive Pricing
CFR Associates
203-658-3880

WANG VS SOFTWARE SPECIAL
Limited Time Offer
NCBA • CURRENT RELEASE #3
$1,500 Per Package
AR, AP & GL
CONTRACT PROGRAMMING AND CONSULTING SERVICES
CLIFF DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
(201)489-5555 (212)619-6167

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
Equipment Dealers Since 1977
Over $4,000,000 In Stock
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878
(Member IBDA)

BURROUGHS

BUY • SELL • LEASE
B700 • B1800 • B1900
(Custom Configs Invoiced, Avail.)
B80 through B7900
B80/87/88/825 Disc
B80/87/88 Tapes
Mag Tape Subsystems
TC500 • MT900 • 880 • Datacomm
TU30/COPY Tapes
Installation & DEPOT MA Available
UPP Corp. (818) 279-1100

DEC

FALL SPECIALS

CDC 9762, Refurb	$2,500
LA 38, Unused	300
LG06, Used	3,500
LP14-CA, New	7,900
RA80-AA, Unused	10,000
RL02, Unused	1,200
RP07 (60 HZ-60 HZ)	18,000
TS11-CA, Unused	4,900
TU77 Slave	10,500
TU78 Master	28,500
VAX 780-XA-AE	122,500

DEC cabinet/Prime computers available
SEVCO INC.
(617) 486-0636
(617) 436-5331

DEC BARGAINS

11/34A CPU Bar	$1,400
11/44 RE44-A CSS	$2,775
11/44 CPU Bar KD11Z	$4,000
BDV11-AA	$350
DL11-W	$240
DR780-AA	$6,500
FPF11	$1,175
FP11A	$1,075
KK11-A	$1,600
MS11-CE	$1,250
MS11-LD	$775
MS11-MB	$650
MS11-PB	2,340
MS780-DD	$3,500
MSV11-LF	$700
MSV11-PL	$1,275
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$2,350
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$2,350
VAX 1MB MS780-FD	$2,800

Call Ray at CBI, Inc. (617) 275-0900

VAX 780
2 Mb, 2 RM05s, DZ11s, TE16, LP11, LA120, Exam. Cab., VMS
Immediate Availability
Short Or Long Term Leases
Structrate Associates
800 648-1167
New York (516) 279-7777

We Buy and Sell DEC Systems and Components.
Wanted:
VAX and 11/70 Processors.
Alphabyte
550 S. State College Blvd.
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 680-6511

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
P.O. Box 23279
San Jose, CA 95159
(408) 269-3646

For Sale By Owner
Complete
Pertec XL40 Systems
For full information call Fred (213) 542-6646 or write Compucraft Data Services, 17002 South Prairie Avenue, Torrance, CA 90504

Printers For Sale By Owner
LP25 And LP26
96 Character Band
Under Continuous
DEC Maintenance
1½ Years Old
$13,900 Negotiable
Call Kent Johnson
(916) 723-3020 Ext. 305

SYSTEMS
New VAX 780's
New VAX 730's
RA81's, RM's, RA60's
TU81's, TU80's
Glen Freeman
(617) 367-3660

DEC

BUY • SELL • TRADE

11/44	PF11-F	RA81-AA
11/23	H7112-A	RA60-AA
BA11-BE	RMC11-B	RA60-AC
BA11-BU	LA180-DA	DZ11-BU
BC08V-50	LP11-CA	VT100-AC
DZ11-DP	RA60-CA	VT200

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-0050 (800)645-9160

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRTs • Applications Software
ANNOUNCING 3 COMPATIBLE L6/DPS6 PRODUCTS
• 1000 And 1500 LPM Band Printers
• 256/512 MB Winchester Disc Drives
• SA7800 CRT (Synch/Asynch) Emulator
VP 7801/2, 7804/5 And 7814
Low Prices • Prompt Delivery
Beantown Computer Services Ltd.
100 Beerfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-0030
TWX 710-347-7574

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
3001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0900
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

MISC.

STC 2920
MAGTAPE DRIVES
NEW IN INVENTORY
DISCOUNTED
50 I.P.S. 1600/6250 B.P.I.
The Best Why Settle For Less
COMPUCOM INC.
(404) 452-1090

BUY - SELL - LEASE
DATAPOINT
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
•Turnkey Systems •FAMIS Software
On-Line Accounting
(713) 529-8613

Buy • Sell • Lease
• Short Term Rentals •
IBM & DATAPOINT
AVAIL IMMEDIATELY
Cougar Computer Corp.
(216) 261-3600
Member CDLA

PAPER SHREDDERS
GBC Shredmaster 400, Destroy it 16" Compact and LC Models. Complete with conveyor, high volume capacity. Late Models '79-'82. Used at IBM Facility. Excellent Condition. Mainor Associates Inc., P.O. Box 511, Niles, OH 44446, (216) 652-1784

MISC.

Phototypesetter Equipment For Sale Or Lease Takeover. Varityper 5000 & Photomatrix 1001. Also CPT 8000 Word Processor Terminal.
Willing to forfeit full value on remaining terms for quick sale.
Please contact David Moser at Yeast Corp., Boston, (617) 367-8440

DATA GENERAL

NPA SYSTEMS, INC.
SPECIALS: MV8000's - 1 MB
Max Memory (new)
S200's - 1 MB (new)
S/140's - 1 MB
CRTS: D-210, D-211, D-410
CALL FOR INFORMATION:
516-487-3560

DG/ONE PORTABLE
Desktop Generation CRTs
Immediate Delivery
Systems, Software, Service
Copley Systems
(617) 766-9430

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy-Sell-Lease
HP3000 3X, III, 4X
and related peripherals
Call Carol
CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

HP 3000
BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE
Computer Systems
Processors • Peripherals • Parts
CamAm Corporation
Santa Monica, California
(213) 458-3845 (800) 843-4854
Telex: 215 604 PCS UR

IBM

BUY SELL LEASE TRADE
S/34 S/36 S/38
Available Now All System 34 Upgrades And Features
5340-C22, E35, F37
5360s All Models
3262s
5256 Model 3s
5251 Model 11s
5291 Model 1s
5251 Model 12s
Immediate Delivery - Guaranteed IBM Maintenance
PROCOM
"The Professional Computer People"
(212) 279-1717

WANTED
3803-2 w/1792 & 6100
3420-6 w/6425 D/D.
Call Howard King
(914) 238-6631

For Sale
IBM SYSTEM 34's
Any Model or Configuration Disk and Memory Upgrades
Available Within 30 Days
5340-C22 $3,500
Eligible For IBM Maintenance
Call Pat
(213) 888-5020 ext. 6

IBM

4341-L1
With 8 Channels
3278-C02 Console
For Sale By End User
Safety-Klean Corp.
Call Wally Loudar
(312) 697-8460

System 34 - F37
256 K / M / 256 Mb
Available Now
Maintenance Guaranteed
800-328-7723

Buy .....Sell..... Lease
IBM MICR
3890 - 1419
1255 - 3694
(813) 722-4634

For Sale
6670-1
Laser Printer
Available Now!
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
Call Bill 800-328-7723

For Sale By Owner
New 3178 Terminals
In The Box
10% Off List
Please Call (617) 688-0077
Russell Serbagi

FOR SALE BY OWNER:
3 - 3864 Model 1
Call Clayton Bowles
(501) 568-1021

FOR SALE
4341-2
8 Mb Processor
w/3278 Console
Available Now
Call Bill Cardi
(914) 238-6631

WE SELL BABIES
Baby IBM S/36s
Immediate delivery
Call Hap
800-235-6400
*with VAR Software

FOR SALE
4331-K2
w/3350 Attachment
Comm. Lines Available
Call Bill Hagen
(914) 238-6631

SPECIAL...SPECIAL...SPECIAL
All S/34 Memory, Magazine, Disk & Features
Lowest Prices In The Universe
(212) 279-4467
(713) 627-7117

Fox Computer Sales
Buy • Sell • Rent • Lease
Datapoint • IBM
Teletype
W.T.B.: Used Equipment
(216) 440-6306

FOR SALE
IBM MODEMS
3864-1
3864-2
Immediate Delivery
Call Louis Felder
(914) 238-6631

ORDER FORM
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. Computerworld comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be clearly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $130.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s): _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
376 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700 800-343-6474

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

- Easy to use menus
- Book and tax depreciation
- Multi-division or multi-company
- Disposal reporting
- Property tax reporting
- Depreciation forecasting
- Acquisition reporting
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- For VAX VMS or RSTS-E
- Datatrieve compatible

Plycon services, inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
EAST (317) 742-3380 WEST (214) 906-0307

HAVE YOU GOT THE DOCUMENTATION BLUES ?!
- DOC-U-CHART FLOWCHART SYSTEM –
- REDUCES DOCUMENTATION TIME 60-70%
- REPLACES MANUAL UPDATES
- USE FOR ORGANIZATION CHARTS
- REQUIRES LOTUS, INTERCHANGEABLE ON WANG AND IBM PC'S
- $39.95 C.O.D., 614-927-1575
- CIRCLE SOFTWARE
- P.O. BOX 699
- PATASKALA, OH 43062

We'll keep you up to date week, after week, after week

COMPUTERWORLD

Need general accounting software for IBM System/38?

We've simply solved your problem.

LAWSON ASSOCIATES has solved it with the first general accounting software specifically designed for IBM System/38. Not merely compatible, but state-of-the-art to fully utilize your computer's capabilities. Compare. You won't find a total software solution like it anywhere else.

DESIGN FEATURES: They include: on line systems using data base management; menu driven, user friendly programs written in RPGIII, the System/38 language; and integrated modules. Their benefits: ease of installation and use, plus maximum employee productivity.

INTEGRATED MODULES: Those available include: General Ledger and Report Writer/Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable/Fixed Assets/Payroll/Personnel/Purchase Order/Order Entry/Inventory Control

SERVICE FEATURES: Fully documented and supported. Onsite training and implementation. One year warranty. Available now for immediate installation.

For more information, please call or write:
Lawson Associates, 2021 East Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55413
1-800-672-0200
In Minnesota Call (612) 379-2633

LAWSON ASSOCIATES
WE SIMPLY SOLVE PROBLEMS

THE SYSTEM/38 AND CRISP
RUN RINGS AROUND THE COMPETITORS CRISP, designed on the System/38 for the System/38, is the one turn-key CUSTOMIZED, FULLY INTEGRATED, ON-LINE, DATABASE, SOFTWARE PACKAGE that utilizes every feature of the System/38. • Sales Order Entry • MRP II • Cost and Financial Accounting • Loading and Dispatching • Inventory Status and Forecasting • Purchasing and Accounts Payable • ...and much, much more.

For additional information on how the System/38 and CRISP can help you, call or write today.

FRIEDMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
100 WILMOT ROAD, DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
(312) 948-7180

IBM SERIES/1 TERMINAL DOUBLE DUTY!
HBA's RS3270 Emulator allows common S/1 terminals to sign on as 3277's, interact with a mainframe application, & then return to native S/1 duty. DOUBLE DUTY. Easy to use and install.
HBA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(415) 434-3617
SERIES 1

SERIES/1 EDX SORT FAST/SMALL
TMMSORTS features:
+ RAPID EXECUTION
+ 8.5K MEMORY
+ 1-8 INPUT FILES (DISK)
+ EASY TO USE
+ LOG DEVICE NOT REQUIRED
+ SINGLE FILE WORK/OUTPUT
+ SELECTIVE FILE ACCESS
+ CROSS-PARTITION LOADING
+ 3 EOF METHODS FOR INPUT
FREE 30-DAY EVALUATION
CALL OR WRITE:
TMM Systems, Inc.
1014 S. Beacon Blvd.
Grand Haven, Michigan 49417
(616) 842-7941

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

SOFTWARE CONVERSION SOLUTIONS

Dataware provides the software translation system for your complex conversion problems. Over 15 years of conversion experience has resulted in thousands of satisfied customers, worldwide.

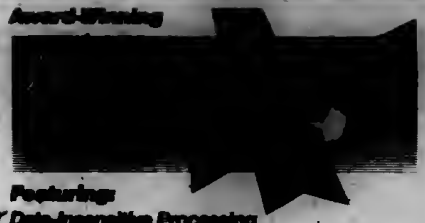
- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPG to COBOL
- EASYCODER/TRANS to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- DOS/ALC to OS/ALC
- PL/1 to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1

Dataware offers services & software to meet your needs. For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2966 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
Phone (716) 876-6722
TELEX 91519

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Award-Winning



Featuring:

- *Data-Incentive Processing*
- *Large Scale Integration*
- *User-Defined Vocabulary*
- *Paperless Processing*

General Accounting	Payroll/Personnel
Accounts Payable	Book to Tax Accounting
Accounts Receivable	Order Processing
Equipment & Fixed Assets	Inventory Management
Financial Reporting	Sales Analysis
Planning & Budgeting	Oil & Gas
Job Cost Accounting	Spread Sheet Processor

J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 S. Syracuse / Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755
Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0116
Bakersfield, CA — 805/ 327 1911
Tulsa — 918/ 493 1477

IBM Value Added Remarketer

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

NIXDORF USERS NIXDORF USERS

Run your standard jobs on IBM PC's without reprogramming? The EDE software products are now available at $20/month/keyboard. Mail your order to:

DSI
Box 863540
Plano, TX 75086

SOFTWARE WANTED

Needed Turbodos File Management SYSTEM

DBMS for 8 or 16 bit S/S multi-user micro. Must handle 65000+ records to 512 bytes, alpha and numeric sort keys and multiple sort keys per record type, be multi-user, and support array handling. Should interface with a programming language compiler.

Call 816-537-3362

BIDS & PROPOSALS

The City of Dallas requests bids for the purchasing and the installation of the following computer equipment:

Mainframe Additional Systems

1 7055HU A&S CPU 1001
1 7140HU 2 MB 1001
1 7051 Console 2001
1 7212 Printer 4001
1 7055HW A&S CPU 1045
1 7140HU 2 MB 2001
1 7140HU 2 MB 6040A
1 7051 Console 2040
1 7210 Printer 4001

Elsewhere Requisitions

2 3372 Disk 10004 & 11002
3 3375 Disk 11000, 20000 & 20007
7 3420-11 Disk Packs
2 3480 Disk 10104 & 10040
6 3480 Disk 10175, 10000, 10000 & 10141
1 3274 Controller 40000 (with Doing Outline)
3 3380 Disk 10004, 10000 & 10001
7 3380 Disk 10007, 10100, 10100, 10170, 10717, 10010 & 10007
1 3274 Controller 40100 (with Doing Outline)

The equipment may be inspected by appointment only.

Art Holley
(214) 670-6041
or Joe Schneider
(214) 670-3004

Bid information may be obtained from the Purchasing Department, Dallas Dallas, 1500 Bryan, Dallas, TX 75202, (214) 670-3000 or 4010.

Bids will be received and opened at 2pm on Friday, November 16, 1984.

TIME & SERVICES

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ON TSO/SPF

at affordable prices
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
ISPF, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, IMS,
ADF, VSAPL and other aids.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

DATA CENTER SERVICES

TWO 2 3033UP

BURNS

VAX 11/780 AND PDP-11 DEVELOPMENT TIME

NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES / NO CPU CHARGES

Omnicomputer

$7/$14
RSTS/E VMS
PER HOUR
CONNECT TIME

LANGUAGES & PACKAGES AVAILABLE

BASIC PLUS	WORD-II
BASIC PLUS 2	DIGICALC
PASCAL	SPSS
COBOL	
C	WAFE
PMS	TECO
DATATRIEVE	PMS
FORTRAN	RSX EMULATION
MUMPS	RT-11 EMULATION
MACRO	CUPPS-80

OMNICOMPUTER'S SERVICES

- TIMESHARING
- APPLICATION SOFTWARE SERVICES
- MAINTENANCE SERVICES
- BACK-UP SERVICES
- SOFTWARE DESIGN
- BUY, SELL, AND LEASE SERVICES
- EXECUTIVE SEARCH
- SITE SURVEYS
- MIS CONSULTING
- INSTALLATION SERVICES
- LASER PRINTING SERVICES

BUDGET BYTES® 212-944-9230

Omnicomputer, Inc.
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

COMPUTER TIME

3033-U
4341-2
TSO/CMS
CICS/IMS
Call Pat Holmes
(201) 930-9561
(212) 921-8855

VAX TIME

CHOOSE THE PLAN BEST FOR YOU:
A ● 54 CPU SEC & 53 CONNECT HR.
B ● 612 PER CONNECT HOUR
C ● $800/MONTH & 10 MB DISK

NO CPU CHARGES ON PLANS B & C.
PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE VIA TELENET

MIDCOM CORPORATION (714) 99VAX11 (714) 988-8041

MEMORY REPAIRS

ANY MANUFACTURER
DEC • DG • AMPEX • HARRIS • PE
CA • MICRODATA • CDC • 5MM
MOSTEK • INTEL • NATIONAL
PLESSEY • DATARAM • GA
OR ANY OTHER
• NOW CONTRACT PRICES AVAILABLE
• 1 YEAR REMANUFACTURED
• 90 DAY WARRANTY
• CORE BACK REPAIRS

POWER SUPPLY REPAIRS
ANY MANUFACTURER
OUR 12th YEAR OF SERVICE

DDS

I B M TIME

3033 U12

-MVS -TSO
-CICS -RJE
-IDMS -plus more

- available immediately
- rate negotiable
- all resources included

contact: Mary Michener
(213) 417-2392

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10

-Remote Job Entry -Online Processing
-Batch Processing -Timesharing
-Optical Mark Reading -Laser Printing

COMPUTER OUTPUT MICROFILM

-Datagraphic Mini Auto-Cons
-Datagraphic Datamaster
-6250 BPI Capability
-Free Testing

Route 202
Raritan, NJ 08869
201-534-9163
Contact: Joyce Bagnanke

COMPUTER TIME RENTAL

IBM 4331
DOS/VSE - ICCS
All Shifts Available
3370 Disk, 3420 Tape
Dual/Density
1403-N1,
2540 Reader/Punch
Reasonable Rates
Contact: Al Pates
Resistemite Data Services
(212) 997-1411

COMMERCIAL DATA PROCESSING

4341-2 370/135-6

OS-DOS-VM/CMS
CICS-ROSCOE
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
CICS DEVELOPMENT
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE
XEROX LASER PRINTING

Contact Greg Gersh
(201) 777-3464
15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PARKING STREET
WOOD RIDGE, N.J. 07075

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Business Opportunities and Real Estate).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $128.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $256.20 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $64.05. Box numbers are $15.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,

375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

England: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London WC1 8UT. Phone: 01-831-9252. Telex: 262346.

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1V 7HN. Phone: 01278 3415/6 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

France: Axel Leblois, Le Monde Informatique, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 758.14.14. Telex: 613234 F.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

H. Kajiyama, Tokyo Representative Group, Senshin Kogyo Bldg. 3F, 2-10 Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101. Phone: (03) 230-4117/8, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Services e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130839(WORD BR).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-65; 231-23-66; 231-23-88. Telex: 47894(CW E).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11. Telex: 27566 cwden.

Sweden: Bengt Mannfeldt, Nova Media, Nova Media AB, Vartavagen 55, 11538 Stockholm. Phone: 08-234280. Telex: 6105089 NOMACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Witvoet, Mgr. Dir., Computerworld Benelux, Van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam. Phone: 020-846426. Telex: (844) 18242.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.l., Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Gen. Mgr., Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584. Telex: 22644.

Norway: Mr. Per Berrefjord, Editor, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2962, Tøyen, Oslo 6. Phone: 2/647725. Telex: (856) 76476

Southeast Asia: Mr. David Naidu, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 11-08/11-10 Goldhill Plaza, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 250-4444. Telex: (786) RS 37003

Ian Mclean, Asia Computerworld Pte. Ltd., 2023 Swire House, 9 Connaught Rd. Central, Hong Kong. Phone: 210395. Telex: (780) 72827 HX COMWR.

Saudi Arabia: Mr. Omar Dusuki, General Manager, Saudi Computerworld, P.O. Box 5455, Jeddah. Phone: 6519690. Telex: (928) 401205.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADP ... 3
Advanced Information Management ... SR/6
Advanced Technology ... ID/12
AGS Management Systems ... 6
Albion Press ... ID/5
Aluminum Case ... 96
American Computer Group ... 13
Applied Innovation ... 56
Artificial Intelligence ... 76-77
AT&T Information Systems ... 10-11,64-65,110-111

B I Moyle & Associates ... 14
Bachus Data Systems ... SR/14
Bell & Howell ... ID/3
Boeing Computer ... 113
Burroughs ... ID/16

C. ITOH/Digital Pro ... ID/14
Cambridge Systems Group ... SR/26
Candle Corporation ... 87
CGA Software ... 46-47,SR/24
Chemical Bank Information Products ... 17
Chicago Soft ... 4,92
CIE Terminals ... 132
Cincom ... ID/10-ID/11
CMI Corp. ... 22
Codevcard ... SR/21
Collier-Jackson, Inc ... 96
Comdesign ... 126
Comdisco ... SR/7
Communications Research Group ... 108
Computer Management Research ... 125
Computer Technology Group ... 84
Comset '85 ... SR/16
Comsphere Associates ... 126
Computer Corporation of America ... 25-29
Corvalis ... 27
CRWTH Computer Courseware ... 95
Cullinet ... 28-29
CW Australia ... 127
CWCI ... 134-136
CW Focus ... 137
CW France ... 136
CW On Communications ... SR/21
CW Supplement ... 113
Cytrol ... SR/32

D & B Computing Services ... 79,81
Data Destruction Services ... 124
Data Planning & Control Systems ... SR/6
DBMS ... 63
DEC/TPG ... 94-95
Decision Data Communications ... 37
Digital Controls Corp. ... 32
D.J.C. Corp. ... 96
Durlen Products ... SR/25
Dow Jones News ... 13

Eastman Kodak Company ... ID/9
Electronic Office Exchange ... 96
ELXSI ... 95

ETI ... 96
EZ Software Systems ... SR/26

FA Components ... 13
Fibronics ... 65,80,92
Fisher Imsis ... 69
Florida Power ... 78
Fusion Products ... ID/6

GEISCO ... 32
General DataComm ... 132
Genesys Software ... 31
Global USI ... 48-49

H & W Computer Systems ... 14,42
Hamilton Rentals ... 41
Harris Corp. ... 16
Hesco Software ... 96
Honeywell Information Systems ... 107,116-117
Hotsite ... SR/27

IBM ... 33-38,70-71
Infodate Systems ... 7
Informatics ... 113
Innovative Software ... 58-59
InterCom, Inc. ... 194-195
Interface Group ... ID/8
Interface Systems ... 41
ITT Courier ... 113

Kaufman Data Communications ... 131

J.W. Lampi, Inc. ... 125
Leading Edge Products ... 109
Less Pak International ... 126
LeeMah ... SR/22
Liebert Corp. ... SR/26

Manager Software Products ... 127
Mathematica ... 100
McCormack & Dodge ... 63
McTel ... ID/2
Meckler Communications ... SR/6
MicroAge ... 126
Microcomp ... 58-59
MicroFrame ... SR/16,SR/26,114
MicroFilm ... 126-128
Mitchell Management Systems ... ID/12
MSA ... 52-53
MTI Systems Corp. ... 24,26
Multiplications ... 72

NameLab Inc. ... 113
National Computer ... 6,22
NCR - Micrographic Systems ... 40
NCR/ADDS ... 123
NCR-PC ... 34-35
NEC ... 113
New Generation Software ... 114
Northern Telecom ... 43,ID/4-ID/5

Okiok Data, Ltd. ... SR/14

On-Line Software ... ID/16

Paradyne ... ID/6
Personal Mainframe Systems ... 136
Philon ... 32
Phoenix Leasing ... 13
Pinnacle & Associates ... 75
Polygon Associates ... 17
Potomac Consulting Group ... SR/26
Prestige ... 96
Prime Computer ... 74-75,130-131
Professional Computer Resources ... 60
Protocol Converter ... 30-36

Radio Shack ... 54
RAF ... 114
RCA/DCP ... 96
Rolm Corp. ... 50-51
Roxbury Research ... 43

SAS Institute ... SR/8-SR/9
Signal Technology, Inc. ... 108,136
Software A G ... 57,61
Software Corporation of America ... SR/11,SR/16
Software Results ... 78
Star Technologies ... 73
Stone Mountain Computing ... 114
Stratus Computer ... SR/15
Syscd ... 56
Syncsort ... 3
Sytek Corp. ... 60

Tall Grass Technologies ... SR/18-SR/20
Tandem ... 20-21
Technologic Software Concepts ... 13
Teletype Corp. ... 90-91
Term-Tronics ... 126
TLC ... 23
Tone Software ... 126
Topaz ... SR/13
Total Assets Protection ... SR/16
Trax Softworks Inc. ... 24
Triangle Software ... 43
Tri-Data ... 126
TSI International ... SR/4-SR/3

Unicale Corp. ... 96
Unimet ... 126
USL Data Systems ... 126

Vea-Tel ... 126
VM Software, Inc. ... 3,SR/23

Wang Laboratories ... 44-45
Westwood Computer ... 96
Wyse ... 96

Yates Ventures ... ID/3

Zenith Data Systems ... 102

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fagan

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milione
District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Matt V. Sbandi,
Dolores Carmer
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boutheman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20,
San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D,
Atlanta, GA 30338

HOUSTON SALES OFFICE (713) 952-1220
District Manager/William Mahoney
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 5401 Westheimer, Suite 110,
Houston, TX 77056

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Sales Manager/Walter S. Kett
Al DeVille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Eastern Manager/Diana La Muraglia
Manager, East Coast/Frank Collins
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700
Manager, West Coast/Isabelle Bertagnolio
COMPUTERWORLD, 1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-4084

Director/National Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Ronald Hester
District Managers/Jim McClure, Michael F. Kelleher
David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Manager/Arthur Kossack
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corsan, Joan Daly, Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Mary Burke
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I,
140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
Senior District Manager/Bob Hubbard
District Manager/Bernie Hockswender
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260,
Irvine, CA 92714

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Board Chairman
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
Executive Vice-President
Lee Vidmer

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. Group VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston. Group VP-Circulation, Margaret Phelan. VP-Finance, William P. Murphy. VP-Editorial, John Whitmarsh.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES — National Director, Edward P. Marecki. National Sales Manager/Classified Advertising, Walter S. Kett. Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations, Kathy Doyle. Corporate Advertising Administrator, Frank Collins. National Recruitment Sales Manager, Al DeVille. Display Advertising Supervisor, Anne Hadley. Display Advertising, Deborah Bryer, Pam Valentinas, Carolyn Medeiros, Cindy Chaloux, Doug Sanborn. Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

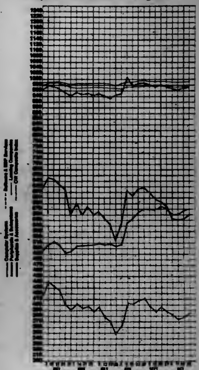
COMMUNICATION SERVICES — Group Vice-President, Jack Edmonston. Director Research, Kathryn Dinneen. Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION — Production Director, Peter Holm. Production Manager, Marlene Stibal. Paste-Up Manager, Trish Goudette. Systems Manager, Tom Fizu. Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack. Art Director, Tom Monahan. Graphic Designer, Hank Fling.

CIRCULATION — Group Vice-President, Margaret Phelan. Circulation Manager, Jane Dasberg. Fulfillment Manager, Maureen Burke.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilms Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700. Computerworld's indexes write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

All statistics compiled computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES INC Cambridge Mass. 02139

CLOSING PRICES TUESDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1984

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

E		1983-84 RANGE	CLOSE OCT 23 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

LEASING COMPANIES

E		1983-84 RANGE	CLOSE OCT 23 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

COMPONENTS

E		1983-84 RANGE	CLOSE OCT 23 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

E		1983-84 RANGE	CLOSE OCT 23 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

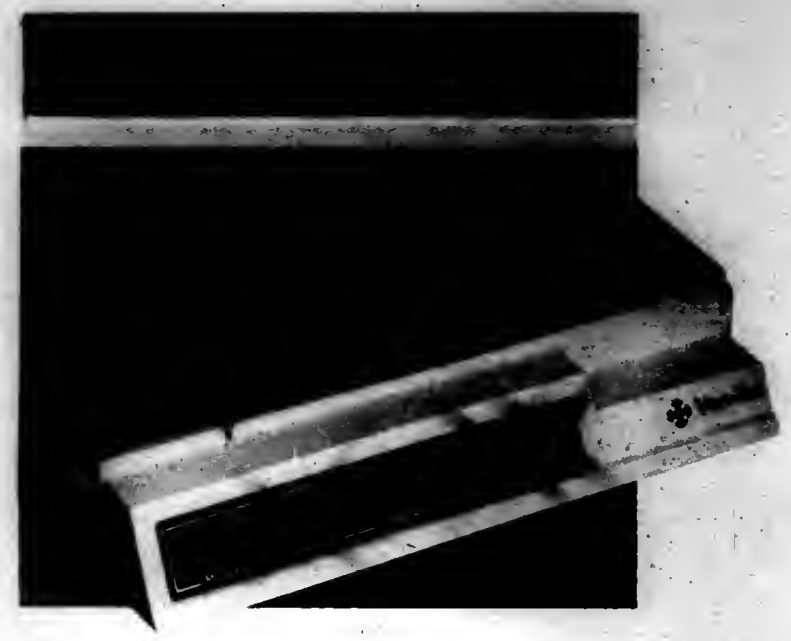
E		1983-84 RANGE	CLOSE OCT 23 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

E		1983-84 RANGE	CLOSE OCT 23 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Ven-Tel's 212 PLUS

Smarter Than Smart!



Finally, There's A Smart Modem For Both Terminals *and* P.C.'s!

Two Modems in One!
Whether your work station is a dumb terminal, intelligent terminal, or full-fledged P.C., Ven-Tel's 212 PLUS is your best choice!

It's A Terminal Modem!
In terminal mode, the 212 PLUS stores your phone numbers, manages computer connections (with sophisticated dial-routing routines)—even has its own built-in HELP commands.

It's A P.C. Modem!
With a flip of a switch, you're in 'AT' mode, for immediate compatibility with all popular personal computer communications software including Crosstalk™ and Smartcom II.™

Compare!
We think you'll agree that the 212 PLUS is the smartest modem around. Call us for the location of your nearest Ven-Tel distributor.

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 212 PLUS is a trademark of Ven-Tel, Inc.

Ven-Tel Inc.
Effortless Communications

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721